

### Bentley Historical Library The University of Michigan • Ann Arbor

The University of Michigan • Ann Arbor
Rebound through the generosity

Marguerite N. Lambert



#### INCLUDING APLAT BOOK

OF THE

VILLAGES, CITIES AND TOWNSHIPS OF THE COUNTY.

MAP OF THE STATE, UNITED STATES AND WORLD.

Patrons Directory, Reference Business Directory and Departments devoted to General Information.

ANALYSIS OF THE SYSTEM OF U.S. LAND SURVEYS, DIGEST OF THE SYSTEM OF CIVIL GOVERNMENT, ETC. ETC.



# EED. A. DELE & CD. PUBLISHERS & ENGRAVERS.

134 VAN BUREN ST. GHIGAGO.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### GENERAL INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
TABLE OF CONTENTS	5	ANALYSIS OF THE SYSTEM OF UNITED STATES LAND SURVEYS,	T-TT
MAP OF THE STATE OF MICHIGAN. MAP OF THE UNITED STATES.	70-71	GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING BANKING AND BUSI- NESS METHODSSupplement VII-	,
MAP OF THE WORLD.  PATRONS' REFERENCE DIRECTORY OF GRAND TRAVERSE OF TRAVERSE	COUNTY.81	ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL AND MODERN HISTORY, CHRONO- LOGICALLY ARRANGED	
44444444444444444444444444444444444444	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		

#### GRAND TRAVERSE GOUNTY INDEX.

PAGE			$\mathbf{PAGE}$
ACME, PLAT OF30	(a)	MABEL POST OFFICE, PLAT OF	42
ACME TOWNSHIP 51		MAYFIELD, PLAT OF	47
BLACKWOOD, PLAT OF		- MAYFIELD TOWNSHIP	57
BLAIR TOWNSHIP		MONROE CENTER, PLAT OF	
DIAMOND PARK, PLAT OF	K	NE-AH-TA-WANTA, PLAT OF	34-35
DUCK LAKE PARK, PLAT OF34		OLD MISSION, PLAT OF	26-27
EAST BAY, PLAT OF		PARADISE, PLAT OF	23
EAST BAY TOWNSHIP49	•	PARADISE TOWNSHIP	-46-47
ENLARGED PLAT OF THE N. ½ OF THE S. W. ¼		PENINSULA RESORT, PLAT OF	
SEC. 4, GARFIELD TOWNSHIP30		PENINSULA TOWNSHIP	54-55
FIFE LAKE, PLAT OF 22-23		SUMMIT CITY, PLAT OF	30-31
FIFE LAKE TOWNSHIP 37		TRAVERSE CITY, PLAT OF—	
GARFIELD TOWNSHIP61	•	WEST PART OF	
GRAND TRAVERSE COUNTY, OUTLINE MAP OF7		MIDDLE PART OF	
GRANT TOWNSHIP63	a.	EAST PART OF	
GRAWN STATION, PLAT OF31		TRAVERSE POINT, PLAT OF	
GREEN LAKE TOWNSHIP65		UNION TOWNSHIP	
INTERLOCHEN, PLAT OF		WALTON, PLAT OF	
KARLIN, PLAT OF35		WEXFORD CORNERS, PLAT OF	
KINGSLEY, PLAT OF 23		WHITEWATER TOWNSHIP	
KRATOCHVIL'S PLAT31		WILLIAMSBURG, PLAT OF	
LAKESIDE RESORT, PLAT OF30	,	WYLIE, PLAT OF	35
LONG LAKE TOWNSHIP 67			

#### INDEX TO ILLUSTRATIONS

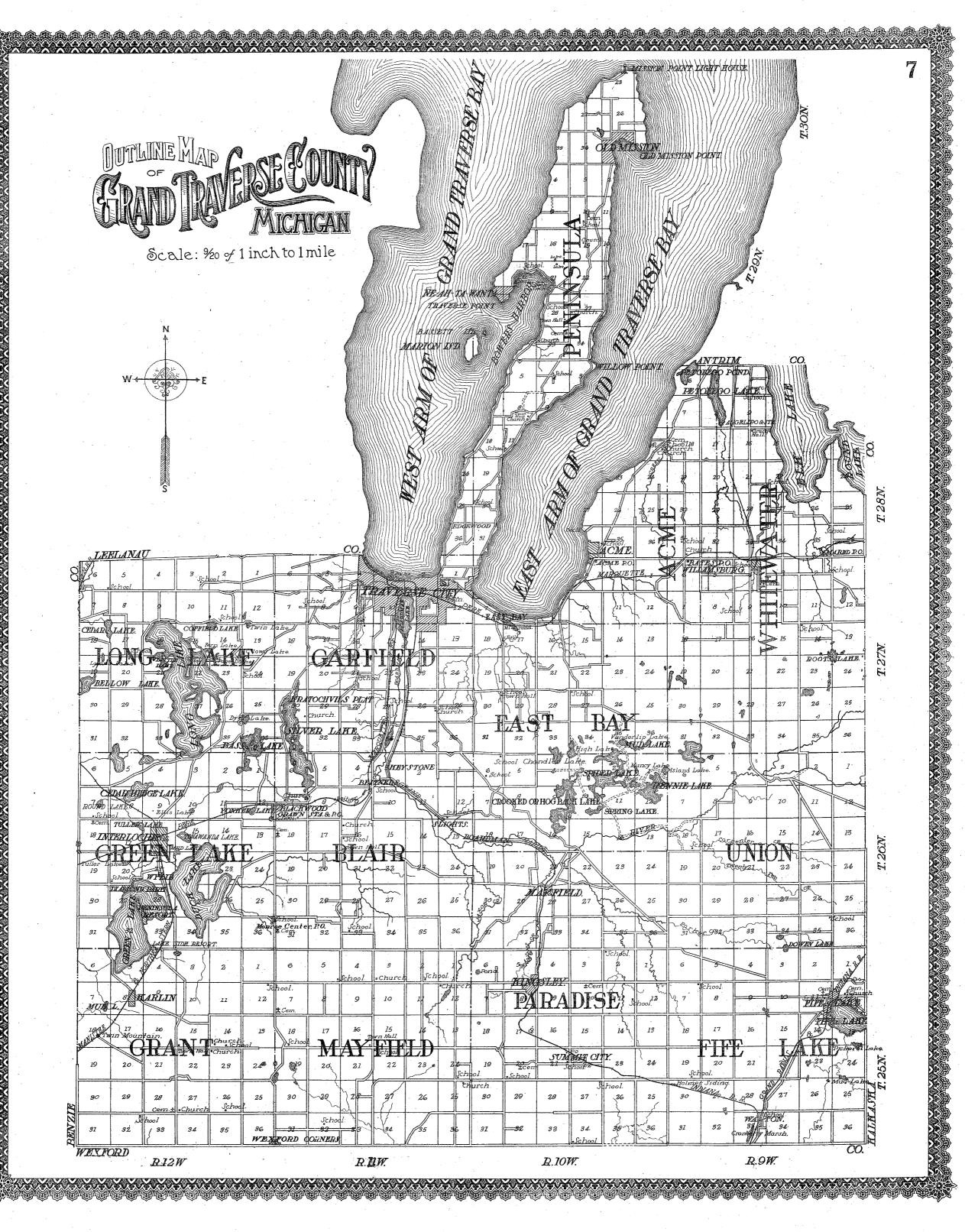
PAGE
Albright, Mr. and Mrs. A. J89
Asylum at Grand Traverse City93
Auyer, Mr. and Mrs. W. I87
Ayers, W. L., Res. of91
Baird, W. M., Farm Scene91
Barratt, Mr. and Mrs. Augustus87
Benson, B. A., Res. of91
Benson, O. J., Res. of91
Bent Beach Farm93
Boardman Ave. School, Traverse City85
Bracebridge, W. E89
Brakel, William87
Brigham, G. A93
Brust, A. G., Store of91
Bunce, C. W., Res. of85
Cass and Front Streets, Traverse City. 85
Champion, E. E., Res. of91
Cleveland, L. K
Cook, C. W., Res. of91
Cox, Edward87
Cox, Upsall89
Crisp, George L89
Court House, Traverse City
Curtis, Ashley B87
Davis, Henry E89
Dean, Mr. and Mrs. Chas
Degraw, G. E., Res. of85
Dixon, W. H89
Dixon, W. H., Res. of93
Dunn, Wesley87
Duryea, Mr. and Mrs. E. E89
Elk Rapids Savings Bank, Elk Rapids.85

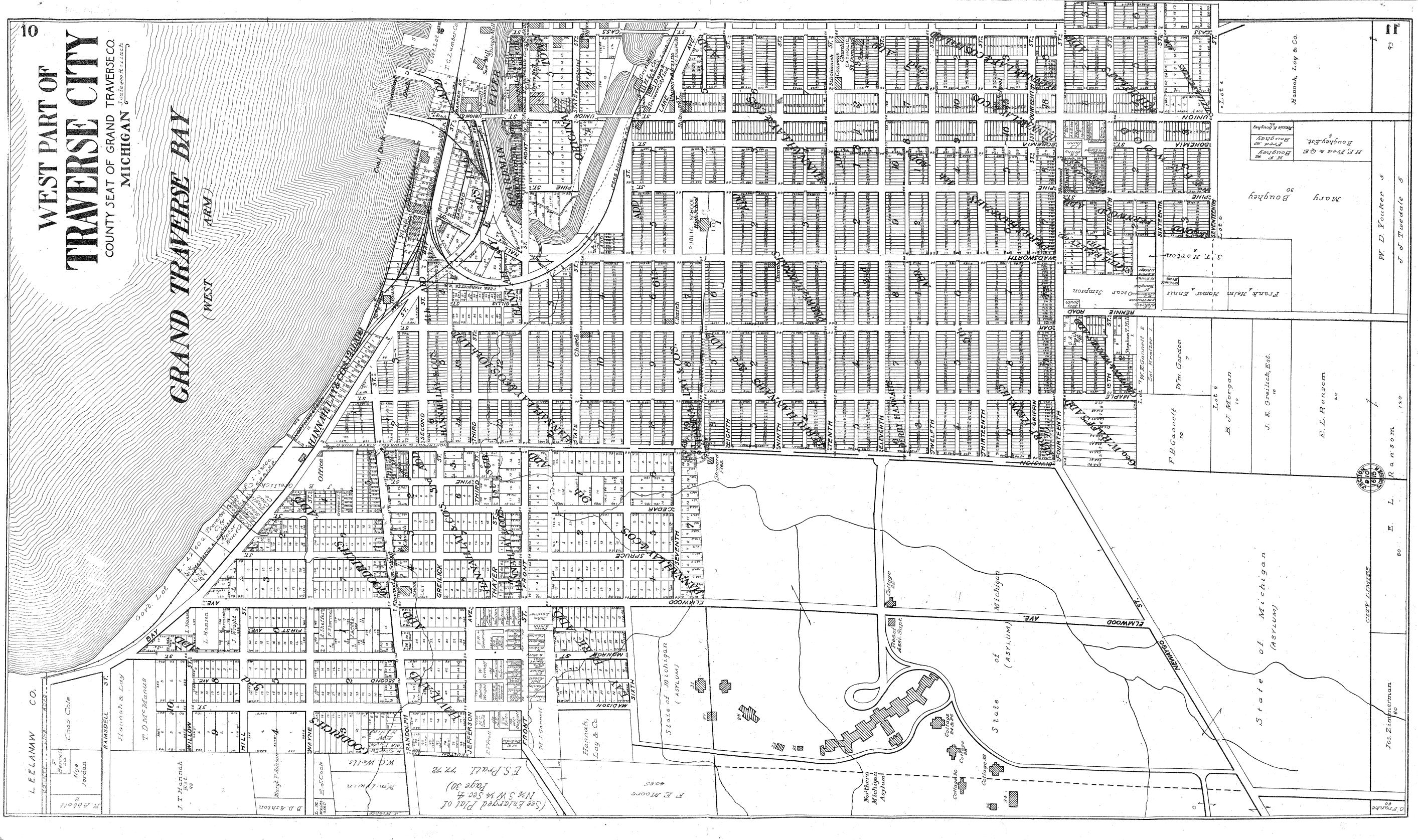
Front Street, Traverse City	91
Gietzen, Theo., Res. of	85
Gilmore, Mr. and Mrs. Andrew	89
Hamlin, F. M. and Family	89
Hartline, Tapp	89
Heim, Mr. and Mrs. Wm	87
Heim, Wm., Farm Scene	93
Hilliker, J. W	
Hoch, Edward S	89
Hodges, G. E	87
Kennedy, John, Res. of	91
Kratochvil, Frank	93
Kratochvil, Wencil and Family	89
Kratochvil, William	89
Kreiser, Mrs. N., Res. of	
Kreiser, Ralph, Res. of	
Ladd, Emmor O	89
Lardie, P. F	89
Lardie, P. F., Res. of	91
Linderman, E. Y	
McCombs, John H	89
McIntire, Mr. and Mrs. Archie	89
Manville, Chas. E	87
Moore, E. A	89
Moore, Mrs. E. A	89
Moore, Elaire	89
Moore, M. T	89
Moran, Thomas	
Moran, Thos., Res. of	
Muchling, Mr. and Mrs. Baltzar	
Nelson, C. F. O	
Nameomb D B	87

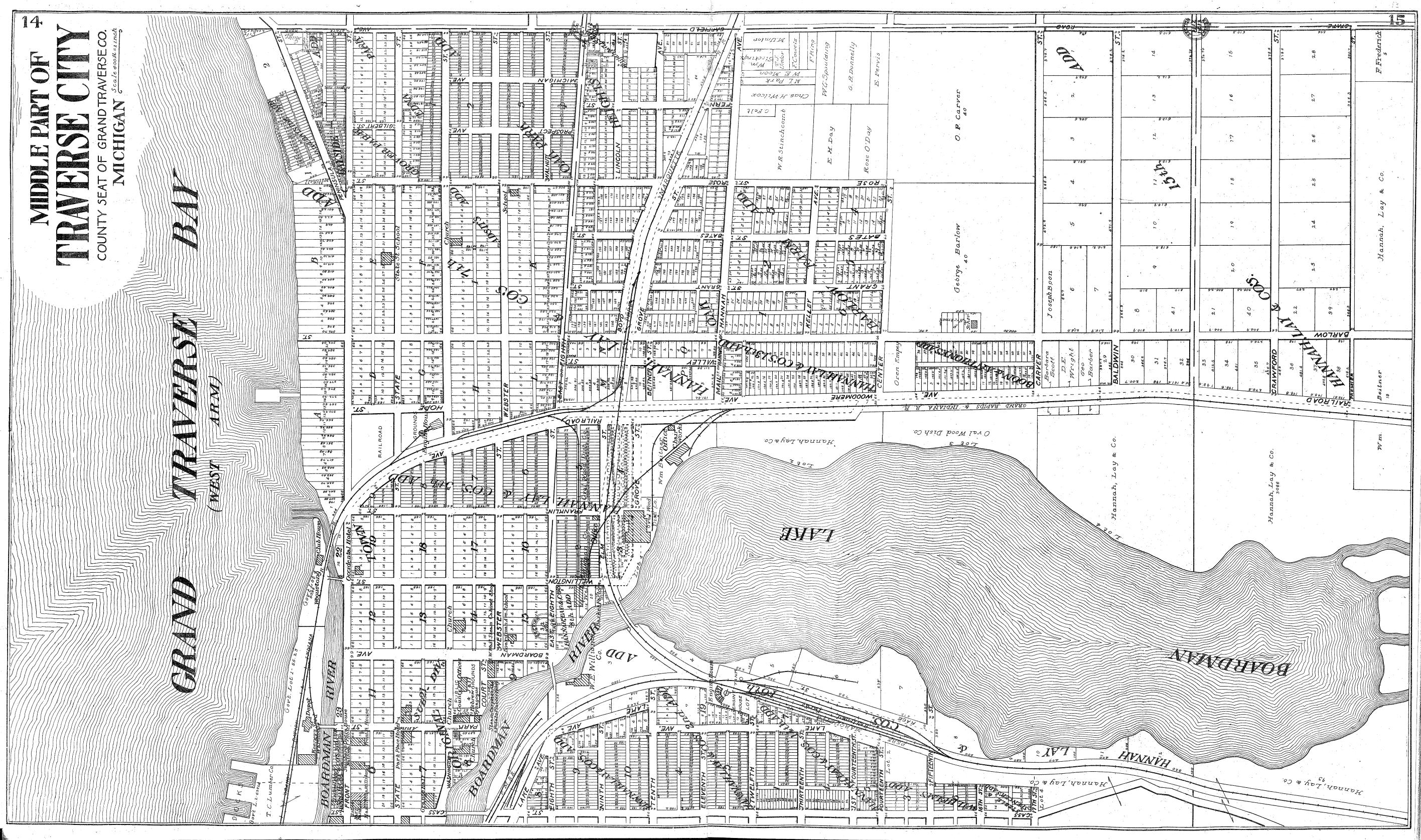
	PAGE
Palıl, Peter	93
Pahl, Peter, Res. of	85
Porter, C. L	
Pray, A. S., Res. of	85
Pray, Thos. I., Res. of	
Public Library, Traverse City	
Ramsey, Mr. and Mrs. Willis D	87
Ramsey, Willis D., View	93
Rickerd, Mr. and Mrs. Layfayette	C87
Runk, Mr. and Mrs. James M	93
Runk, James M., Home of	93
Saunders, Abe	87
Shearer, Gena A	89
Skinner, Fred W	87
Sours, Frank E., Res. of	91
Sours, Lowell, Res. of	91
Sours School House	93
Sprague, E. L. [deceased]	87
Stites, Kossuth, Res. of	85
Stockfisch, Walter	89
Umlor, Eugene	93
Wagner, Jacob, Res. of	91
Waterman, E. P	87
Weaver, Samuel W	91
Weber, Christ., Res. of	85
Weber, Joseph, Res. of	91
Weber, Peter, Res. of	85
Wilhelm Building, Traverse City	85
Wilson, Mr. and Mrs. R. A	
Wilson, R. A. and Pets	
Worden, W. A	87
Zoulal- Autòina	03

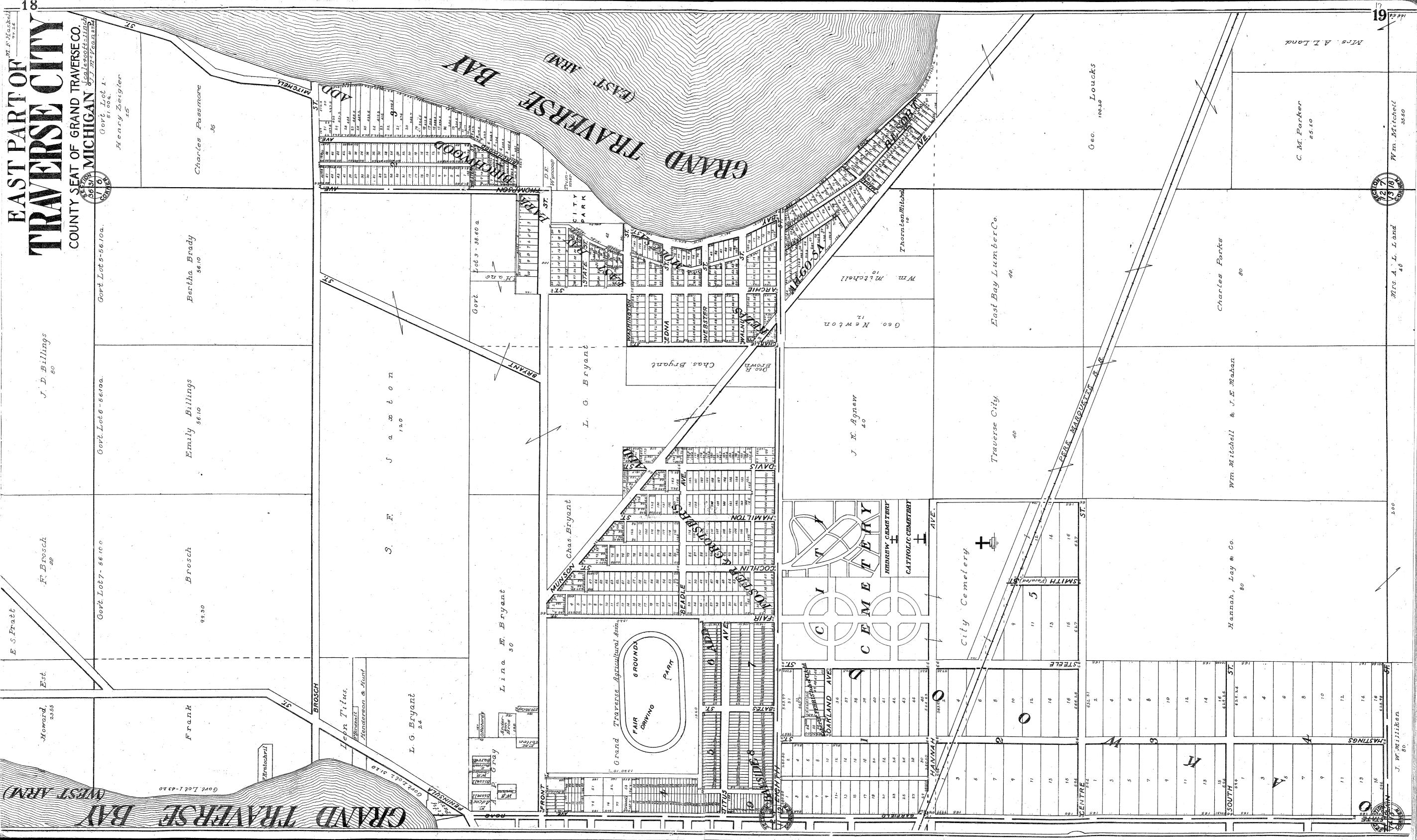
# Missing page

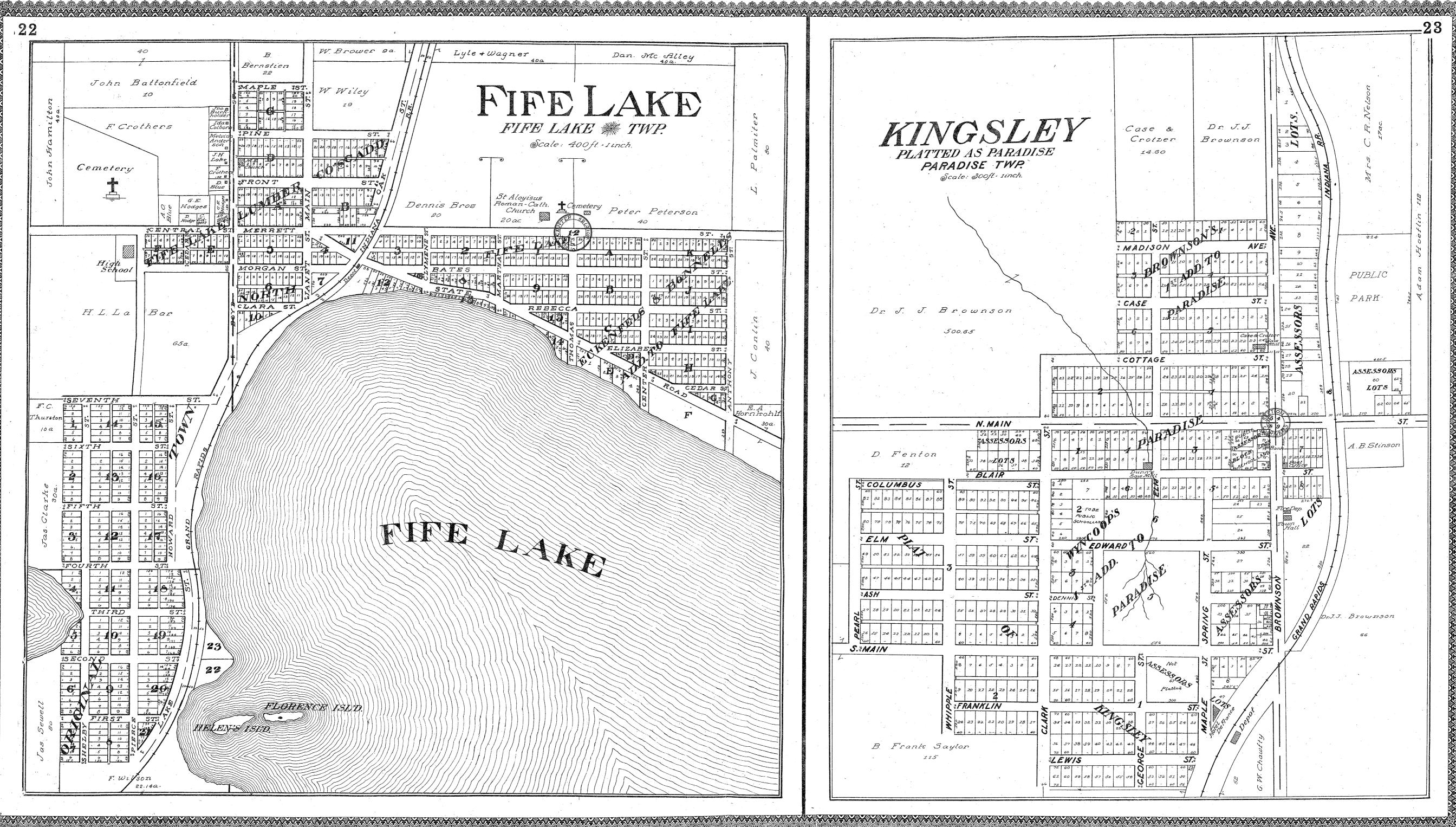
# Missing page

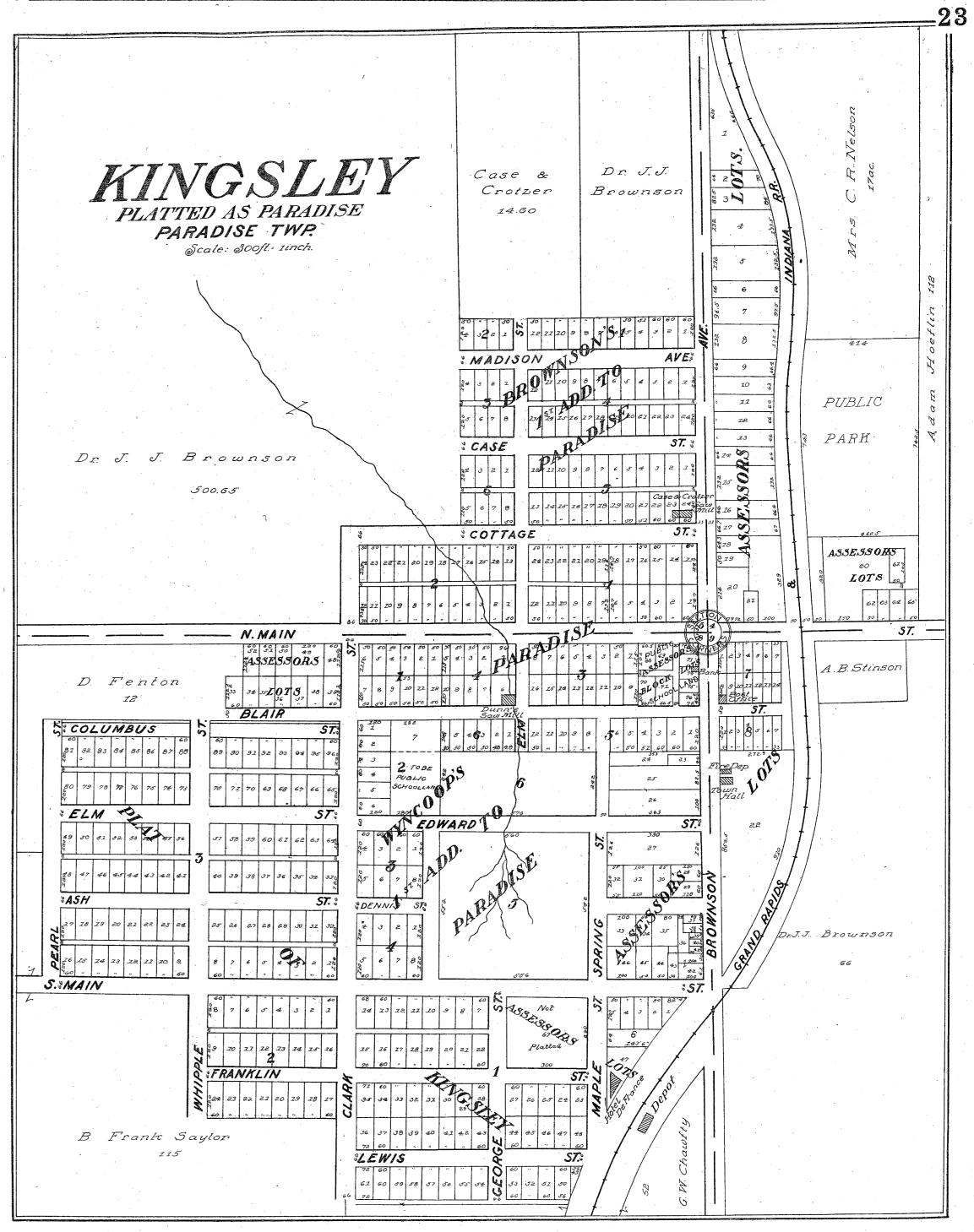


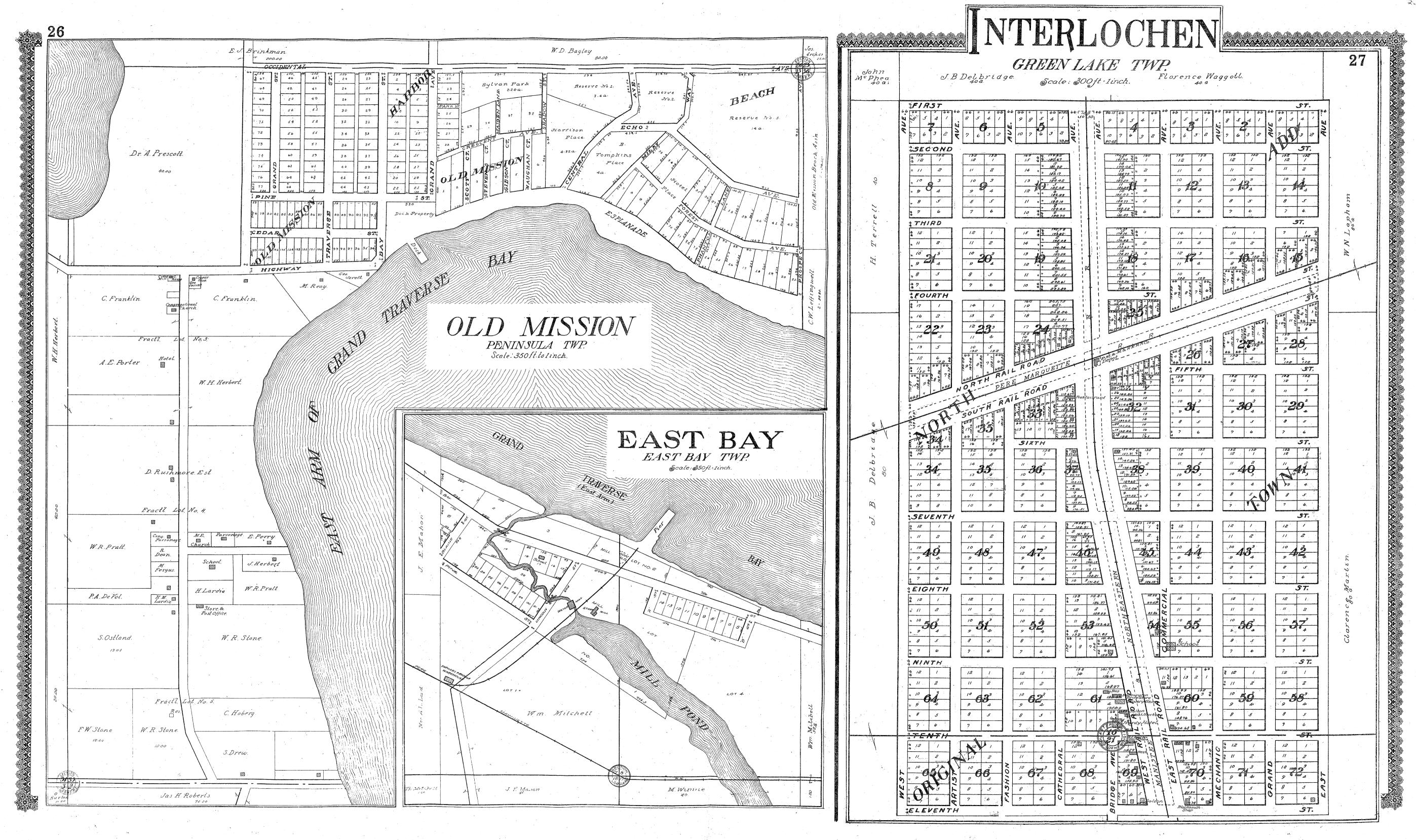


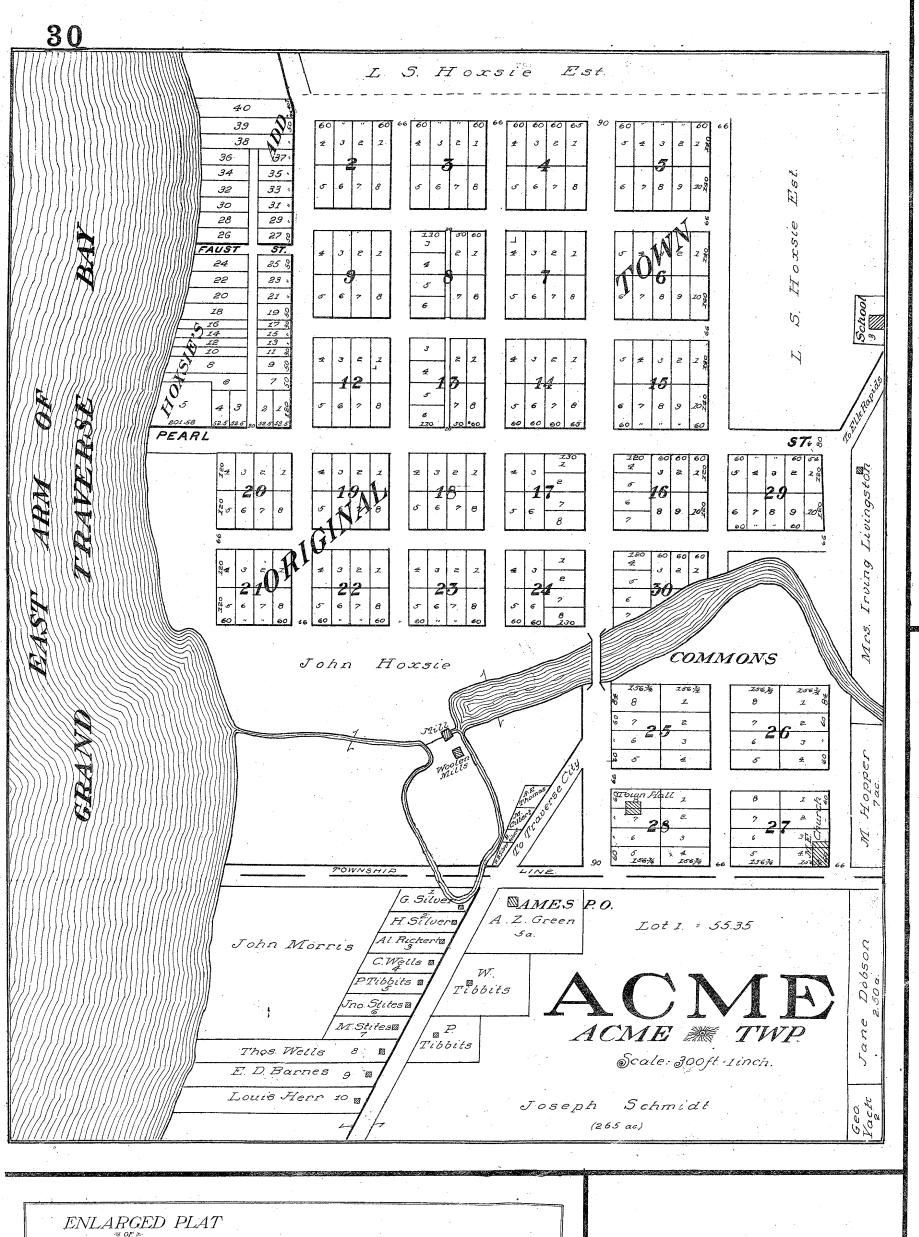


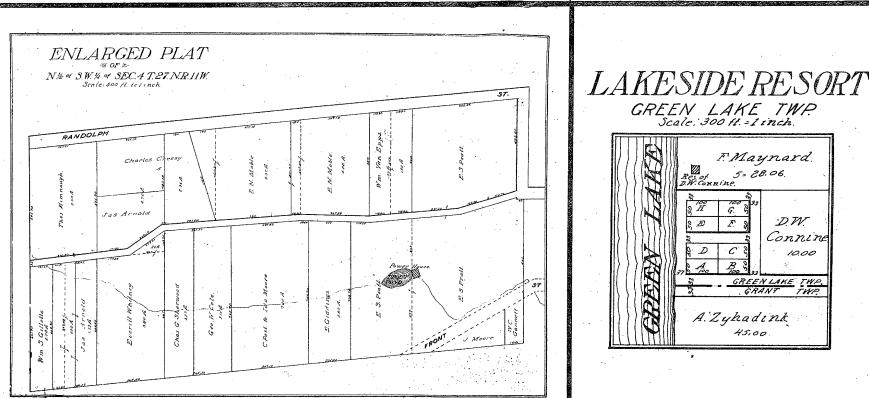


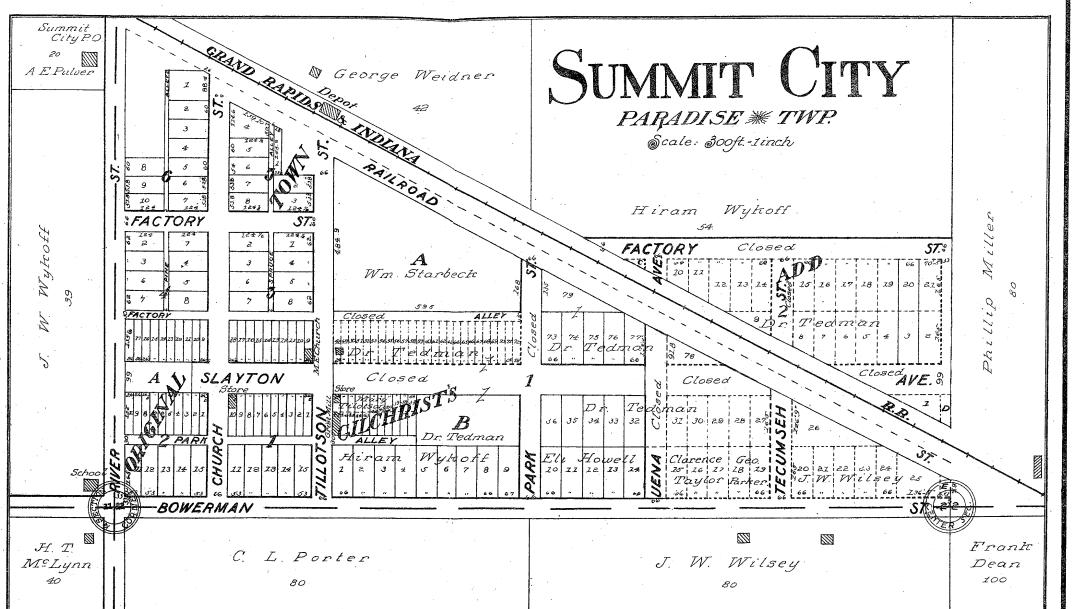






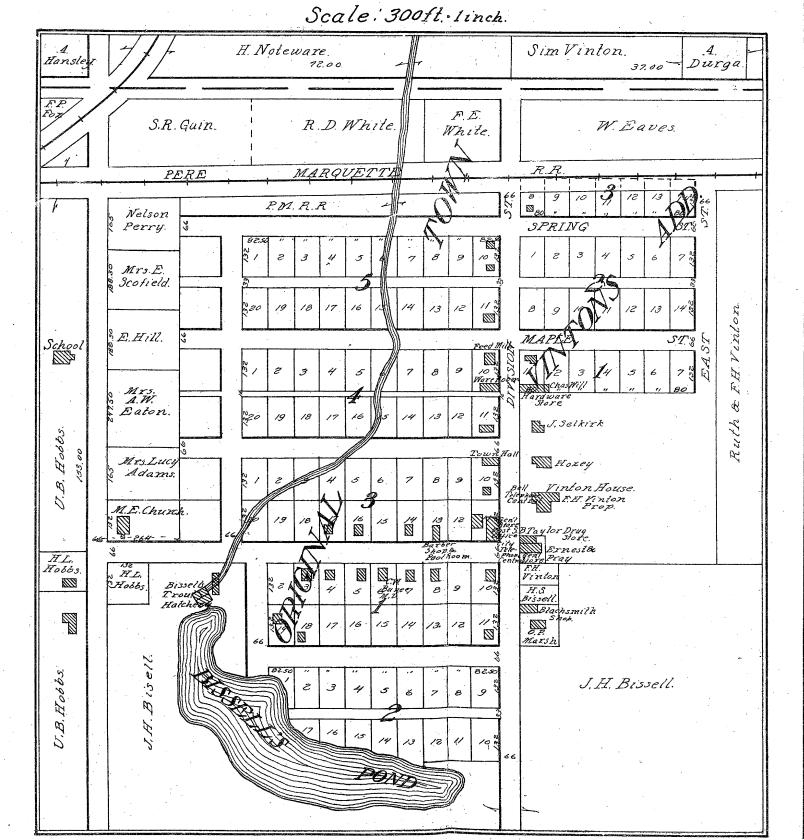


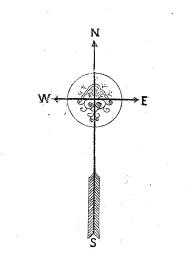


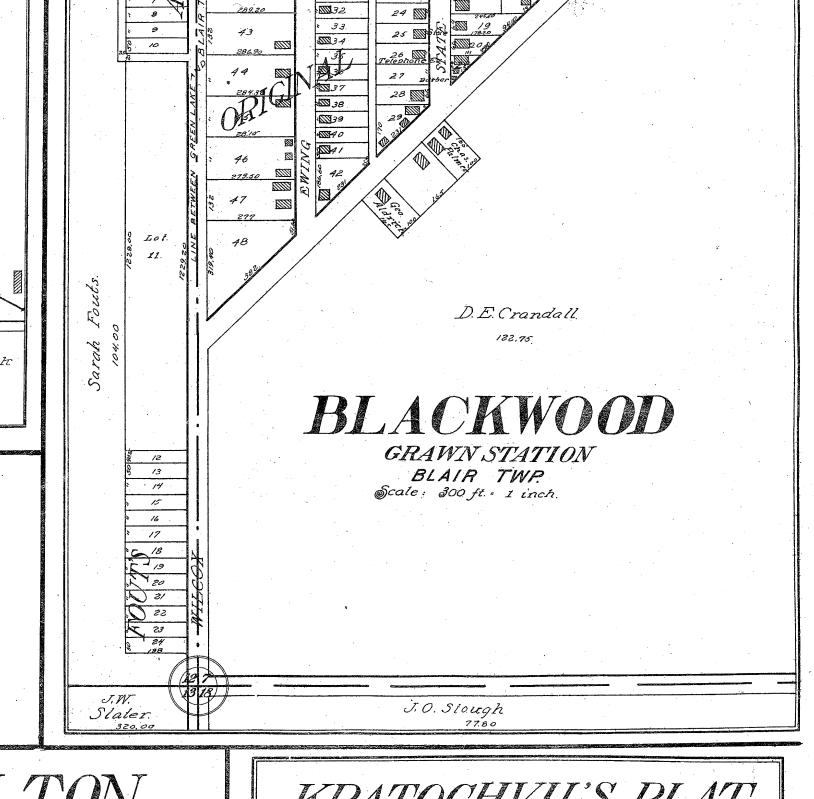


## WILLIAMSBURG

WHITEWATER TWP.







PERE MARQUETTE R.R.

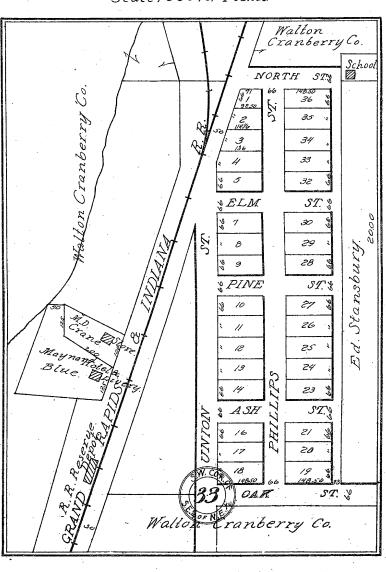
## WALTON

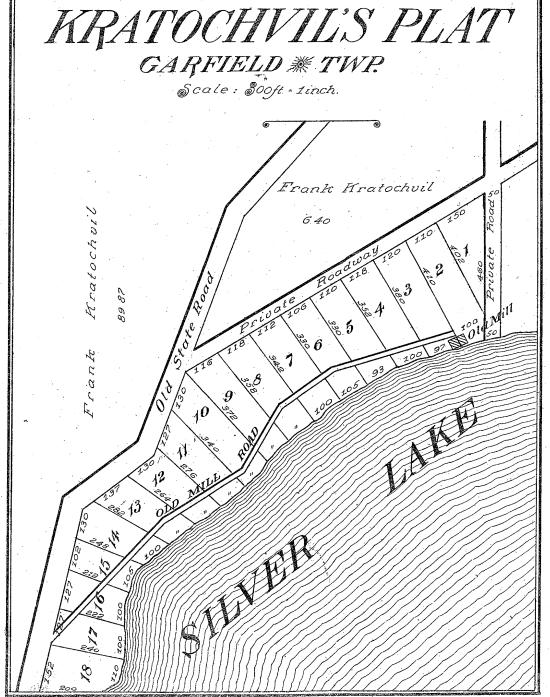
Patrick Golden

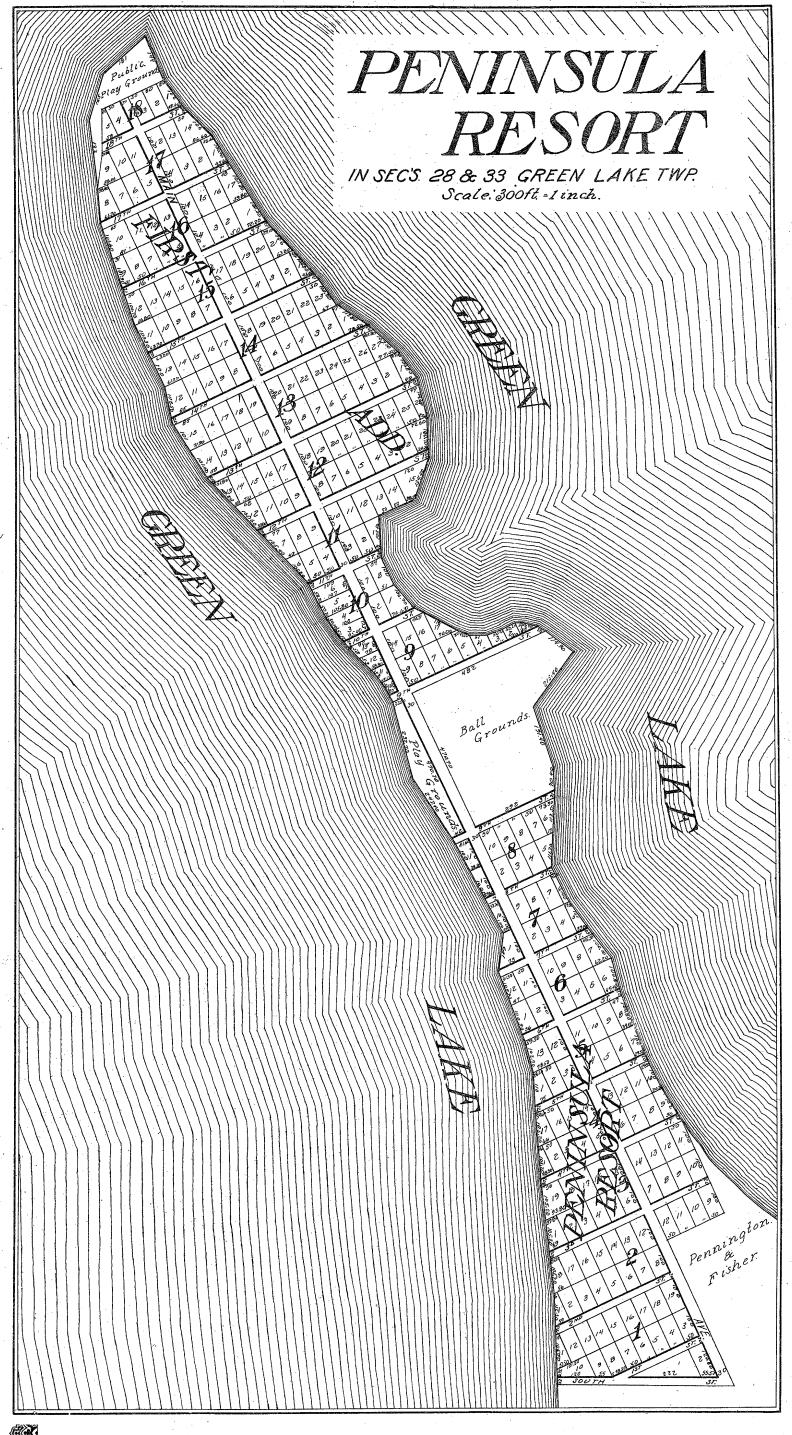
&BROOK

FIFE LAKE TWP.

Scale: 300 ft.=1 inch.







# NE-AH-TA-WANTA

#### TRAVERSE POINT

PENINSULA \* TWP.

Scale: 300ft-1inch.

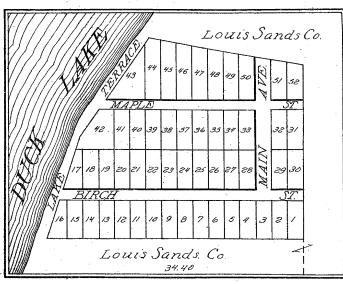


& BEROUN

% TABOR



### DUCK LAKE PARK GREEN LAKE TWP.



## GREEN LAKE TWP. Scale: 300st = 1 inch.

Geo. Morr- ill 20.	Pennington & Fisher.	to become
her		
n & F13he	LYON	66 66 66 00 Derag
Penningto,	6 3 07 6 3 77 6 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78	2/100
Pen	53 130 23 130 23 66 132 132 66 1	32 5T

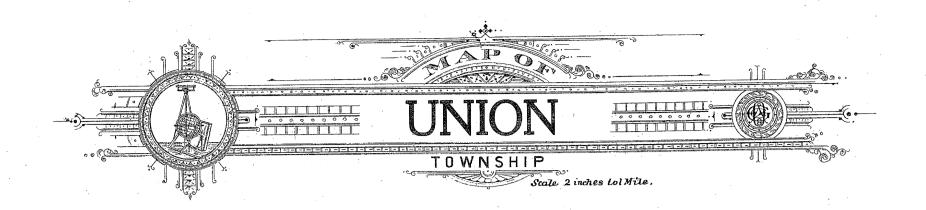
#### MONROE CENTER

GREEN LAKE & BLAIR TWPS.
Scale; 300 ft.=1 inch. Willis Wightman. Rob't Barz.

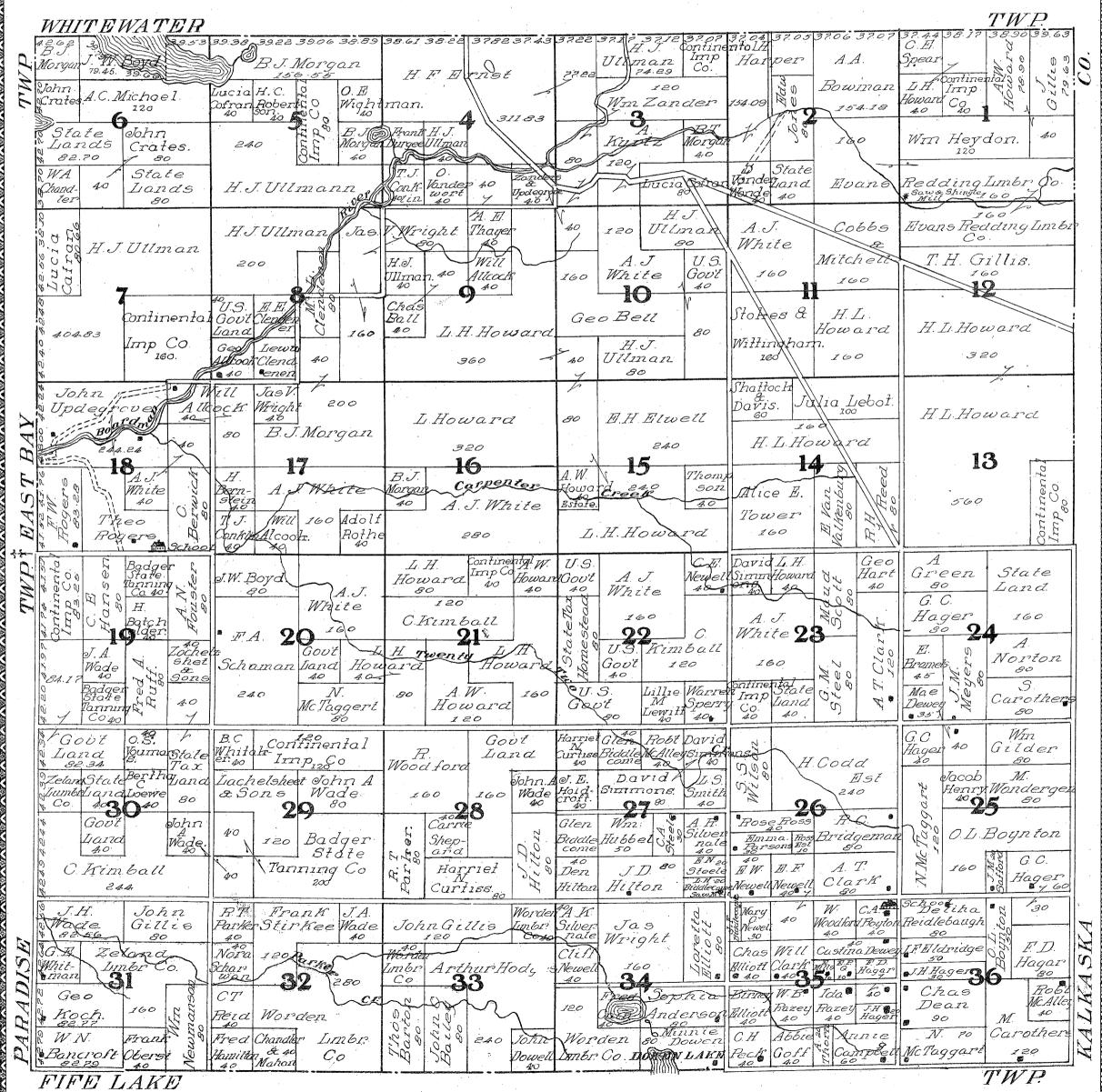


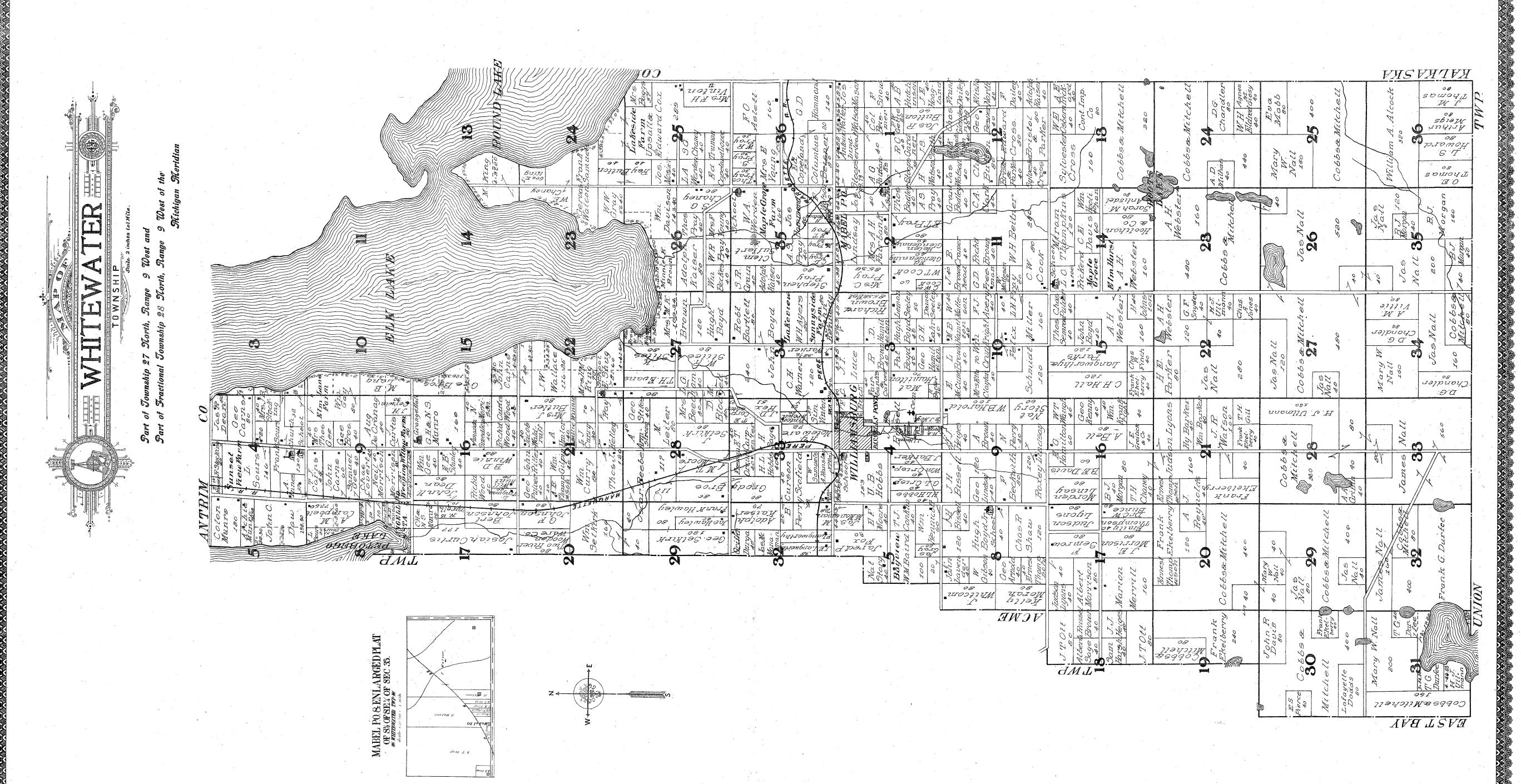
Township 25 North Range 9 West of the Michigan Meridian

[	UNION 39.9 X	3987 39.78 N W.H	39.77 39.81 Ross J.F.	3985 3989	399033	9.91 3992 Henry El	39.94 Mary	39.9339	Down	LAKD	39 D#	<b>3</b> 9.68		39.54. Vilicel	39573	9.70 3.9	WP 83 3996 WerArch	مطاحة
7:	Wesley Clariss Dell Nichol	23 Dele	0 0 1	Brinen Sami Erw	& III	.Dayis	Davis	Brinei	Worde Lumb	er Co.	H. Hou	2 L 2. 22 L 22. 58	012 12 t	Goffe H.L.	4	l l	oth Thor	77
7	N John Nancheomb Beseo	Bert Worde	n Old ham	119.74	79.90 17.	19.89 C. C Ma <i>tji</i> 8	rard	Erwir 299.8	L'Idga.	A M. Steele	Bur	Ged 5772	Me	Le Baz	Minn Burki		ay Dof ach Mafili	ley
	1250 1250 11. H.	Agnes L.J. I	ule un	NI 1 2 1	1.0	S Fiz	30 ed	239.8	$\Psi H$	4.0	5612	sell ce	52		Armei		Wagi	- 11
	1000 CK. 3872 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 80	Inight 40	Nathan 300	OlsonWorder	Mrs.LS	Se John	Rubei	3656		Spr	Peul	Tiri	D. H Bea 80	50.	i. II a E	4/	160	
	6 5 HY.		GChool a	Bros Newpo	840	0 40	Learn 40	Tom P.	(0 1/ 1)	1 4 3	Geo	F. H.	4.5	40 50 a	Minos 10	160		
	9 9 20829. V	Hodges	am o o o o o o	1 1/2   -	Abbie   n Green	Emmo 40		DowneyBe.	ne McCo	4	Steels & Soil	Scott 40	Walters	Battos field	Repropers B Bernstella.	2 222	Alley	
	Oval Wo		Nata Ave B En Prin	Win Brary	How C	deo Oscar Davis Dolber	Jewis gPierc	Terry I	rs. 0 <sup>89</sup> owney	1100000	130/16;	40	John Hamil- Fon	Crothe Cen		Per Pet	ter 100	ğ
	9 Franks	Z.	erice 257 70 ft	548 648 7.30 7.30 7.30 7.30 7.30 7.30 8.50 7.00 8.50 7.00 8.50 7.00 8.50 7.00 8.50 7.00 8.50 7.00 8.50 7.00 8.50 8.50 8.50 8.50 8.50 8.50 8.50 8	Chas M	innie Ch	8.		10		4.0 f. Lieonard	Minnie		52			J.	ZZZ
	Wilson Win	Newmarch 120	long sage second	Angu Impe Fohii 2 LLL L	11	G.F. Odd	W. 11	Danie. 240	·- <del></del>	<u> </u>	Baker,	10191611 40 40	Thurston Jas				E.A	77
	Wilson 8400	40	B H	JB 8		N. W.S.	WL		40	Will Vincer	t.	<i>T.</i>	Clarke		A VA	DAK		0
	Alburtue Wilson 8518	SparlingNoval	Ben Wilson	Goff Co	80 H	ICKS Chand		Dani	el McCo	0 7	Box		ewe 80		ELGNS			
	Campbell	FredF	serce Ran	OSULVA WILL WASHING WA	Wells Sa	40	220		<b>41</b> 822 .		Chas & Derit Blue		Jas Se	A Wi			CH ASIA	AFD
.	85.48 9 J. F.	Alice 100	Lousia	80 Win Prin	40	M.J. Bond	723S		15			200 A		~ N	225		Monte	ide
	Saxton Secon Clarisso		. Carr	J.B.	M. El. 1	160 S.II.	ZW272. I		640	α	JO		tis. A	soya 30ya		rooma	Carse	-
	Saxton Bose	O'Luce	Gleaners Mall	Goff	Mabbs 40	Babca 40	E CE		77 -		We.	66 0	Mo	200		PH		F
	Price 2	Andreu	neti	es. V	L.G	Stalke	$2I^{\gamma}$		Hol & Co	ergolfi erje	Но	lbro	Mæ C	arse	05te.	rozite	e Fox	
	Wew HA	Starr 160	Ben.	Pro Parr Jarr Wutt	5	320		M.J.B.	٧٥			<i>38</i>	0	•				
	A.E. Mary	20 22	7 60 %	eg Os	27.2	Hair Se	0.12	5 60 40	<b>22</b>	160	J.W. Moz	Sh	3	۲.		<b>24</b> 600	•	
1	Bryan A Holmes	oloi 7 lei 80. Ral	M. R. R. So.	Sur?	x bez	2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 200	x 6e	me.	Str. O		NP	o D Bonne	G.A.	ine.			Iou	11
	NHOLMES		chooz.	1777 O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	72.	3 20	He Tra	La Er	<u> </u>		Baldwi 40		7. G.	Book	M & Daniel So		Ely 940	
*	HOLMER	12	el Hicks	M. L. Strickland	J.W. Shoen	raker	Gre,	ner.	// Co 66	9 8c	8012	1 101	ters	7	Borror Bo	Li dococir.	Gaul 40	
	Mary Colin	Mary X	y160	160	160	120	C.H. Tyler:		Mitch	ell	T.Z.M		$\lambda r e$	MON	5	out Si	J.K. wan 50.	72
	70 2 0	O F.		Q C. P. Q		assorous	A.J.   Dobte		27		(0 -	Lind On		M.J. Bond	& F0X 160	25	Winz	9
	35.05.95 96.35 6.76 80	Ruggles.	200 Mo	no rtinson	Josephi.	ne E	4.0 T		560	-	ha: Son	iche ras	hr.	Ad Pufus	. 80	7.720.8	S Arthu	77.77
	Broom	160.	N. W.	is William	Thra	119	WyKoz				070	By By	8	Thylor 40 Est	Prin Hay	40	Bonz.	4.1
	4 9 9		A.J.	E.E.	Edwa	rd	bene	A. Wood 07 2. 40°	a- Bec	G. Chtel 30	Cher	,	100		Twin Fa	iner iner	40	
7	N 591.04.	Moses Bowerma	Dovel.	J W 6	Leve			NStans		m'l pps	Bro				Geo Gaula	BOI BOI Sohin	Stam & Br	3 3
767	N N	80	CH		873 (	-33) CRANBIA	$\rho_{RY}$	Geo W T	10 E	G.	0,7	0 3		308	Laylette	40 10	Pich	No.
411	8 H1120 1	Piptow	Tyle	C.M. Bumps.		MARISH			Mee	Klin	700		77. Fr	) }	Williams 40		Bride al Wood	2012
1	O'S	77.77	<u> </u>	160	MZ		Co	MeeKli 80	12 10	60	}				Tabel 80		CO.	
	WEXFO				•		**************************************					_						



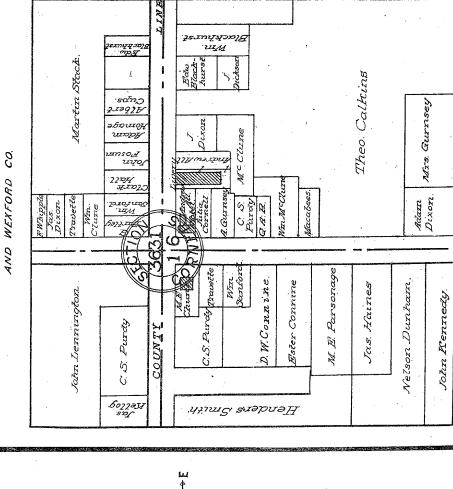
Jownship 26 North Range 9 West of the Michigan Meridian

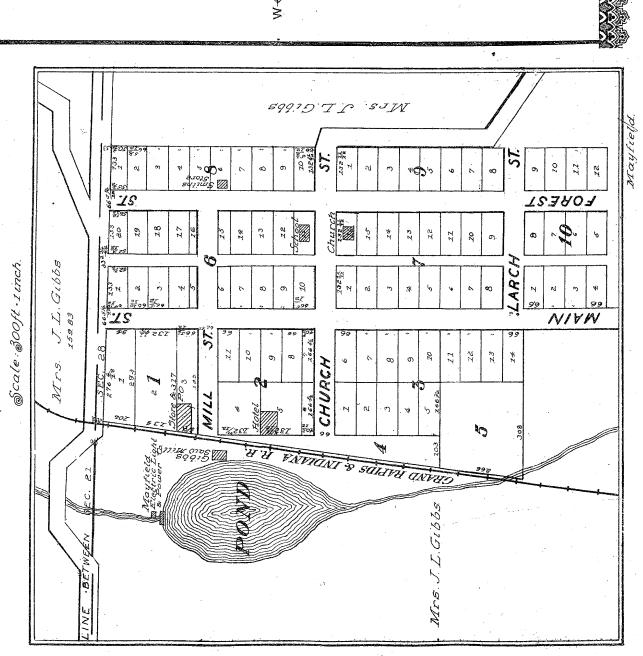


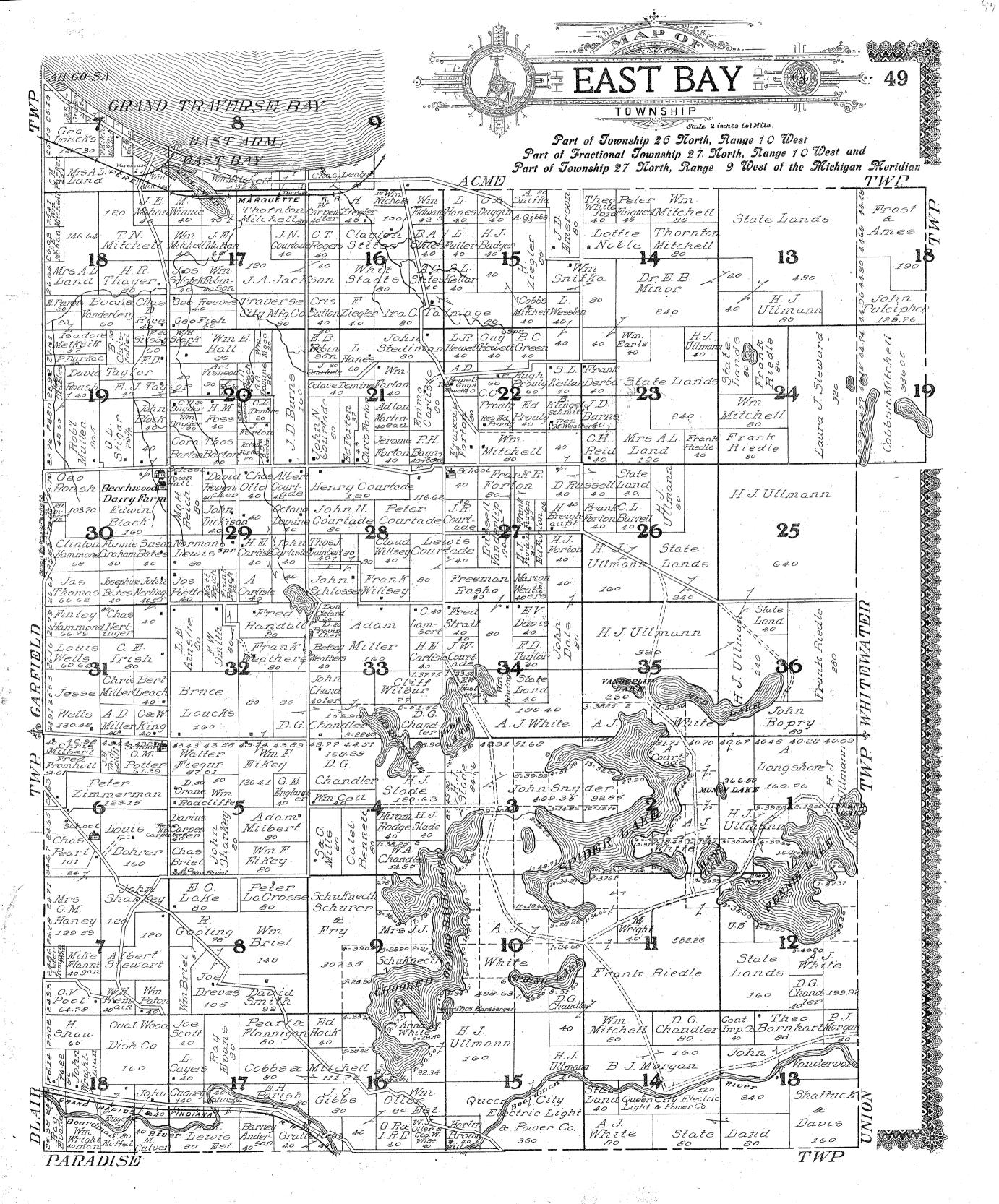


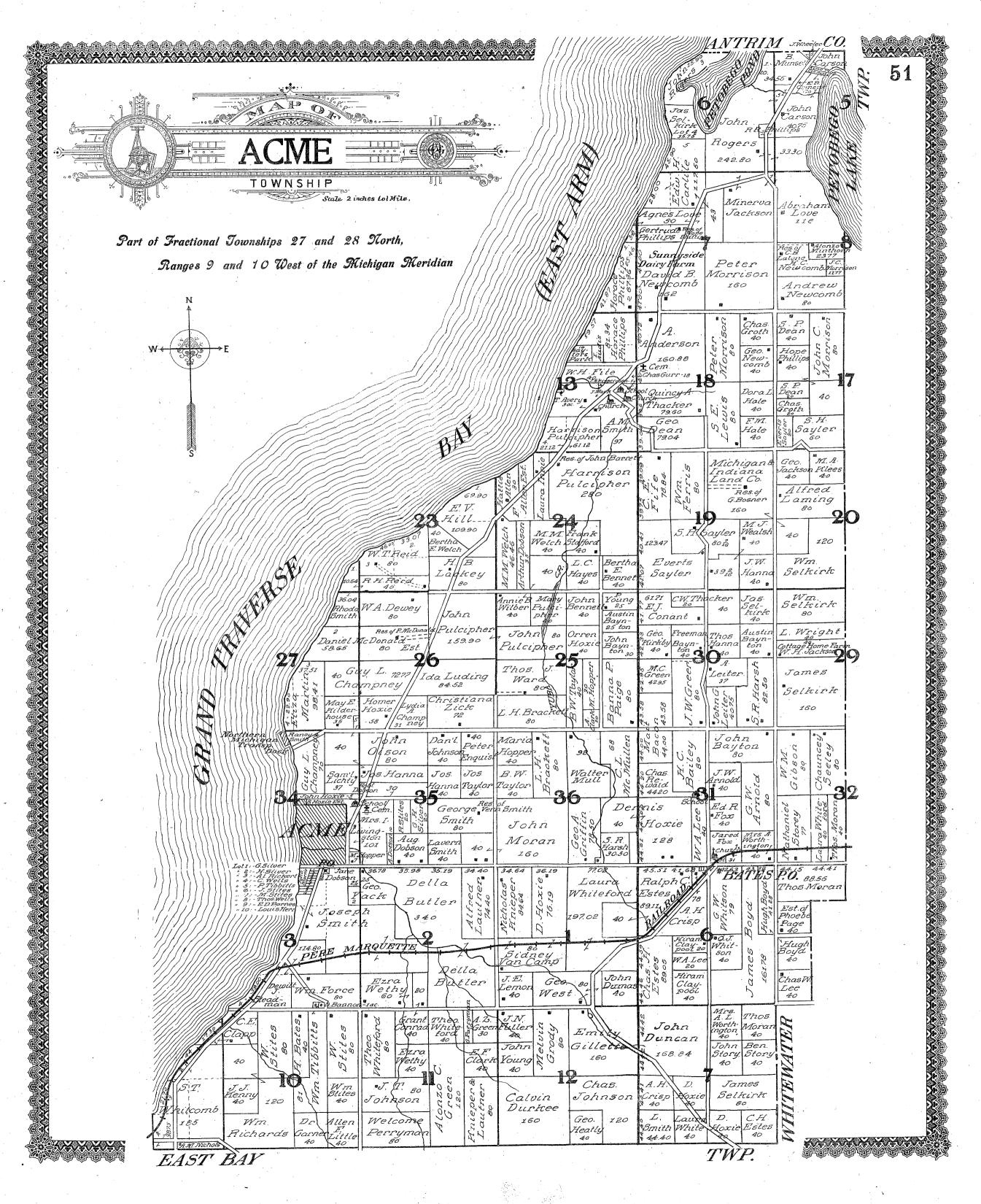
HILE TYKE dMLNOINA TAML hagizM UM 08 TEL TH 08 1106.JƏUI 111M WOLL STATE IL J. J. L. L. Series Charling B. SIANUS XANUS 773m0H Orogian MV c12].IOJ W Y Range DIELOIN JOE 901° . 08 . 0400.Ti 98 2700 1972 1 **(1)** HIVIH JAML ATHIHXVW

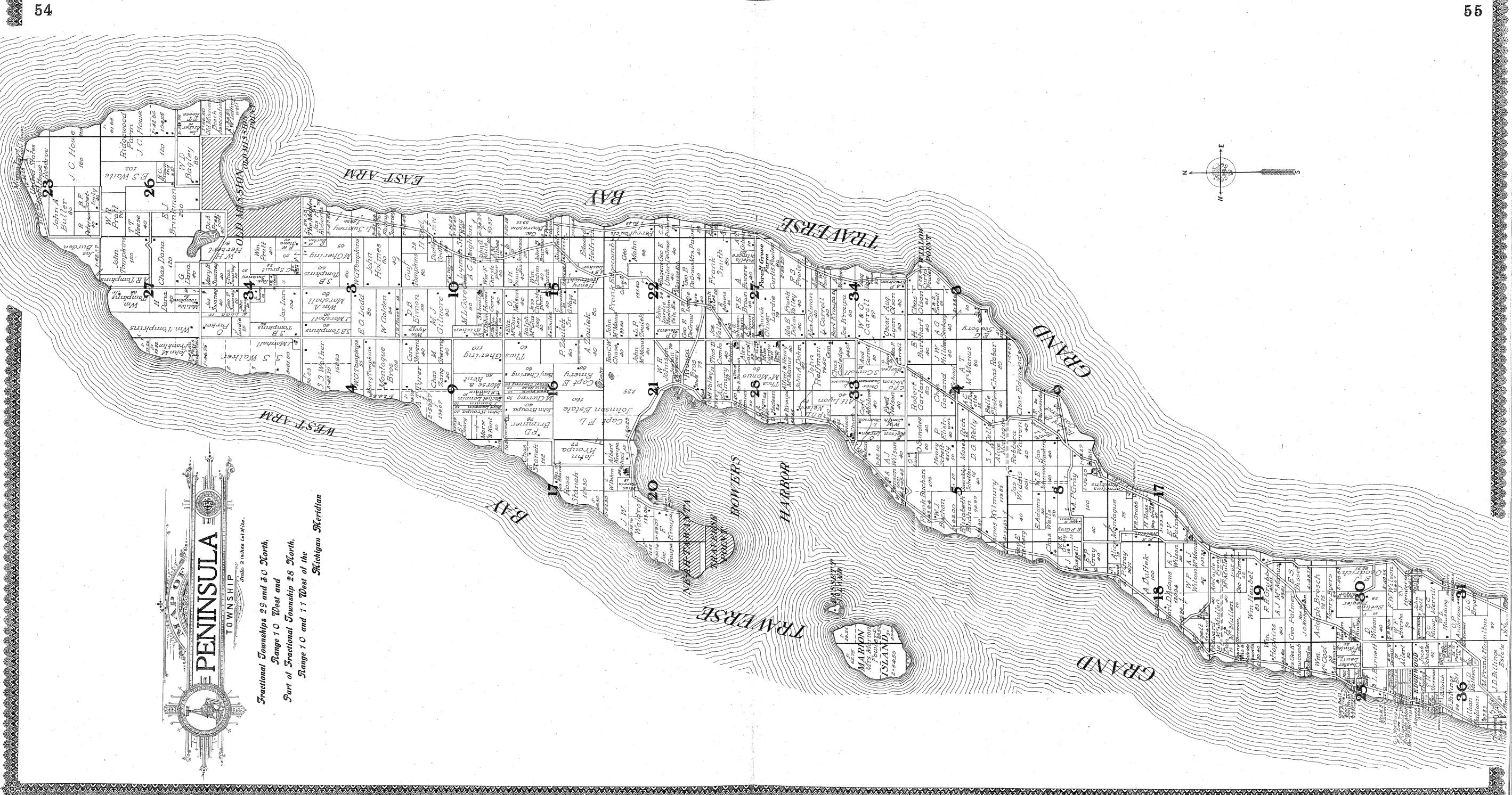
WEXFORD CORNERS
MAYFIELD & GRANT TWPS.













Township 25 North Range 11 West of the Michigan Meridian

	BLAIR					TWP.
TWP		Peter Research Research Research Reference Research Resea	m 123.09.105 Bauer C. 105.71 197 Hamory Frank	Those Warm 40	100 Wicker Weaver Weaver School 16518 Schramm Nickerse	Brant 4
	Jarim Sprim Sprim 15 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	Weber W. W. Peter Real Real	Peter Nink.	Case Peter Wurm	Carl Aug V & Hugen Pauls Rahe Norton	e Mt. Hope Parm H. A. Nickerson
	Simmons S	scho.	opl Reople)	Church Steinmiller		8
	Wash  Cox  Reterment  Piely Hill  Farm  Mantin	Nille View Farm Far Ao Christ Weber Schm	acob 900 000	Anton Ohert	Clover Blosson Farm Sain Wickerson A.B. Stinson	Jas Duffey 80 Fred Schram
	Tieggetty 80  Tieggetty 80	Wini Win Ben Adam Bott Mach Bember Snyde 40 40 40 60h 40	m Ben Worm	John 80 Julian 8	80 80	on Cronstinte
	Triffe Warren Warren Ste Ste Orri	G Sam Albert R Griffin Crouse Barts 40	N N'   1/09	Win Logie Of Hos	Gus Pauls Chas Hancy 80	Geo Madish 40
	Pease Guger 79.22 HD Guger OChas Davis G J	Segmen 40	Snyder 40	Nich bunglas TWHarri 80 80 Matt John	120 Win Crotze	11 1
	Johnson Giffin	Hompich Orms	red 6	Fasel Kriser 80 80 Anna	Henry & Marron Liester	18
	Con Brain Shoot School Ag		ad o pri Haw i	ohn by Eva Matt	Reund. Gillie Wheat of m Farm John Alb 80 5.0 Nachel Michael Wheat 80 40 40	
	Hrank M.W. 1000 Mackey Bos- 40 Washey Bos- 40 Worth Chris Fl. Albert Johnson Buckley Smith	John Chas Bolster Drachha 80 80	School Sc	Geo. OF Horry	Wint Chas S Chas Harrison Liament S Box 40 Phillip Schiehtel S Box Box Box Box Box Box Box Box	Taylor So Johin Taylor 80
	Mahnessel 40	Douglas Douglas San	Win Melvin nds	Alma Suckley Tilford  Jennis Shoenmacher	Jake 5	Thos Matchett
	Hopkins Dankers	Smith 40 Henry Donkers		Marrigot Jerome	Buchley 240	Church 10
	PredWalker 120	Liouis Sonds R.	Thos byRawlings 160		Phil School D. F. Gaylo	Me Mattchet Byron  Hatett  Podney C S
	Daisy Farm  Henderson Gottlieb  Smith Henschell  127.26 160	Buckley 20 Buckley 2 Douglas Mikilop 160 Hopper	Miller Anna Clark De 40 Anna 40 GA Cal Vich Brigh Davis 90	uckley Louis	GA B O Hiram	imon fusten fug seff
	Dixon Harvey  1 Dixon Harvey  1 28.53  Almon David Nelson.	Troine 200 0 Corning OF THE BUILD BU		90 80 80	Buckley & Douglas	P. Worren SchustTaylor 40 H Myron Taylor
ANT	Frodney John Win. Jones Melvin Melvin 40	Henry of Michael Win Allen	5 600	34 99 Severy Sands	560 750 77	3640 Buckleya Douglas
6h	WEXFORD CONVERS. WEXFORD CONVERS.	Fred ON War Calkins Kildee		fildee 200	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	CO.

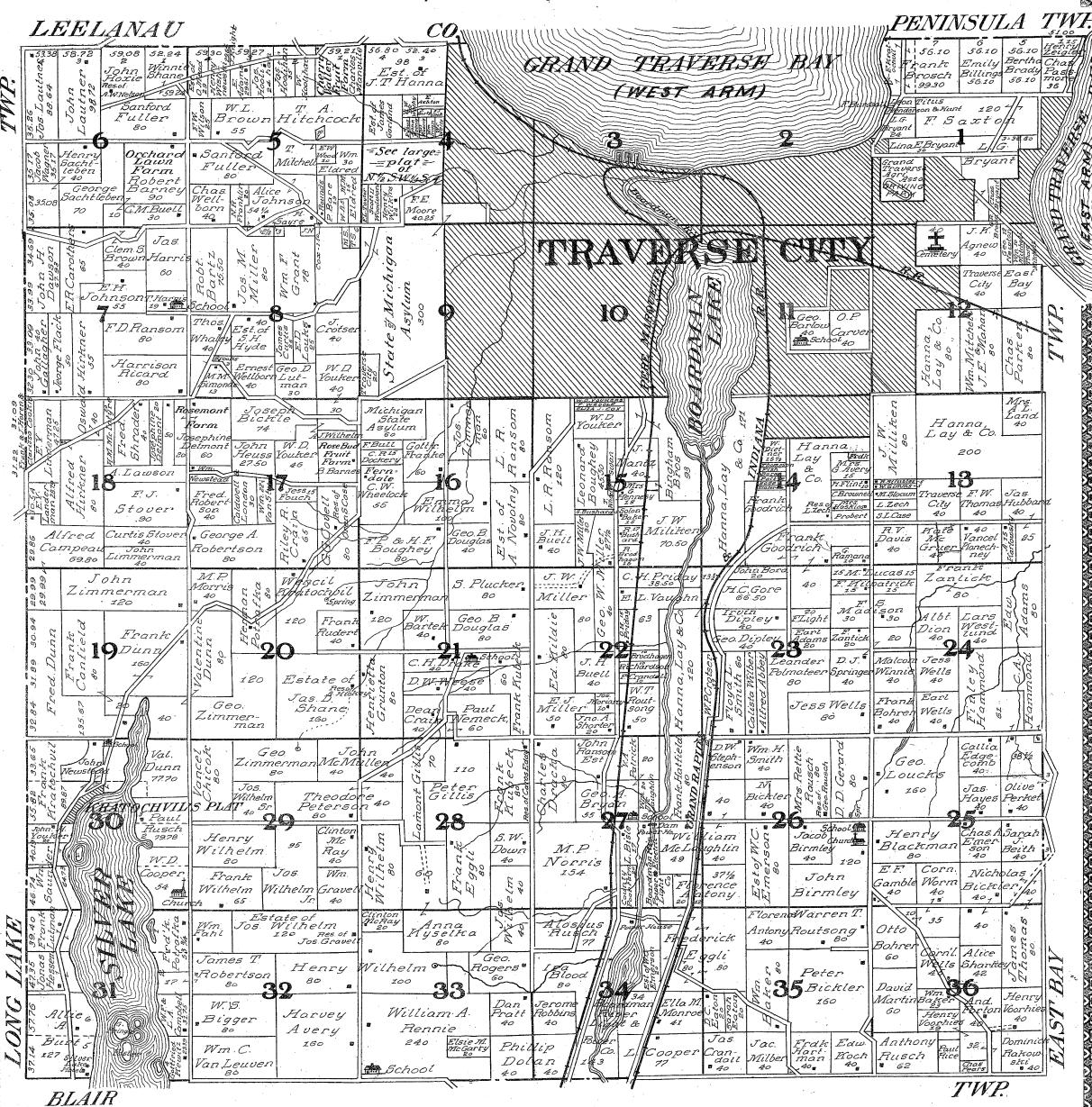


Township 26 North Range 11 West of the Michigan Meridian

	7777477
GARFIELD	TWP.
J. O. A. J. G. P. Frank X. Mary Depter 18 50 Hock Cyprian Frank Sackett. Bigger, Biggrey Braket Caves Dohn Specimen Hock Seiger North	
John W. R. Roseview Mike Phill Es TONE	91.92 00 Fred
W. Harry Dolines Brake Bartholo-McGarry Dolines Bohreis	Wilbert a
Robson Canfield Bruffel Win Wagner Of Bruffel Winan Winiam Thom The Form	120 120
Petrofka Wheeloch Strohm	The Jan Lor
Mrs. H. D. Silverdated 1-33-94   Frod B.   Filip & Filip & Walter	
Campbell Campbell Velson 58 Stephenson McGill Complete Mullen	magnus de la company de la com
Hud on When Wolfing Stranger Augusta M. HeimHeim Wolfing Stranger Augusta M.	V. Jacob Ho
	Liewis 12 Poter
The Winner Farm Gilbert Williams 20 Whater 135 25 Will Frank Sawyer 40 80	234 Zimmer mail
Grandall Hoxsie 1	Loola 22 Macy horring
JO G. L. Marking S.	TGHTS 0
Prough AllisonShee Winory Warrenwine of Masil Brown all Brown and han	80 Harris V S & B & B & B
Clough R Crandall 160 Dennis With Brigham & William's Brown Lewis	DIPOWIZE
Canany Cattaga Varia de la Schoot IM	And D. Crouch
Win M 40 80 Miner AC Runk 800 200 Keisser &	Jewis 80 Ada HERY
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	iibbs Gray
The Chase Holling Stephen Jollen Colton 400 D. E. Baker y High Jamisan 400 40 Crandal 401	Q.
Mrs. De Chas	H.C. Ada Gibbs
18 Brewer 140 100 100 100 120	40 24
Geo Smith D.E. Crandall D.E. Crandally so Baker Addie Gibbs	New-
Andrew Lucille Dowd Wm W. J. X C.H H.A. Ada	D. H. P Crandall 480
118.55 40 80 40 40 40 120 4 40 4 120 4 40 4 120 4 40 4 120 4	80 H.C
Form Wellett Page to DH Crandall Page	Baller
To the second of	560
Byrov Bim Hurst U S. 40 Reter Win. Reter Win.	25
By Blim Hurst U S. 40 Reter Win Bond of AdaGibbs AdaGibbs	Ada Gibbs
The Monroe so Staddlebar M. D. R. Tha C.	Sta s
MONROE 4.120 Hargrav Craix S) Drost S  MONROE 4025 4021 GC STILE GC Martin	Chae Wm Perky
Pierre 30 W.H. Willer Oval Wood Dish	40 Sadler Sullt Hannah 40 van 40 Hst
The cent Wm P go Southart AM 100 John Co S Manville So Hill Side Farm 40 Co I	Robit Eva Chas Rown Brown 160 Weaver
Jacob Liang Starte Sheets Anton Frank John Liassa Jas	Brown Brown 160 Weaver 1 40 Grant
John Cavite Briggs Dohmer Cavite Jas Liassa Jos Fillkins	Chas P Lone Morgan
Spangler Hamlin 2 180 Weber Theo Gietzen Clouse Weber Schmuckal 160 Runger	Weaver Maple Farm Sam'l
MAYFIELD	TWP



Jownship 27 North Range 11 West of the Michigan Meridian



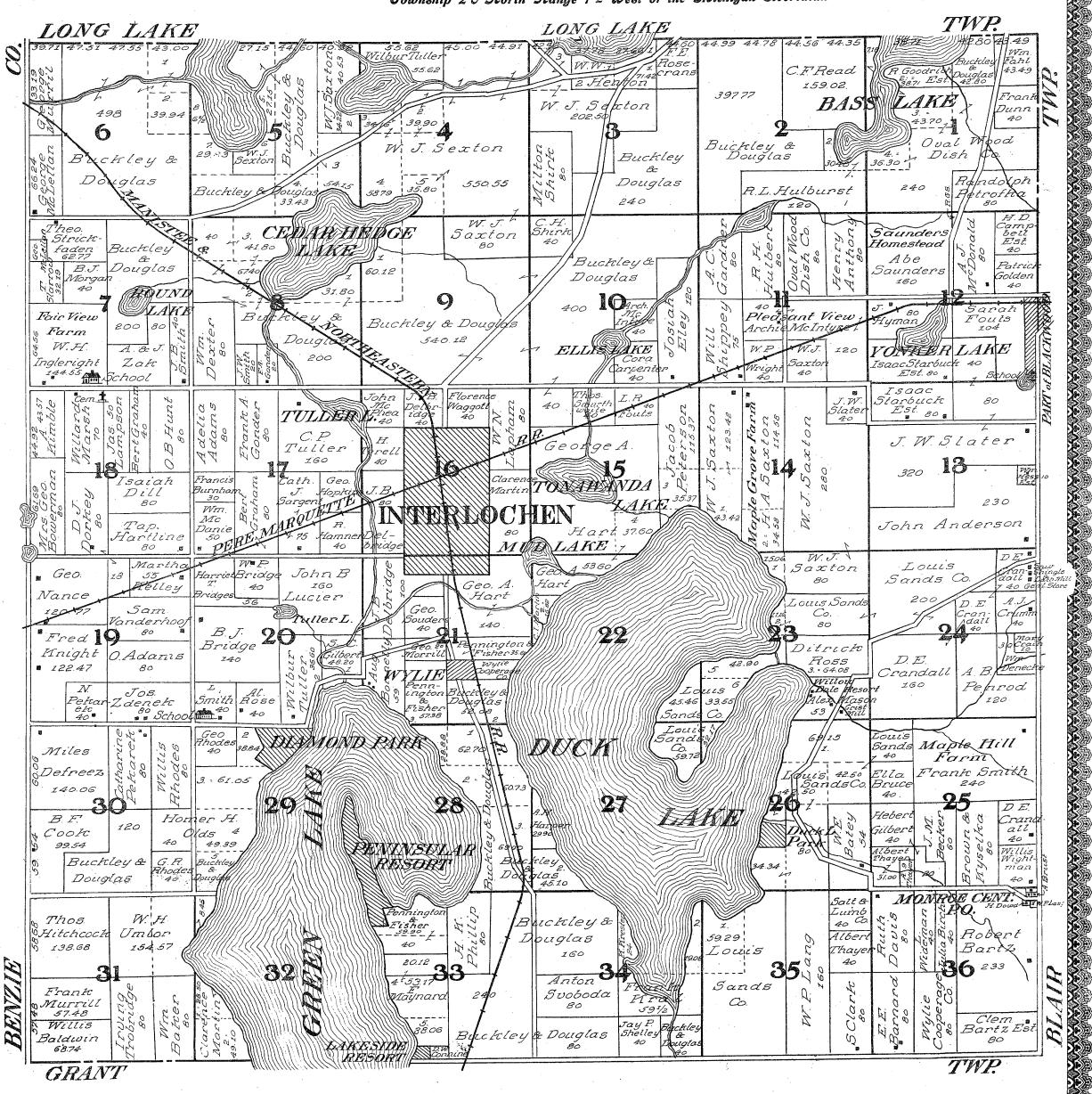


Township 25 North Range 12 West of the Michigan Meridian

	GREEN LAKE	. O CHELL LE LE WOOD				TW	$P_{-}$
0	12864.2.284.2.29 4.30 8038 Jas Vokuska 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	DW Jake Zylpe	Jas Sue Burda 89.4	c Pecina	Pollock	305 1302 1299 1 5 El Clark Wylze	Dee B
	White us on a so	Bac D II C032	John John John John John John John John	72 Mary		Cooperage	Cha
	Co lohn. 10 153.65 Hibbell 40	38.33 Anton	Anton John Sebeny Sver	2 7 3/2	Buckley& Douglas	Win Maple G. Fari Cox Horry	n 80
	BD Mike State Mike Cary  Shornalmor Shorna  2145  CO 40 XCO 407 4- 4514	Henry Albert Frank	B.D. Li. B.D. Co.		121116er Co. 16		Wm.
	20 40 Whitman 40 H.W. Cary	Haratoch40 300it Buch	Kleyæ	C F Read	Buckley& Douglas	PJOS • A 40 Batey 80	2007
	Jos Mayde 200 Dovordi 40 Hail KAPLA	John Do	uglas Lumber	100 1		H. Augu AcComb Schad	
	M. Hall Anton A. Shiri- Shacks Hall Zisha Feeth	Jos Jas Jores Deben Jonshy 5/19	Co	leyse Douglas	7780	for the form	hilip ichels
	Jos Chas MUD Vince Foe Mujih Staneet	R	560	umber Co.	SC. 12.	TO THE STATE OF TH	unnyside Marn Wm. ichele
,	Spilha 2 2 F. Crast	Buckleys	x Donalas IJoh	Fall 02009	Winch Clark	Dueil valt	Anna infersion en
	Whank 200 Buckley		VMcCo.	mbs Li Russell	0 90 .	Trayl	EZZ
	Jas Frank TWAN MOUNTAIN Voyleck Petu- 240 Link ber	r Co. 430	Win T Owen Priest Christic Ballet 30 40 Rettic	Robertson 7	No 200 H N. Broadway!	Geo ZZ	CLDA
	Jos of Buckley & God		Chas Wm Mary Stand	Thos Thos House Bothurch	School	15850 M	Hua Bla 8
	Mich Trust Co. trustee  159.35  Buckley	Jas Martin	A.A. II. Fr. Burrous Kida		Church Mary L	Houglas J.F. Hali	
	Wan Chas Vaclau so Liumber  Spereek  Spereek  20	Frank.	Strickland Chas Mary 40 Canzi Strickland 90	1 10 1	Dancan Menzies 80	Hlava Pete John	
	M 77205 8 08 440	I El Mary J	Harvey H 20 J	and His all	Millre 0 5 J.N. Paul Rennety	Albert Legg	ett
1,	m Hgan Sing did Li 0 158.60 20 J Warkey 40	160 160	Old Pleasant Mrs JN 3 Street Howard to Champion 40	Brace Hall Co	Richard Zue	Paulis N. Je 160 Hatt Me	TUHIL
	John Buckley Je Hummermy Chas Douglas	Jefferson STON SE	Wm G Gilroy W. E. Brace bridge eo Brace	1. S.L. 80 A. bridgeBracebridgeS	Anton Frank Copestal Komaska	M so Stewa	6
	TCocton Bosstote Turnbors	Albert E S	Morgerson 160 MIR. Seare	Ja & C.P. GitrogHarper	Win 260	Buckley Dav	9 6
	Milton Jessiea 1 Duyman Milton Ramse Strong	9 00 00 00	Douglas Brace	Thed of order	W.H.	Liumber L	Hath 40
	Hall HO Johne Clare	100 800 800 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Cassins Goal Sheets 80Cemi	tes trace of the		Tohn Fre	) <u>8</u>
	Simeon of Mathew Hoyt org Og Carrott	i a	Sarah H.O. A H DixonNarl Benn 40 40 60	. 1 \\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	a W merr	han	Terne Imith
$\mathcal{H}$	Hogt IS On Carroll 100 Geo. Garrier M. Wedges	WD Ramsey	Hzra Harr Bennett McPho	Skinney He	TOPE STATE OF THE	36	Frank   1
NZI	Mievi Ko S	Hota Frank Hvans Cotton	E.Weak Reed	Theo obern	Tage A and a south of the southout of the south of the south of the south of the south of the so	Harl Myre Het Baldi	WEZZ
BE		Ed 120 120 H 40 Twans Sawwill Carmin	Stephen	Thos Lem-	100 × 100 × 100 ×	WEXFORD CORNE	R
	WEXFORD					C	<i>'</i> J.



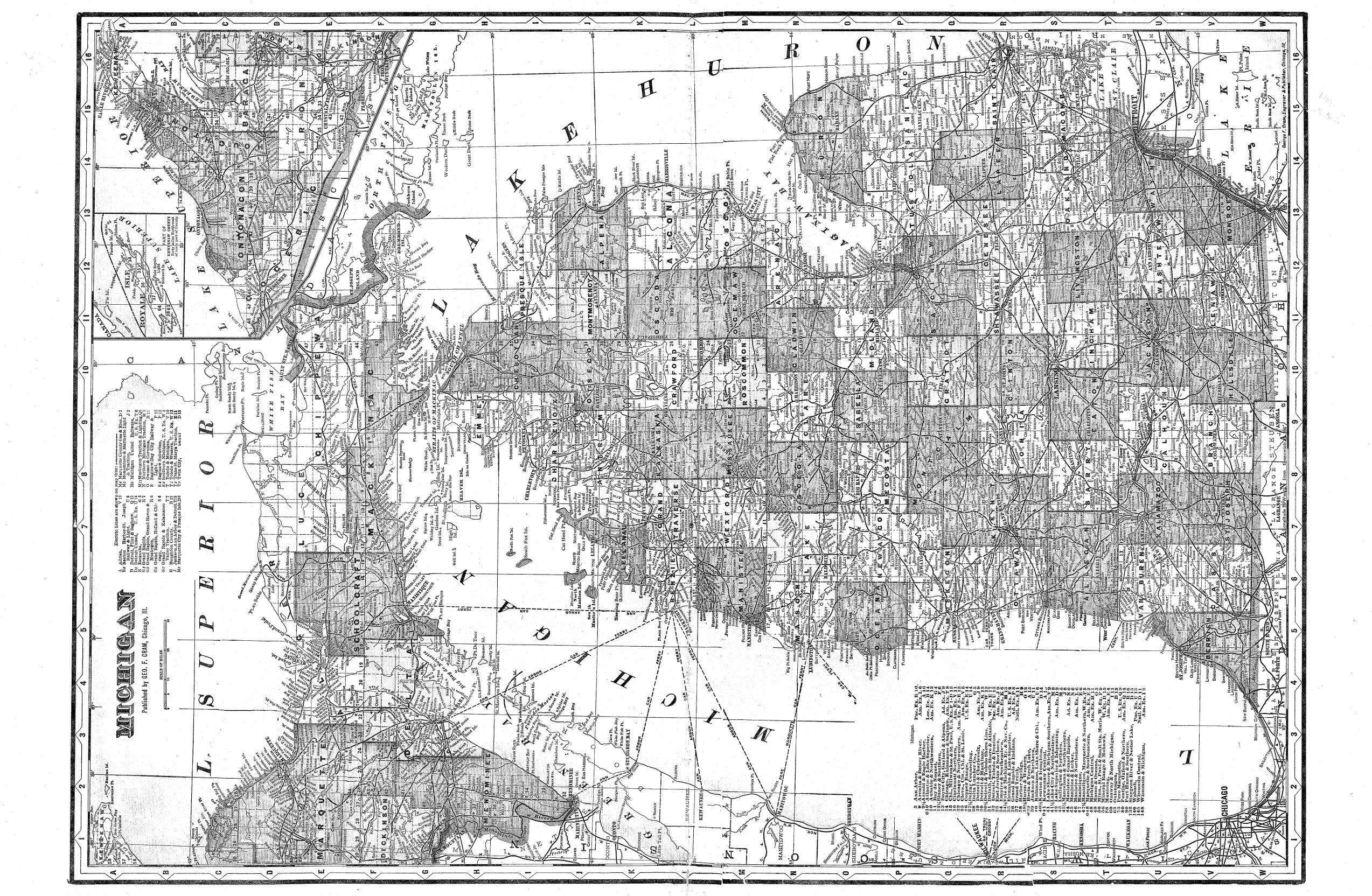
Township 26 North Range 12 West of the Michigan Meridian

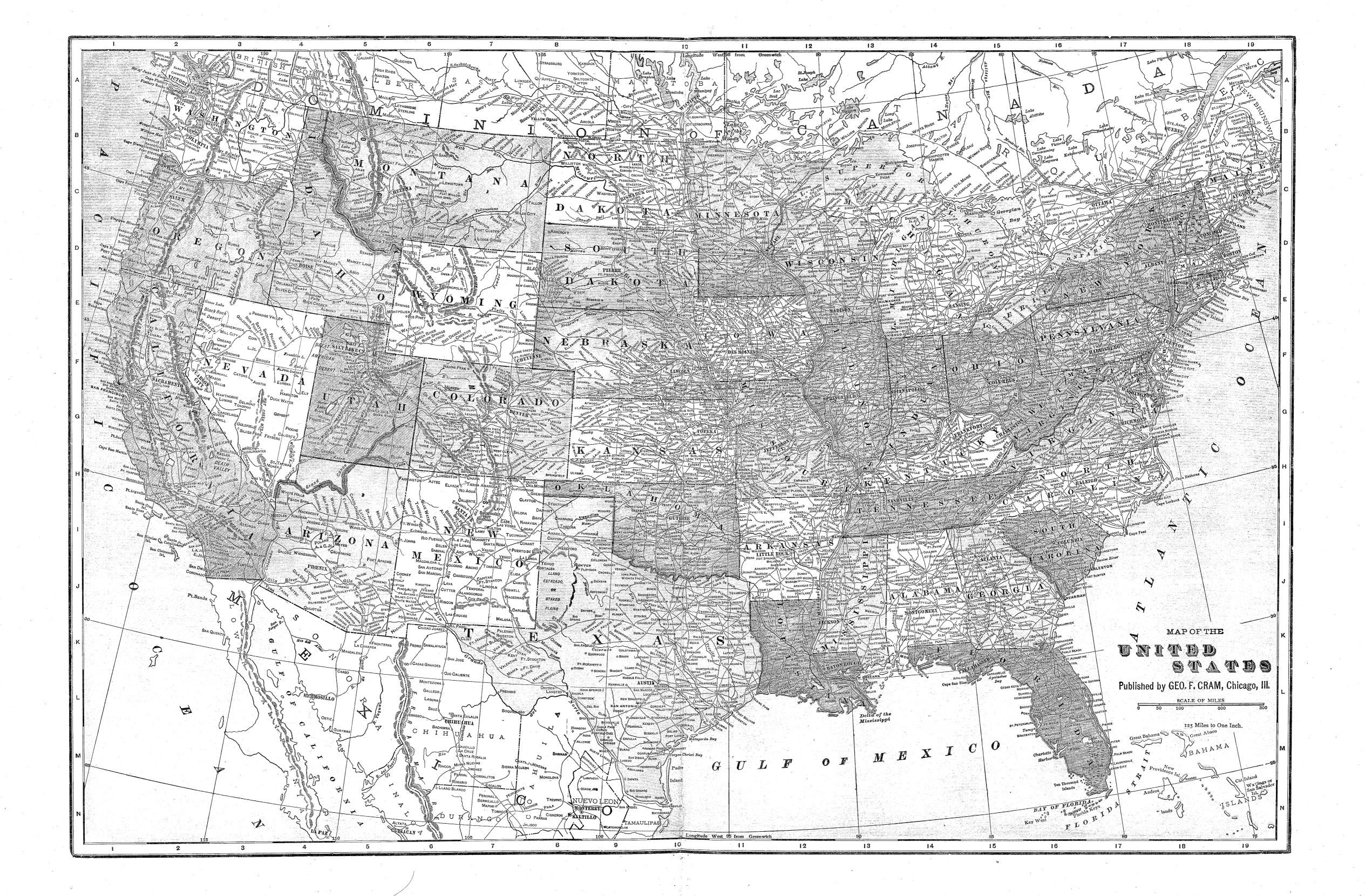




Township 27 North, Range 12 West of the

	Michigan Meridian
	CO. 152.05 53.94 \$5.83 57.73
LEELANAU	10000 1128 4373 45.83 4793 5000 VSEOS From Louiner
140 42 00 L 25.40 26.19 26.98 27.78 NO. 18	Anna Lautner 81.70  30.49 31.94 33.34 34.77 Stephen Barrer 81.70  Whithop autner 81.70  Whithop autner 57
ON Lievik Maggie Fred Rudhardt	Newman 53 73.34 50 Jos. Hillside Grove 77.41 John 5 Wm. W. Gray Bros
Seigler Benjamin Ansoger 134.76	100 Standard Schwind Adam Schwade S Fewins Shane 113  Anna Carpenter Schwind Stricker 40 50 40  Stricker 50 40 50 40
GD Kate J. H. Gray	Recal Finns
Willobech Og Corbet 80	0 2 0 0 120 Wholen 6
A 160 160 Truman Wares	1 0 6 6 Hunkow Adams 3 3 3 Werrit Maselha 160 Satchle Hohos Kilbesh & 8
School 0 80	Emalloy ON TO TO
Wyncoop S & Garmican & S & Miller	M. Corbit 0 0 5 Stricker C. Korb 32 50 30 30 30
10887 20887 21/2 Sulla S	E. Carmican D. S.
STE Norris A Gray	80 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
John Mary Stilling J. Q. Adams St Miller Geo. H. Walleast Bright Land 80	Flish S Mary S CON LOUCHS S S John M. John G Kubesh John M. John M. John G Kubesh John M. John M
40 million at 140	
H. C. John Crise Myron Ware Miller Whealock Caren	M. 100 Ole Spage 7 8 1 1 1 100
36	1050 L.M. W. QOFH FLD 200 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S
Joseph Chase 2.50 Thos. Shiver 40	1850   W. L.M. W. Cornelland   W. Cornelland   W. Crystal Lake M. F.    18750   Farm   Foren    18760   437   4360   40. Mills   Staker   J.Q. E.E. Duryea   40.
0 54.50 Gena	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Chase LANE Shearer	Isaac Star Linderman
J. B. Horace Win.	3-33.50 Winnie Linder Pleasant Valley 120
Durga Chase Joseph Sa Hoyt Chase	RESORT 1:6060 Jacob E. Stover
Henry Kingdon 100 Ira Chase	130 4:56.50 Bristol, Bristol, Bristol
2 2 Lans 120	Con Frank
Brown & Son by Son & Brown & Son of S	F. Wheeloch Gerchel Schermer- Alfred Schermer- Robert Schermer Campean Campean
Smith Sels	J.G. Jos. Bahl Hartman 186.50 Herman
90 8 9	1 48 0 120 A 3chool 9 1 40
2:2400 3:28.65 4:36.80   Eugene Case Rain R. Paitriey   Eugene Case	
BELLOW 5:3900 US BOO WH Riley	38.80 60 7 8 28 8 8 6 8 8 8 8 8
Roy Carmiean	Vosiah McCormic Lewis Salenstra
Herman S	J.M. Carmiean
Win Habler Cox Es O. C. 114.45 80 Case	131 1. Winnie Winnie 12. Manute Parm. 5 130 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
Frank Athinson 130	Chas. Case 2825 Francing 80 80
30 80 80 29	Bert Case 25 26 66.70 25 8 8
A.F. Frank Julius B.H. P.C. Durga Durga Gilber	Wheelock William Dobson Wm Sounder
" 13988 80 80 40 40 W.F.	40 A. E. Carter Barraneli. 80 WH. Saunder 40 192 192 August
120 120 Hershu	
Chas	Here F Schmids F 3:36.25 g
Isaac Winnie Riley	A. E. Carter 3. 17.00 18
Buchley&Douglas 200	Hugh   29.50   Bartley   1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
31 1=5400 32	40 33 V 5 ( BASS 30.05)
Buckeley & Douglas	Isaac Winnie A. E. Carter  Futter  140 Jr.  Fred  140 Jr.
2:3560 329.60	Robi Bkirley John 12 2 2 8 Brayton
	1-26.60 Barney Fouglas Seatright 1 1:35.50 6:56.00
GREEN LAKE	TWP.





### ### ### ### #### #### #### ########	Coentries.  Capitals.  Algeria Algiers Argentina Buenos Ayres Australia Melbourne Austria-Hungary Vienna Belgium Brussels Bolivia La Paz Brazil Rio de Janeiro Bulgaria Sofia Canada, Dominion of Ottawa Chile Santiago China Pekin Colombia Bogota Costa Rica San Jose Cuba Havana Denmark Copenhagen East Indies, Dutch Bavaria Ecuador Quito Egypt Cairo France Paris Germany Berlin Great Britain London Greece Athens Guatemala Haiti Port au Prince	Area, quare Miles.  184,474 1,319,247 2,946,691 240,942 11,373 3,954,911 17,322 2,946,691 3,756,894 240,942 11,373 567,430 3,268,800 14,333,915 3,8080 3,310,713 3,653,946 4,833,239 124,164, 290,829 2,712,145 7,474 4,218,401 402,680,000 39,421, 4,218,401 402,680,000 39,421, 504,773 3,878,600 8,448, 23,000 309,683 44,000 1,572,797 54,481, 15,289 2,185,335 19,125, 736,400 34,090,000 33,961, 120,000 1,271,861 2,278, 400,000 9,734,405 9,109,204,210 210,273 56,345,014 2250,985, 120,979 41,454,578 6580, 225,152 24,33,806 1,229, 63,397 1,535,632 3,041 10,204 960,000 3,220,	he ates  Total.  Per Capita.  Oco  \$445,000,000 \$112.52  Oco  \$1,110,465,000 231.64  Oco  \$2,821,706,000 68.62  Oco  \$2,821,706,000 39.51  Oco  \$566,853,000 76.95  Oco  \$566,400,000 39.51  Oco  \$72,017,000 14.49  Oco  \$121,670,000 39.00  Oco  \$18,361,000 4.59  Oco  \$11,125,000 37.71  Oco  \$341,726,000 209.39  Oco  \$141,125,000 37.71  Oco  \$341,726,000 209.39  Oco  \$341,726,000 25.76  Oco  \$350,000 481,359,000 49.45  Oco  \$300 481,359,000 49.45  Oco  \$300 5,829,742,000 151.12  Oco  \$300 3,090,427,000 76.89  Oco  \$157,563,000 13.80  Oco  \$157,563,000 13.80  Oco  \$16,734,000 10.90	Revenue.—  Total. Per Capita.  \$10,451,000 \$ 2.35 58,534,000 14.80 154,163,000 32.16 633,692,000 15.32 97,255,000 14.76 2,203,000 1.09 48,123,000 3.36 16,370,000 4.94 42,336,000 8.41 32,293,000 10.59 121,663,000 1.14 3,753,000 13.03 10,430,000 6.39 19,080,000 8.73 53,569,000 1.57 3,205,000 2.52 56,424,000 5.80 686,776,000 17.83 363,233,000 6.95 527,218,000 13.12 10,409,000 4.27 4,032,000 2.63	Expenditure.—  Total. Per Capita. \$14,160,000 \$ 3.10 58,534,000 14,86 151,298,000 31,56 644,688,000 15,59 99,549,000 15,11 2,432,000 1.20 60,854,000 4.25 16,356,000 4.94 41,026,000 8.15 32,020,000 10.50 72,998,000 18 5,052,000 1.26 8,950,000 5.42 20,437,000 9.35 58,311,000 1.78 2,697,000 2.12 50,686,000 5.21 685,888,000 17.81 369,307,000 7.06 526,313,000 13.09 11,354,000 4.66 4,126,000 2.69	Countries.  Korea Seoul Liberia Monrovia Mexico Mexico Montenegro Cetinje Morocco Morocco Netherlands The Hague Nicaragua Managua Norway Christiania Paraguay Asuncion Persia Teheran Peru Lima Portugal Lisbon Roumania Bucharest Russia St Petersburg Salvador San Salvador Santo Domingo Servia Belgrade Siam Bangkok Spain Madrid Straits Settlements Singapore Sweden Stockholm Switzerland Berne Turkey Constantinople	Area, Square Miles.  82,000 48,000 1,500,000 767,316 12,630,863 3,630 219,000 6,000,000 124,648 5,103,924 49,200 420,000 630,000 630,000 695,720 36,038 48,307 8,760,400 128,932,173 7,225 800,500 18,045 610,000 19,050 2,312,484 300,000 19,050 19,000,000 19,000,000 19,000,000 19,000,000 15,976 15,976 3,312,551 1,576,677 38,990,736	Unit'd States 129,000 53,935,000 98,879,000 3,031,000 11,000 3,493,000 8,888,000 14,463,000 14,463,000 14,118,000 16,871,000 14,904,000 16,505,000	National Debts.—  Total. Per Capita	Revenue.—  Total. Per Capita.  3,224,000 .30	Total. Per Capita,  3,233,000 .30  25,092,000 I.f.,  61,036,000 12.19 I,826,000 4.35  3,956,000 6.59 3,908,000 43 4,451,000 I.70 61,654,000 12.21 40,108,000 6.60 2,181,000 2.71
Superior	80 I 105 2 120 3 Longitude VI P.M. VII VIII  CAPE CHELNUSKIN NORTH EAST CAPE SI, Thaddeus Bay	135 East 4 from 150 Greenwich 5 185 6  IX XI  AUNIROSE BENNETT ISL TO JEANNETT EIGH.	180 7 (85 8 150 MIDNIGHT	7,106.000 7,71  9 135 10 129  aparative III Time when IV  PRINCE PATRICK ISL  LANDS END  C. PRINCE ALBERT  C. PRINCE ALBERT  A U F O R T C. PANKS  S E A C. PRINCE ALBERT  Bay  Mackwaste  Prince didn't  Bay  Fig. Good Hope  Tiken  Fr. Good Hope  F	PARRY ISLANDS GRINNELLERT  PARRY ISLANDS GRINNELLERT  SATHURS O SE  BYMM ISL  WALLE SL  BYMM ISL  WALLS SE  WALLE SE  WALLE SL  WALLS SE  WALLE SE  WALLS SE	United States Washington  West 13 from 75 Greenwich 14 60 15  Greenwich 7 H Kanc  Basin  Basin  Basin  PRUDNOE LAND  CHART PENINS JLA  SOUND  COMPANY OF COMPANY  COMPANY OF COMPANY  C	3,622,933 76,303,387  15 16 30 17 15  EDAN LAND  HING WILLIAM C (KOLDEWEY  LAND  (DENMARK)	18 0 19  NOON AMSTERDAM ISL.,  King B.,  PRINCE CHARLES FORELA  Ice Fio  Bell Soin  Horn S  S. C. J.  GR E E N L A N I  ch Fiord S E A	2,151,146,130  27.72  15  20  30 Longitude 2 I Eas  NORTH RART (I WICHES ON  EAND  E	567,240,852  7.28  45 from 22 Greenwich 60  23  HI	A C. RECHESNO IS.
Mississippi-Missouri	Tunguska  S  I  B  E Villium  W yakutak P  Taen Arnykaia  Olakminsk Lenn Amgiriskaia  Olakminsk Lenn Amgiriskaia  Verliveisk  E Villium  Verliveisk  Krasnoiarisk  Lake  Ulisko  Research  Danagaria  Olakminsk Lenn Amgiriskaia  Ulisko  Research  Research  Danagaria  Olakminsk Lenn Amgiriskaia  Ulisko  Research  Resea	R Anadizkoj  Anadizkoj  Anadizkoj  Bilijena  O Alakin  Yurskaja Taniškaja  OKARAGIRSKI IS.		PESSIKITE  PI Hajkett  Se Mis St. Elion  FL Sin psoni  Se Mis St. Elion  FL Hajkett  Se Mis St. Elion  FL Sin psoni  FL Sin psoni  FL Sin psoni  FL Sin psoni  Se Mis St. Elion  Pi Hajkett  Se Mis St. Elion  FL Sin psoni  Fi St. John Se Fi Sin psoni  Se Mis Sin psoni  One Entrage  One Entrage  One Entrage  One Entrage  One Entrage  One Entrage  Se Salem  Se S	Point I Colore Colore Track I Problem I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Comerce Countries of Countries	ELORES  FLORES STATE BLAND  CAPE BILLE  CAPE BILLE  CAPE DISCORD  CAPE FAREWELL  BRITTE  1 S L E S  1 O PROLT  A N T I  MAGEIRA BL.  CAMBRILLE  C. S. VIN  MAGEIRA BL.  CAMBRILLE  CAMBRILLE	OE IS. 69 ONN OF THE PROPERTY	Umen Constant Constan	Surger Su	Turukhansk o  Turukhansk o  Turukhansk o  E Kazimsk  B E R I A   O  Tomsk  C   Somipalatinsk  Source  Somipalatinsk  Source  Action  Action  R  Action  Ac
Gambia   W. Africa   1,000	EDITALISM SUMDA STATE BRANKS STEEP PT. A. U. S. TERN.  STEEP PT. A. W. S. TERN.  SAMDA STATE  BOTA ACRESSION STATE  SUNDA STEEP PT. A. U. S. TERN.  STEEP PT. A. W. S. TERN.  STEEP PT. A. U. S. TERN.  STEEP PT. A. U. S. TERN.  STEEP PT. A. U. S. TERN.  Amadeura  STEEP PT. A. U. S. TERN.  Amadeura  STEEP PT. A. U. S. TERN.  STEEP	GUAM (U.S.)  PALADS IS  AM (U.S.)  MARSHALL (GER.)  MEL  GARDLINE SLANDS GREEWICH ISL (GER.)  GUAR (GER.)  GUAR (GER.)  GUAR (GER.)  GUAR  GUAR  GUAR  GUAR  AROLL  GUAR  AROLL  GUAR  AROLL  GUAR  MEC GUAR	A CAMPAN ISL. WASHINGTON ISL. BE.)  A CAMPAN ISL. WASHINGTON ISL. BE.)  FROM ISL. SANAGE ISL. (BET.)  A CAMPAN ISL. WASHINGTON ISL. (BET.)  FROM ISL. SANAGE ISL. (BET.)  (USA) SANAGE ISL. (BET.)	MARGUSAS IS  (PR.)  A  T-UAMOTU  ABCHIPELAGO  (PR.)  PITCAIRN IBL.  (BB.)  E	SAILUND MATAUMOTO II LA PASS MARAULIN TUIN POPONO ACCOUNTS MARAULIN TUIN TAMPER Meeting Out of Compenhage Meeting Out of C	INDIES  INDIES	Cancer  Cape Ve colds.  CAPE BLANCE  CAPE VE COLS.  CAPE BLANCE  CAPE OF SERION DO BANGE BLANCE  CAPE OF SERION DO NOR OF SER	Tabbas Rhate  O R R R D E Rhate  O R R R D E R S U D R A RANGE R R R S U D R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	Metina Serich Metina Response Method	Riad ON CARGADOS CARAVOSTS  Middah KURIA MURIA IS  BOM MUSCIRANT IS  GO GUARDAFOL  MALLIAND  MALHARIS  BUILD  MALHARIS  COMORIO CAMORR  L  CARGADOS CARAVOSTS  MASCARENE  ROPHILES IS.  MASCARENE  ROPHIL	Intrinsided of the particular
Denmark	L 6,030 M Bonbury Olliers Australian Block Albany State  O O B A N 350 MILES  N 600	PATE A NEW LORD HOVE ISL.  POT NOUTH HALES Newcastle (sa.)  Pot Addeland Sydney Non Auckland Nor How Potting Cope How 485 M Auckland Potting Cope How 485 M Auckland Nor Potti	BOUNTY IS WELLINGTON TO LAND CHARLES ON MELBOURNE ANTEROSE OR GREENWICH IS.  (SMF.)  ON MERCA	VALPARAISO  FIO  MAPOF  TOR'S PROJECT  Y GEO. F. CRAM, Chicago, III.	E 2/9 Nimites	CAPE HORN  CORONATION ISL	INACCESSIBLE SU.;	T I C Cap  INSTAN DA CUNHA ISL  (SINT)  GOUGH ISL. (SIN)  N  LINDSAN ISL. P THOMPSON ISL  LINDSAN ISL. P BOUVET ISL.  (SINT.)	Olohi Kimperio colo, and a differentiaburg Durban Durban (and the colony) Fort Nata (and the colony) Fort Nata (and the colony) Fort Standard (and the colo	TO MELBOUENE 5,030  MILES: CROZETIS  (ant.)  KERCUILEN  (rs)  MODONALO  (sat.)	
Turkey 22,650 Japan 22,650 Japan 14.852 Austria-Hungary 13,550 Netherlands 10,492 Spain 9,746 Argentina 8,482 Portugal 5,285 Sweden 4,646 Greece 3,185 Norway 2 914 Siam 2,000 Denmark 1,780 Roumania 1,656 Mexico 0 1500 Uruguay 184 Ecuador 129	P George F. Cram, Engraver & Publisher, chicago, 10.  195 2 129 3 Congitude 185	ADELIC LAND L. A. N. D.  VICTORIA LAND 5 East 4 from 150 Greenwich 5 166 6	Antarotic   N T   T   180 7 105 8 150	9 1 <sup>95</sup> 10 120	T LEUP. PETERS 0	ADELGOS ISLAMO  ADELGOS ISLAMO	O C	E A	N 30 Longitude 2   East	EXPERITY THE LAYS LAYS  46 from 22 Greenwich 60 23	70 P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P

Railroads of the World.

2,704 2,384

2,011

... 1,558 ... 21,973

.. 33,289

21,60t 8,781 1,61t 25,89t 30,777 21,52t 51 9,759 68 1,965 1,230 1,467 1,895 26,414 334 8,109 6,359 2,300

. 592 .194,321

. 220,924 . 9,822

8,718

22 . 2,662 . 346 . 186 . 157 . 1,035 . 1,118 . 638

1,929

. 474,675

COUNTRIES.

Algeria and Tunis.....
Cape Colony.....

other States ......
Natal .....
Orange River Colony ...

Asia Minor and Syria.... British India .....

Tonking ......
Dutch East Indies...
Japan .....
Malay Archipelago...

Portuguese India ... Russia in Asia.....

Total ......
AUSTRALASIA ...
EUROPE:
Austria-Hungary ...

Belgium ......
Denmark .....
France .....
Germany .....
Great Britain ...

Portugal
Rumania.
Russia in Europe.
Servia.
Spain.
Sweden.
Switzerland

Total......

NORTH AMERICA:
Canada, Dominion of.
Central America....
Mexico.....
Newfoundland.....

United States .....

Total ......

SOUTH AMERICA:

Bolivia ...... Brazil ..... British Guiana ....

Colombia

Ecuador

Paraguay

Peru

Uruguay

Venezuela

Total

WEST INDIES:

Santo Domingo....

Total ...........
RECAPITULATION:

Grand Total.....

United States
Russia
Germany
France
India
Austria-Hungary
Great Britain
Mexico
Dominion of Canada
Argentha
Italy
Turkey
Spain

Spain ..... New South Wales .

Norway
Colombia
Cape Colony
Dutch East Indies
New Zealand
Bulgaria
Victoria
Western Australia
South Australia
South Australia
Algeria
Portugal
Greece
Switzerland
Uruguay
Rumania
Persia
Bolivia
China
Belgium
Venezuela
Netherlands
Denmark
Guatemala
Honduras
Servia
Cuba
Cochin China
Vaal River Colony
Egypt
Tunis
Peru
Tasmania
Salvador
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Orange River Colony
Newfoundland
Nicaragua
Ecuador
Portuguese East Africa
Jamaica
Costa Rica
Angola
Philippine Islands
Trinidad
Luxemburg
Senegal
British Guiana
Gold Cosat
Porto Rico
Santo Domingo
Montenegro
Eritrea
Paraguay
Hawaii
Cyprus
Bokhura
Madagascar
Mauritius
Uganda

Africa
Asia
Australasia
Europe
North America
South America
West Indies

Malta, Jersey and Man.......
Netherlands and Luxemburg...

Turkey in Europe, Bulgaria and Eastern

Telegraphs of the World.

Comparative Miles of Telegraphs in Operation in all Countries.

AFRICA:

## ADVERTISING SECTION

## Surety on Bonds

THOSE who are required to give Bonds in positions of trust, and who desire to avoid asking friends to become their sureties, or who may wish to relieve friends from further obligations as bondsmen, should apply in person or by letter to

E. M. SCOFIELD, Agent TRAVERSE CITY, MICHIGAN

American Surety Co. of New York

CAPITAL, \$2,500,000

PAMPHLETS ON REQUEST

## Pennsylvania Casualty Company's

HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE POLICIES

Pays for Eight Months Illness and Twenty-four Months Accident. Costs \$1.00 per Month, or Less than Four Cents per Day. No Red Tape about Claims. All are Adjusted and Paid by Our District Manager.

E. M. SGOFIELD 329 SOUTH UNION STREET TRAVERSE CITY, : MICHIGAN

WM. Loudon, President. CHAS. WILHELM, Vice-President. A. V. FRIEDRICH, Secretary. S. GARLAND, Treasurer.

## Roardman River Electric Light and Power Company

TRAVERSE CITY, MICH.

## The Grand Traverse Land & Loan Co.

Office Over First Nat'l Bank

Francis Thurtell, General Mgr. TRAVERSE CITY MICH.

FRUIT FARMS, TIMBER LANDS, BAY FRONTS, INVESTMENTS. RENTS COLLECTED FARMS, CITY PROPERTY RESORT SITES, MANUFAC-TORIES, REAL ESTATE LOANS : : : :

REFERENCE': First National Bank, Travers City State Bank, Peoples Savings Bank

### TRAVERSE CITY MILLING CO.

---MANUFACTURERS OF---

IDEAL PRODUCTS LOADS OR LESS Travers City, Mich.

We Manufacture and Sell Spring Wheat Flour, Blended Spring and Winter Flour, Whole Wheat Flour, Graham Flour, Rye Flour, Buck-wheat Flour, Yellow Granulated Meal, Feed, Bran, Middlings, Hay and Straw. Poultry and Dairy Food

Buyers of All Kinds of Grain, Beans, Hay and Straw.

## Traverse City Ttate Bank

OFFICERS: A. Tracy Lay, President. R. Floyd Clinch, Vice President.

A. J. Haviland, Ass't Cashier.
A. J. Maynard, Ass't Cashier.

DIRECTORS: A. Tracy Lay Samuel Garland R. Floyd Clinch Elsie R Hannah H. C. Davis Terry Sullivan W. W. Smith

GENERAL COMMERCIAL AND SAVINGS BUSINESS

Traverse City, - Michigan

## Turnbull & Cook

Livery, Sale and Feed Stable

Horses Bought and Sold on Commission

West State St., Opposite City Market Citizens Phone 309, Bell 264

TRAVERSE CITY, : MICH.

## Van Gorder & Linten

Hardware, Mill Supplies and Logging Tools

HARD AND SOFT COAL

Sash and Doors and Builders' Findings

All kinds of Farming Tools in car lots First class Harness Shop in connection

KINGSLEY, MICH.

B. A. Howard, Pres. J. O. Packard, Sec.

### howard-Packard Land Company

Improved Farms. Unimproved Lands, Timber Lands, Business Propositions and City Property

HEADQUARTERS Rooms 19-28 Webber-McMullen Blk. CADILLAC, MICH.

Branch Offices: Lake City. Mich., McBain, Mich., Tustin, Mich., Man-ton, Mich., Kalkaska, Mich. Citizen's Phone No. 340

## J. S. HODGES

General Hardware Farming Implements Buggies, Wagons, Harness Guns, Fishing Tackle Lime, Brick, Cement Paints, Oils, Varnish Windows and Doors Pianos, Organs Sewing Machines

FIFE LAKE, MICHIGAN

ESTABLISHED 1883 -THE-

#### Oval Wood Dish Co.

MANUFACTURERS Oval Wood Dishes O. W. D. Wire End Dishes O. W. D. Clothes Pins Lumber

H. S. Hull, President J. M. Longuecker, Sec. & Treas. A. L. Flack, Gen'l Agent W. C. Hull, V-Prest. & Gen'l Mgr.

F. M. Longnecker, Asst. Sec. & Mgr. Sales Riley Sweers, Sales Agent OFFICE AND FACTORY

TRAVERSE CITY, MICH., U. S. A.

A. V. HOBART Largest Stock in Northern Michigan Established 1881 "THE OLD RELIABLE"

## City Book Store

Wholesale and Retail Dealers THE HOBART CO., Props.

Books, Stationery, Wall Paper, Curtains, School Supplies, Crockery, Fine China, Lamps, Sporting Goods, Picture Frames

STORES AT TRAVERSE CITY, MICH. AND GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

Thos. T. Bates, President I. W. Hannen.

Geo. G. Bates Vice-President Clara N. Bates, Teeasurer

#### Secretary herald and Record Company

BOOK, CATALOGUE AND COMMERCIAL PRINTING

GRAND TRAVERSE HERALD Weekly. Established 1858. THE EVENING RECORD Every Business Day.

TRAVERSE CITY, - MICHIGAN

## The Gregory

W. L. GREGORY, Prop.

All Modern Improvements Steam Heat and Baths Located on Banks of the Beautiful Fife Lake in Best Resort Region in Northern Michigan

FIFE LAKE, MICHIGAN

W. E. Williams, L. H. De Zoete,

## W. E. Williams Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Maple Flooring Plain Oak Flooring Beech Flooring, Dark and White Beech Flooring, ALL RED

Ornamental Lock Joint Flooring

Maple Flooring 7 Maple Flooring 7 Beech Flooring 1 Maple Flooring

TRAVERSE CITY, MICH.

### William H. Eckler Fire Insurance

and Real Estate

Money to Loan on Farm Property-Rents Collected

Office over the American Express Co.'s Office. No. 143 East Front St. CITIZENS PHONE 443

TRAVERSE CITY, MICHIGAN

I Meet All Evening Flyers at Walton First Class Turnouts for All Purposes

--THE--

## Hodges Livery Barn and Feed Stable

When in Town and in Need of a Rig Call On Me Or leave orders at City Hotel

G. B. DOHERTY, Proprietor

FIFE LAKE, -:- MICH.

Walter N. Kelley, P. esident
W. L. Pewitt, Vice President
W. P. Crotser, Secretary
W. W. P. rr, Treas. a. d M'ng'r.

### SOUTH SIDE LUMBER CO.

Manufacturers, Wholesale and Retail Dealers

Lumber, Lath, Shingles, Doors, Windows, Mouldinas and Box Shooks....

Office and Yards, 515 Lake Avenue Telephones, Bell, 390; Citizens, 308

TRAVERSE CITY, MICH.

## A. B. CURTIS

Real Estate Bought Sold and Exchanged

Dixie; Germania; Firemens; Ohio German; Guardian; Delaware; Will-iamsburg City; Pennsylvania Casualty Co.; German; North River; Agricultural; Queen City; National Union; Northwestern National; Glens Falls; Citizens; Fidelity.

Justice of the Peace, Notary Public, Fire Insurance—Prompt Service, Liberal Treatment.

Citizens Phone 732 Bell Phone 126 TRAVERSE CITY, MICH.

## John R. Santo GENERAL INSURANCE

Citizens, Mo.: New York Underwriters; Niagara, N. Y.; Providence Washington; Commercial Union; Royal, England; Aachen and Munich, Ger; Atlas, Eng. Western, Toronto; Equitable, F. and M.; Calumet, Illinois; Star, Louisville; Philadelphia Underwriters; Fi mans Fund, Cal.; North British and Mercantile, Eng.; Insurance Co. of North America, Pa.; Scottish Union and National, Edinburgh; British America; National, Hartfort; Phalatine, England; Westchester, V. Y; Phœnix, England; United Fireman's; Philadelphia.

WILHELM

TRAVERSE CITY

### A. W. Rickerd DEALER IN HIGH GRADE MONUMENTS

MARKERS & HEADSTONES CUT STONE FURNISHED

TO ORDER--PNEUMATIC TOOLS AND LATEST IMPROVED MACHINERY

OFFICE AND WORKS 321 BAY STREET CITIZENS PHONE NO 660

Traverse City, -:- Michigan

### OUEEN CITY IMPLEMENT CO.

L. O. RICE,

Machinery, Implements, Buggies, Harness, and Farmers' Supplies of All Kinds.

128 Front St. Citizens Phone 751

TRAVERSE CITY, : MICH.

#### THENEW Clothiers and

## Furnishers

Our Clothes Fit; Our Prices Fit the Clothes. If We Satisfy,  $Tell\ Everybody;$ 

If We Don't, Tell Us Sherman & Hunter

## PURVIS & CO.

TRAVERSE CITY, MICH.

LIVERY, FEED SALE STABLE

Hack Calls Promptly Attended

120 STATE STREET WEST (NEAR UNION)

Citizens Phone 281——Bell Phone 218

TRAVERSE CITY, MICH.

## Victor Vetertul

ROCK ELM SLEIGH RUN-NERS, DOWEL AND MINE LADDER ROUNDS, CAR-RIAGES, WAGONS AND SLEIGHS.

Bell Phone 83. Long Distance TRAVERSE CITY, MICH.

Hiram L. LaBar, President James S. Hodges, Vice Pres. Leroy L. Maxam, Cashier

### THE CITIZENS' BANK

(UNINCORPORATED) RESPONSIBILITY \$100,000.00

BOARD OF MANAGERS James S. Hodges Hiram L. LaBar Giles E. Hodges Leroy L. Maxam Samuel F. Hodges FIFE LAKE, ... MICHIGAN

## H. ALLYN

HOUSES AND LOTS

FOR CASH, TRADE OR PAYMENT; VA-CANT LOTS; FARMS FOR FRUIT OR GEN-ERAL USE; BUSINESS CHANCES; SURVEYS MADE; PLATS, MAPS AND GENERAL ENGI-NEFRING.....

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED CITIZENS PHONE 526

Traverse City, Michigan

## Farmers Supply Company

Wholesale and Retail Dealers In Implements, Farm Machinery, Carriages, Robes, Whips, Blankets, Fur Coats, Gasoline Engines and Our Own Make

Harness. Our Motto: Quality and a Square Deal 127-135 STATE STREET

BOTH PHONES TRAVERSE CITY. : MICHIGAN

### Peoples Savings Bank CASH CAPITAL \$60,000.00

TRAVERSE CITY, : MICH.

ABank for the People Our Capital Stock is held by forty shareholders, all residents of Grand Traverse region, and our Directors are among the leading business men of Traverse City and vicinity. ¶Interest allowed on deposits, loans made, notes bought, safety deposit boxes for rent. ¶Modern, high-class, burglar-proof safe; steel lined vault. ¶Every accommodation and courtesy consistent with sound banking is extended our customers. \Banking in all

### European horse hotel --- Henry Brodhagen, Prop. -

Special attention given to furnishing Rigs for Resorters, Picnic Parties and Funerals with or without drivers.

#### Feed and Livery Business Conducted

Hack Calls a Specialty Prices Reasonable

Your Patronage Solicited STATE STREET, NEAR UNION BOTH PHONES 160

TRAVERSE CITY, : MICH.

### W. W. Brower

### GROCERIES **PROVISIONS**

**CROCKERY** 

Glassware, Furniture, Undertaking, Musical Instruments, Photograph Supplies and Jewelry.

FIFE LAKE, : MICHIGAN

GERMAINE BROTHERS

## PARK PLACE LIVERY

CITY Drivers HACK Draft LINE Horses

OPEN DAYAND

NIGHT

TELEPHONE No. 79

TRAVERSE CITY, : MICH.

## WM. HOOLIHAN CO.

Carriages, Wagons, Implements, Robes, Blankets Whips, Shelf Hardware, Gasoline Engines, Etc.

MANUFACTURERS OF HARNESS

Bell Phone 188 Citizens Phone 99

135 STATE STREET TRAVERSE CITY, : MICHIGAN

J. H. MONROE GEO. W. MC WETHY

## Monroe & meWethy

General Insurance Real Estate

Money to Loan

311 WILHELM BLOCK TRAVERSE CITY, : MICH.

## A. B. Stinson, P. M.

...DEALER IN...

Dry Goods, Groceries, Crock-

ery, Stationery, Flour, Salt, Etc.

SHIPPER OF POTATOES. BUTTER, EGGS

Citizens Telephone Exchange KINGSLEY, : MICHIGAN

[Successors to Floyd L. Smith]

#### General Builders ...AND...

Real Estate Dealers Houses For Sale on

MONTHLY PAYMENTS Office, Cor. Lake Ave. and Tenth St.

Traverse City, Mich. Citizens Phone 32. Bell Phone I69

## ADVERTISING SECTION

R. CASE

J. O. CROTSER Established 1881

Case & Crotser

MANUFACTURERS OF

# Hardwood ...Lumber

Kingsley, Mich.

S. C. Darrow & Sons

DEALERS IN

Fancy and Staple Groceries..

Provisions, Flour, Salt and Smoked Meats...

Traverse City, -:- Michigan

S. E. WAIT E. W. WAIT C. R. WAIT

s. e. wait & sons Druggists

Cor. Front and Union Sts.

Traverse City, Mich.

Wells-Higman Company . . . .

MANUFACTURERS OF

STAVE SPLINT Baskets

TRAVERSE CITY, MICH.

Um. Beitner & Son

Turned Chair Stock
WHITE ROCKERS and

FINISHED CHAIR SEATS

Rock Elm Dowels and Curtain

Poles and Fixtures

Traverse City, Mich.

G. W. Curtis
LAWYER

402 State Bank Building

Circuit Court Commissioner...

...Justice of the Peace

Traverse City, Michigan

Hotel DeFrance

R. B. DeFRANCE

PROPRIETOR

Special Attention Given to Traveling Men

Heated

KINGSLEY, MICHIGAN

ALFRED V. FRIEDRICH

Seller of Good Shoes

Traverse City, - Michigan

IT PAYS TO TRADE AT

"The Store That
Saves You Money"

Michigan Phone 164

Eagle...
Press

Traverse City
Michigan

WESLEY DUNN
DEALER IN

Camp Supplies and Hard Wood Lumber

Kingsley, - - Mich.

E. P. WATERMAN
County Surveyor

--AND

Civil... Engineer

Traverse City, Michigan

Lumber and All Kinds of Building

Material
Traverse City

Manufacturing Co. W. L. BROWN, MANAGER

office and factory
Cor. Lake Ave. and Tenth St.
TRAVERSE CITY, MICH.

Citizens Phone 32 Bell Phone 169

M. W. UNDERWOOD WM. H. UMLOR

Underwood & Umlor
Attorneys at Law

OFFICE: Rooms 1, 2 and 3 Sutherland Block

TRAVERSE CITY, MICH.

Citizens Phone 74

W. N. KELLEY, Fresident
W. L. DEWITT, Vice President
W. P. CROTSER, Secretary
G. R. BECKER, Treasurer

KELLEY Lumber & Shingle Co.

MANUFACTURERS AND WHOLESALE DEALERS

Lumber, Lath and Shingles Cedar Products TRAVERSE CITY, MICH.

The Hannah & Lay Mercantile Co.

Universal Providers

> TRAVERSE CITY MICHIGAN

Hamilton Clothing Co.

Men's and
Boys' Clothing
Hats, Caps
Furnishing

Traverse City, - Michigan

Goods

D. L. ENSIGN

DEALER IN

General Merchandise

Largest shipper of eggs in Northern Michigan CITIZENS PHONE NO. 23

Kingsley, - - Michigan

Couth Cad Kardman

South End Hardware

A. B. HACKMAN MANAGER

Hardware Implements General Merchandise

Kingsley, - - Michigan

FIRST NATIONAL BANK

General Banking

Traverse City, Mich.

CHAS. E. BOX

Groceries

... and ...
Furniture

CITIZENS PHONE No. 55

KINGSLEY, MICH.

C. A. Bugbee Drug Co., Ltd.

City Drug Store

Traverse City, Mich.

Park Hotel Place

W. O. HOLDEN

TRAVERSE CITY, MICH.

Amil F. Nerlinger LAWYER

ROOM 212
STATE BANK BUILDING
PHONE 696

Traverse City, Michigan

B. J. MORGAN

Pioneer Livery Stable

TRAVERSE CITY, MICHIGAN

Hostracts of Citles

O. C. MOFFATT

SUITE 210

STATE BANK BUILDING

Traverse City, Mich.

P. T. Peterson

PLACKSMITH WAGON MAKER

REPAIRING OF ALL KINDS

Fife Lake, Mich.

C. O. CARVER

Abstractor...

LADIES' LIBRARY BUILDING

Traverse City, - - Mich.

Citizens Phone 105

J. W. PATCHIN
LAWYER

Room 405 New Wilhelm Block

Traverse City, - Mich.

G. A. BRIGHAM

Village Plat Timber and Farms ....

Produce & Grain

BUCKLEY, MICH.

The Bank of Kingsley

UNINCORPORATED

——

D. H. Power, Proprietor

E. C. VAN DE WALKER, Cashier

Kingsley, Michigan

GEORGE CARNS

Heavy and Shelf HARDWARE

Paints, Oils, Harness, and Harness Repairs

ELK RAPIDS, MICH.

EDWIN S. PRATT FRED H. PRATT HARRY C. DAVIS

PRATT & DAVIS

Law and Loan Office

Traverse City, Mich.

Citizens Phone 455 Bell Phone 18
THOS. SMURTHWAITE
CURTIS D. ALWAY

Smurthwaite & Alway Attorneys and Counselors at Law

Commercial Department
MARKHAM BLOCK
TRAVERSE CITY, - MICH.

Smith & Price
Photographers

325 SOUTH UNION ST.

Citizens Phone 208
TRAVERSE CITY, MICH.

hannah and Lay Co.

Traverse City

Michigan

D. W. Reynolds & Son

DEALERS IN

General Merchandise

FRESH AND SALT MEATS
GRAWN, MICHIGAN.

E. P. QUACKENBUSH

DEALER IN

Groceries

FIFE LAKE, MICH.

## PATRONS' REFERENCE DIRECTORY

## Grand Traverse County, Michigan

EXPLANATION.—The date following a name indicates the length of time the party has been a resident in the county. The abbreviations are as follows: S. for Section; T. for Township; P. O. for Post-office address. When no Section Number or Township is given, it will be understood that the party resides within the limits of the village or city named, and, in such cases, the post-office address is the same as the place of residence, unless otherwise stated.

Adams, Earl D., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 18, T. Peninsula, P. O.

Adams, Earl D., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 18, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1881.
Ainsley, L. E., Farmer, Fruit Grower and Stockraiser, S. 32, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1859.
Albertson, Dan. J., President, Manistee River Power Co., Traverse City. Albright, A. J., Farmer, S. 23, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1872.
Alcook, Geo., Farmer, S. 8, T. Union, P. O. Mayfield. 1901.
Allyn, E. H., Real Estate, Surveying and General Engineering, Traverse City.

Allyn, E. H., Real Estate, Surveying and General Engineering, Traverse City.
Anderson, John, Supervisor of Green Lake Twp., S. 13, T. Green Lake, P. O. Monroe Center. 1884. Mr. Anderson was born in Norway in 1871 and was married to Josephine Anderson. To this union were born two children, Axel J. and Elida. After the death of his wife, Mr. Anderson left Norway and came to the U. S., where he was married to Christina Swanson. Mr. Anderson held the offic of Clerk and Treasurer of Green Lake Twp.
Anstette, Geo., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 14, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1899.
Antony, F., Farmer, Fruit Grower and Stockraiser, S. 27, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1883. Mr. Anthony holds the office of Highway Commissioner since 1904.
Anyer, W. I., Farmer, S. 35, T. Grant, P. O. Wexford, 1890. Mr. Anyer

Anyer, W. I., Farmer, S. 35, T. Grant, P. O. Wexford, 1890. Mr. Anyer was born in New York in 1861 and is married to Dora Ward. They

have four children, Lou, Hazel, Mildred and Virginia. Arnold, Geo. W., Farmer, Stockraiser and Breeder of Berkshire Hogs, S. 31, T. Acme, P. O. Williamsburg. 1870.

Arnald, Wm., Farmer and Raiser of Holstein and Short Horn Cattle, S. 9,

T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1890.

Avery, Noham, Farmer, S. 8, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Kingsley. 1855.

Ayers, Wm., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 10, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission, Box 56. 1853.

Bacon, Mait, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 31, T. Acme, P. O. Bates. 1890. Bailey, H. C., Farmer Fruit Grower and Stockraiser, S. 31, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids, 1882.

Baird, Wallis Mr. Farmer, S. 5, T. Whitewater, P. O. Williamsburg. 1876.
Mr. Baird was born in New York in 1852 and was married to Cornelia Story to which union were born six children, Muril E., Thomas, Wallie M., Norenne, Chester and Burt. In 1904 his wife died and in 1907 Mr. Baird married Miss Hattie Newstead. Mr.

Baird's property is known as Bay View.

Baker, Leonard, Farmer and Raiser of Jersey Cattle, S. 11, T. Fife Lake,
P. O. Fife Lake. 1878.

Baldwin, M. D., Farmer, S. 9, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1889.
Bancraft, G. W., Farmer, S. 1, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1880.
Bank of Kingsley, General Banking, D. H. Power, Proprietor; E. C. Van De Walker, Cashier; Kingsley.
Barnard, E. E., Farmer, S. 36, T. Green Lake, P. O. Monroe Center.

1903. Mr. Barnard was born in Vermont in 1862 and is married to Fannie Pike

Barnes, P., Fruit Grower and Proprietor of Rose Bud Fruit Farm, S. 17, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1904.

Barney, Robert, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 6, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1880. Mr. Barney is proprietor of 'Orchard Lawn

Barranek, Wm., Farmer, S. 26, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. 1904. Mr. Barranek was born in Germany in 1861, is married to Mary Stepale and they have five children, namely Anton, Casmire, Rosa, Blanch and Sadie. Mr. Barranek's property is known as the

Barrett, A. J., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 18, T. Paradise, P. O. Kings-

Barrett, Charles H., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 30, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1867. Bartholomew, E. W., Farmer, S. 4, T. Blair, P. O. Traverse City. 1878. Mr. Bartholomew was born in Michigan in 1853, is married to Verona Umlor and they have four children, Ethel, Verona, Grace and Ralph. Mr. Bartholomew's property is known as Rose View

Bauer, Joseph, Farmer, S. 4, T. Mayfield, P. O. Kingsley. 1903. Mr. Bauer was born in Germany in 1872 and is married to Theresa Best. They have six children, Louisa, Joseph, Theresa, Mary, Bernhard

and Fred. Mr. Bauer's property is known as Gardendale Farm. Baynton, A., Farmer, S. 30, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1870. Baynton, J. R., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 31, T. Acme, P. O. Elk

Rapids. 1870. Baynton, Perry, Farmer, S. 21, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. Mr. Baynton was born in Grand Traverse County in 1878.

Beck, John, Farmer, S. 3, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1886.

Beitner, Win. & Son, Manufactures of Turned Chair Stock, White Rockers and Finished Chair Seats, Rock Elm Dowels, Curtain Poles and

Fixtures, Traverse City.

Bennett, Caleb, Farmer, S. 4, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1863.

Bennett, Ezra, Farmer, S. 33, T. Grant, P. O. Nessen City. 1864. Mr.

Bennett was born in 1860 and is married to Effic Bigger. Mr. and Mrs. Bennett are the parents of three children, Ray, Roy and Wil-

Bennett, John, Farmer, S. 24, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1900.

Benson, B. A., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 32, T. Peninsula, P. O.

Traverse City. 1891.
Benson, O. J., Farmer, Fruit Grower, Carpenter and Contractor, S. 33, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1883. Benton, W. C., Livery Stable, Traverse City. 1894. Bickler, N., Farmer, S. 26, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1880.

Biddlecome, D. H., Farmer and Proprietor of Saw and Feed Mill, S. 35, T. Union, P. O. Fife Lake. 1871.
Black, Edwin, Dairy Earmer, S. 30, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City.

Blodgett, D. M., Farmer and Dairyman, S. 27, T. Whitewater, P. O. Williamsburg. 1892. Mr. Blodgett was born in New York in 1866 and is married to Cathleen Bucham. They have two children, Lucy and

Blue, Maynard, Proprietor of Walton Inn, Walton Junction.
Boardman River Electric Light and Power Company, Wm. Loudon, Pres.
Chas. Wilhelm, Vice Pres., A. V. Friedrich, Sec'y., S. Garland

Treasurer, Traverse City.

Bohlender, John, Farmer, S. 4, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1890.

Bohrer, Frank, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 24, T. Garfield, P. O. Trav-

erse City. 1885.
Bohrer, John, Farmer, S. 2, T. Blair, P. O. Traverse City. 1884. Mr. Bohrer was born in Switzerland in 1872 and is married to Ida Eickey. They have one child named Edyth.

Bohrer, Louis, Farmer, Frnit Grower and Stockraiser, S. 6, T. East Bay P. O. Traverse City. 1883.

Bosky, Wm., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 19, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1883.

Bosner, G., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 19, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids.

Bova, John, Farmer, D. 14, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1895.
Box, Charles E., Dealers in Groceries and Furniture, Kingsley.
Brackett, L. H., Farmer, S. 36, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1858.
Bracebridge, W. E., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 27, T. Grant, P. O.
Nessen City. 1877. Mr. Bracebridge was born in Michigan in 1877
and married Mabel C. Davis. They have two children, Della M. and Alice M.

Bracebridge, Wm. G., Farmer, S. 28, T. Grant, P. O. Nessen City. 1865. Mr. Bracebridge was born in Michigan in 1863 and is married to Mary Larson.

Brakel, Wm., Farmer, S. 5, T. Blair, P. O. Traverse City. 1848. Mr. Brakel was born in Germany in 1837 and is married to Anna C. Mintor. Mr. and Mrs. Brakel are the parents of seven children, Tracy, Frank, Catharine, William E., Clara, Ida and Fred. Brakel, John, Farmer, S. 5, T. Blair, P. O. Traverse City. 1869. Mr. Brakel was born in Michigan in 1869.

Brayton, Fred, Farmer and Proprietor of Bass Lake Resort, S. 36, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. 1891. Mr. Brayton was born in New York in 1852 and is married to Ellen Durham.

Bridgeman, R. C., Farmer, S. 26, T. Union, P. O. Fife Lake. 1906. Briel, Wm., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 5, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse

City. 1877.
Brigham, G. A., Dealer in Lumber, Farms, Produce and Grain, Buckley. Brimmer, Frank D., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 16, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. 1880.

Brinkman, E. J., Fruit Grower, S. 26, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission 1859.

Broadway, E. G., Farmer, S. 14, T. Grant, P. O. Buckley. 1868. Mr. Broadway was born in Michigan in 1868 and is married to Eva Robertson. Alma N. and Clifford are the two children of Mr. and Mrs. Broadway.

Broadway, O. J., Farmer, S. 22, T. Grant, P. O. Buckley. 1873. Mr. Broadway was born in Michigan in 1873 and is married to Elda

Brodhagen, Henry, Livery and Feed Stable, Traverse City Brower, W. W., Dealer in General Merchandise, Fife Lake. Brown, F. E., Grand Traverse County Treasurer, Traverse City. Brown, Walter, Farmer, S. 6, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Kingsley. 1869. Browne, F. J., Fruit Grower, S. 9, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City.

Brownson, J. J., M. D., Physician, Kingsley. 1877. Dr. Brownson is a native of Grand Traverse County.

Brust, A. G., Dealer in General Merchandise and Postmaster, Monroe Center. Mr. Brust was born in Michigan in 1869 and is married to Elizabeth Sparling. Three children, Bessie C., Jessie E. and Peter Edwin were born to this union.

Bryant, A. E., Farmer, S. 19, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Kingsley. 1898. Bube, Oscar, Farmer, S. 28, T. Whitewater, P. O. Elk Rapids. Mr. Bube was born in Michigan in 1862 and is married to Cora Woodroff.

Bugbee, C. A. Drug Co., Dealers in Drugs, Medical Supplies and Toilet

Articles, Traverse City.

Bunce, Dr. C. W., Physician and Surgeon, Williamsburg.

Burkholder, J. K., Farmer, S. 1, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Fife Lake. 1889.

Campbell, D. R., Farmer, S. 7, T. Blair, P. O. Traverse City. 1873. Mr. Campbell was born in Michigan in 1873. His property is known as the Silver Dale Farm.

Campbell, Julius Co., Dealers in Hardware, Furniture, Sporting Goods and General Housefurnishing Articles, Traverse City.

Campbell, W. F. and L. A., Commission Men for Cider and Byproducts Manufacturers, Plant and Warehouses, Grawn.

Campeau, A., Dairy Farmer and Breeder of Durham Cattle, City Office 730

Campeau, A., Dairy Farmer and Breeder of Durham Cattle, City Onice 756 So. Union Street, Traverse City. 1865.

Canute, Chas. E., Farmer, S. 22, T. Grant, P. O. Nessen City. 1870.

Mr. Canute was born in New York in 1864 and married Electa Drake. They have six children, Bula, Clyde, Margie, Mable, Clare and Carrie. Mr. Canute is agent for the Leonard Seed Co., of Chicago. His property is known as the Walnut Farm

Chicago. His property is known as the Walnut Farm.
Carlile, E. H., Farmer and Breeder of Ayrshire Cattle, S. 7, T. Acme, P.

O. Elk Rapids. 1879.

Carlisle, H. E., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 29, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1878.

Carns, George, Dealer in Heavy and Shelf Hardware, Paints, Oils, Hardware, Paging Physics Bardware, Paints, Oils, Hardware, Paging Physics Republic Paging Physics Physics Republic Paging Physics Phy

Carris, George, Dealer III Heavy and Sheh Hardware, raints, Olis, Harness Repairs, Elk Rapids.

Carothers, Oliver, Farmer, S. 1, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Fife Lake. 1872.

Carpenter, H. D., Farmer, S. 5, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1870.

Carris, F. C., Farmer, S. 11, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. 1898.

Mr. Carris was born in Kansas in 1871 and married Bertha L. Langdon. They have one child named Lela.

Carroll, Laurence, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 34, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1864.

Traverse City. 1864.

Carroll, Will, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 34, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1880. Mr. Carroll is a native of Grand Traverse County. Carver, C. O., Abstactor, Ladies' Library Building, Traverse City. Case, Earl J., Wholesale Dealer in Lumber, Kingsley. 1881.

Case, Oren S., Farmer, S. 17, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1890. Case & Crotser, Manufacturers of Hardwood Lumber, Kingsley. Cell, Wm., Farmer, S. 4, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1906. Champion, E. E., Farmer, S. 21, T. Grant, P. O. Nessen City. 1890.

Mr. Champion was born in Ohio in 1862 and is married to Elizabeth Gilroy. Mr. and Mrs Champion have four children, Harold J., Donald E., Annie W., and Dale A. Mr. Champion is holding the office of Supervisor, and is proprietor of Pleasant View Farm. Champer, G. L., Farmer and Stockraiser and Breeder of Berkshire Hógs, S. 26, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1887.

Christopher, Jess, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 15, T. Peninsula, P. O. Christopher, Jess, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 15, T. Peninsula, P. O.

Old Mission. 1863. Mr. Christopher was born in 1863 and is a native of Grand Traverse County.

native of Grand Traverse County.

Christopher, W. F., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 11, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. 1855.

Citizens' Bank, General Banking, Hiram H. LaBar, President, James S. Hodges, Vice President, Leroy L. Maxam, Cashier, Fife Lake.

Clark, A. T., Farmer, S. 26, T. Union, P. O. Fife Lake. 1882. Mr. Clark is serving as Treasurer of Union Township.

Clark, G. L., Farmer, S. 26, T. Blair, P. O. Kingsley. 1883. Mr. Blair was born in Canada in 1854 and is married to Armontha Bailey. They have two children, Nettie and Mary E.

Claypool, Hiram, Farmer, S. 6, T. Acme, P. O. Bates. 1893

They have two children, Nettie and Mary E.
Claypool, Hiram, Farmer, S. 6, T. Acme, P. O. Bates. 1893.
Clendenen, Lewis, Farmer, S. 8, T. Union, P. O. Mayfield. 1903.
Cleveland, L. K., Insurance and Real Estate Office, Traverse City. Mr.
Cleveland is a Civil War Veteran having served in Company K. of
the 14th New York Heavy Artillery Regiment, and in Battery D.
of the 1st Rhode Island Heavy Artillery.
Clough, J. O., Farmer, S. 18, T. Blair, P. O. Grawn. 1885. Mr. Clough
was born in Indiana in 1866 and is married to Rebecca I Harr. Mr.

was born in Indiana in 1866 and is married to Rebecca J. Harr. Mr. was born in Indiana in 1000 and is married to Redecca J. Harr. Mr. and Mrs. Clough have five children, Alta L., Allen L., Francis L., Floyd W. and Mariou E.

Collins, Ira J., Farmer, S. 3, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse C ty. 1906.

Combs, T. D., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 28, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse C ty. 1906.

verse City. 1884. Connine, J. R., Dealer in General Merchandise, Traverse City.

Connine, J. R., Dealer in General Merchandise, Traverse City.
Conover, D. H., Dealer in Timber Lands and Lumber, Interlochen.
Cook, C. W., Farmer, S. 11, T. Whitewater, P. O. Williamsburg. 1885.
Mr. Cook was born in 1868 in Michigan and is married to Jennie
Ralph. His property is known as the Maple Hurst Farm.
Cooledge, Chas., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 33, T. Peninsula, P. O.

Traverse City. 1906.

Traverse City. 1906.

Cooper, W. D., Farmer, Stockraiser and Fruit Grower, S. 30, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1881.

Corning, Irvine, Farmer, S. 32, T. Mayfield, P. O. Buckley. 1871. Mr. Corning was born in Michigan in 1864 and is married to Ella A. Pringle. They have six children, Floyd, Elsie, Georgia, Gracy, Cort and Manny

Cotton, Frank, Farmer and Saw Mill Operator, S. 33, T. Grant, P. O. Nessen City. Mr. Cotton was born in Pennsylvania in 1850 and is married to Edith Felt to which union were born four children, Charles, Flora, Harry and Elmer. The fourth child, Elmer, died at the age of seven years.

Courtade, Albert, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 29, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. Mr. Courtade is a native of Grand Traverse County, and was born in 1874.

Courtade, John N., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 21, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1868.

Cox, John R., Farmer, S. 11, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. 1883, Mr. Cox was born in Indiana in 1850 and is married to Tamer A. Kenworth to which union were born ten children, Elsworth, Levi, Alma, Rettie (who died at the age of 24 years) Hebsey, Jane, Hermon, Emma, Linnie and William Willard (who died in his infancy.)

Mr. Cox's property is known as the Gardendale Farm.

Cox, Upsall, Farmer, S. 25, T. Whitewater, P. O. Williamsburg. 1875.

Mr. Cox was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, and is married to Fannie McKinzie. They have four children, Edward, Henry, Joseph and Lewis. Mr. Cox's property is known as the Lakeside Farm.

Cox, Wm., Farmer and Lumberman, S. 1, T. Grant, P. O. Monroe Center. Mr. Cox was born in Michigan in 1866 and was married to Anna Holl and to which union were born two children, Frank and Albert. After the death of his wife Mr. Cox married Gusta Ross and to this union were born three children, Maggie, Ella and Dolly. Crain, R. R., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 17, T. Garfield, P. O. Trav-

erse City. 1861. Crandall, J. M., Proprietor of Saw, Shingle and Planing Mills, S. 3, T.

Blair, P. O. Traverse City.

Crandall, D. E. & Son, Dealers in General Merchandise and Lumber and

Crandall, D. E. & Son, Dealers in General Merchandise and Lumber and Manufacturers of Shingles, Lath, etc. Grawn.

Crane, M. D., Merchant and Post Master, Walton. 1901.

Crisp, A. H., Farmer, S. 6, T. Acme, P. O. Bates. 1883.

Crisp, Geo. L., Farmer, S. 4, T. Whitewater, P. O. Williamsburg. 1872. Mr. Crisp was born in Michigan, Grand Traverse County in 1872 and was married to Nettie Ernst, to which union were born two children, Ferris and John. After the death of his wife in 1898, Mr. Crisp married Edna Graham in 1900 to which second union was born one child, named Josephine. Mr. Crisp's property is know as "Rest a While Farm." He is serving as County School Commissioner. Crotser, J. O., (Case & Crotser) Manufacturer of Hardwood Lumber, Kings-

ley. Curtis, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance, Traverse City. He is holding the office of Justice of the Peace.
Curtis, G. W., Lawyer, Circuit Court Commissioner, Justice of the Peace,

402 State Bank Building, Traverse City.

402 State Bank Building, Traverse City.

403 Curtis, Josiah, Farmer, S. 9, T. Whitewater, P. O. Elk Rapids. Mr. Curtis was born in Michigan in 1841 and was married to Josephine O'Brian, to which union were born two children, William and Maud. After the death of his wife he married Ina Square. His property is known as the ''Weeping Willow Farm.''

Dana, Harry V., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 27, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. 1877. Mr. Dana is a native of Grand Traverse County.

Davis, H. E., Farmer, S. 4, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Fife Lake. 1873.

Davis, H. R., Farmer, S. 5, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Kingsley. Mr. Davis is a native of Grand Traverse County and was born in 1874.

Darrow, S. C., Supervisor of the Second Ward, Traverse City.
Darrow, S. C. & Sons, Dealers in Fancy and Staple Groceries, Provisions,
Flour, Salt and Smoked Meats, Traverse City.

Dawson, J. H., Farmer, S. 7, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1866.
Dean, Chas. E., Farmer, S. 36, T. Union, P. O. Fife Lake. 1903.
De France, R. B., Proprietor, Hotel De France, Kingsley.
DeGraw, G. E., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 22, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. 1864. City Address 903 Cass Street, Traverse City.
Delmont, S. G., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 17, T. Garfield, P. O.

Deimont, S. G., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 17, 1. Garneld, P. O. Traverse City. 1860.

Dewey, W. A., Farmer and Fruit Grower and Breeder of Red Poll Cattle, S. 26, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1870.

Dewey, Castina, Farming, S. 35, T. Union, P. O. Fife Lake. 1873.

Dewney, Mrs. C., Farming, S. 10, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Fife Lake. 1880.

Dickison, John, Farmer, S. 29, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1893.

Dixon, W. H., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 26, T. Grant, P. O. Nessen

City. 1866. Mr. Dixon was born in Ontario, Canada, in 1861 and is married to Carrie Canate. They have two children. Vera and

is married to Carrie Canute. They have two children, Vera and William B. William B.

Doherty, G. B., Hodges Livery Barn and Feed Stable, Fife Lake.

Dohm, Henry, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 10, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. 1875. Mr. Dohm is a native of Grand Traverse County. Domine, Gus. G., Farmer, S. 20, T. East Bay. P. O. Traverse City. 1882.

Donkers, Henry, Farmer, S. 20, T. Mayfield, P. O. Buckley. 1887. Mr. Donkers was born in Germany in 1840 and is married to Margarete Brendjen. They have one child named John.

Douglas, George B., Farmer, S. 21, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City.

Dowd, Harry, Farmer and Threshing Machine Operator, S. 1, T. Grant, P. O. Monroe Center. 1888. Mr. Dowd was born in New York in 1870 and is married to Vida Swainston. Mr. Dowd is proprietor of Maple Grove Farm.

Dreves, Joe, Farmer, S. 8, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1896.
Dunn, Frank E., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 19, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1855.

Dunn, Wesley, Dealer in Groceries, Camp Supplies and Hard Wood Lumber, Kingsley.

Duryea, E. E., Farmer, S. 13, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. 1873.

Mr. Duryea was born in New York in 1864 and is married to Mattie Hill. They have two children, Hazel F. and Nila E. Mr. Duryea's property is known as the Crystal Lake Farm. He has served as County Supervisor for nine years.

Eagle Press, E. E. White, Manager, Publishers, Traverse City. Eckler, Wm. H., Fire insurance and Real Estate, 143 East Front Street

Eckler, Wm. H., File insurance and Traverse City.

Traverse City.

Eddy, Caros, Farmer, S. 28, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1907.

Edgecomb, Frank, Farmer, Fruit Grower and Raiser of White Plymouth Rock Poultry, S. 22, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. 1880.

Edwards, W. H., Farmer, S. 16, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1885.

Eggli, Fred Jr., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 34, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1876.

Eiman, D. B., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 10, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. 1877.

Eldred, Wm., Farmer, S. 5, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1879. Eldridge, J. F., Farmer, S. 36, T. Union, P. O. Fife Lake. 1906. Electric Land and Development Co., Furnishers of Electric Power for Com-

mercial Purposes, D. J., Albertson, President, Traverse City. Elk Rapids Saving Bank, General Banking, Chas. B. Carber, Cashier, Elk

Elliott, C. A., Farmer, S. 35, T. Union, P. O. Fife Lake. 1876.
Elliott, F. R., Farmer, S. 34, T. Union, P. O. Fife Lake. 1885.
Emerson, Charles A., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 25, T. Garfield, P. O.
Trayerse City. 1865. Mr. Emerson is a native of Grand Traverse

County and was born in 1865. Emerson, J. D., Farmer, S. 15, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1895. Englander, George, Farmer, S. 5, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City.

Enos & Hyues, Farmers and Sheep Raisers, Proprietors of Twin Pines Farm, S. 36, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Walton. 1903. Ennest & Ayers, Merchants, Williamsburg.

Ensign, D. L., Dealer in General Merchandise, Kingsley.
Estes, C. R., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 6, T. Acme, P. O. Bates. Mr.
Estes was born in Grand Traverse County in 1879.

Farmers' Supply Co., Wholesale and Retail Dealers in Implements, Farm Machinery, Carriages, Robes, Whips, Blankets, Fur Coats, Gasoline Engines, and Harness Makers, D. E. Wynkoop, Pres., John Rennie, Vice Pres., R. A. Wynkoop, Sec'y., C. E. Rennie, Cashier, Traverse City. 1907.

Ferris, Wm., Dairy and Poultry Farmer, Breeder of Brown Leghorn Chickens, S. 19, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids.
First National Bank of Traverse City, Michigan, General Banking, Leon F. Titus, Cashier, Traverse City.
Fish, George, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 17, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1869. Mr. Fish is a native of Grand Traverse County and was born in 1860. was born in 1869.

Fisher, Elias A., Superintendent of the Wylie Cooperage Co., Interlochen. Flack, George, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 11, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. Mr. Flack is a native of Grand Traverse County and was born

City. Mr. Flack is a native of Grand Traverse County and was born in 1876.

Force, Wm., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 3, T. Acme, P. O. Acme. 1865.

Fouch, Perry, Truck Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 23, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. 1898. Fowler, Curtis, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 27, T. Peninsula, P. O.

Traverse City. 1856.
Friedrich, Alfred V., Mayor of Traverse City and Dealer in Shoes, Tra-

verse City.

Fuller, James N., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 12, T. Acme, P. O. Acme.

Fuller, Sanford, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 6, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse

Gallagher, John, Farmer, Fruit Grower and Stockraiser, S. 7, T. Garfield,
P. O. Traverse City. 1892.
Garland, Chas., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 4, T. Peninsula, P. O.

Traverse City. 1856.
Garland, Robert P., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 9, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1858.

Gauld, George, Farmer, S. 36, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Walton. 1882.
Gay, Wm., Farmer, S. 9, T. Whitewater, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1851. Mr.
Gay was born in Michigan in 1851 and is married to Fannie G. Campbell. Mr. and Mrs. Gay are the parents of one child, named Claud N. 'Mr. Campbell's property is known as the Elm Lane

Geiger, Edw., Farmer, S. 18, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1883. Mr. Geiger is a native of Grand Traverse County and was born in 1883. Germaine Brothers, Livery Stables, Importers of Fancy Driving and Draft

Horses, Traverse City. Gibbs, E. B., Farmer, S. 26, T. Mayfield, P. O. Summit City. 1875. Mr. Gibbs was born in Wisconsin in 1853 and is married to Mary H. Hodges. Mr. and Mrs. Gibbs have three children, Lionel A., Ardelia A., and Jessie S. Mr. Gibbs is holding the office of Supervisor. His property is known as the Red Elm Farm.
Gibson, W. M., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 32, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rap-

Gietzen, Theodore, Farmer, S. 33, T. Blair, P. O. Kingsley. 1886. Mr. Gietzen was born in Michigan in 1862 and is married to Eva Einig. This union has been blessed with seven children, Rosa, Daniel, Nora,

Fred, Joseph, Julius and Mary. Mr. Grietzen's property is known as the Sunny Queen Farm.

Gillis, Peter, Farmer, S. 28, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1882.

Glass, F. N., Farmer, S. 27, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1896.

Goff, Vincent, Farmer, S. 2, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Fife Lake. 1877.

Grand Traverse County, Board of Supervisors.

d Traverse County, Board of Supervisors.

County Officials—Chas. S. Johnson, Sheriff; F. R. Walker, Judge of Probate; F. E. Brown, County Treasurer; Robert E. Walter, County Clerk; F. W. Wilson, Register of Deeds; Geo. W. Curtis, Circuit Court Commissioner; Fred H. Pratt, Prosecuting Attorney; Dr. Frank Holdsworth and L. J. Tedman, Coroners; E. P. Waterman, County Surveyor; F. D. Marvin, Chairman, C. H. Estes, A. E. Pulver, Superintendents of the Poor; R. B. Garner, Chairman, B. F. Newhouse, Sec'y, A. L. Thurston, Soldiers and Sailors Relief Commission; Frederic W. Mayne, Circuit Court Judge; J. E. Henderson, Stenographer. County Supervisors—John Hoxsie, Acme: F. M. Ham-Stenographer. County Supervisors—John Hoxsie, Acme; F. M. Hamlin, Blair; Edwin Black, East Bay; Ralph Hicks, Fife Lake; Finley Ham-Int, Blatt; Edwin Black, East Bay, Raipi files, File Lake, File Lake, File Lake, File Lake, File Lake, Bond, Garfield; Eliner E. Champion, Grant; John Anderson, Green Lake; John Kubesh, Long Lake; Edward B. Gibbs, Mayfield; Lucius J. Tedman, Paradise, Emor O. Ladd, Peninsula; Frank W. Carver, 1st Ward, S. C. Darrow, 2nd Ward, W. W. Dean, 3rd Ward, Win. F. Harsha, 4th Ward, L. K. Cleveland, 5th Ward, Traverse City; John M. Safford, Union; Kossuth Stites, Whitewater.

Grand Traverse County—Treasurer's Office, F. E. Brown, County Treas-

urer, Traverse City.

Grant, Win. F., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 8, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1857. Mr. Grant is serving as Township Clerk of Garfield Township since 1898.

Gravell, W., Farmer, S. 32, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. Mr. Gravell

is a native of Grand Traverse County and was born in 1868. Gray, George, Farmer, S. 22, T. Mayfield, P. O. Kingsley. 1865. Mr. Gray was born in Canada in 1856 and is married to Anna Clark. His

property is known as the Clover Leaf Farm. Giles, Frank, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 27, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1876. Gilmore, A. T., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 27, T. Peninsula, P. O.

Traverse City. 1882.
Goodrich, F. R., Real Estate, Traverse City.
Gregory, W. L., Proprietor of the Gregory Hotel, Fife Lake.
Groth, Chas., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 18, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids.

Grubb, Ray, Farmer and Cement Structure Contractor, S. 17, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1893. Gurr, Charles, Farmer, S. 13, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1874.

Hackman, A. B., Manager, South End Hardware, Hardware, Implements

and General Merchandise, Kingsley.

Hager, Frank, Farmer, S. 35, T. Union, P. O. Fife Lake. 1879.

Hager, John, Farmer, S. 35, T. Union, P. O. Fife Lake. 1879.

Hager, Lina E., Teacher, S. 3, T. Blair, P. O. Traverse City.

Hall, W. F., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 20, T. East Bay, P. O. Address 643 East State Street, Traverse City.
Hall, W. W., Farmer, S. 17, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1900.

Hamilton Clothing Co., Dealers in Men's and Boys' Clothing, Hats, Caps and Furnishing Goods, Traverse City.

Hamlin, F. M., Farmer, S. 31, T. Blair, P. O. Grawn. Mr. Hamlin was born in New York in 1863 and is married to Retta Wightman and they have three children, J. Dorr, Leah and Retta. Mr. Hamlin holds the office of Supervisor.

holds the office of Supervisor.

Hammer, Conrad, Farmer, S. 26, T. Mayfield, P. O. Summit City. Mr.

Hammer was born in Canada in 1881 and Came to Grand Traverse

County in his infancy.

Hanna, Thos., Farmer, S. 30, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1881.

Hannah & Lay Co., Dealers in Real Estate and City Property, Proprietors of Flour Mills, Traverse City.

Hannah & Lay Mercantile Co., Universal Providers, M. S. Sanders, Secretary and Treasurer, Traverse City.

Hargraves, M., Farmer, S. 32, T. Blair, P. O. Monroe Center. Mr. Hargraves was born in Michigan, Grand Traverse County in 1875 and is married to Gale Hand. They have one child, named Chester Malcomb. Mr. Hargraves has served as Justice of the Peace.

Harner, M. B., Dealer in Musical Instruments, Traverse City. Harsh, S. R., Farmer and Produce Dealer, S. 30, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1884.

Hastings, E. W. & Son, Real Estate and Insurance, Traverse City. Hartline, T. F., Farmer, S. 18, T Green Lake, P. O. Bendor. Mr. Hartline was born in Michigan in 1867 and is married to Nora McDonald. Mr. and Mrs. Hartline have five children, Margarete, Cleo, Grace, Harold and Gerold, the last two being twins. Mr. Hartline has served as Highway Commissioner.

Hatfield, Frank, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 27, T. Garfield, P. O. Tra-

Heim, Wm., Farmer, S. 10, T. Blair, P. O. Traverse City. 1865. Mr. Heim was born in Michigau in 1865 and was married to Mary A. Lambert, to which union were born five children, Ernest W., Mary L., Eva B., Leah E. and Ruth B. Mrs. Heim died in 1906. Mr. Heim's property is known as the Boardman River Valley Stock

Farm.

Henschell, Gottlieb, Farmer, S. 30, T. Mayfield, P. O. Buckley. 1889.

Mr. Henschell was born in Russia in 1860 and is married to Augusta

They have nine children Matilda. Able. Nettie, Edwin, Matner. They have nine children, Matilda, Able, Nettie, Edwin, Louis, Emil, Martha, William and Hattie. Mr. Henschell's property is known as the Daisy Farm.

is known as the Daisy Farm.

Herald and Record Co., Book, Catalogue and Commercial Printers, Thos.

T. Bates, President; Geo. G. Bates, Vice President; J. W. Hannen, Secretary; Clara N. Bates, Cashier; Traverse City.

Hess, G. D., Farmer and Breeder of Wilks Horses and Aberdeen Angus Cattle, S. 13, T. Green Lake, P. O. Grawn. 1867. Mr. Hess was born in Michigan, Grand Traverse County, in 1867.

Hessem, Jonas, Farmer, S. 31, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1876.

Heubel, Wm., Farmer, Fruit Grower and Dairyman, S. 19, T. Peninsula,

Heubel, Wm., Farmer, Fruit Grower and Dairyman, S. 19, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1885.
Heuss, John T., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 17, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1893.
Mr. Heuss is Treasurer of Garfield Township. Hewett, Guy A., Farmer, S. 22, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1893.
Hickey, A., Farmer, S. 20, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1897.
Hicks, Newel, Farmer, S. 30, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Summit City. 1899.
Hicks, Ralph, Farmer, S. 19, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Summit City. 1899.
Higbea, A. J., Farmer and Breeder of Registered Duroc Hogs, S. 21, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1898.
Hill, F. E., Farmer, S. 30, T. Blair, P. O. Grawn, 1881.
Mr. Hill was

Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1898.

Hill, F. E., Farmer, S. 30, T. Blair, P. O. Grawn. 1881. Mr. Hill was born in Michigan in 1856 and is married to Elizabeth Doherty and they have four children, Etta E., Susie E., Maud E. and Fred E. Hill, T. R., Farmer, S. 2, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1880.

Hilliker, J. W., Member of State Board of Corrections and Charities and Deputy Sheriff, Traverse City. 1893.

Hobart, The, Co., Proprietor of the City Book Store, Established 1881, Traverse City.

Traverse City. Hobbs, U. B., Farmer, S. 4, T. Whitewater, P. O. Williamsburg. 1885.
Mr. Hobbs was born in Michigan in Grand Traverse County in 1885 and is married to Florence Wheat. Mr. and Mrs. Hobbs are the parents of twins, named Charles H. and Francis M. Mr. Hobbs has

parents of twins, named Charles H. and Francis M. Mr. Hobbs has served as Town Clerk for the past three years.

Hoch, Edw. G., Farmer, S. 13, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. Mr. Hoch's Farm is known as the Valley Home Farm.

Hodges, G. E., Mining and Real Estate, Fife Lake. 1869.

Hodges, J. S., Dealer in General Merchandise, Fife Lake.

Hodges, J. W., Farmer, S. 3, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Fife Lake. 1904.

Hoeflin, Adam, Farmer and Dairyman, S. 4, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1891.

Hoffman, Francis M., Farmer, S. 1, T. Paradise. P. O. Kingsley. 1898. Hoffman, John, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 33, T. Peninsula, P. O.

Traverse City. 1879. Holmes, O. V., Farmer and Breeder of Roan Durham Cattle, S. 19, T.
 Fife Lake, P. O. Summit City. 1881.
 Hoolihan, Wm. Co., Manufacturers of Harness and Dealers in Carriages,

Wagons, Implements, Hardware, etc., 135 State Street, Traverse

Horton, W. E., Farmer, S. 7, T. Mayfield, P. O. Monroe Center. 1871. Mr. Horton was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1871 and is married Lilly A. Cox. They have three children, Carra, Harold and Blossom. Mr. Horton's property is known as Pleasant

Valley Farm.

Howard & Packard Land Company, Dealers in Real Estate, B. A. Howard, President, J. O. Packard, Secretary, Cadillac.

Howe, J. C., Fruit Grower and Stockraiser, S. 25, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. 1900.

Hulett, S. I., Farmer, S. 32, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City.

Ingleright, W. H., Farmer, S. 7, T. Green Lake, P. O. Bendon. 1902. Mr. Ingleright was born in Michigan in 1857 and is married to Sophia Sidell. They have two children, the older one died at the

age of 23 years, and Myria is married to W. Marsh.

Inglis, John, Farmer, S. 26, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1883.

Irish, Chas., Farmer, S. 31, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1907.

Jackson, Geo. W., Farmer and Stockraiser, Breeder of Speed Horses and Ayrshire Cattle, S. 7, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids.
 Jamieson, G. H., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 15, T. Peninsula, P. O.

Old Mission. 1887.

Johnson, Chas. E., Livery and Sale Stable, Interlochen.

Johnson, H. H., Farmer, S. 21, T. Peniusula, P. O. Old Mission. 1874.

Mr. Johnson was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1874.

Johnson, Wm. E., Fruit Grower, S. 8, T. Peniusula, P. O. Traverse City.

1883.

Johnson, W. R., Farmer, S. 21, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. 1868.

Mr. Johnson was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1868. Jones, Ed., Farmer, S. 2, T. Union, P. O. South Boardman. 1900.

Katz, C., Farmer and Township Clerk, Grawn. Kellar, S. L., Farmer, S. 22, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1889.
Kelly, David G., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 4, T Peninsula, P. O.
Traverse City. 1873. Mr. Kelly was born in Grand Traverse
County, Michigan, in 1873.

Kelley Lumber and Shingle Co., Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers in Lumber, Lath and Shingles, Cedar Products, W. N. Kelley, President; W. L. Dewitt, Vice President; W. P. Crotser, Secretary; G. R. Becker, Treasurer, Traverse City.

Kennedy, John, Farmer, S. 34, T. Whitewater, P. O. Williamsburg. 1890. Mr. Kennedy was born in Canada in 1860 and is married to Kate Wildebrand and they have three children, Elmer I., Mable E. and

Kingdon, Fred., Farmer, S. 17, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. 1885. Mr. Kingdon was born in Kansas in 1872 and is married to Mary Ruhl, to which union were born two children, Howard and Karl

Kingdon, H., Farmer, S. 20, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. Mr. Kingdon was born in Illinois in 1864 and is married to Nillie J. Page. Mr. and Mrs. Kingdon are the parents of three children, Eva G., Jennie L. and Edith A.

Kirch, Peter, Farmer, S. 4, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1890.

Klingslehmitt, B., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 34, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1887.

Knapp, Henry, Farmer, S. 30, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1882.

Kneeland, Harold S., Secretary and General Manager of the Traverse City Canning Co., Traverse City. Knieper, Nicholas, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 1, T. Acme, P. O. Acme.

1893. Knight, Fred., Farmer, S. 19, T. Green Lake, P. O. Bendon. 1899. Mr. Knight was born in New York in 1870 and is married to May Marrell. They have two children, Fred and Halena.

Kratochvil, Frank, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 25, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. 1866. Mr. Kratochvil was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan in 1866.
Kratochvil, Wencel, Farmer, Fruit Grower and Stockraiser, S. 20, T.

Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1855.

Kratochvil, Wm. F., Farmer, S. 25, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City.

Mr. Kratochvil was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan in
1874 and is married to Mabel Attinger. They have been blessed
with four children, Florence, Edna, Ruth and Elizabeth. His
property is known as the Lake View Farm.

Kraiver Nick Farmer S. 9, T. Paradice P. O. Kingdon, 1889.

Kreiser, Nick, Farmer, S. 9, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1889. Mr.

Kreiser is the proprietor of the Saloon in Kingsley.
Kreiser, Ralph, Farmer, S. 6, T. Mayfield, P. O. Kingsley. 1883. Mr.
Kreiser was born in Michigan in 1865 and is married to Mary Miller. They have four children, Lena, Leo, Anna and Francy. His property is known as the Crystal Spring Farm.

Kroupa, John, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 16, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. 1853. Kroupa Bros. (Mark and Charles, ) Farmers, Fruit Growers and Merchants,

S. 21, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City.

Kubesh, John G., Farmer and Supervisor, S. 12, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. 1876. Mr. Kubesh was born in Iowa in 1870 and is married to Francis Lestina. They have five children, Sophia, Blanch, Agnes, George and Iva. His property is known as the Twin Lake

Kyselka, Anna, Farming, S. 28, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1880.

La Bar, H. L., Dealer in Drugs, Medicines, Books, Stationery, etc., Fife

LaFayette, Arthur C., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 4, T. Peninsula, P. O.

Traverse City. 1896.
Lake, Edward C., Farmer, S. 8, T. East Bav, P. O. Traverse City. 1893.
Lalone, C. B., Farmer and Dealer in Gas Engines, etc., S. 8, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1907.

J. State Agent for Gas and Gasoline Engines, Cream Separators, Silos, etc., Traverse City.
 Lambert, Thomas J., Farmer, S. 28, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City.
 Mr. Lambert was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1888.

Laming, A L., Farmer, S. 20, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1899.

Lang, W. P., Farmer, S. 36, T. Green Lake, P. O. Monroe Center. Mr.

Lang was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1884, and his property is known as the Maple Street Farm.

Lardie, Mike, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 28, T. Peninsula, P. O.

Traverse City. 1869.
Lardie, Peter F., Merchant, S. 22, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City.

Larson, Ole, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 33, T. Peninsula, P. O. Tra-

verse City. 1882.

LeBaron, B., Farmer, S. 34, T. Paradise, P. O. Mayfield. 1903.

Lee, C. W., Farmer, S. 5, T. Acme, P. O. Williamsburg. 1887.

Leggett, A. P., Farmer, S. 7, T. Mayfield, P. O. Monroe Center. 1880.

Mr. Leggett was born in New York in 1856 and is married to Alma Runnolds. Mr. and Mrs. Leggett are the parents of seven shildren. Runnolds. Mr. and Mrs. Leggett are the parents of seven children,

Harry, Frank, Ray, Edward, Alice, Alma and Mary.

Leiter, J. G., Farmer and Threshing Machine Operator, S. 30, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1868

Lewis, N., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 29, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse

City. 1903.

Linden, Val., Saloon, Liquors and Cigars, Kingsley. 1895. Linderman, E. Y., Farmer, S. 13, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. 1853. Mr. Linderman was born in New York in 1832 and was married to Laura Shildon, who died in 1878. In 1882 he married Amalia Thorp. His property is known as the Elm Grove Farm.

Little, A. E., Insurance and Real Estate, Traverse City. Mr. Little is a

Veteran of the Civil War, having served in Company B of the 6th Massachusetts Volunteer Regiment and is at present Adjutant of the G. A. R. and the Soldiers and Sailors Association.

Little, L., Farmer, S. 34, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1898.
Livingston, Mrs. I., Farming, Fruit Growing, Stock and Poultry Raising, S. 34, T. Acme, P. O. Acme. 1899.
Love, Abraham, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 8, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rap-

ids. 1866. Lutman, Frank, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 31, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1872.

Lyle, L. J., Farmer and Breeder of Holstein and Short Horn Cattle, S. 5, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Kingslev. 1889. Lyon, A., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 33, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse

City. 1881. Lyon, J. O., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 34, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1879.

McAley, D., Retired Farmer, Fife Lake. 1893.

McCombs, J. H., Farmer and Mason, S. 15, T. Grant, P. O. Buckley.

1888. Mr. McComb was born in New York in 1863 and is married to Lillie Helmer. They have six children, Daisy, Lloyd, Edwin, Ada, Glen and Gladys.

McDonald P. Farmer and Stockraics. S. 20, 70

McDonald, P., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 26, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rap-

McDonald, P., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 26, T. Achie, F. O. Elk Rapids. 1879.

McGill, John, Farmer, S. 12, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. 1864.

Mr. McGill was born in Ontario, Canada in 1860 and is marrried to Nora Morford. Six children have blessed this union, Thomas, Henry J., Catherine and John (twins), Francis M. and Mary A. Mr. McGill's property is known as the Sunny Slope Farm.

McIntyre, Archie, Farmer, S. 11, T. Green Lake, P. O. Grawn. 1889.

Mr. McIntyre was born in Canada in 1850 and is married to Carry E. Taylor. His property is known as the Pleasant View Farm.

Taylor. His property is known as the Pleasant View Farm.

McKinley, D., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 25, T. Peninsula, P. O.

Traverse City. 1895.

McLaughlin, Wm., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 27, T. Garfield, P. O.

Traverse City. 1878.

McManus, A. J., Fruit Grower, S. 18, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City.

McManus, A. T., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 14, T. Peninsula, P. O.

Traverse City. 1872. Mr. McManus was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan in 1872. McManus, G. C., Farmer, S. 24, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1866. McMullen, D. H., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 19, T. Peninsula, P. O.

Traverse City. 1864. McMullen, Edward J., Fruit Grower, S. 19, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. Mr. McMullen was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan in 1859.

McMullen, Frank, Farmer and Dairyman, S. 19, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. Mr. McMullen was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan in 1868.

Macey, L., Farmer, S. 27, T. Paradise, P. O. Mayfield. 1883.
Manigold, David, Farmer, S. 34, T. Paradise, P. O. Mayfield. 1874. Mr.
Manigold was born in Grand Traverse County in 1874.

Manistee River Power Company, Traverse City.

Martin, C. I., Merchant, Interlochen. 1893. Mr. Martin was born in New York in 1873.

Mason, Alex., Proprietor of the Willow Dale Flour Mills and the Willow Dale Summer Resort, S. 23, T. Green Lake, P. O. Monroe Center, 1859. Mr. Mason was born in Michigan in 1842 and is married to Mary A. Dealzell. They have two children, Isabella, who died in

1900, and Georgiana.

Masters, Prof. J. B., Superintendent of High Schools and Fruit Grower, S. 30, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1904. Prof. Masters is Principal of the High School.

Manville, Chas. E., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 5, T. Garfield, P. O.

Traverse City. 1858. Mr. Manville is proprietor of the Cherry Valley Fruit Farm.

Marshall, R., Farmer and Raiser of White Crested Black Polish Poultry,

S. 28, T. Paradise, P. O. Mayfield. 1902.

Matchett, Thomas, Farmer and Breeder of Short Horn Durham Cattle and Lincoln Sheep, S. 24, T. Mayfield, P. O. Summit City. 1866. Mr. Matchett was born in Ireland in 1838 and is married to Lena McRill, and they have three children, Frank D., Effie May and Ira R. Mayhew, Dr. E. S., Physician and Surgeon, Fife Lake. 1907. Dr. May-

hew is Health Officer of Fife Lake.

Maynard, C. C., Farmer, S. 4, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Fife Lake. 1899.

Meddough, Alvy, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 7, T. Paradise, P. O.

Kingsley. 1896. Melkvik, Isadore, Farmer, S. 19, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City.

Menzel, Henry, Farmer and Breeder of Poland China and Chester White Hogs, S. 9, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1885.

Michels, Wm., Farmer, S. 12, T. Grant, P. O. Monroe Center. 1898.

Mr. Michels was born in Michigan in 1869 and is married to Mary Ockerd. Mr. and Mrs. Michels have six children, Annie, Tony, Albert, Lawrence, Edna and Gust. Mr. Michels' property is known

as the Sunny Side Farm.

Michigan State Telephone Company, Frank O'Brien, District Manager, Traverse City.

Milks, Ezra, Farmer, S. 2, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1869. Milks, Leonard, Farmer and Breeder of Durham Cattle, Poland China Hogs and Plymouth Rock Chickens, S. 12, T. Paradise, P. O.

Kingsley. 1869.
Miller, A. D., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 31, T. East Bay, P. O. Tra-

verse City. 1887.
Miller, G. W., Dairy Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 15, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City.

Miller, Jos. M., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 8, T. Garfield, P. O. Tra-

verse City. 1884.

Miller, J. W., Farmer, S. 22, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1890.

Mills, J. G., Fruit Grower, S. 10, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. 1859.

Mocko, Tony, Farmer, S. 33, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1893.

Moffatt, O. C., Abstracts of Titles, 210 State Bank Building, Traverse City.

Monroe, Bert, Farmer and Stockraiser, Breeder of D aft Horses, S. 34, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1892.

Monroe, C. H., Farmer, S. 30, T. Blair, P. O. Grawn. 1859. Mr. Monroe was born in New York in 1844 and is married to Mary S. Wightman. They have three children, Harry S., Carry B., and Vida C. Mr. Monroe served in the capacity as Supervisor for fifteen years. His

Monroe served in the capacity as Supervisor for fifteen years. His property is known as the Elm Hurst Farm.

Monroe & McWethy, General Insurance, Real Estate and Loans, 311 Wilhelm Block, Traverse City.

Montague, C., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 17, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1869. Mr. Montague was born in Grand Traverse County in 1869.

Moore, M. T., Farmer, S. 28, T. Whitewater, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1894. Mr. Moore was born in Michigan in 1850 and was married to Jenette Smith. They have one child, named Earnest A. Mrs. Moore died in 1900. Moore died in 1900.

Moran, Thomas, Farmer, Fruit Grower and Stockraiser, S. 5, T. Acme,

P. O Williamsburg. 1902.

Morgan, B. J., Proprietor of the Pioneer Livery Stable, Traverse City.

Morse & Kent, (Misses Anna Morse and Eliza Kent), Fruit Growers, S.

8, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. 1898.

Mox, Henry, Livery, Sale and Boarding Stable, Kingsley.

Muehling, B., Farmer, S. 3, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1885.

Mull, Walter, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 36, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids.

1881. Mullen, Robert, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 19, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1855.

Nelson, A. W., Farmer, S. 6, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1898.

Nelson, A. W., Farmer, S. 6, 1. Garnerd, F. O. Haverse City. 1890.

Nelson, C. F. O., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 33, T. Peninsula, P. O.

Traverse City. 1875.

Nelson, Wm., S. 34, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1882.

Nelson, Wm. J., Farmer and Breeder of Durham Cattle, Percheron Horses,

S. 9, T. Blair, P. O. Traverse City. 1866. Mr. Nelson was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1866, and is married to Lida Breckel. Mr. and Mrs. Nelson are the parents of two children, John W. and Louisa C. Mr. Nelson's property is known as the Honey Bee Farm.

Nerlinger, Amil F., Lawyer, 212 State Bank Building, Traverse City. Newcomb, David B., Dairy Farmer and Stock raiser, S. 7, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids, 1861. Mr. Newcomb's property is known as the Sunny Side Dairy Farm.

Newcomb John, Farmer, S. 18, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1864.

Newell, C. L., Farmer, S. 22, T. Union, P. O. Fife Lake, Mr. Newel was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan in 1880.

Newmarch, David, Farmer, S. 5, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Kingsley. 1873.

Newmarch, Thompson, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 13, T. Paradise, P. O.

Newmarch, Thompson, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 13, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1873.
Nickerson, E. A., Farmer, S. 1, T. Mayfield, P. O. Kingsley. 1869. Mr. Nickerson was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan in 1869 and is married to Lucy M. Jones and they have five children, St. Clair, D. Volney, Gladys, Sterling and Shelby. Mr. Nickerson's property is known as the Mount Hope Farm.
Nickerson, Emery, Farmer, S. 12, T. Mayfield, P. O. Kingsley. 1870. Mr. Nickerson was born in Grand Traverse County Michigan, in 1870 and is married to Jennie Hunt and they have two children, Marie and Glen. Mr. Nickerson's property is known as the Idle Wild Farm. Idle Wild Farm.

Nickerson, Sam., Farmer, S. 11, T. Mayfield, P. O. Kingsley. 1867. Mr. Nickerson was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan in 1862 and is married to Emma Gravell. Mr. and Mrs. Nickerson are the parents of seven children, Williard, Pauline, Amos, Susie, Elsie, Ralph and Donald. His property is known as the Clover Blossom Farm.

Nicklos, Daniel, Farmer, S. 5, T. Blair, P. O. Traverse City. 1854. Nicklos, Joseph, Farmer and Breeder of Durham and Holstein Cattle, S. 5. T. Blair, P. O. Traverse City. 1854. Mr. Nickols was born in Germany in 1832 and is married to Anna Dark. They have five children, Elizabeth, Lena, Martha, John and Daniel. Mr. Nichol's property is known as the Lake View Farm.

North, Arthur, Farmer, S. 23, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. 1903.
Mr. North was born in Indiana in 1869 and is married to Addie
Furby. Mr. and Mrs. North have four children, Guy, Orley, Karl and Wolter.

Northern Michigan Asylum, J. D. Munson, M. D., Superintendent, Traverse City. Established 1881.

Norton, Frank, Farmer, S. 1, T. Blair, P. O. Traverse City. 1868. Mr. Norton was born in Illinois in 1865 and is married to Emeline Broadhagen and they have four children, Urina, Eva, Gilbert and

Olds, H. H., Farmer, S. 29, T. Green Lake, P. O. Bendon. Olson, John, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 35, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids.

Olson, Peter, Farmer, S. 5, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Kingslev. 1903.

Oval Wood Dish Co., The, Manufacturers of Oval Wood Dishes, H. S.
Hull, President; J. M. Longnecker, Secretary and Treasurer; A. L.
Fleck, General Agent; W. C. Hull, Vice President and General
Manager; F. M. Longnecker, Assistant Secretary and Manager of Sales, Traverse City.

Pahl, Peter, Farmer, S. 17, T. Mayfield, P. O. Kingsley. 1896. Mr. Pahl was born in Ohio in 1854 and is married to Catherina Courtate, and they have four children, Clara, Ernest, Daniel and Kari.

Park Place Hotel, W. O. Holden. Manager, Traverse City.
Patchin, J. W., Lawyer, 405 New Wilhelm Block, Traverse City.
Paul, John F., Farmer, S. 23, T. Grant, P. O. Wexford. 1887. Mr. Paul was born in New York in 1840 and is married to Lizzie Cochran and they have four children, Wilbur B., John, Asa and Ada. Mr. Paul is a Veteran of the Civil War, having enlisted in the 3rd Michigan Cavalry Regiment and served until the close of the war.
Pease, V., Farmer, S. 18, T. Mayfield, P. O. Monroe Center. 1876. Mr. Pease was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1876 and is married to Priorah Simons. Mr. and Mrs. Pease have two children, Neal and Olive.

is married to Priorah Simons. Mr. and Mrs. Pease have two children, Neal and Olive.

Peck, C. H., Farmer, S. 35, T. Union, P. O. Fife Lake. 1879. Mr. Peck is serving as Highway Commissioner of Union Township.

Pender, William, Farmer, S. 9, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Fife Lake. 1880.

Pennington, Willis, Dealer in Drugs, Medicine and Cigars, etc., Interlochen. People's Saving Bank, General Banking, C. A. Hammond, Cashier, Traverse City.

Traverse City.

Pepper, Nelson, Farmer, S. 20, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. 1896.

Mr. Pepper was born in Michigan in 1859 and is married to Emma Clark. They have three children, Oren, M. Della and Mildred. Mr. Pepper's property is known as the Sunny Slope Farm.

Peterson, P. T., Blacksmith and Wagon Maker, Fife Lake.

Peterson, Theodore, Farmer, S. 29, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1884.

Petertyl, Victor, Manufacturer of Carriages, Wagons and Sleighs, Traverse

City.
Phillips, Hope, Dairy Farmer, S. 7, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1858.
Phillips, Horace, Farmer, S. 12, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1858.
Pierce, Clement, Farmer, S. 13, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1884.
Pierce, F. M., Farmer, S. 18, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Kingsley. 1886.
Platt, Wm., Farmer, Fruit Grower and Stockraiser, S. 18, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1866.
Plucker, Sanford, Farmer, Fruit Grower and Stockraiser, S. 21, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. Mr. Plucker was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1866.
Pool, O. V., Farmer, S. 7, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1898.
Porter, C. L., Farmer and Breeder of Shire Horses and High Grade Cattle, Hogs and Sheep, S. 28, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1904.
Potrafke, G. E., Farmer, S. 24, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. 1889.
Mr. Potrafka was born in Germany in 1872 and is married to Christina Chesnow, and they have five children, Minnie, William, Clara, Susie and Marjorie. Mr. Potrafke's property is known as the Prospect Heights Farm. pect Heights Farm.

Pratt & Davis, Law and Loan Office, Edwin S. Pratt, Harry C. Davis, Fred H. Pratt, Traverse City.

Pray, A. S., Farmer, S. 35, T. Whitewater, P. O. Mabel. Mr. Pray was born in New York in 1853 and is married to Carrie A. Estes. Mr. and Mrs. Pray are the parents of ten children, Wm. W., A. C., Cliford B., Cora, Ashley, Mortimer, Ethel, Hazen, Gladys and Octavia.

Pray, E. T., Farmer, S. 2, T. Whitewater, P. O. Mabel.

Priday, C. H., Dairyman and Stockraiser, S. 22, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. Box 253. 1902.

erse City, Box 253. 1902.

Prindle, Andrew, Farmer, S. 17, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Kingsley. 1886. Prouty, Ed., Farmer, S. 22, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. Mr. Prouty was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1888. Purvis, & Co., Livery, Feed and Sales Stable, 120 State Street West, Traverse City.

Quackenbush, E. P., Dealer in Groceries, Fife Lake. Queen City Implement Co., L. O. Rice, Manager, Dealers in Machinery, Implements, Buggies, Harness and Farmers' Supplies of all kinds, 128 Front Street, Traverse City.

Radcliffe, Wm, Farmer, S. 5, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. Mr. Radcliffe was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1881. Raftery, John, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 14, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1869. Mr. Raftery's property is Known as the Spring Creek Farm.

Ramsay, W. D., Farmer and Threshing Machine Operator, S. 33, T. Grant, P. O. Nessen City. 1877. Mr. Ramsay was born in Michigan in 1857 and is married to Emma Lawrence, and seven children have blessed this union, Fern, John, Clare, Isabella, Frieda, Perry and Carry. Mr. Ramsey's property is known as the Poplar Grove Farm.

Rarick, Geo., Farmer and Breeder of Coach Horses, S. 28, T. Paradise, P.

Rarick, Geo., Farmer and Breeder of Coach Horses, S. 28, T. Paradise, P. O. Mayfield. 1890.
Rasho, Freeman, Farmer, S. 34, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1875.
Rawlings, E. G., Farmer, S. 15, T. Mayfield, P. O. Kingsley. 1876. Mr. Rawlings was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1876 and is married to Maggie Kuepp, and they have two children.
Rawlings, Irwin, Farmer, S. 16, T. Mayfield, P. O. Kingsley. 1879. Mr. Rawlings was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1879 and is married. There are three children in the family. His property is known as the Shady Nook Farm.

property is known as the Shady Nook Farm.

Razey, W. B., Farmer, S. 35, T. Union, P. O. Fife Lake. 1885.

Reid, R. H., Farmer, S. 23, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1871.

Reynolds, D. W. & Son, Dealers in General Merchandise, Fresh and Salt Meats, Grawn.

Rice, Chas. D., Farmer and Poultry Raiser, S. 18, T. East Bay, P. O.

Rice, Chas. D., Farmer and Poultry Raiser, S. 18, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1901.
Richardson, J. O., Farmer, S. 19, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1904.
Rickerd, L. C., Farmer, S. 14, T. Whitewater, P. O. Williamsburg. 1859.
Mr. Rickerd was born in Michigan in 1845 and was married to Clista Case, who died in 1887. In 1888 he married Catherine Show. His property is known as the Maple Grove Farm.
Rickerd, A. W., Dealer in High Grade Monuments, Markers and Headstones, 321 Bay Street, Traverse City.
Riley, Geo. A., Farmer, S. 35, T. Grant, P. O. Nessen City. 1902. Mr. Riley was born in Michigan in 1875 and is married to N. C. Wall. He has served as Town Clerk for four years.
Riley, John A., Farmer, S. 35, T. Grant, P. O. Nessen City. 1902. Mr. Riley was born in Michigan in 1873 and is married to Mary Nickerson.

Robar, Chas., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 4, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse

City. 1904. Roberts, John, Proprietor, Kingsley Sale Stables, Kingsley. 1889. Robertson, James, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 32, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1866.

Robertson, Wm. A., Farmer and Theshing Machine Operator, S. 15, T. Grant, P. O. Buckley. 1874. Mr. Robertson was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1874 and is married to Clara McComb,

Traverse County, Michigan, in 1874 and is married to Clara McComb, and they have three children, Roland G., Alfred R. and Gerald C. Mr. Robertson is Treasurer of Grant Township.

Rodie, Peter, Farmer, S. 32, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1891.
Rogers, Frank W., Farmer, S. 18, T. Union, P. O. Mayfield. 1900.
Rogers, George, Farmer, S. 33, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1896.
Rogers, H. B., Fruit Grower, S. 12, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Fife Lake. 1890.
Rogers, Theo., Farmer, S. 18, T. Union, P. O. Mayfield. 1900.
Rollo, Grant, Farmer, Kingsley. Mr. Rollo was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1882.
Roush, David, Farmer and Threshing Machine Operator, S. 19, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1867. His property is known as the Cold Spring Dairy Farm.
Roush, Geo., Farmer, S. 26, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1887.
Rudert, Frank, Farmer, S. 20, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. Mr. Rudert was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1880.
Runk, J. Cleveland, Teacher, Traverse City. Mr. Runk was born in Grand

Runk, J. Cleveland, Teacher, Traverse City. Mr. Runk was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan.

Rusch, Paul, Farmer, S. 30, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City, Lock Box 206. 1904.

Sachtleben, Henry, Farmer, S. 6, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1882.

Mr. Sachtleben's property is known as the Pleasant View Farm. Santo, John R., General Insurance, Traverse City. Saunders, Abe, Farmer, S. 12, T. Green Lake, P. O. Grawn. Mr. Saunders was born in Canada in 1864 and is married to Pearl Barnard and they have two children, Bethel and John. Mr.

Saunders' property is known as the Saunders Homestead. Sawyer, Frank, Farmer, S. 8, T. Blair, P. O. Traverse City. 1893. Mr. Sawyer was born in Michigan in 1868 and is married to Mattie Nichols. They have two children, Leon D., and Myrtle R. Mr. Sawyer has held the office of Highway Commissioner and his property is known as the Winner Farm.

Saxton, W. S., Farmer and Breeder of Durham Cattle, S. 18, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Kingsley. 1868.

Sayers, Alexander, Farmer, S. 34, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1878.

Sayers, Frank, Farmer, S. 35, T. Paradise, P. O. Mayfield. 1882.

Sayers, Herbert, Farmer, S. 36, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1882.

Sayler, Everts, Farmer, S. 19, T. Elk Rapids. 1878.

Sayler, B. Frank, Real Estate and Produce Ruyer, Kingsley. 1890.

Saylor, B. Frank, Real Estate and Produce Buyer, Kingsley. 1890.
School District No. 2, Thomas Pray, Director, Williamsburg.
School District No. 3, F. E. Sours, Director, Elk Rapids.
School District No. 4, R. D. White, Director, Williamsburg.
School District No. 5, K. Stites, Director, Williamsburg.
School District No. 5, K. Stites, Director, Williamsburg.
Schuster, Joseph, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 21, T. Paradise, P. O.
Summit City, 1883

Summit City. 1883. Schetterly, Henry, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 5, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. Mr. Schetterly was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1862. Schofield, E. M., General Insurance Agency, 329 South Union Street,

Traverse City.

Secor, E., Farmer, S. 24, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. 1859. Mr. Secor was born in Ontario, Canada, in 1855 and is married to Leah They have six children, Phillip, Ella, Clara, Joseph, Ethel and Birdie. Mr. Secor's property is known as the Fox Hunters Lodge.

Lodge.
Seegmiller, Jake, Farmer, S. 15, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley.
Seeley, C. L., Farmer, S. 32, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1868.
Seeley, H. G., Farmer, S. 3, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1888.
Shane, Thomas, Proprietor of Shane Sales Stable, Traverse City. 1867.
Sharkey, John, Farmer, S. 7, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1882.
Shearer, G. A., Farmer, S. 17, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. 1876.
Mr. Shearer was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan in 1876
and is married to Louise Gitchel. He is serving as Town Clerk,
which office he has held for the past four years.

which office he has held for the past four years.
Sherman & Hunter, Proprietors of the New Clothiers and Furnishers, Traverse City.

Shuter, F. L., Agent for Farmers' Supplies, Cream Separators, Gas Engines, etc., 50 West Tenth Street, Traverse City. 1888. Skinner. Fred W., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 35, T. Grant, P. O. Nessen

City. 1877.

Smith, A. W., Farmer, S. 20, T. Mayfield, P. O. Buckley. 1869. Mr. Smith was born in Ohio in 1860 and is married to Lillie Plucker. Mr. and Mrs. Smith are the parents of three children, Edna, Arill and Floyd.

Smith, David, Farmer, S. 8, T. East Bay, P. O. Mayfield. 1898.

Smith, Frank, Farmer, S. 25, T. Green Lake, P. O. Monroe Center.

1868. Mr. Smith was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in

1868 and is married to Susen Hill. They have three children, Margarete E., Helen F. and Frankie M. Mr. Smith's property is known as Maple Hill Farm.

Smith, Geo. E., Farmer, S. 25, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1906. Smith, Joe, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 3, T. Acme, P. O. Acme. Mr. Smith was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1871.

Smith, J. F., Farmer, S. 32, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1874.

Smith, J. F., Farmer, S. 32, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1874.
Smith, Thomas J., Merchant, Mayfield. 1900.
Smith, Vern, Farmer, S. 35, T. Acme, P. O. Acme, Box, 73. 1876.
Smith, Wm. H., Farmer, S. 26, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1899.
Smith, W. W., Manager, Hannah & Lay Co., Flour Mills, Traverse City.
Smith & Price, Photographers, 325 South Union Street, Traverse City.
Smith Realty Co., Real Estate, Traverse City.
Smurthwaite & Alway, (Thomas Smurthwaite, Curtis D. Alway,) Attorneys and Counselors at Law, Markham Block, Traverse City.
Snell Rober N. Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 23, T. Paradise, P. O. Sumptions.

and Counselors at Law, Markham Block, Traverse City.

Snell, Robe & N., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 23, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1881.

Snyder, C. R., Dealer in Farm Products, Kingsley.

Snyder, Geo. H., Farmer, S. 20, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1906.

Snyder, Peter, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 16, T. Mayfield, P. O. Kingsley.

1900. Mr. Snyder was born in Michigan in 1878 and is married to Mary Fossel. They have two children, Martin and Edward. Mr. Snyder's property is known as the Peter Snyder Stock Farm.

Sours, Frank E., Farmer, S. 4, T. Whitewater, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1870.

Mr. Sours was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, and is married to Matilda Munro. Mr. and Mrs. Sours are the parents of four children, Lucile M., Ivan J., Munro and Helena.

Sours, Lowell, Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 4, T. Whitewater, P. O. Elk Rapids. Mr. Sours' property is known as the Sunset View Farm.

South Side Lumber Co., Manufacturers and Wholesale and Retail Dealers

South Side Lumber Co., Manufacturers and Wholesale and Retail Dealers in Lumber, Lath, Shingles, Doors, Windows, Mouldings and Box Shooks, Walter N. Kelley, President; W. L. Dewitt, Vice President; W. P. Crotser, Secretary; W. W. Parr, Treasurer and Manager; 515 Lake Ave., Traverse City.
Sparling, Alonzo, Farmer, S. 12, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1885. Mr.

Sparling is a native of Grand Traverse County, Michigan, and was born in 1885.

Sparling, Geo. C., Farmer, S. 11, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1867. Sparling, Wesley, S. 12, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1867. Springer, David J., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 23, T. Garfield, P. O.

Traverse City. 1900. Spruit, C., Fruit Grower, S. 34, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission, or 220 Caldwell Street, Jacksonville, Ill. Mr. Spruit is Teacher in the Jacksonville, Ill., School for Deaf.

Spuhr, R. E. J., Farmer, S. 18, T. Union, P. O. Mayfield. 1906. Stanek, Chas., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 17, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old

Stanek, Joseph, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 17, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission 1876.

Stedman, J. D., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 3, T. Acme, P. O. Acme. 1878.

Steele, C. A., Farmer, S. 24, T. Union, P. O. Fife Lake. 1900. Steele, G. M., Farmer, S. 11, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Fife Lake. 1892. Stevens, O. P., Fruit Grower, S. 22, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City.

Stevenson, Wm. R., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 28, T. Peninsula, P. O.

Traverse City. 1892.
Stigar, Geo. L., Farmer, S. 19, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1880.
Stinson, A. B., Dealer in Dry Goods and Groceries, Kingsley. He is holding office as Postmaster of Kingsley.

Stites, B. A., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 16, T. East Bay, P. O. Trav-

erse City. 1860. Stites, Kossuth, Farmer, S. 27, T. Whitewater, P. O. Williamsburg. 1862. Mr. Stites was born in Ohio in 1851 and was married to Jennie Sco-

field, to which union was born one child, named May. His wife died in 1878 and in 1880 he married Libby Eatons and this union has been blessed with nine children, Wilbur, Jennie, Emma, George, John, Albert, Ella, Blanch and Arthur. Mr. Stites serves as Super-

visor which office he has held for the past two years. Stites, Wellington, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 10, T. Acme, P. O. Acme.

Stockfisch, Aug., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 10, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1900.
Stockfisch, Walter, Farmer, S. 6, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Kingsley. 1899.
Stone, F. W., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 34, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. Mr. Stone is a native of Grand Traverse County, Michigan, and time bern in 1857. and was born in 1857.

Storrs, Lois, Farmer and Breeder of Jersey Cattle, S. 28, T. Paradise, P.

O. Summit City. 1878. Stover, J. E., Farmer, S. 13, T. Long Lake, P. O. Traverse City. 1882. Mr. Stover was born in Indiana in 1875 and is married to Mary E. Brooks. They have one child, named Virna. Mr. Stover's proper-

ty is known as the Pleasant Valley Farm.

Strait, F. W., Farmer, S. 34, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1890.

Strohm, C. J., Farmer, S. 2, T. Blair, P. O. Traverse City. 1871. Mr. Strohm was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1871 and is married to Mary Fromholtz. They have three children, Herbert, William and Francis. Mr. Strohm's property is known as the Cherry Grove Farm

ry Grove Farm.

Sundien, O., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 4, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1880.

Sunquist, Peter, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 18, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1882.

Swaney, Geo. F., Fruit Grower and Buyer, S. 34, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. 1875.

Swainston, David A., Farmer, S. 33, T. Blair, P. O. Kingsley. 1867. Mr.

Swainston was born in Ontario, Canada, in 1854 and is married to Mary E. Saunders. Mr. and Mrs. Swainston are the parents of three children, Owen C., Orton T. and David, Jr.

Swainston Bros., Farmers and Fruit Growers, S. 8, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. Sweet, C. W., Farmer, S. 2, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1878.

Thacker, Quincy A., Farmer, S. 18, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1862. Thomas, W. L., Fruit Grower, S. 36, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1899.

Thurtell, Francis, General Manager, The Grand Traverse Land and Loan Co , Real Estate, Traverse City.

Co., Real Estate, Traverse City.

Tibbits, Wm., Farmer and Fruit Grower, Acme. 1866.

Tillapaugh, J. C., Postmaster and Proprietor of Hotel and Meat Market, Interlochen.

Tompkins, J. A., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 27, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. Mr. Tompkins is a native of Grand Traverse County, Michigan, and was born in 1869.

Tompkins, W. G., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 3, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. Mr. Tompkins is a native of Grand Traverse County, Michigan, and was born in 1872.

Tompkins, Wm., Ir., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 27, T. Peninsula, P.

Tompkins, Wm., Jr., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 27, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. Mr. Tompkins was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1875.

Travis, E., Farmer, S. 4, T. Blair, P. O. Traverse City. Mr. Travis was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1875 and is married to Edyth Todden. Mr. Travis has adopted two children, Harold and Certrude.

Gertrude.

Traverse City Manufacturing Company, Manufacturers of and Dealers in all kinds of Building Material, W. L. Brown, Manager; Lake Ave. and Tenth Street, Traverse City. Traverse City Milling Co., Manufacturers of Flour and Mill Products,

Traverse City Annuag Co.,

Traverse City State Bank, General Banking, A. Tracy Lay, President; R. Floyd Clinch, Vice President; Samuel Garland, Cashier; A. J. Haviland, Assistant Cashier; A. J. Maynard, Assistant Cashier; Traverse City.

Turnbull & Cook, Livery, Sale and Feed Stable, West State Street, Tra-

verse City.

Tyrer, A. H., Government Light House Keeper, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 9, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission or Holland Pier Head Light. Mr. Tyrer was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan,

Umlor, E., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 22, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission. 1907. Underwood & Umlor, Attorneys at Law, Sutherland Block, Traverse City.

Valley, Frank, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 27, T. Peninsula, P. O. Travverse City. 1867. Mr. Valley is a native of Grand Traverse County, Michigan, and was born in 1867,

Valley, Geo., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 28, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1868. Mr. Valley is a native of Grand Traverse County and was born in 1868.

Vancamp, S., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 1, T. Acme, P. O. Acme 1904. Vanderlip, R. L., Farmer and Brick Mason, S. 27, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1881.

VanGorder & Linten, Dealers in Hardware, Mill Supplies, Farming Tools, and Building Material and Hard and Soft Coal, Kingsley. VanLeuven, Wm. C., Farmer, S. 32, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City.

1890. Van Wormer, L., Farmer, S. 8, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Kingsley. 1906. Vibber, D. C., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 26, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1894.

Wagner. Wm., Farmer, S. 4, T. Blair, P. O. Traverse City. 1903. Mr. Wagner was born in Ohio in 1872 and married Mary Fenton. They have one child named Frank Leroy. Mr. Wagner's property is

know as the Elm Hurst Farm.
Wait, S. E. & Sons, Druggists, Front and Union Streets, Traverse City.

21 T. Rlair P. O. Grawn. 1902. Mr. Wagner, Jacob E., Farmer, S. 31, T. Blair, P. O. Grawn. 1902. Mr. Wagner was born in Germany in 1859 and is married to Emma Mur-

phy.
Wall, B. A., Farmer, S. 30, T. Paradise. P. O. Summit City. 1866.
Wall, John, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 6, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley.

Walter, Robert E., Clerk of Grand Traverse County, Traverse City. Ward, T. J., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 25, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids.

Warner, C. H., Farmer, S. 34, T. Whitewater, P. O. Williamsburg Mr. Warner was born in Michigan in 1876 and was married to Martha Hamilton to which union were born two children, Dewey E. and Gordon. His wife died in 1904 and 1907 Mr. Warner married Hattie Langski, to which union was born one child, Norma.

Warner, F. C., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 10, T. Peninsula, P. O. Old Mission, 1870.

Waterman, E. P., County Surveyor and Civil Engineer, Traverse City. Watson, C. M., Farmer, S. 32, T. Blair, P. O. Monroe Center. 1895.

Mr. Watson was born in Michigan in 1861 and is married to Emuna J. Adams. Mr. and Mrs. Watson have six children, Seely E., John L., Leonard A., Ellen J., Kunnith and Clyde M., who died at the age of 18 years. Mr. Watson's property is known as the Maple Grove Farm.

Wealsh, M. J., Farmer, S. 19, T. Acme, P. O. Elk Rapids. 1882. Weathers, Frank, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 32, T. East Bay, P. O.

Weathers, Frank, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 52, 1. East Bay, F. O. Traverse City. 1871.

Weathers, M., Farmer, S. 22, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1875.

Weaver, Geo. M., Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 2, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Fife Lake. 1871.

Weaver, Samuel W., Supervisor, S. 36, T. Blair, P. O. Kingsley. 1903.

Mr. Weaver was born in Pennsylvania in 1862 and is married to Eva Burton. They have four children, Maud, Geo., Graa who died at the age of eight years, and Mabel. Mr. Weaver's property is known as the Lone Maple Farm.

Weber, Christ., Farmer, S. 8, T. Mayfield, P. O. Kingsley. 1887. Mr. Weber was born in Germany in 1871 and married Mary Kummer. Mr. and Mrs. Weber have five children, Tracy, Alma, Josie, Benjamin and Julius. Mr. Weber's property is known as the Pleasant View Form. View Farm.

Weber, Joseph, Farmer, S. 3, T. Mayfield, P. O. Kingsley. 1880. Mr. Weber was born in Ohio in 1851 and married Mary Wolf. They have seven children, Katie, Elizabeth, Joseph, Anton, Wilhelmina, Therese M. and Philip. Mr. Weber's property is known as the Evergreen Farm.

Evergreen Farm.

Weber, Peter, Farmer, S. 5, T. Mayfield, P. O. Kingsley. 1890. Mr. Weber was born in Michigan in 1860 and is married to Mary Weidenfeller. They have five children, Mary, Annie, Jacob, Frank and Clarence. Mr. Weber's property is known as the Weber Dairy

Weber, Tony J., Farmer, S. 14, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. Mr. Weber is a native of Grand Traverse County, Michigan. Webster, A. H., Farmer and Lumberman, S. 14. T. Whitewater, P. O.

Williamsburg. 1878. Mr. Webster was born in New York in 1863 and is married to Mary Shorts. They have one child, Ralph. Mr. Webster's property is known as the Elm Hurst Farm.

Wellein, Adolph, Farmer and Produce Buyer, S. 3, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1888. Wells, Earl, Farmer, S. 24, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. Mr. Wells is a native of Grand Traverse County, Michigan, and was born in

Wells, W. A., Farmer, S. 16, T. Fife Lake, P. O. Kingsley. 1890. Wells, Wm. H., Deputy Sheriff of Grand Traverse County and Marshal of Fife Lake, Fife Lake. 1884.

Wells-Highman Company, Manufacturers of Stave, Splint and Fruit Bas-

kets, Traverse City. Wethy, Ezra, Farmer, S. 2, T. Acme, P. O. Acme. 1874.

Whaley, Thomas, Farmer, S. 8, T. Garfield, P. O. 1023 Cass Street, Traverse City. 1865.

White, Mrs. F. E., Dealer in General Merchandise, Williamsburg.

Whiteford, Theo., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 11, T. Acme, P. O. Acme.

1863. Whitson, George, Dairy Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 6, T. Acme, P. Q.

Bates. 1886.
Whitson, O. J., Dairy Farmer and Stockraiser, S. 6, T. Acme, P. O. Bates. 1889.

Widdis, James, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 8, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1873. Wilber, Mrs. Annie B., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 25, T. Acme, P. O.

Elk Rapids. 1899.
Wilhelm, Ed., Farmer, S. 29, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1873.
Wilkinson, Lafayette, Farmer, Brick and Stone Mason, S. 33, T. Paradise.

Wilkinson, Lafayette, Farmer, Brick and Stone Mason, S. 33, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1883.
Williams, E. A., Farmer, S. 3, T. Blair, P. O. Traverse City. 1888. Mr. Williams was born in Pennsylvania in 1838 and is married to Flora L. Rice. Mr. and Mrs. Williams are the parents of eight children, Semore, Lina L., Catharine, Synthia, Chester L., Ethel and Mary. Mr. Williams' property is known as the Spring Meadows Farm.
Williams, W. E. Company, Manufacturers of Flooring, W. E. Williams, Pres., L. H. DeZoete, Sec'y. and Tres., Traverse City.
Willocher, Chas. H., Farmer, S. 35, T. Blair, P. O. Kingsley. 1885. Mr. Willocher was born in Ohio in 1863 and is married to Mary Kovish. They have eight children, Alfred, Melia, Nora, Henry, Thomas, Martin, Clara and Luella. Mr. Willocher's property is known as the Hill Side Farm.
Wilsey, J. W., Farmer and Breeder of Polled Angus Cattle and O. I. C.

Wilsey, J. W., Farmer and Breeder of Polled Angus Cattle and O. I. C. Hogs, S. 22, T. Paradise, P. O. Summit City. 1881.
Wilson, F. W., Register of Deeds for Grand Traverse County, Traverse

Wilson, R. A., Farmer and Breeder of Short Horn Cattle, S. 12, T. Para-

Wilson, R. A., Farmer and Breeder of Short Horn Cattle, S. 12, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1880. Mr. Wilson was born in Grand Traverse County, Michigan, in 1880.
Winnie, I. M., Timber and Saw Mills, Traverse City.
Wislen, Alfred, Farmer and Hotel Proprietor, Walton. 1899.
Worden, W. A., Farmer and Breeder of Shropshire Sheep, S. 35, T. Whitewater, P. O. Williamsburg. 1868. Mr. Worden was born in Michigan in 1846 and is married to Jennie Haze. Mr. Worden's property is known as the Marle Grove Farm. property is known as the Maple Grove Farm.

Wrightman, John, Farmer, S. 18, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1898.

Widrig, Geo., Farmer, S. 29, T. Blair, P. O. Grawn. 1878. Mr. Widrig.

was born in Michigan in 1861, is married to Hattie Crumback and they have two children, Frank and Lottie. Wurzburg, W. F., Blacksmith, Kingsley. 1893.

Wyse, Henry, Dairyman, S. 25, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1908.

Yack, Geo., Farmer, S. 2, T. Acme, P. O. Acme. 1894. Youker, John H., Farmer, S. 30, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1868. Mr. Yonker is a native of Grand Traverse County, Michigan, and was born in 1868.

Yonker, William D., Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 17, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1875.

Yingling, Louis, Farmer and Cattle Buyer, S. 3, T. Paradise, P. O. Kingsley. 1885.

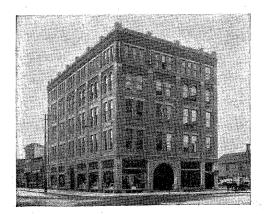
Zech, L., Farmer, S. 14, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1893. Ziegler, Henry, Farmer, S. 16, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1878. Ziegler, John, Farmer and Fruit Grower, S. 30, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1881.

Zimmerman, Geo., Farmer, S. 20, T. Garfield, P. O. Traverse City. 1870. Zimmerman, J. W., Stock Buyer, 202 S. Division Street, Traverse City.

Zimmerman, Peter, Farmer, Fruit Grower and Stockraiser, S. 6, T. East Bay, P. O. Traverse City. 1870.
Zoulek, Antoine, Farmer, Fruit Grower and Threshing Machine Operator.

S. 15, T. Peninsula, P. O. Traverse City. 1872.





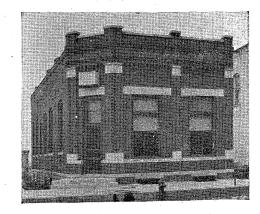
WILHELM BUILDING, Corner of Union and Front Streets, TRAVERSE CITY, MICHIGAN.



PUBLIC LIBRARY, TRAVERSE CITY, MICHIGAN.



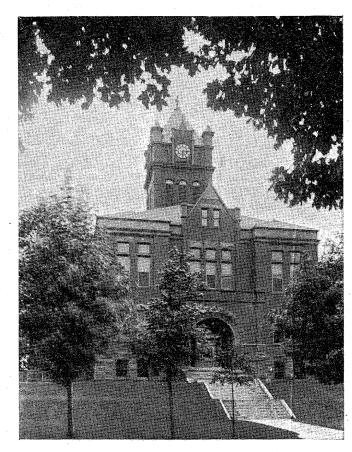
CORNER OF CASS AND FRONT STREETS, TRAVERSE CITY, MICHIGAN.



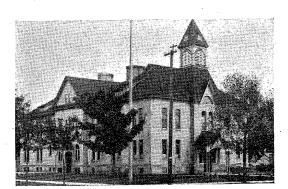
ELK RAPIDS SAVINGS BANK, ELK RAPIDS, MICHIGAN.



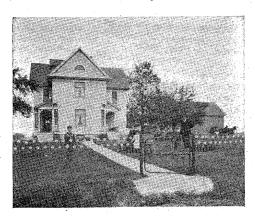
RESIDENCE OF THOS. MORAN.



GRAND TRAVERSE COUNTY COURT HOUSE, TRAVERSE CITY, MICHIGAN.



BOARDMAN AVE. SCHOOL, TRAVERSE CITY, MICHIGAN.



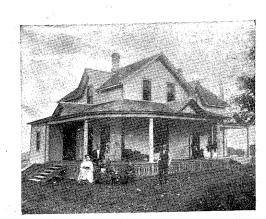
RESIDENCE OF THEO. GIETZEN.



RESIDENCE OF KOSSUTH STITES, Proprietor, Elk Terrace Farm.



RESIDENCE OF G. E. DEGRAW.



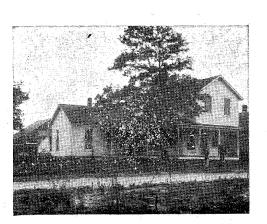
RESIDENCE OF A. S. PRAY.



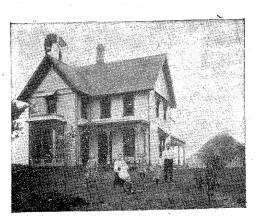
RESIDENCE OF PETER WEBER.



RESIDENCE OF PETER PAHL.



RESIDENCE OF C. W. BUNCE.



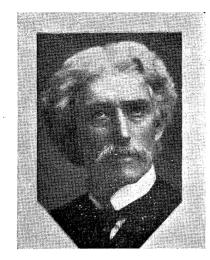
RESIDENCE OF CHRIST WEBER.







E. P. WATERMAN, County Surveyor, TRAVERSE CITY, MICHIGAN.



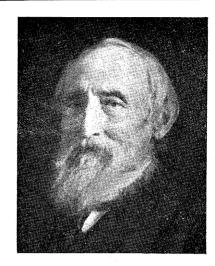
L. K. CLEVELAND.



J. W. HILLIKER.



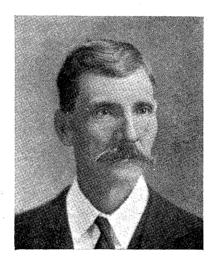
E. Y. LINDERMAN.



E. L. SPRAGUE, (Deceased), Founder of the Daily Eagle and Traverse Bay Eagle.



WESLEY DUNN.



CHAS. E. MANVILLE.



ASHLEY B. CURTIS.



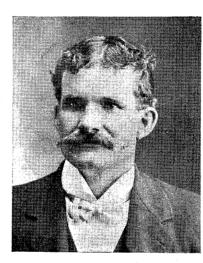
WILLIAM BRAKEL.



EDWARD COX.



THOMAS MORAN.



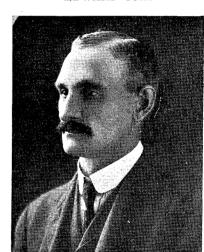
ABE SAUNDERS.



FRED. W. SKINNER.



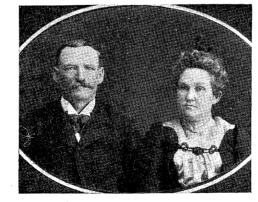
G. E. HODGES.



D. B. NEWCOMB.



MR. AND MRS. WM. HEIM.



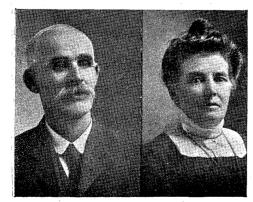
MR. AND MRS. WILLIS D. RAMSAY.



MR. AND MRS. R. A. WILSON.



MR. AND MRS. W. I. AUYER.



MR. AND MRS. LAFAYETTE C. RICKERD.



MR. AND MRS. BALTZER MUEHLING.



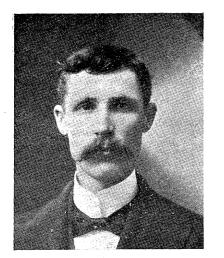
W. A. WORDEN.



MR. AND MRS. AUGUSTUS J., BARRATT.



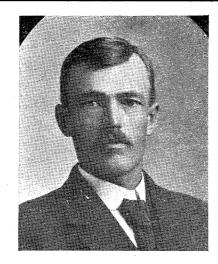




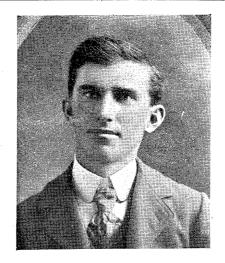
W. H. DIXON.



UPSALL COX.



C. F. O. NELSON.



GENA A. SHEARER.



EMMOR O. LADD.



MR. AND MRS. A. J. ALBRIGHT.



JOHN H. McCOMBS.



M. T. MOORE AND SON, E. A. MOORE, MRS. E. A. MOORE, AND DAUGHTER, ELAIRE.



W. E. BRACEBRIDGE.



WILLIAM KRATOCHVII.



TAPP HARTLINE.



EDWARD S. HOCH.



C. L. PORTER.



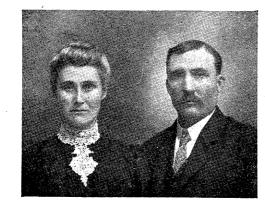
HENRY E. DAVIS.



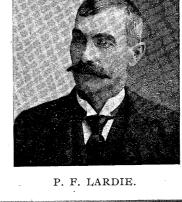
WALTER STOCKFISCH.

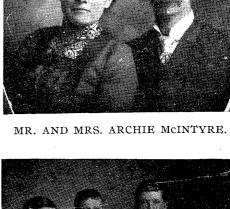


MR. AND MRS. ANDREW GILMORE.



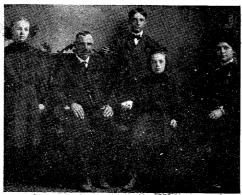
MR. AND MRS. CHAS. DEAN.







MR. AND MRS. E. E. DURYEA AND DAUGHTERS, HAZEL AND NILA.



F. M. HAMLIN AND FAMILY.



WENCIL KRATOCHVIL AND FAMILY.



GEORGE L. CRISP.





HOME OF LOWELL SOURS.



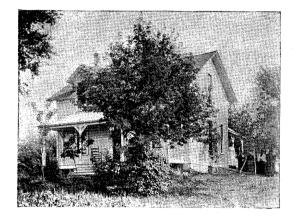
RESIDENCE OF RALPH KREISER.



POPLAR GROVE, Residence of O. J. Benson.



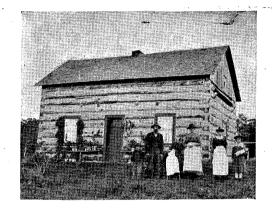
"SOURS PLACE, 1855." Residence of Frank E. Sours.



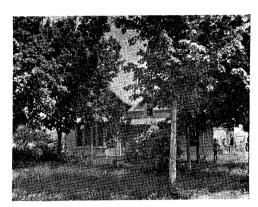
RESIDENCE OF B. A. BENSON.



PRESENT RESIDENCE OF JOSEPH WEBER, Built in 1900.



FIRST HOME OF JOSEPH WEBER, Built in July, 1881.



RESIDENCE OF P. F. LARDIE.



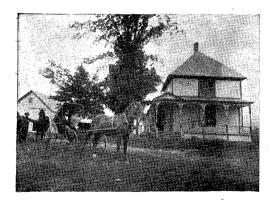
RESIDENCE OF JOHN KENNEDY, Sunny Slope Farm.



FRONT STREET, TRAVERSE CITY, MICHIGAN.



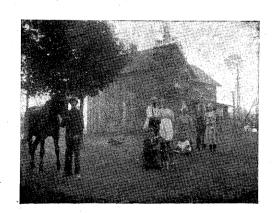
STORE OF A. G. BRUST, MONROE CENTER, MICHIGAN.



RESIDENCE OF MRS. N. KREISER.



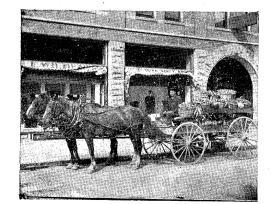
RESIDENCE OF E. E. CHAMPION.



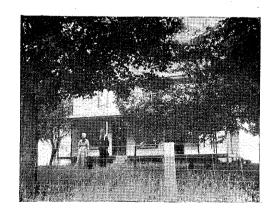
SCENE ON FARM OF W. M. BAIRD.



RESIDENCE OF, SAMUEL W. WEAVER.



A LOAD OF FRUIT AND VEGETABLES FROM THE FARM OF PERRY FOUCH.



RESIDENCE OF C. W. COOK.



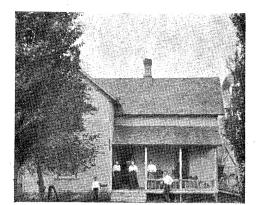
RESIDENCE OF W. L. AYERS.



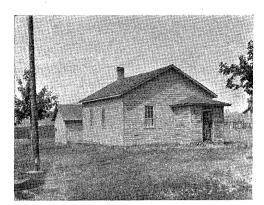
RESIDENCE OF JACOB WAGNER.







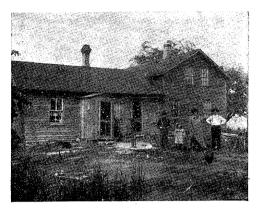
RESIDENCE OF W. H. DIXON.



SOURS SCHOOL HOUSE, 1867. District No. 3, Whitewater Township.



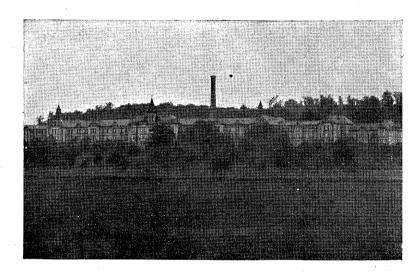
BENT BEACH FARM, Frank Kratochvil, Proprietor.



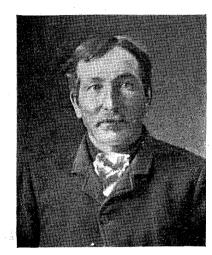
RESIDENCE OF THOS. I. PRAY.



NO USE FOR A COAT—TOO BUSY. G. A. Brigham, "BUCKLEY, MICHIGAN.



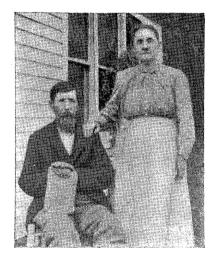
ASYLUM, TRAVERSE CITY, MICHIGAN.



EUGENE UMLOR.



AVONDALE, HOME OF JAMES M. RUNK.



MR. AND MRS. JAMES M. RUNK.



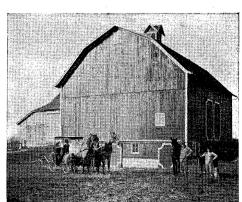
R. A. WILSON AND TWO OF HIS PETS.



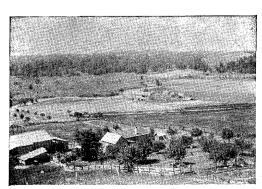
SOME FINE HORSES. Property of Wm. Heim.



SCENE ON FARM OF ANTOINE ZOULEK.



BARN OF PETER PAHL.



SCENE ON FARM OF WM. HEIM.



BARN AND HORSES OF WILLIS D. RAMSAY.

#### ANALYSIS OF THE SYSTEM

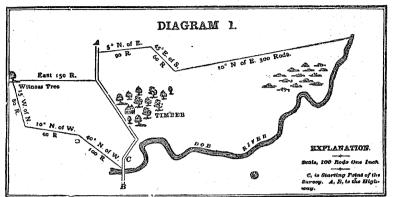
# ITED STATES TAND SURVEYS

#### WETES AND BOUNDS.

P to the time of the Revolutionary War, or until about the beginning of the present century, land, when parcelled out, and sold or granted, was described by "Metes and Bounds," and that system is still in existence in the following States, or in those portions of them which had been sold or granted when the present plan of surveys was adopted, viz.: New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Tennessee, Kentucky, Texas, and the six New England States. To describe land by "Metes and Bounds," is to have a known land-mark for a place of beginning, and then follow a line according to the compass-needle (or magnetic bearing), or the course of a stream, or track of an ancient high-

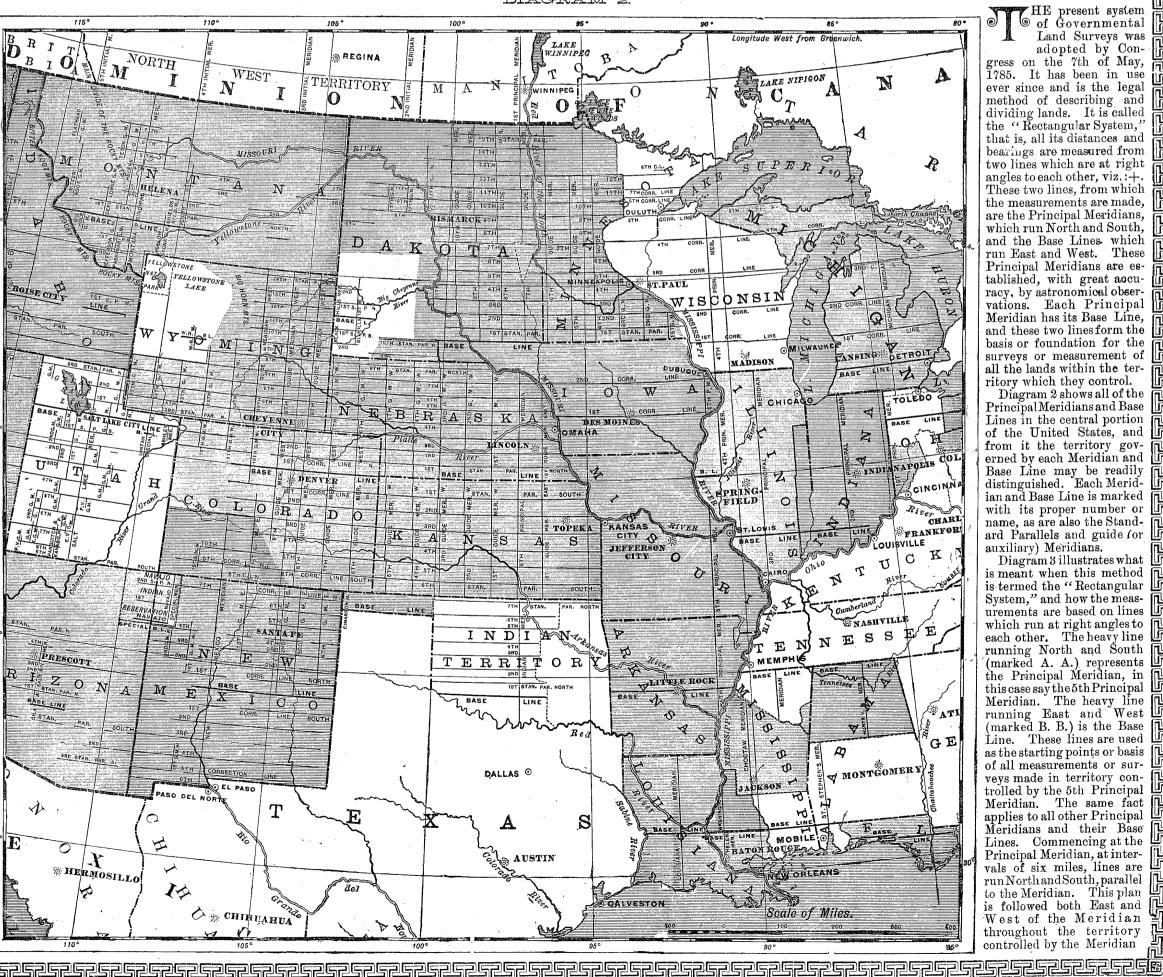
and then follow a line according to the compass-needle (or magnetic bearing), or the course of a stream, or track of an ancient highway. This plan has resulted in endless confusion and litigation, as land-marks decay and change, and it is a well-known fact that the compass-needle varies and does not always point due North.

As an example of this plan of dividing lands, the following description of a farm laid out by "Metes and Bounds," is given: "Beginning at a stone on the Bank of Doe River, at a point where the highway from A. to B. crosses said river (see point marked C. on Diagram 1); thence 40° North of West 100 rods to a large stump; thence 10° North of West 90 rods; thence 15° West of North 80 rods to an oak tree (see Witness Tree on Diagram 1); thence due East 150 rods to the highway; thence following the course of the highway 50 rods due North; thence 5° North of East 90 rods; thence 45° East of South 60 rods; thence 10° North of East 300 rods to the Doe River; thence following the course of the river Southwesterly to the place of beginning." This, which is a very simple and moderate description by "Metes and Bounds," would leave the boundaries of the farm as shown in Diagram 1.



#### MERIDIANS BASE AND

DIAGRAM 2



HE present system of Governmental Land Surveys was adopted by Conon the 7th of May, 1785. It has been in use ever since and is the legal method of describing and dividing lands. It is called the "Rectangular System," that is, all its distances and bearings are measured from two lines which are at right angles to each other, viz.:+. These two lines, from which the measurements are made, are the Principal Meridians, which run North and South, and the Base Lines which run East and West. These Principal Meridians are established, with great accuracy, by astronomical observations. Each Principal Meridian has its Base Line, and these two lines form the basis or foundation for the surveys or measurement of all the lands within the territory which they control.

Diagram 2 shows all of the Principal Meridians and Base Lines in the central portion of the United States, and from it the territory governed by each Meridian and Base Line may be readily distinguished. Each Meridian and Base Line is marked with its proper number or name, as are also the Standard Parallels and guide for auxiliary) Meridians.

Diagram 3 illustrates what is meant when this method is termed the "Rectangular System," and how the measurements are based on lines L which run at right angles to each other. The heavy line running North and South (marked A. A.) represents the Principal Meridian, in this case say the 5th Principal Meridian. The heavy line running East and West (marked B. B.) is the Base Line. These lines are used as the starting points or basis of all measurements or surveys made in territory controlled by the 5th Principal Meridian. The same fact applies to all other Principal Meridians and their Base Lines. Commencing at the Principal Meridian, at intervals of six miles, lines are run North and South, parallel to the Meridian. This plan is followed both East and West of the Meridian throughout the territory controlled by the Meridian

These lines are termed "Range Lines." They divide the land into strips or divisions six miles wide, extending North and South, parallel with the Meridian. Each division is called a Range. Ranges are numbered from one upward, comme cing at the Meridian; and their numbers are indicated by Roman characters. For instance, the first six miles) west of the Meridian is Range I. West; the next is Range II. West; then comes Range III., IV., VI., VII., and so on, until the territory governed by another Principal Meridian is Range II. In the same manner the Ranges East of the Meridian are numbered, the words East or West being always used to indicate the direction from the Principal Meridian. See Diagram 3.

Commencing at the Base Line, at intervals of six miles, lines are run East and West parallel with the Base Line. These are designated as Township Lines. They divide the land into strips or divisions six miles wide, extending East and West, parallel with the Base Line. This plan is followed both North and South of the Base Line until the territory governed by another Principal Meridian and Base Line is reached. These divisions or Townships are numbered from one upward, both North and South of the Base Line, and their numbers are indicated by figures. For instance: The first six mile division North of the Base Line is Township 1 North; the next is Township 2 North; then comes Township 3, 4, 5, and 6, North, and so on. The same plan is followed South of the Base Line; the Townships being designated as Township 1 South, Township 2 South, and so on. The "North" or "South" (the initials N. or S. being generally used) indicates the direction from the Base Line. See Diagram 3.

These Township and Range Lines, crossing each other, as shown in Diagram 3, form squares, which are called "Townships" or "Government Townships," which are six miles square, or as nearly that as it is possible to make them. These Townships are a very important feature in locating or describing a piece of land. The location of a Government Township, however, is very readily found when the number of the Township and Range is given, by merely counting the number indicated from the Base Line and Principal Meridian. As an example of this, Township 8 North, Range 4, West of the 5th Principal Meridian, is at once located on the square marked  $\bigstar$  on Diagram 3, by counting eight tiers north of the Base Line and 4 tiers west of the Meridian.

## TOWNSHIPS OF LAND.

OWNSHIPS are the largest sub-(9) divisions of land run out by the United States Surveyors. In the Governmental Surveys Township Lines are the first to be run, and a Township Corner is established every six miles and marked. This is called "Townshipping." After the Township Corners have been carefully located, the Section and Quarter Section Corners are established. Each Township is six miles square and contains 23,040 acres, or 36 square miles, as near as it is possible to make them. This, however, is frequently made impossible by. (1st) the presence of lakes and large streams; (2nd) by State boundaries not falling exactly on Township Lines; (3rd) by the convergence of Meridians or curvature of the earth's surface; and (4th) by inaccurate surveys.

Each Township, unless it is one of the exceptional cases referred to, is divided into 36 squares, which are called Sections. These Sections are intended to be one mile, or 320 rods, square and contain 640 acres of land. Sections are numbered consecutively from 1 to 36, as shown on Diagram 4. Beginning with Section 1 in the Northeast Corner, they run West to 6, then East to 12, then West to 18, and so on, back and forth, until they end with Section 36 in the Southeast Corner.

Diagram 4 shows a plat of a Township as it is divided and platted by the government surveyors. These Townships are called Government Townships or Congressional Townships, to distinguish them from Civil Townships or organized Townships, as frequently the lines of organized Townships do not conform to the Government Township lines.

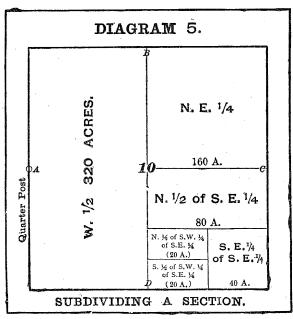
## SECTIONS OF LAND.

IAGRAM 5 illustrates how a section

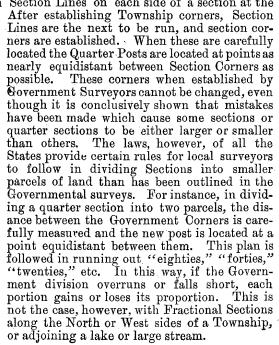
the convenience of the owners of the land. A half-section contains 320 acres; a quarter-section contains 160 acres; half of a quarter contains 80 acres, and quarter of a quarter contains 40 acres, and so on. Each piece of land is described according to the portion of the section which it embraces—as the Northeast quarter of Section 10; or the Southeast quarter of the Southeast quarter of Section 10. Diagram 5 shows how many of these subdivisions are platted, and also shows the plan of designating and describing them by initial letters as each parcel of land on the Diagram is marked with its description.

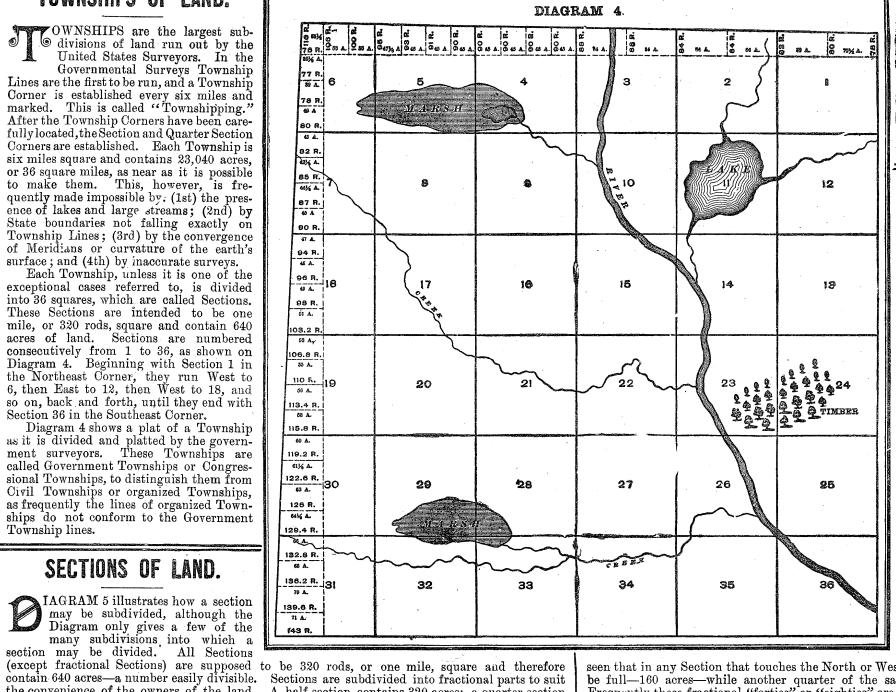
As has already been stated, all Sections (except Fractional Sections which are explained elsewhere) are supposed to contain 640 acres, and even though mistakes have been made in surveying, as is frequently the case, making sections larger or smaller than 640 acres, the Government recognizes no variation, but sells or grants each regular section as containing 640 acres "more or less."

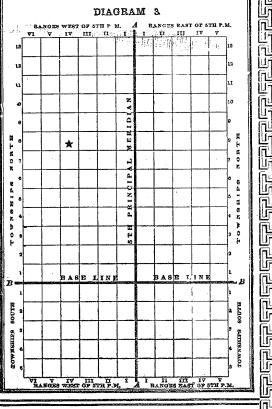
The Government Surveyors are not required to subdivide sections by running lines within usually establish Quarter Posts on Section Lines on each side of a section at the points marked A. B. C. and D. on Diagram 5.



252525252525252525







## FRACTIONAL PIECES OF LAND

ONGRESSIONAL Townships vary considerably as to size and boundaries. Mistakes made in surveying and the fact that Meridians converge as they run North cause every Township to vary more or less from the 23,040 acres which a perfect Township would contain. See Diagram 4. In arranging a Township into Sections all the surplus or deficiency of land is given to, or taken from, the North and West tiers of Sections. In other words, all Sections in the Township are made full-640 acres-except those on the North and West, which are given all the land that is left after forming the other 25 Sections.

Diagram 4 illustrates how the surplus or deficiency is distributed and the Sections it sects. It will be seen that Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 18, 19, 30 and 31, are the "Fractional Sections," or the Sections which are affected if the Township overruns or falls short. Inside of these Fractional Sections, all of the surplus or deficiency of land (over or under 640 acres) is carried to the "forties" or "eighties" that touch the Township Line. These pieces of land are called "Fractional Forties" or "Fractional Eighties," as the case may be. Diagrams 4 and 6 show the manner of marking the acreage and outlining the boundaries of these "Fractions."

Diagram 6 illustrates how the surplus or deficiency of land inside of these Sections is distributed and which "forties" or "eighties" it affects. From this arrangement it will be

seen that in any Section that touches the North or West Township-Lines, the Southeast Quarter news be full—160 acres—while another quarter of the same Section may be much larger or smal r. Frequently these fractional "forties" or "eighties" are lotted as shown in Diagram 6. They are always described as fractional tracts of land, as the "fractional S.W. ‡ of Section 6," etc. Of course those portions of these Sections which are not affected by these variations are described in the usual manner—as Southeast 4 of Section 6. As a rule Townships are narrower at the North than at the South side. The Meridians of Longitude (which run North and South) converge as they run North and South from the Equator. They begin at the Equator with a definite width between them and gradually converge until they all meet at the poles. Now, as the Range lines are run North and South, it will at once be seen that the convergence of Meridians will cause every Congressional Township (North of the Equator) to be narrower at its North than at its South side, as stated. See Diagram 4. In addition to this fact, mistakes of measurement are constantly and almost unavoidably made

in running both Township and Range lines, and if no new starting points were established the lines would become confused and unreliable, and the size and shape of Townships materially affected by the time the surveys had extended even a hundred miles from the Base Line and Principal Meridian. In order to correct the surveys and variations caused by the difference of latitude and straighten the lines, "Correction Lines" (or Guide Meridians and Standard Parallels) are established at frequent intervals, usually as follows: North of the Base Line a Correction Line is run East and West parallel with the Base Line, usually every twenty-four miles. South of the Base Line a Correction Line is usually established every thirty miles. Both East and West of the Principal Meridian "Correction Lines" are usually established every 48 miles. All Correction Lines are located by careful measurement, and the succeeding surveys are based upon them.

	DIAG	RAM 6.	
42 R. LOT 4.	LOT 3.	LOT 2.	LOT 1.
8 96 62 AC.	ස් 85 <sup>ස</sup> ACRES.	83 SACRES.	¤ 80.5 <sup>∞</sup> ACRES.
53 R.			
29 AC.	40 g ACRES. ⊗ 80 R.	80 A	CRES. %
LOT 6.	(	160	Rods.
232 AC. 64 R. LOT 7.	ACRES.	160 /	ACRES.
37 AC.	80		4
74 R.	80 Rods.	160	Rods.

## DIGEST OF THE SYSTEM

## CIVIL GOVERNMENT,

WITH A REVIEW OF THE

DUTIES AND POWERS OF THE PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS CONNECTED WITH THE VARIOUS BRANCHES OF NATIONAL, STATE. COUNTY AND TOWNSHIP GOVERNMENT.

#### NATIONAL GOVERNMENT.

HE GOVERNMENT of the United States is one of limited and specific powers, strictly outlined and defined by a written constitution. The constitution was adopted in 1787, and, with the amendments that have since been made, it forms the basis of the entire fabric of government under which we live. The constitution created three distinct branches of government, each of which is entirely separate and distinct from the others. They are the executive, legislative and judicial departments. The constitution specifically vests the executive power in the President, but all members of the cabinet are usually classed with the executive department; the legislative power is held by Congress, and the judicial authority is vested in the Supreme Court and various other courts which Congress

has provided for in pursuance of the provisions of the constitution.

It has been the aim of these pages to explain each of these different branches of government, and to briefly review the duties and powers of the principal officials connected with each department.

The President and Vice-President are elected by popular vote, but the vote of each State is separate, so that a candidate may have a large majority of the aggregate popular vote of the country and yet fail to be elected. The Presidential election is held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November, when Presidential electors are chosen in and for the various States, each State having as many electors as it has representatives in both branches of Congress. The electors are chosen by the ballots of the people of their States, and all the electors of a State constitute an electoral college. The electors meet in each State at the capital on the first Wednesday in December following a National election and vote for President and Vice-President, certificates of which are forwarded to the President of the Senate, at Washington, who, on the second Wednesday in February opens the certificates and counts the votes in the presence of both Houses of Congress and declares the result; and the final step is the inauguration, which takes place on the 4th of March. The law provides that if neither of the candidates have a majority then the House of Representatives shall elect a President from the three candidates receiving the highest electoral vote. In elections of this kind each State is entitled to only one vote, and two-thirds of the State form a quorum.

#### PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.

The President is the highest executive officer of the United States. He is elected for the term of four years, and receives a salary of \$50,000. per annum. He must be thirty-five years old or more, and a native-born citizen of the United States. The President is charged with a general supervision over the faithful execution of laws passed by Congress, and has supervision over all executive departments of the government. He appoints a Cabinet of eight officials who become the heads of the various departments, and these departments are intended to be managed and conducted as the President directs. The President is Commander-in-Chief of the Army and Navy. He has power to grant pardons and reprieves for all offenses against the United States, except in cases of impeachment; has power, with the advice and consent of the Senate, to make treaties. He nominates, and with the advise and consent of the Senate, appoints Ambassadors and other public Ministers and Consuls, all Judges of the United States courts, and all other executive officers of the United States, except in such cases where the appointments may be vested in the various "departments." When the Senate is not in session he can appoint, subject to its action when it reassembles. He has power, in certain extraordinary occasions, to call together both Houses of Congress, or either of them, in extra session; and is required from time to time to communicate with Congress, as to the state of the Union, and offer such suggestions or recommendations as he may deem proper. He is empowered to approve or veto all measures adopted by Congress, but it is provided that any measure may be passed over his veto by a two-thirds vote of Congress

The President consults frequently with his Cabinet, and nearly all important official matters are discussed by that body. In case the office of President becomes vacant through the death, removal or resignation of the incumbent, the law provides that the office shall in turn be filled by the Vice-President, Secretary of State, and other Cabinet Ministers in regular order.

#### VICE PRESIDENT

The Vice-President of the United States is elected for the term of four years, and receives a salary of \$10,000. In case of the death, removal or resignation of the President, the Vice-President succeeds him. The chief duty of the Vice-President is to act as the presiding officer of the Senate. He has no vote in the Senate, except in cases of a tie, or an equal division of the members of that body. The Vice-President administers the oath of office to the Senators.

#### STATE DEPARTMENT.

The head of this department is the Secretary of State, who is appointed by the President as a member of the Cabinet, and receives a salary of \$8,000 per year. The law provides that in case the office of President becomes vacant, through the death, removal or resignation of both the President and Vice-President, the Secretary of State assumes the duties of the Presidency. The Secretary of State may be said to be the official Secretary of the President, and countersigns all commissions

The Secretary of State is the head of the Department of State and is the chief diplomatic officer of the United States. In his department and under his supervision is conducted the public business relating to foreign affairs; to correspondence, commissions or instructions to or with public Ministers from the United States; or to negotiations with Ministers from foreign States; or to memorials or other applications from foreigners, or foreign public Ministers, or citizens of this country in foreign lands, or complications arising therefrom. The Secretary of State also has charge of all other business connected with foreign affairs, extradition matters and diplomatic officers; furnishing passports to vessels going to foreign countries, etc., and has charge of the Great Seal of the United States.

Connected with the Department of State and forming a part of it in the great work of performing and caring for the duties outlined are the

The Diplomatic Bureau, which looks after the affairs pertaining to foreign governments. Consular Bureau, correspondence with consulates.

The Bureau of Indexes and Archives, the duties of which are to open the official mails, prepare an abstract of the daily correspondence and an index of it, and superintend miscellaneous work of department.

The Bureau of Accounts, in which all of the finances of the department are looked after, such as the custody and disbursement of appropriations; also indemnity funds and bonds; also care of the building and property of the department, etc.

The Bureau of Rolls and Library, which is charged with the custody of treaties, rolls, public documents, etc.; has care of revolutionary archives, of international commissions, superintendence of library, etc. The Bureau of Statistics, for the preparation of reports on commer-

cial relations. The chiefs of all of these bureaus receive \$2,100 per year. In addition to these there are connected with the State Department the offices of translator, at \$2,100 per year; assistant secretary, \$4,500; second assistant secretary, \$3,500; third assistant secretary, \$3,500; solicitor, \$3,500; chief clerk, \$2,750; clerk to Secretary of State, \$2,000; passport clerk, \$1,400. Besides these there are the various comptrollers, auditors, clerks and assistants, which number well up into the thousands.

#### TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

This department was organized in 1789 The head of this department, known as the Secretary of the Treasury, is appointed by the President, is a member of the Cabinet, and receives a salary of \$8,000 per annum. The Treasury Department is one of the most important branches of the national government, as it has charge of the financial affairs of the government, custody of public funds, collection of revenue and maintenance of public credit. Among the many important duties devolving upon this department are the following: It attends to the collection of all internal revenues and duties on imports, and the prevenion of frauds in these departments. All claims and demands, either by he United States or against them, and all the accounts in which the United States are interested, either as debtors or creditors, must be settled and adjusted in the Treasury Department. This department also includes the Bureau of the Mint, in which the government coin and moneys are manufactured. The Treasury Department authorizes the organization of national banks and has supervision over them; has charge of the coast surveys, the lighthouses, marine hospitals, etc. It has charge of all moneys belonging to the United States; designates depositories of public moneys, keeps a complete and accurate system of accounting, showing the receipts and disbursements of the Treasury, and makes reports at stated intervals showing the condition of public finances, public expenditures and the public debt.

There are a great many very important officials connected with the Treasury Department, chief among which are the following, viz.: Private secretary of the head of the department, at \$2,400 per year; three assistant secretaries, at \$4,500 each; chief clerk, \$3,000; chief of appointment division, \$2,750; chief of warrants division, \$2,750; chief of public moneys division, \$2,500; chief of customs division, \$2,700; acting chief of revenue marine division, \$2,500; chief of stationery division, \$2,500; chief of loans and currency division, \$2,500; chief of miscellaneous division di sion, \$2,500; supervising special agent, \$8 per day; government actuary, \$1,800; supervising architect, \$4,500; steamboat inspector, \$3,500; chief Bureau of Statistics, \$3,000; life saving service superintendent, \$4,000; assistant, \$2,500; commissioner Bureau of Navigation, \$3,600; superintendent United States coast and geodetic survey, \$6,000; supervising surgeon-general marine hospital service, \$4,000; Bureau of Engraving and Printing, chief, \$4,500; assistant chief, \$2,250; superintendent engraving division, \$3,600.

The foregoing will serve to show many of the lines of work attended to in the Treasury Department, as the names of these offices explain the branch of work they are charged with attending to. There are a num-

ber of other important offices in the department that should be mentioned, among them being the following:

The Solicitor of the Treasury, or chief attorney, who receives \$4,500 per year for attending to the legal matters connected with the

The Commissioner of Customs, who receives \$4,000 per year and his deputy \$2,250, has charge of all accounts of the revenue from customs and disbursements, and for the building and repairing of custom

The Treasurer of the United States receives \$6,000 per year, assistant treasurer \$3,600, and superintendent of national banks (Red. Div.) \$3,500. The Treasurer receives and keeps the government funds, either at headquarters or in the Sub-Treasuries or government depostories, paying it out upon warrants drawn in accordance with the law,

and pays all interest on the national debt.

The Register of the Treasury is paid a salary of \$4,000 per year, and his assistant \$2,250. The Register keeps the accounts of public expenditures and receipts; receives the returns and makes out the official statements of United States commerce and navigation; receives from first comptroller and Commissioner of Customs all accounts and youchers acted on by them and files the same.

The Comptroller of the Carrency receives \$5,000 per year and his deputy \$2,800. This bureau is charged with a general supervision of the national banks and matters connected with the issuing of paper

The Director of the Mint receives \$4,500 per annum, and is charged with a general supervision over all the coinage of the govern-

Comptrollers. The first and second comptrollers are paid a salary of \$5,000 per year, and each of their deputies receive \$2,700. The first comptroller revises and certifies the accounts of the civil and diplomatic service and public lands. The second comptroller revises and certifies the accounts of the army and navy and of the Pension

and Indian Bureaus. Auditors. There are six auditors connected with the Treasury Department, each of whom receives a salary of \$3,600 per year, and is allowed a deputy at a salary of \$2,250 per annum. No one auditor takes rank over another. The first auditor receives and adjusts the accounts of the revenue and disbursements, appropriations and expenditures on account of the civil list and under special acts of Congress, reporting the balances to the commissioners of the customs and first comptroller respectively for their devicts are to fair respectively for their decision. The second auditor devotes most of his attention to army affairs; looks after all the accounts relating to the pay, clothing and recruiting of the army; the arsenals, armories and ordnance; all accounts relating to the Indian Department; reporting to the second comptroller. The third auditor has all accounts for sustenance of the army, military academy, military roads, fortifications, quarter-mentaric department, extensive accounts represented the second comptroller. master's department, certain pensions, claims arising for military service previous to 1817; for all property lost in the military service; he reports also to the second comptroller. The fourth auditor also reports to the second comptroller, and attends to all accounts of the service connected with the navy. The fifth auditor reports to the first company. troller, and adjusts all accounts connected with the diplomatic service of the Department of State. The sixth auditor adjusts all accounts growing from the service of the Post Office Department.

#### WAR DEPARTMENT.

The War Department was organized in August, 1789. The head of this department is known as the Secretary of War; is appointed by the President, and receives a salary of \$8,000 per annum. The War Department attends to the execution of all laws affecting the Regular Army, and carries out and performs such duties as may be provided for by law or directed by the President relative to military forces, military commissions and the warlike stores of the United States. In former years this department also had charge of Indian as well as military affairs, but this has been transferred to the Department of the Interior. law or directed by the President relative to military forces, military commissions and the warlike stores of the United States. In former years this department also had charge of Indian as well as military affairs, but this has been transferred to the Department of the Interior. The War Department is also required, among other duties, to maintain the signal service and provide for taking meteorological observations at various points on the continent, and give telegraphic notice of the

approach of storms. There is also maintained a Civil Engineering Department, through the aid of which is carried out such improvements in rivers and harbors as may be authorized by Congress. The Secretary of War also has supervision over the West Point Military Academy.

The private clerk for the head of the War Department is paid \$2,000 per year; assistant secretary, \$4,500; chief clerk, \$2,750. The most of the subordinates and assistants in the War Department, except those mentioned, are officers of the Regular Army, who are paid salaries

and perquisites.

The Commanding General comes next to the Secretary, and receives a salary of \$7,500 per year. He looks after the arrangement of military forces, superintends the recruiting service and discipline of the army, orders courts-martial, and in a general sense is charged with seeing to the enforcement of the laws and regulations of the army. The Adjutant-General keeps the rolls and the orders issued. The Quartermaster-General has charge of the barracks and the supplies, etc., that may be required for the army. The Commissary-General is head of the Subsistence Department, and has supervision over the purchasing and issuing army rations. The Judge Advocate General is the head of the department of military justice. The Surgeon-General, as the name implies, looks after the affairs of the army relating to sick, wounded, hospital, etc. The Paymaster-General is the disbursing officer for the money required by the department. There is also the Ordnance office, controlling ordnance stores, arsenals, armories, the manufacture of arms, etc. The Topographical office has charge of all plats and drawings of all surveys made for military purposes. Besides these there are the Inspector-General's Department and departments devoted to war rec-

ords, publications, orc.

In this connection it may be of interest to the general reader to refer briefly to a few facts concerning the Regular Army. The United States is divided for this purpose into a number of military districts. The head of each department receives his general instructions and orders from headquarters. The term of service in the Regular Army is five years. The pay of private soldiers at the start is \$13 per month and rations, and this is increased according to time of service, being \$21 per month and rations after twenty years' service. The pay of the officers is proportioned to their rank. Colonels receive \$4,500 per year; he will be received \$25,500 and pairs grounds \$25,500. brigadiry generals, \$5,500; and major generals, \$7,500.

#### NAVY DEPARTMENT.

The head of this department is the Secretary of the Navy, who is appointed by the President, and receives a salary of \$8,000 per annum. This department is charged with the duty of attending to the construction, armament, equipment and employment of vessels of war, as well as all other matters connected with naval affairs, and appropriations made therefor by Congress. The Secretary of the Navy has direct control of the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis, Maryland; issues orders to the commanders of the various squadrons; has general authority over the Marine Corps; and has control of all the several bureaus of the Navy Department.

There are a number of bureaus organized in the Navy Department for the purpose of more thoroughly handling the work, among the most important of which may be mentioned the following: Bureau of Steam Engineering; Bureau of Medicine and Surgery; Bureau of Navigation; Bureau of Provisions and Clothing; Bureau of Yards and Docks; Bureau of Provisions and Clothing; Bureau of Yards and Docks; Bureau of Ordnance; Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting; Bureau of Construction and Repair. Attached to this department are also officials or bureaus to attend to the following matters: Marine Barracks, Washington, D. C.; Museum of Hygiene; Naval Dispensary; Board of Inspection and Survey; Navy Supplies and Accounts; Naval Observatory; Hydrographic Office; Library and War Records; Naval Intelligence; Nautical Almanac, etc.

Rear-admirals in the Navy are paid \$6,000 per year; commodores, \$5,000; captains, \$4,500; lieutenant-commanders, \$3,000; medical direct-

\*\*Rear-admirals in the Navy are paid \$6,000 per year; commodores, \$5,000; captains, \$4,500; lieutenant-commanders, \$3,000; medical directors (rank of captains), \$4,400; medical inspectors (rank of commanders), \$4,400; pay directors (rank of captains), \$4,400; pay inspectors (rank of commanders), \$4,400, In the Engineer Corps the chief engineers are also paid \$4,400 per year.

#### POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT.

This is one of the most important branches of the National Government. Its head is the Postmaster-General, who is appointed by the President and receives a salary of \$8,000 per annum. The Post Office President, and receives a salary of \$8,000 per annum. The Post Office Department has supervision over the execution of all laws passed by Congress affecting the postal service, and has general supervision over everything relating to the gathering, carrying and distribution of United States mails; superintends the distribution and disposal of all moneys belonging to, or appropriated for, the department; and the instruction of and supervision over all persons in the postal service, with reference to their duties.

In providing for handling the general work of the Post Office Department is has been found necessary to create four i ureaus, or offices, as they are termed, each of which is presided over by an assistant postmaster-general, who each receive \$4,000 per annum; are all subject to the direction and supervision of the head of the department. A review of these various bureaus and their principal officials, with the name of the office, will show very clearly the work handled by each.

The first assistant postmaster-general is allowed a chief clerk at \$2,000 per year; superintendent of post office supplies, \$2,000; superintendent free delivery division, \$3,000; chief division of salaries and allowances, \$2,200; superintendent money order system, \$3,500; superintendent Dead Letter Office, \$2,500; chief division of correspondence,

The second assistant postmaster-general has charge of a number of divisions, indicated by the following officials who are under his control: superintendent of railway adjustments, at \$2,000 per year; chief of inspection division, \$2,000; chief of mail equipment division, \$1,800; general superintendent railway mail service, \$3,500; superintendent foreign mails, \$3,000.

The third assistant postmaster-general has charge of the postage stamp division and the finance division. The chief of the former receives \$2,550 per annum, and of the latter \$2,000 per year.

The fourth assistant postmaster-general has control of a number of divisions, as indicated by the following officials who are under his supervision, viz.: Chief of the division of appointments, who is paid \$2,000 per annum; chief of the division of bonds and commissions, \$2,000; chief post office inspector, \$3,000; and the division of mail depre-

dations. Besides the various chiefs of divisions mentioned above there are connected with the Post Office Department a law clerk, at \$2,500 per year; appointment clerk, at \$1,800; assistant attorney-general, \$4,000; superintendent and disbursing clerk, \$2,100; and a topographer, at \$2,500 per annum.

#### DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.

The Interior Department is under the immediate control of the Secretary of the Interior. He is appointed by the President, and receives a salary of \$8,000 per year. In this department, as the name implies, is conducted most of the public business relating to domestic or internal affairs, and, like most of the other executive departments, it is divided into a number of subdivisions and branches. The Secretary of the Interior

#### DIGEST OF THE SYSTEM OF CIVIL GOVERNMENT.

He also has oversight over several of the Government's charitable and benevolent institutions. For the purpose of handling properly the business connected with most of the subjects mentioned, there are bureaus

The salaries paid to the principal officials connected with the Interior Department are as follows: First assistant secretary of the interior, \$4,500 per year; assistant secretary, \$4,000; chief clerk, \$2,750; assistant attorney-general (Dept. of Interior), \$5,000; commissioner of the General Land Office, \$5,000; commissioner of Indian affairs, \$4,000; superintendent of Indian affairs, \$4,000; superintend superintendent of Indian schools, \$3,000; commissioner of the Pension Office, \$5,000; medical referee, \$3,000; commissioner of railroads, \$4,500; commissioner of the Patent Office, \$5,000; commissioner of the Education Office, \$3,000; director of geological surveys, \$6,000; superintendent of the Census Office, \$6,000.

#### DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

This department was formerly connected with the Interior Depart ment, but in 1889 it was reorganized and made independent, and the Secretary of Agriculture was made a member of the Cabinet. The head of this department is appointed by the President, and receives a salary

The general duty and design of the Department of Agriculture is to acquire and diffuse among the people of the United States useful information on subjects connected with agriculture in the most general and comprehensive sense of that word, and to procure, propagate and distribute among the people new and valuable seeds and plants.

The following is a list of the chief officials connected with the Department of Agriculture and their salaries, and the list will also serve

to indicate the various lines of work handled by and the various duties of forestry division, \$2,000; pomologist, \$2,500; chief of vegetable pathology division, \$2,000, microscopist, \$2,500; director of office of experimental stations, \$25,000; chief division of accounts, \$2,500; chief of division of records and editing, \$2,500; chief of division of illustrations and engravings, \$2,000; horticulturist, \$2,500.

#### DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE,

The head of the Department of Justice is the Attorney-General, who is appointed by the President, and receives a salary of \$8,000 per annum. The principal assistant of the Attorney-General is the Solicitor-General, who receives \$7,000 per year. There are a number of assistant attorney-generals who receive \$5,000 per annum, and a special assistant attorney-general is appointed for nearly all of the various departments, including the Treasury, State, Post Office and Interior Departments. Besides these there are a number of special officials connected with the Department of Justice, such as examiner of titles, who receives \$2,750 per annum; superintendent of buildings, \$2,500; appointment and disbursing clerk, \$2,000, and attorney in charge of pardons, \$2,400.

The Attorney-General is the legal adviser of the President, and it is the duty of the Department of Justice to give all opinions and render all services requiring the skill of persons learned in the law necessary to enable the President and other officers of the various Government departments to discharge their respective duties. This department is also required to prosecute or defend all suits or proceedings in which the United States is interested. The Attorney-General has general supervision over all the solicitors for the various departments; and also exercises general superintendence and direction over all United States marshals and United States district attorneys of all the districts of the United States and Territories.

#### INDEPENDENT DEPARTMENTS.

There are several independent departments, which, although none

I here are several independent departments, which, although none of them are as important as the foregoing, and their heads are not Cabinet members, yet they form a very necessary part and attend to very important branches of the National Government.

Government Printing Office. The head of this branch of public work is the Public Printer, who is appointed by the President, and receives a salary of \$4,500 per year. His chief clerk is paid \$2,400 per year, and there is a foreman of printing and a foreman of binding, each of whom receive \$2,100 per annum. each of whom receive \$2,100 per annum.

Civil Service Commission. This commission consists of three commissioners, each of whom are paid \$3,500 per year. The chief examiner connected with the commission is paid \$3,000 per annum, and the secretary \$2,000.

Interstate Commerce Commission. This commission was created for the purpose, and charged with the duty, of seeing that the laws regu to prevent unjust discrimination on the part of railway corporations and common carriers. The commission consists of five commissioners appointed from different sections of the United States, each of whom receives a salary of \$7,500 per year. The secretary of the commission receives a salary of \$3,500 per annum.

Department of Labor. lating interstate commerce were faithfully executed and observed, and

Department of Labor. The general design of this department is to collect, assort and systematize statistical details relating to the different branches of labor in the United States. The head of this department is known as the Commissioner of the Department of Labor, and he is paid a salary of \$5,000 per annum. His chief clerk receives \$2,500 per year, and disbursing clerk \$1,800.

#### JUDICIARY.

The judicial powers of the United States are vested in the following-named courts, viz.: The United States Supreme Court, consisting of one chief justice and eight associate justices; the United States Court of Claims, which consists of one chief justice and four judges; the United States Circuit Court of Appeals; and the United States Circuit and District Courts. All judges of United States Courts are appointed for life, or during "good behavior." The chief justice of the United States Supreme Court receives a salary of \$10,500 per annum, and the associate justices \$10,000 each. The circuit judges receive a salary of \$10,500 per annum, and the associate justices \$10,000 each. \$6,000 each per annum, district judges \$5,000, and judges of the Court of Claims \$4,500 each per year.

The jurisdiction of the United States Courts extends to all cases in law and in equity arising under the Constitution, the laws of the United States, and treaties; to all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls; to all cases of admiralty and maritime jurisdiction; to controversies to which the United States shall be a party; to controversies between two or more States; between a State and a citizen of another State; between citizens of different States; between citizens of the same State claiming lands under grants of different States. In all cases affecting ambassadors, other public ministers and consuls, and those in which a State is a party the Supreme Court has original jurisdiction. In the other cases the Supreme Court has appellate jurisdiction.

#### LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

The legislative powers of the United States are vested in a Congress, which consists of a Senate and House of Representatives, and which meets annually at Washington on the first Monday of December. The constitution gives to Congress the following general powers: To lay and collect taxes, duties, imposts and excises; pay the debts of the United States; borrow money on the credit of the United States; to regulate commerce; to establish uniform laws on naturalization and bankruptcy; to coin money and regulate the value thereof; fix the stand-

ard of weights and measures; to declare war; to raise and support armies (but it is provided that no appropriation for this purpose can be for a longer period than for two years); to provide and maintain a navy; to grant letters of marque and reprisal, and make rules concerning captures on land and water; to make rules for the government and regula-tion of the land and naval forces; to establish postoffices and post-roads; to promote the progress of science and the useful arts by securing for imited times, to authors and inventors, the exclusive right to their respective writings and discoveries; to constitute tribunals inferior to the Supreme Court; to define and punish piracies and felonies committed on the high seas and offenses against the law of nations; to exercise exclusive legislation over the District of Columbia and places purchased for forts, magazines, arsenals, etc.; and further to make all laws necessary for the general welfare of the United States, and for "carrying into execution the foregoing powers, and all other powers vested by the Constitution in the Government of the United States, or in any department or officer thereof." The Constitution expressly forbids Congress making any law respecting the establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof, or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition press, or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances. Congress cannot suspend the privilege of the writ of habeas cortus except in cases of rebellion or invasion when the public safety may require it. No bill of attainder or ex post facto law can be passed. No tax or duty can be laid on articles exported from any State. No preference can be given by any regula-tion of commerce or revenue to the ports of one State over those of another. No title of nobility can be granted. Every law passed by Congress must be submitted to the President for his approval. If he returns it with his objections, or vetoes it, the measure may be passed over his veto by a two-thirds vote of both branches of Congress.

The Senate, or the "Upper House of Congress," is composed of two Senators from each State in the Union. They are elected by the Legislasenators from each state in the Ohioli. They are elected by the Legisland tures of their respective States, for the term of six years, and receive a salary of \$5,000 per annum. No person can be elected to the United States Senate who has not attained the age of thirty years, been nine years a citizen of the United States, and is when elected an inhabitant of the State from which he is chosen. The Senate has sole power to try all impeachments. Its consent and confirmation is necessary for all impeachments. important officers appointed by the President. Its consent is also nec-

essary to conclude any treaty.

The House of Representatives is the "Lower House of Congress. Each State in the Union is divided into congressional districts, of as nearly equal population as is practicable. In each district a representative is elected by the people for a term of two years, and each is paid a salary of \$5,000 per year. Besides these, a delegate from each organized Territory is admitted to the House of Representatives, who is not restricted to vote, but has the right to debate on all subjects in which the Territory which he represents has an interest. No person can be a representative who has not attained the age of twenty-five years, been for seven years a citizen of the United States, and is at the time of his election an inhabitant of the State from which he is chosen. All bills for raising revenue must originate in the House of Representatives.

#### STATE GOVERNMENT.

HE method of State government throughout the United States follows very closely the general plan of government that prevails in national affairs. The various functions of government in State affairs are handled in departments, with a State officer at the head of each branch, and the lines are clearly drawn between the executive, legislative and judicial powers. All the States are governed under a constitution, which outlines and defines the powers which each of these departments shall exercise and possess. All of the most important State officials are elected by the people, but in many of the States the less important offices are filled by appointment of the Governor, by and with the consent of the State Senate.

#### GOVERNOR.

The Governor is the highest executive officer in all the States of the Union, and is elected by a direct vote of the people. The term of office varies materially in the different States, ranging from two to six years. varies materially in the different States, ranging from two to six years. As to the matter of salary that the Governor receives, it also differs widely throughout the different States and is subject to frequent change. At the present writing two States—New York and Pennsylvania—pay their Governors \$10,000 per year; Illinois and California both pay \$6,000 per annum; Minnesota, Indiana, Kentucky, Massachusetts, Missouri, Nevada, New Jersey, Virginia and Wisconsin all pay \$5,000 per year; Maryland pays \$4,500; Michigan, Louisiana, Mississippi, Ohio, Tennessee and Texas pay \$4,000, Florida and Arkansas pay \$3,500; Alabama, Colorado, Iowa, Kansas and North Carolina all pay \$3,000; West Virginia, \$2,700; Montana and Washington, \$2,600; the Dakotas and Nebraska, \$2,500; Connecticut, Delaware and Maine, \$2,000; Oregon, \$1,500, and New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont \$1,000. About \$1,500, and New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont \$1,000. About the only statement concerning the qualifications required for this office that would be common to all the States is that he must be a citizen of the State in which he is elected. In most of the States, in addition to the salary named, the Governor is furnished with a residence, which is known as the "Executive Mansion."

The powers and duties that devolve upon the Governor are about the same in all of the States. He is charged with a general supervision over the faithful execution of the laws, and is the legal custodian of all the property of the State not specifically entrusted to other officers by law, and is authorized to take summary possession of such property. He is expected to communicate by message to each session of the State legislature such information or recommendations regarding State affairs as he may deem necessary and proper, and he is empowered to call extra sessions of that body whenever the public welfare may demand. He accounts to the same body for all moneys received and paid out, and presents estimates of amounts to be raised by taxation for various purpose. poses. He has a negative (or veto) upon all laws passed by the Legislature, but it is provided that measures may be passed over his veto by a two-thirds vote of that body. The Governor is commander-in-chief of the State military or naval forces, and has authority to call out such forces to preserve peace and execute the laws when the local authorities are unable to accomplish this. He may require the opinion of the various State officers upon any subject relating to their respective offices, and examines and approves the bonds of State officials. In many States the Governor has power to grant reprieves and pardons, after conviction for all offenses against the State except in cases of impeachment; but in a few of the States the pardoning power is vested in a board selected for that purpose, of which the Governor is generally ex-officio a member. The Governor has the appointment of a number of State officers, and in many cases if an elective office becomes vacant he has power to fill it by appointment; has power in many States to suspend a State officer, or even a county officer, pending a legal investigation. The Governor issues requisitions upon the executives of other States for parties charged with crime who escape to other States, and he has power to issue warrants for fleeing criminals upon requisition of other Governors.

#### LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR.

The office of Lieutenant-Governor does not exist in all of the States in the Union, at least not under this name, as in a few of the States this officer is only known as the President of the State Senate. In some of the States the Lieutenant-Governor is paid a certain amount per day during sessions of the Legislature or General Assembly, and in others he is allowed a fixed salary, but it is provided that if the duties of Gov-

ernor should devolve upon him, he shall during the continuance of such emergency be entitled to the emoluments thereof. The principal duty of the Lieutenant-Governor is to act as the presiding officer of the State Senate or Upper House of the State Legislature. In case a vacancy should occur in the office of Governor, the Lieutenant-Governor would act as Governor until such vacancy was filled by election; and in all cases where the Lieutenant-Governor is unable to act as presiding officer of the Senate, a President *pro tempore* is chosen by that body. The Lieutenant-Governor has no vote in the Senate except in cases of a tie or equal division of the members.

#### SECRETARY OF STATE.

The office of Secretary of State is one of the most important offices within the gift of the people of a State, and the office exists under this name in every State in the Union. The Secretary of State may be said to be the official secretary of the Governor, and countersigns all commissions issued by the chief executive, and he is the custodian of the Great Seal of the State. As a rule it is the duty of the Secretary of State to call the House of Representatives to order and preside until a temporary presiding officer, or Speaker, is elected. It is his duty to see that halls are prepared for the Legislature or General Assembly; he prepares the legislative manual and causes it to be printed and distributed; secures the printing and distribution of the State laws; indexes and files executive documents; provides and distributes election blanks; has charge of all books, bills, papers, etc., of the Legislature, and is practically "keeper of all public acts, laws, records, bonds, etc." The Secretary of State is required to keep a register of all the official acts of the Governor, and affixes the Seal of the State to all official commissions, etc., keeps a record of them, and is obliged to give any person a copy of the same when demanded. In all of the States the Secretary of State is ex-officio member of a number of the official State boards, but no list of these could be given that would apply to all States, as they are different in the various States.

#### STATE AUDITOR.

The office of Auditor of State exists under one name or another in The office of Auditor of State exists under one name or another in rearly every State in the Union. The title of this office, however, is not alike in all the States, as in many of them, notably California, Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, Maryland, Nevada, New Jersey, New York, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and a few others, it is known as State Comptroller. In a few of the States, including Michigan and Pennsylvania, the office is called Auditor-General, and in two of the States the public accounts are audited by a Board of Auditors. In all the States, however, the duties that devolve upon this branch of the State government are practically the same, and a general explanation of the scope of work handled by the State Auditor in one State will apply, except as regards minor details, to all of the States. It is the duty of the State Auditor to keep the accounts of the State with any other State or Territory, and with the United States and all public officers, corporations and tory, and with the United States and all public officers, corporations and individuals having accounts with his State. He audits the accounts of all public officers who are to be paid out of the State Treasury, and all persons who are authorized to receive money out of the State Treasury. In fact, all claims against the State which are to be paid out of the State Treasury must be presented to the Auditor, who, after the same is adjusted, issues warrants therefor payable at the Treasury: A complete record of each warrant is kept by the Auditor, who also keeps an account with the State Treasurer, charging him with all moneys paid into the Treasury, and giving credit for all warrants paid, and the books and vouchers of the Treasury must balance therewith, as settlements are made between these two officers at stated intervals. In a number of the States the Auditor is charged with a general supervision over certain corporations, such as insurance and banking corporations and building and loan associations, and in some States is ex-officio a member of a number of State boards. He generally has authority to make and execute satisfactions of judgments and assignments thereof in behalf of the State.

#### STATE TREASURER.

This is one of the most important executive offices in the gift of the people of a State. The State Treasurer handles wast sums of the people's money, and as a rule a very heavy bond, ranging from \$500,000 up into the millions, is required of him; and generally the Governor is empowered to demand additional bonds if he deems the bond insufficient

to fully protect the State.

The duties of the State Treasurer are implied by the title of the office, and they are very much the same throughout all of the States of the Union. The State Treasurer is custodian of all the State funds. He deposits these funds in banks, which give bonds to secure the Treasurer or State against loss, and which pay interest on daily balances. The Treasurer pays out State funds only on warrants issued or signed by the State Auditor, or other proper official, and a full record of all warrants is kept in both the auditing office and Treasurer's office. The plan by which the Treasurer receives the revenues of the State is different in different States. In some States the Auditor issues an order for him to receive the same and charges the amount against the Treasury In others he is charged with all moneys which he is entitled to receive, and then given credit for delinquencies. In still other States the Treasurer issues duplicate receipts for all moneys paid in, which must be countersigned by the Auditor to be valid, and one of these must be deposited with the Auditor, so he may charge the amount against the Treasurer. In this way a double system is carried on—both Auditor and Treasurer keeping a full account of all moneys received and paid out, and their books and accounts must balance, as at stated intervals the Treasurer must make settlements with the Auditor and submit books, vouchers, etc., to the Legislature. In most of the States the State Treasurer is required to publish at stated times, in the newspapers at the capital, an itemized statement of the public accounts, expenditures, funds, receipts itemized statement to each session of the Legislature. In nearly all of the States the law is very explicit in outlining the duties of the State Treasurer, the following being very common provisions in relation to the office, viz.: That a complete record of all moneys must be kept, showing what is received or paid out of the various "funds," which "funds" must be exhibited in separate accounts. In several of the States the Governor and one or two other State officials constitute a board, which must at certain times examine and check up the accounts, books and vouchers of the State Treasurer and ascertain the amount of funds in the Treasury.

#### ATTORNEY-GENERAL.

The Attorney-General, as the name implies, is the general legal counsel or lawyer for the various branches of the State government. In all of the States the powers and duties of the Attorney-General are very similar. It is his duty to appear for the State in all actions and proceedings in the Supreme Court in which the State has an interest; to institute and prosecute in all courts all actions, either for or against a State officer, in which the State has an interest; to consult with and advise the various county or state's attorneys in matters relating to their official duties, and when public interest requires he assists them in criminal prosecutions. It is his duty to consult with and advise the Governor and other State officers, and give, when requested, written opinions on legal or constitutional questions relating to their official duties, and to give written opinions when requested by the Legislature or any committee thereof. It is also his duty of prepare, when necessary, drafts for contracts or other writings relating to subjects in which the State is interested. He is required to enforce the proper application of funds appropriated to the various. State institutions and prosecutions of funds appropriated to the various. tion of funds appropriated to the various State institutions, and prosecute breaches of trust in the administration of the same; and when

necessary prosecute corporations for failure or refusal to comply with the laws; to prosecute official bonds of delinquent officers or corporations in which the State has an interest. The Attorney-General is required to keep a record of all actions, complaints, opinions, etc.

#### STATE SUPERINTENDENT OR SUPERINTENDENT OF PUB-LIC INSTRUCTION.

This is an office which exists in nearly every State in the Union. In three or four of the States the management of the educational interests of the State is vested in a State Board of Education, but in these cases the secretary of the board assumes most of the detail work that in most of the States devolve upon the State Superintendent. The full title given to this office is not the same in all of the States, but it is generally called "State Superintendent of Public Instruction or Public Schools." In Ohio, Maine and Rhode Island, and a few others, the office is termed

'Commissioner of Schools." The duties of the State Superintendent are very much alike in all of the States, as he is charged with a general supervision over the educational interests of the State and of the public schools. In many States his authority is not limited to the public schools, and he is authorized by law to demand full reports from all colleges, academies or private schools. It is his duty to secure at regular intervals reports from all such educational institutions and file all papers, reports and documents transmitted to him by local or county school officers. He is the general adviser and assistant of the various county superintendents or school officers, to whom he must give, when requested, his written opinion upon questions arising under the school law. It is also his duty to hear and determine controversies arising under the school laws coming to him by appeal from a county superintendent or school official. He prepares and distributes school registers, school blanks, etc., and is generally given the power to make such rules and regulations as are necessary to carry into efficient and uniform effect the provisions of the laws relating to schools. The State Superintendent is required to make a detailed report to each regular session of the State Legislature, showing an abstract of the common school reports; a statement of the condition of public schools and State educational institutions; the amount of money collected and expended, and all other matters relating to the schools or school funds that have been reported to him. He is forbidden from becoming interested in the sale of any school furniture, book STATE LIBRARIAN.

In nearly all of the States the laws provide for a State officer under the title of "State Librarian." As a rule the office is filled by appointment of the Governor, although in a few States it is an elective office and is filled by direct vote of the people. The State Librarian is the custodian of all the books and property belonging to the State Library, and is required to give a bond for the proper discharge of his duties and safekeeping of the property intrusted to his care, as in many of the States the State Library is an immensely important and valuable collection. In some of the States the Supreme Court judges prescribe all library rules and regulations. In others they have a Library Board of Trustees, which is sometimes made up of the Governor and certain other State officials, who constitute a board of commissioners for the management of the State Library.

#### ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

In nearly all of the States provision is made for an Adjutant-General, who is either elected by the people or appointed by the Governor. The name of the office implies the branch of work which is handled by its incumbent. It is the duty of the Adjutant-General to issue and transmit all orders of the Commander-in-Chief with reference to the militia or military organizations of the State. He keeps a record of all military officers commissioned by the Governor, and of all general and special orders and regulations issued, and of all other matters relating to the men, property, ordnance, stores, camp and garrison equipage pertaining to the State militia or military forces.

#### PUBLIC EXAMINER OR BANK EXAMINER.

This is a State office that is found in only about one-half of the States. In some States it is known as Bank Comptroller and in others the duties which devolve upon this officer are handled by a "department" in the State Auditor's office. The general duties and plan of conducting this work, in many respects, is very similar, but there is a great difference between the various States in the officers who attend to it. Where this is made a separate State office, generally speaking, the requirements are that he must be a skilled accountant and expert bookkeeper, and cannot be an officer of any of the public institutions, nor interested in any of the financial corporations which it may be his duty to examine. He is charged with the duty of visiting and inspecting the financial accounts and standing of certain corporations and institutions organized under the State laws. In several of the States it is also made his duty to visit certain county officials at stated intervals, and inspect their books and accounts, and enforce a uniform system of bookkeeping by State and county officers.

#### COMMISSIONER OR SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE.

In all of the States of the Union the department relating to insurance has grown to be an important branch of State government. The method of controlling the insurance business differs materially in many of the States, although they are all gradually moving in the same direction, viz., creating a department or State office in which all matters relating to insurance and insurance companies are attended to. In former years, in nearly all of the States, the insurance business formed a department in the State Auditor's office, and was handled by him or his department in the State Auditor's office, and was handled by him or his appointees. Now, however, in nearly all the Northern States and many of the Southern States, they have a separate and distinct insurance department, the head of which is either elected by the people or appointed by the Governor. The duties and powers of the insurance department of the various States are very similar. A general provision is that the head of this department must be experienced in insurance vision is that the head of this department must be experienced in insurance matters, and he is prohibited from holding an interest in any insurance company. The Commissioner or Superintendent of Insurance has extensive powers concerning insurance matters, and it is his duty to see that all laws respecting and regulating insurance and insurance companies are faithfully observed; he issues licenses to insurance companies, and it is his duty to revoke the license of any company not conforming to the law. Reports are made to him at stated times by the various companies, and he has power to examine fully into their condition, assets, etc. He files in his office the various documents relating to insurance companies, together with their statements, etc., and at regular intervals makes full reports to the Governor or Legislature.

#### COMMISSIONER OF LABOR STATISTICS.

In several of the States a "Commissioner of Labor Statistics" is appointed by the Governor, who is the head of what may be termed the labor bureau. In a great majority of the States, however, this branch of work is taken care of by a board of labor commissioners, a bureau of statistics or by the State Auditor and his appointees. The general design of this bureau or commission is to collect, assort and systematize, and present in regular reports to the Legislature, statistical details relating to the different departments of labor in the State, and make such recommendations as may be deemed proper and necessary concerning the commercial, industrial, social, educational and sanitary conditions of the laboring classes.

#### OTHER STATE OFFICERS.

In all of the States there exist one or more other State officers in addition to those already mentioned, which are made necessary by local condition or local business interests. It is, therefore, unnecessary to mention any of these at length in this article. It may be stated, however, that in all of the States may be found two or more of the following State officers, and further, that each one of the following-named officers is found in some State in the Union, viz.: Superintendent or commissioner of agriculture, commissioner of mines, secretary of agricultural board, secretary of internal affairs, clerk and reporter of the Supreme Court, commissioner of railways, commissioner of immigration, State printer, State binder, land agent or commissioner, commissioner, register or superintendent of State land office, register of lands, commissioner of schools and lands, surveyor-general, inspector-general, State oil inspector, dairy commissioner.

#### STATE BOARDS.

Besides the officers and departments which have already been mentioned, there are a number of State boards or bureaus that are necessary in carrying on the complex business connected with the government of a State. The following list of such State boards and bureaus includes all that can be found in the majority of the States; some of them, how-ever, are only found in a few of the States, because they are of a local nature and are only made necessary by the existence of certain local conditions or business interests. It will also be observed that some of the boards named cover the same line of work that has already been mentioned as belonging to some State officer. This grows from the fact that a few of the States place the management of certain lines of work in the hands of a State board, while in others, instead of having a State board they delegate the powers and duties to a single State official. All of the States, however, have a number of the State boards mentioned in this list, the names of which imply the line of work each attends to, viz.: Railroad and warehouse commissioners, board of equalization, board or commission of agriculture, university trustees, board or commissioners of public charities, canal commissioners, penitentiary commissioners, board of health, dental examiners, trustees of historical library, board of pharmacy, commission of claims, live stock commissioners, fish commissioners, inspectors of coal mines, labor commissioners, board of education, board of public works, board of pardons, assessment commis-

#### LEGISLATURE OR GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

The law-making power of every State is termed the "Legislative Department." The legislative power, according to the constitutions of the various States, is vested in a body termed the Legislature or General Assembly, which consists of an Upper and Lower House, designated usually as the Senate and House of Representatives. In a few of the States the Lower House is called "The Assembly." In most of the States the Legislature meets in regular sessions every two years, but this is not the universal rule, as in a few of the States the law provides for annual sessions. In all of the States, however, a provision is made whereby the Governor may, on extraordinary occasions, call a special session by issuing a proclamation.

The Legislative Department has the power to pass all such laws as may be necessary for the welfare of the State, and carry into effect the provisions of the constitution. The Legislature receives the reports of the Governor, together with the reports of the various other State officers; they provide by appropriation for the ordinary and contingent expenses of the government; at regular times provided by law they apportion the State into political districts, and make all other provisions for carrying on the State government. There is a general prohibition against the passage of any ex post facto law, or law impairing the obligation of contracts, or making any irrevocable grant of special privileges or immunities. Any measure to become a law must be passed by both branches of the Legislature, and then be presented to the Governor for his approval. If he withholds his approval (or vetoes it), the measure may be repassed by a two-thirds vote of the Legislature, when it will become a law notwithstanding the Governor's veto.

#### SENATE.

The Senate is the Upper House of the Legislature or General Assembly. The various States are divided into senatorial districts, in each of which a Senator is elected—the term of office varying from two to four years. Except in three or four of the States the presiding officer of the Senate is the Lieutenant-Governor, although a President pro tem. is usually elected, who acts as presiding officer during the absence of the Lieutenant-Governor. The presiding officer has no vote, however, in the Senate, except when that body is equally divided. Every Senator has one vote upon all questions, and the right to be heard in advocating or opposing the passage of any measure brought before the Legislature. In filling all of the most important State offices that are to be appointed by the Governor, the appointments must be approved or confirmed by the Senate.

#### HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

The Lower House of the State Legislature, in nearly if not quite all the States of the Union, is termed the House of Representatives. Like the Senators, every member of the House has the right to be heard in advocating or opposing any measure brought before the body of which he is a member. The House is given the sole power of impeachment, but all impeachments must be tried by the Senate. As a general rule, there is a provision that all bills for raising revenue must originate in the House

#### JUDICIARY.

The "Judicial Department" is justly regarded as one of the most important and powerful branches of government of either the State or Nation, as it becomes the duty of this department to pass upon and interpret, and thereby either annul or give validity to all the most important measures and acts of both the legislative and executive hranches of the government.

It is impossible in a general article to give a detailed review or description of the construction and make-up of the judicial departments of the various States. The courts are so differently arranged both as to their make-up and jurisdiction that it would be useless to try to give the reader a general description that would accurately cover the ground.

In all of the States, except, possibly, one or two, the highest judicial

authority of the States is known as the Supreme Court, and unless questions are involved which give the United States Courts jurisdiction, it is the court of last resort. The Supreme Court is made up of a chief justice and the several associate justices or judges as may be provided for by the laws of the various States, usually from four to six. Generally these officers are elected by the people, either from the State at large or (in three of the States) as representing certain districts, but this is not the case always, as in several States they are chosen by the Governor or Legislature. In all of the States the Supreme Court has appellate jurisdiction both in law and in equity, and has original jurisdiction in remedial cases, mandamus, habeas corpus and cases relating to the revenue, but there is no trial by jury in this court.

Various other courts are provided for by the laws of the different States, such as appellate courts, circuit or district courts, probate courts, county courts, superior courts, municipal courts, courts of justices of the peace, etc. The jurisdiction of all these courts is, of course, inferior to that of the Supreme Court, and varies greatly in the different States. Besides these, where there are large cities, various other courts are also established to aid in caring for the enormous amount of judicial work

that arises from such vast and complex business interests. The various courts are also provided with the necessary officials for carying on the judicial business—such as clerks of court, court reporters, bailiffs, etc.

#### COUNTY GOVERNMENT.

O far as the principal county offices are concerned, the general arrangement and method of handling the public business is very much the same in all of the States; but the offices are called by different names, and in minor details—such as transferring from one office to another certain minor lines of work—there are a number of points in which the method of county government in the various States differs. The writer has adopted the names of the principal county offices which are most common in the Northern States, as in the Southern and New England States there are scarcely any two States in which the names or titles of all the county offices are identical.

#### LUDITING OFFICE AND CLERK OF THE COUNTY BOARD.

Generally the principal auditing officer of the county is known as the "county auditor" or "county clerk." In Illinois, Kansas, Missouri, Wisconsin and many other States the office is called "county clerk." In Indiana, Iowa, Minnesota, North Dakota, Ohio and others it is termed "county auditor." In a few of the States under certain conditions this office is merged with some other county office. A notable example of this is in the State of Michigan, where they have one official, under the simple title of "clerk," who looks after about all of the work which in most of the States devolves upon both the county clerk and also clerk of court. In all of the States a bond in a moderate sum is required of the county clerk or auditor, and he is paid a salary of from \$1,500 to \$3,500 per year hesides in court States he in a played certain feet in local. per year, besides in some States being allowed certain fees, unless it is in a very large and heavily populated county, where the salary paid is of necessity much higher than this amount. No county treasurer or member of the county board is eligible to this office. In general terms it may be stated as a rule the auditor acts as the clerk or secretary of the official county board, although in a few of the States the court clerk is required to look after this matter. The clerk of the county board keeps an accurate record of the board's proceedings and carefully preserves all documents, records, books, maps and papers which may be brought before the board, or which the law provides shall be deposited in his office. In the auditing office an accurate account is kept with the county treasurer. Ge erally they file the duplicates of the receipts given by the county treasurer, charging him with all money paid into the treasury and giving credit for all warrants paid. The *general* plan of paying claims against a county is as follows: If the claim is one in which the amount due is fixed by law, or is authorized to be fixed by some other person or tribunal, the auditor issues a warrant or order which will be paid by the treasurer, the certificate upon which it is allowed being duly filed. In all other cases the claim must be allowed by the county board, and the chairman or presiding officer issues a warrant or order which is attested by the clerk. A complete record of all these county warrants or orders is kept, and the accounts of the county treasurer must balance therewith. The above in general terms outline the most important branch of work which the county clerk or county auditor looks after in most of the States, but in all of the States the law requires him to look after a number of other matters, although in these there is no uniformity between the various States, and no general description of these minor or additional duties could be given that would apply to all the States.

#### COUNTY TREASURER,

This is an office which exists in all of the States, and it is one of the most important of the various offices necessary in carrying on the business of a county. It is an elective office in all of the States, and the term of office is usually either two or four years, but a very common provision in the various States is that after serving for one term as county treasurer a party shall be ineligible to the office until the intervention of at least one term after the expiration of the term for which he was elected. This provision, however, does not exist in all of the States, as in some of them the county treasurer is eligible for re-election for any number of terms.

The general duties of the county treasurers throughout the various

The general duties of the county treasurers throughout the various States is very similar. The county treasurer is the principal custodian of the funds belonging to the county. It is his duty to receive and safely keep the revenues and other public moneys of the county, and all funds authorized to be paid to him, and disburse the same pursuant to law. He is required to keep proper books of account, in which he must keep a regular, just and true account of all moneys, revenues and funds received by him, stating particularly the time, when, of whom and on what fund or account each particular sum was received; and also of all moneys, revenues and funds paid out by him according to law, stating particularly the time when, to whom and on what fund payment is made from. The books of the county treasurer must always be subject to the inspection of the county board, which, at stated intervals, examines his boot md makes settlements with him. In some of the States the provision of the law relating to county treasurer are very strict; some of them provide for a county board of auditors, who are expected, several times a year, to examine the funds, accounts and vouchers of the treasury without previous notice to the treasurer; and in some it is provided that this board, or the county board, shall designate a bank (or banks) in which the treasurer is required to keep the county funds deposited—the banks being required to pay interest on daily or monthly balances and give bond to indemnify the county against loss. As a general rule the county treasurer is only authorized to pay out county funds on warrants or orders is kept, and the treasurer shall be kept.

#### COUNTY RECORDER OR REGISTER OF DEEDS.

In a few of the States the office of county recorder or register of deeds is merged with some other county office, in counties where the population falls below a certain amount. A notable example of this is found in both the States of Illinois and Missouri (and there are others), where it is merged with the office of circuit clerk in many counties. The title of the joint office is "circuit clerk and recorder," and the duties of both offices are looked after by one official.

The duties of the county recorder or register of deeds are very

The duties of the county recorder or register of deeds are very similar in the various States, although in some of the Eastern and Southern States the office is called by other names. The usual name, however, is county recorder or register of deeds. In Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Missouri, Ohio and many other States, it is called "county recorder." In Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, North Dakota, Wisconsin and many more it is called "register of deeds." In all of the States this office is the repository wherein are kept all records relating to deeds, mortgages, transfers and contracts affecting lands within the county. It is the duty of the recorder or register, as soon as practical after the filing of any instrument in writing in his office entitled to be recorded, to record the same at length, in the order of the time of its reception, in books provided by the county for that purpose; and it is his duty to endorse on all instruments a certificate of the time when the same was filed. All of the States have some of the following provisions concerning the duties of the recorder, but these provisions are not common to all of the States, viz.; The register or recorder is not allowed to record an instrument of

#### THE SYSTEM OF CIVIL GOVERNMENT. DIGEST OF

any kind unless it is duly executed according to law; he is not obliged to record any instrument unless his fees are paid in advance; as a rule it is unlawful for him to record any map, plat or subdivision of land situated within any incorporated city, town or village until it is approved by the proper officers of the same. In many States he is forbidden to enter a deed on the records until it has been endorsed "taxes paid" by the proper official; he is required to exhibit, free of charge, all records, and allow copies to be made; he is authorized to administer oaths and take acknowledgments. take acknowledgments.

#### CIRCUIT OR DISTRICT CLERK, OR CLERK OF COURT.

In nearly all of the States, each county elects a "clerk of court or courts," sometimes also known as circuit clerk or district clerk, indicating the court with which the office is connected. In some of the States, as has already been stated, the office of clerk of court is merged with some other county office. This is the case in Illinois and Missouri, where in many counties it is connected with the office of county recorder. In Michigan, one official under the name of "clerk" handles the business which usually is given to the clerk of court and county clerk or auditor. In Wisconsin, Missouri, Illinois and other States the name used is "circuit clerk;" in Kansas, Minnesota, North Dakota and many others the office is called "clerk of district court;" while in many of the States, including Indiana, Ohio, Iowa and others, it is called simply "clerk" or "clerk of the court or courts."

The chief duty of this official is to act as clerk of the district or cir-

cuit court, and sometimes other courts of inferior jurisdiction. It is the clerk's duty to keep the seals and attend the sessions of their respective courts, preserve all the files and papers thereof, make, keep and preserve complete records of all the proceedings and determinations there of, and carry out such other duties as may be required by the rules and orders of their respective courts. They must enter of record all judgments, decrees and orders of the court as soon as possible after they are rendered; keep all indictments on file as a public record, have authority to administer oaths, take acknowledgments; take and certify deposit tions, and are required to exhibit all records free of charge. In nearly all the States the law defines the character of the record books which the clerk of court must keep. Although there is no settled rule in this matter, the general provisions are that he shall keep: First, a general docket or register of actions, in which is entered the title of each action in the order in which they are commenced, and a description of each paper filed in the cause and all proceedings therein; second, a plaintiff's index and defendant's index; third, a judgment book and execution docket, in which he enters the judgment in each action, time of issuing execution, satisfaction, etc., and such other books as the courts or the laws man prescribe.

#### SHERIFF,

In all of the States the office of sheriff is one of the most important of the county offices. The term of office varies in different States, being usually either two or four years, and in several of the States one party cannot hold the office a second term consecutively. The general visions outlining the duties pertaining to this office are very much alike in the various States, and the following resume of his duties may be said to apply to all of the various States except in a few minor and unimportant details. The sheriff is charged with the duty of keeping and preserving the peace in his county; or, as has been written, "he is the conservator of peace," and it is his duty to keep the same, suppress riots, affrays, fighting, breaches of the peace and prevent crime, and may arrest offenders "on view" and cause them to be brought before may arrest offenders on view and cause them to be brought before the proper magistrate; and to do this, or to execute any writ, warrant, process, order or decree, he may call to his aid when necessary any person or the "power of the county." It is the duty of the sheriff to serve and execute within his county, and return, all writs, warrants, process, orders and decrees of every description that may be legally directed and delivered to him. He is a court officer, and it is his duty to attend, without process or but deputy all courts of record held in his county. either in person or by deputy, all courts of record held in his county; by virtue of his office he has custody of the jail. It is his duty to pursue and apprehend felons and persons charged with crime and has custody of prisoners. He is not allowed to purchase any property exposed for sale by him as sheriff.

#### COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OR COMMISSIONER OF SCHOOLS.

This is an office which exists under one name or another in nearly every State in the Union. The title of the office in a great majority of the States is "county superintendent," but in Michigan, Missouri, Ohio, New York, and possibly one or two other States, the office is termed "school commissioner," and in several of the States the laws provide for a board of county examiners or school commissioners, who are given considerable of the work that in most of the other States is handled by the county superintendent.

The name of this office implies the duties which devolve upon it, and they are very much alike in all of the States. The incumbent of this office is charged with a general supervision over the schools of the county, and must be a fitting person as to education and moral character. As a rule it is their duty to examine and license teachers, but in a few of the States provision is made for a board of examiners. County superintendents are required to visit and inspect the schools at regular intervals, and give such advice and instruction to teachers as may be deemed necessary and proper. They are required to organize and conduct institutes for the instruction of teachers if deemed necessary, and encourage teachers' associations. They introduce to the notice of teachers and the people the best modes of instruction, the most approved plans of building and ventilating school-houses, etc., stimulate school officers to the prompt and proper discharge of their duties. They receive reports from the various school officers, and transmit an abstract of these reports to the State Superintendent, adding a report of the condition of the schools under their charge. In nearly all the States they are forbidden having any interest in the sale of any school furni-ture, apparatus or books used in the schools. In many States they have authority to annul a teacher's certificate for proper cause, and in gen-eral to take such steps and enforce such methods as will elevate and make more efficient the schools under their control.

#### COUNTY, PROSECUTING OR STATES ATTORNEY.

There is a great difference between the various States in the method of handling or attending to the legal business relating to county matters or growing from county affairs. In many of the States the official who attends to this line of work is known as the "county attorney," in other States he is called the State's attorney or prosecuting or district attorney. In a few of the States they divide the State into districts embracing a number of counties, and a district attorney is elected in each district, who in some cases attends to all the legal work of the various counties, and in others he assists the county attorneys in their most important duties and prosecutions. But whatever plan may be followed in the various States, and whatever title may be given to this office, the general duties of the office are very much the same throughout all of the States. duties of the omice are very much the same throughout all of the States. It is the duty of the county attorney to commence and prosecute all actions, suits, indictments, and prosecutions, civil and criminal, in any court of record in his county in which the "people of the State or county" may be concerned; to prosecute all forfeited bonds and recognizances, and all actions for the recovery of debts, revenues, moneys, fines, etc., accruing to his county; to commence and prosecute all actions and property of the project beautiful to defend ceedings brought by any county officer in his official capacity; to defend all actions and proceedings brought against his county, or against any county officer in his official capacity; to give legal opinions and advice

to the county board or other county officers in relation to their official ing various executive officers and a township board in which the corduties; to attend, if possible, all preliminary examinations of criminals. When requested, he is required to attend sessions of the grand jury examine witnesses in their presence, give legal advice and see that proper subpoenas and processes are issued; draw up indictments and prosecute the same. The county attorney is required, when requested by the Attorney-General, to appear for the State in cases in his county in which the State is interested. The county attorney makes an annual report to his superior State officer of all the criminal cases prosecuted by

#### PROBATE OR COUNTY JUDGE.

The method of handling probate matters is not uniform throughout the various States. In many States the higher courts are given juris-diction over probate matters, and in others they have created districts in which are held probate courts, whose jurisdiction extends over several counties and takes in other matters besides purely probate affairs. In a majority of the States, however, particularly the Western and Northern States, they elect a county or a probate judge, who holds court and handles the probate matters which arise within his county. The jurisdiction of the county of the probate matters which arise within his county. diction of these county or probate courts is not always confined exclusively to probate affairs, being frequently extended to many other matters, and they generally include such matters as apprenticeship affairs, adoptions, minors, etc. In some of the States they have both a county judge and a probate judge, and in these cases the jurisdiction of ne latter is confined to such matters as are in line with probate affairs. In Missouri they have a probate judge, and also a county court, composed of county judges, in whom the corporate powers of the county are vested—as the official county board. In Michigan they have a probate judge and a probate register. The probate judge is generally given original jurisdiction in all matters of probate, settlement of estates of deceased persons, appointment of guardians and conserva-tors and settlement of their accounts. They take proof of wills, direct the administration of estates, grant and revoke letters testamentary and of administration, appoint and remove guardians, etc.

#### COUNTY SURVEYOR.

This is an office which is common to nearly all of the States. It is the duty of the county surveyor to execute any survey which may be ordered by any court, or upon application of any individual or corporation, and preserve a record of the surveys made by him. Nearly all of the States provide that certain records shall be kept by the county surveyor, and provide penalties for his failure to place on record the surveys made by him. While he is the official county surveyor, yet the surveys made by him are not conclusive, but may be reviewed by any competent tribunal, and the correctness thereof may be disputed.

#### COUNTY CORONER.

This is another county office which exists in nearly all of the States. In the average county there is not much work for the coroner, but in the counties in which large cities are located the office is a very important one. In general terms it may be stated that the coroner is required to hold inquests over the bodies of persons supposed to have met with violent or unnatural deaths. In most States he has power to impanel a jury to enquire into the cause of death; but in some of them this is not the case, and he is given power to act alone. He can subpoen a witnesses; administer oaths; in certain cases provide for a decent burial, and can bind over to the proper court any person implicated in the killing of the deceased.

#### OTHER COUNTY OFFICES.

The county offices that have already been mentioned are the principal ones found in all of the States. There are, however, a few other county officials besides those mentioned which exist in many of the States, and which should be briefly mentioned in this connection. These are such offices as county physician, county assessor, county collector, county poor commissioner or superintendent of the county poor-house master in chancery or court commissioner, county examiners, board of equalization, board of review, etc. The names of these offices imply the duties. These offices do not exist in all of the States, but in nearly every State the law provides for one or more of these county officials.

#### COUNTY BOARD.

The powers of every county as a body politic and corporate are vested in a county board. This official county board is generally termed the county "board of supervisors," or "board of commissioners," but there are some exceptions to this, like Missouri, where the county board is known as the "county court." There is considerable difference in the make-up of the county board in the various States. In some it is made up of one member from each township in the county. In others the counties are divided into districts, and one member of the county board is chosen from each district. No general description of this could be given that would be accurate, as some of the States follow both of these plans. For instance, in Illinois some of the counties are governed by a board of supervisors, which is made up of one member from each township, while other counties in the same State are governed by a board of county commissioners, consisting of three or more members, each representing districts into which the counties in question are divided.

The general powers of the county board throughout of all the States is about the same, except in minor details. It represents the legislative and corporate powers of the county. One of their number is always chosen as chairman or president, and acts as the presiding officer. The county board has general charge over the affairs of the county. It is their duty to provide county offices, provide desks, stationery, books, fuel, etc.; examine, investigate and adjust claims against the county, and have general care and custody of all the real and personal estate owned by the county. At regular intervals they settle with the county treasurer; examine accounts and vouchers. They locate county roads; determine the amount of county tax, and regularly publish a statement of their proceedings; make statements of receipts, expenditures, etc.; and make all contracts, and do all other acts in relation to the property and concerns of the county necessary to exercise its corporate powers that are not specifically delegated to other county officials.

### TOWNSHIP GOVERNMENT.

HE method of township government throughout the different States varies so much that it is impossible in this article to treat of it more than in a general way. In many of the States the townships are not organized as bodies corporate, and in other States in some counties they may have township organization, while in other counties in the same State it does not exist. In cases where there is no township organization the law provides that certain county officials shall attend to the local work, or that work which in other localities is assumed by the township officials. But even where they have township organization the plan of township government in the different States where it exists differs so widely that scarcely any two States may be said to be alike. About the only statements concerning the organized townships that could be made which would apply to all the States are the following: Every organized township in its corporate capacity has power to sue and be sued; to acquire by purchase, gift or devise, and hold property, both real and personal, for the use of its inhabitants, and again to sell and convey the same; and to make all such contracts as may be necessary in the exercise of its powers as a township.

In a great many of the States the township government is carried on after a plan very similar to the county and State governments, hav-

porate and legislative powers, of the township are vested. In other States they follow a plan which reserves to the people all corporate and legislative powers, and therefore have no need for a township board, but have various other township officers to carry out the wishes and orders of the voters. Where this plan prevails they hold what is generally termed "town meetings," at which every legal voter of the township has a voice. At these meetings reports are had from the various township officials, and the necessary measures are adopted and direc-

tions given for carrying on the township business. Still other States combine good features from both of the plans above mentioned, and besides the other usual township officials they maintain a township board, which is given certain restricted powers, such as those of a review or an auditing board, but they are not vested with the complete corporate and legislative powers of the township, this being reserved in a large measure to the voters, and all questions calling for the exercise of such authority are acted upon at the town meetings. In many of the States the township board just described is made up of three or more of the other township officers, who are ex-officio members of the township board, and they meet at certain times, perform the work required of them, and report to the town meetings.

The principal officials in township organizations in nearly all the States are the following: "Supervisors, or trustees," "clerk," "treasurer," "assessor," "collector," "justices of the peace," "constables," "overseers, supervisors or commissioners of the highways," and "poundmasters," although as has been stated, many of the States do not have all of these officials.

#### SCHOOL DISTRICT GOVERNMENT.

HE "common school system," or, to speak with greater accuracy, the method of governing school districts, in the various States, differs widely, yet all follow in a general way one of two separate and clearly defined methods, being amended in minor respects to meet local conditions and ideas. All of these methods have their excellent points, and yet it has been claimed by eminent educators that no one of them is free from fault and objection, nor has reached perfection. It will be the aim of this article to briefly explain the principal features of the several methods, but it is not possible to go into detail in the matter of giving the system of school government that is followed in each of the many States of the Union. The constitution and statutes of all the States agree, however, upon several points. They aim to provide for a thorough and efficient system of free schools, whereby all the children of the States may receive a thorough common school education; they provide that all lands, moneys and other property donated, granted or received for school, college, seminary or university purposes, and the proceeds thereof, shall be faithfully applied to the objects stated; with two or three exceptions they provide that no appropriation shall be made or public funds applied in aid of any church or sectarian purpose, or to support or sustain any school, academy, semi-nary, college or university controlled or run in the interest of any church or for a sectarian purpose; and they prohibit the various school officials from holding any interest in the sale, proceeds or profits of any book, apparatus or furniture used in the schools in which they, as officers, are

In many of the States they follow what may be termed the "inde-pendent school district" method, inasmuch as each district, so far as its corporate powers are concerned, is entirely separate and independent of other districts. Where this plan is followed the boundaries of each district are clearly defined, and each district is complete within itself. They elect a full set of district officials, and exercise their corporate powers and manage their district affairs within themselves. In this plan the corporate powers of the district are usually vested in a district board, which has general charge of the interests of the district, hires teachers, and makes such contracts and carries into effect such methods as is deemed necessary to raise the grade or aid in the efficiency of the schools. The measure of the authority given to these district boards is not the same in all the States, and in many States it is restricted, and a part of the corporate power is reserved to the people themselves, the officials being required, in all important matters, to carry out the wishes and orders of the people of the district as expressed

and decided upon at the "district school meetings."

Another method which is followed in many of the States may be termed the "township system." In such States the law provides for the organization of each township for school purposes, or as one large "district," and each township, so far as its educational interests are concerned, is organized, has the necessary officials and becomes a body politic and corporate. As a general rule, where this method prevails the townships are divided into three or more sub-districts. All of these sub-districts are a part of the whole, and the finances and general business is generally managed by a township board made up of representatives from each sub-district. This board is generally clothed with the corporate powers, hires teachers, provides fuel and supplies and makes all the ontracts necessary to carry on the various schools in the town-As with independent districts, the powers of this board are not alike in all States where the township system prevails, for in some States their power is very much restricted, and is limited to certain official matters, the corporate powers and right to make important contracts being reserved to the people, who decide on these questions at what are termed the school meetings. In a few of the States where they follow the township system they have no official board. This is the case in Indiana, where they elect a township trustee, whose duty it is to look after all the educational interests of the township, subject to the approval of the people at the regular meetings. In most of the States where the township system prevails the law provides for the organization, under certain conditions, of sub-districts into independent districts, which gives them the power to elect their own officers and act independently of the other schools in the township.

In nearly all of the States one of the two general methods given

above is followed, with certain changes to make the plan more efficient and satisfactory, and to better meet the desires and needs of the people of the different States. Many of the States combine good features from both these systems, as some of the States have the township system, wherein each sub-district has its own board, and so far as controlling its own affairs is concerned, is independent of all other districts. But local conditions have in many instances made special and local provisions necessary that are different in each State, and while there may be a vast difference in the methods followed, their aim is th same, and, as a whole, the various systems have accomplished the result of giving throughout the length and breadth of the Union the grandest and most efficient system of free schools that the world has ever known.

#### CITIES AND VILLAGES.

N all of the States the laws provide for the local government of cities and villages, so that when they attain a certain population they may be seperated from, and thus manage their affairs independent of, the township in which they are located, both as to school matters and civil authority. In school affairs provision is made for handling the more complex educational interests of villages and cities—the school boards being made larger, and in many cases the scope of their authority is very much extended. In civil matters provision is made in all of the States for the organization of villages and cities as corporate bodies, seperate and distinct from the townships, and cities as corporate bodies, seperate and distinct from the townships, and providing for the necessary officers to carry on the affairs of the munici-

# GENERAL INFORMATION

# Banking and Business Methods.

# RELATIONS BETWEEN A BANK AND ITS CUSTOMERS.

M business life there is no more complex or important relation than that which exists between the business men generally and the banks, and it should be guarded with lealous care, so that both may retain the full confidence of the other. Business development in the United States has proed with such gigantic strides that it has long since passed the stage where it is even possible to carry on business without the agency of banks. They are to-day a necessity in the transaction of business and making exchanges. It has been said, and with a great deal of truth, that in the present day the entire and sole object and result of business is the transfer of credits on the books of the banking houses; and that about the only use to which money is put is in making small change or paying balances. Business, in the most general and comprehensive sense, is almost wholly carried on by the aid of banks with checks, drafts and exchange. And it will be seen what a very important part the element of confidence plays in business life, when it is remembered that every check or draft that changes hands, implies the confidence on the part of the party receiving and accepting it, that it will be honored at the bank when presented.

#### OPENING AN ACCOUNT.

THE FIRST STEP in the matter of becoming a depositor and customer of a bank is the interview with the banker, either the President, or Cashier, as the case may be If unknown to the banker it is necessary for some one who is known to identify and vouch for the applicant as being honorable and straightforward, for banks are compelled to be careful in this matter as they subsequently must handle all the checks, drafts or exchanges that the prospective customer employs in his business, so that while the business of an honest man is valuable to them and is appreciated, that of a dishonest man is shunned by them as an element of risk and danger-the same to them as to every one else with whom he deals.

The identification and reference, however, being satisfactory the prospective customer is given a pass book or account book, writes his signature in a book kept for that purpose, is made known to the receiving and paying tellers, makes his first deposit and is then a full fledged customer and depositor of the bank.

#### DEPOSITS.

DEPOSITS are made in the following manner: A "Deposit Ticket" or "Deposit Blank" is furnished the customer, and he enters upon this a full description of all the items which he desires entered to his credit, stating whether it is gold, silver or currency and making a separate entry for each draft or check that he deposits. In entering such items as drafts and checks some banks require a separate entry for each item which will show upon what bank or at least what city or town each draft or check is drawn. After having endorsed his name on the back of all checks and drafts he hands the "Deposit Ticket," together with all the items named upon it, and his Pass Book, to the receiving teller, who examines it, checks off the various items to see that they are all there, and enters the total amount to the customer's credit in the "Pass Book;" and it is also carried to his credit from the Deposit Ticket onto the books of the bank. The "Deposit Ticket" is an important feature of the transaction, and the customer is required to fill this out with ink. It bears his name and the date and is carefully preserved for future reference by the bank to settle any dispute or difference that may arise. As all men are liable to error the depositor, to prevent mistakes, should always see that the amount of the deposit is correctly entered in his book before leaving the bank. If a deposit is made when a customer has not his "Pass Book" a duplicate ticket should be taken, and the amount entered properly when next at the bank.

It will be seen from the above that all checks and drafts are entered to the credit of the customer at the time he deposits them, the same as cash items. The depositor, however, is held responsible for the non payment of all checks, drafts and other items deposited as cash until payment has been ascertained by the bank. The bank, however, must use due diligence in attending to them within a reasonable time. If a check or draft is held beyond a reasonable time and, meanwhile, the bank upon which it is drawn fails, the receiving bank would be compelled to lose it. What is a reasonable time, according to decisions of the courts, depends upon the circumstances and varies in different cases. In cities, where they have a Clearing-House, checks on other city banks are expected to reach the Clearing-House on the next day succeeding the time of the deposit; but as to checks and drafts drawn upon other or distant cities, a reasonable time must be allowed for them to be presented for payment. If the banker, however, is negligent concerning it, he must stand the loss. Such cases very rarely, if ever, occur, and it may safely be stated that in the absence of any special or unusual conditions for all items such as checks, drafts, etc., the banker only receives them for collection for the account of the depositor and therefor acts only as his agent and as such is charged with using only due diligence in attend ing to the buginess

# DISCOUNTS, LOANS, ETC.

THE word "Discount" is applied to interest when it is deducted from the amount at the time a loan is made—in other words, interest that is paid in advance. It is the general rule of banks in making "short time" loans to customers to give credit for the amount of the loan, less the interest.

Many business men fail to obtain the full benefit that a bank can give them, through hesitancy or diffidence in asking for a loan; and in many instances will borrow of a neighboring business man and thus, frequently embarass him, rather than go to the banker, whose business it is to help him through such times of need, when possible. This is what banks are established for largely, and they are always glad to "get their money out and keep it out" provided they can be reasonably sure of its return. If an applicant is unable to furnish reasonable security, or is irresponsible or unworthy he must necessarily be refused, but in securing money which he cannot guarantee the return of, whether it be from a banker or another business man he does an injustice to the interests of business generally. However, every business man in need of financial help, whether his needs be great or little, should go to the banker first and submit the situation. securities, etc. to him, as of all men he is by training the best judge and advisor in such matters. He may be compelled to decline to give the required aid, but this refusal should never be taken as a personal matter, as it must be remembered that he has other interests to serve and depositors, stockholders and directors to protect before following his own personal desires.

# COLLECTIONS.

N leaving notes or other items for collection the customer writes on the back of each the words: "For Collection for Account of" and places his signature below it. Upon receipt of this, the proper officer or clerk of the bank, will enter the items either in the back of the customer's "pass book" or give a separate receipt as the case may be. When the bank receives payment on the items the customer is notified and the amount is entered to his credit both on his Pass book and on the books of the bank the same as any other deposit. A bank in receiving paper for collection acts only as the agent of the customer and does not assume any responsibility beyond due diligence on its part. All banks make collections either in or out of the city where they are located for their customers at very moderate rates. These items should always be left at the bank before they become due, so as

to give the bank time to give an abundant notice to the parties. If the customer desires to make a "sight" or "time draft" upon a debtor, upon application the bank will furnish him with blank drafts

#### STATEMENTS AND BALANCES.

FEW words concerning statements and balances will not be inapproprin ate in this connection. Every customer of a bank should always and without fail, once in each month, have his "Pass Book" balanced by the banker. This rule should always be observed to correct any error that might occur and avoid loss and complications. The amount of deposits is added up and a balance is struck by deducting the total amount of the customer's checks which the bank has either paid or "accepted" (certified) during the month. The cancelled checks are returned to the costomer. If any error is discovered it should be reported immediately to the bank so that it may be investigated and rectified.

# NEGOTIABLE PAPER.

PROBABLY the greatest factor in the business world of to-day is "Negotiable Paper," without which it is not probable that business development could have assumed the vast proportions that it has reached in America; and without which the business of the civilized world could not be carried on. This term includes a variety of instruments, such as promissory notes, cheeks, drafts and bills of exchange. The bill of exchange is one of the oldest forms of negotiable paper, and has been in use for a number of centuries. The draft and check came into use at a much later day, and the promissory note is a comparatively recent invention, and has very largely taken the place of the bill of exchange as it was used in former times. The most important attribute of promissory notes, bills of exchange, and other instruments of the same class, which distinguish them from all other contracts, is their negotiability. This consists of two entirely distinct elements or branches-first, the power of transferring the paper from one owner to another, so that the assignee shall assume a complete title, and be able to sue on it; second, the effect upon the rights of the parties produced by such a transfer when made before maturity, in the regular course of business, for a consideration to a purchaser in good faith, and without notice of any defect or defense, whereby all defenses of the maker (with few exceptions) are cut off, and the holder becomes absolutely entitled to recover.

A written order or promise may be perfectly valid as a contract; but it will not be negotiable unless certain requisites are complied with. The following requisites are indispensable: It must be written; must be signed; it must be absolute, not depending upon any contingency; it must be to pay money in a certain amount or in an amount capable of being certain by computation; the time of nayment must be certain or such as will become certain; but when no time is expressed the law implies that payment is due immediately; and lastly, the order or promise must be accompanied by words of negotiability-that is payable to a certain payee's order or to

# PROMISSORY NOTES.

ACCORDING to the general "law merchant," unaffected by statute, a promissory note is the written promise of a person, called the "maker" to pay a certain sum of money at a certain time to a designated person termed the "payee" or to his order or bearer. It must have all the requisites that have been mentioned for negotiable paper, otherwise, if it fails in any of these matters it becomes a contract, as it thus loses the element of negotia bility. Contracts may be perfectly valid without all of these requisites, but they do not possess the peculiar qualities which belong to promissory notes.

It is customary in all promissory notes to write the words "value received" but this is not absolutely essential, as a consideration and value is implied in every note, draft, check, bill of exchange or endorsement. It is the common law of both England and this country that no promise can be enforced unless made for a consideration or sealed, but negotiable instruments as a rule are an exception to this. Between the original parties a want of consideration can be pleaded - efense and would operate to defeat a recovery. It would have the san affect as between an endorser and his endorsee, but this only applies to immediate parties or to those who had notice of the defense or became holders of the paper after maturity. Is may be stated as an almost invariable rule that no defense will operate to defeat the recovery if the paper has been negotiated and passed into the hands of an innocent purchaser, in the regular course of business, before maturity and for value. The absence of any of these elements, however, will allow a defense to be set up and will defeat recovery even in the hands of third parties if it can be shown that there was either: a want of consideration, that it was obtained by duress, or fraud or circumvention, or larceny; or that the consideration was illegal. In order to cut off these defenses and give the holder the absolute right to recover, all of the conditions named must be fulfilled. If he purchases the note even one day after it becomes due it is then subject to any defense or set off which the maker may have against the original payee.

Demand of payment for a note must be made at the place where it is payable at the time of maturity; if not paid notice must immediately be given to the endorsers, otherwise, in a majority of the States, all endorsements that are not qualified will be released. If a note is not dated it will not defeat it, but will be considered as dated when it was made; but a written date is prima facis evidence of the time of making. When a note falls due on Sunday, or a legal holiday, it becomes payable the day previous. If a sum is written at length in the body and also in figures at the corner the written words control it. It destroys the negotiability of a note to write in the body of it any conditions or contingencies. A valuable consideration is not always money. It may be either any gain or advantage to the promisor, or injury sustained by the promisee at the promisor's request. A previous debt, or a fluctuating balance, or a debt due from a third person might be a valuable consideration. So is a moral consideration, if founded upon a previous legal consideration; as, where one promises to pay a debt that is barred by limitation or by infancy. But a merely moral consideration as one founded upon natural love and affection is no legal consideration. No consideration is sufficient in law if it be illegal in its nature, or if distinctly opposed to necessary to have the note at the bank at the stipulated time to constitute a sufficient demand; and if there are no funds there to meet it, this is suf-

DAYS OF GRACE.—In a great many States three "Days of Grace," as they are termed, are allowed on negotiable instruments beyond the date set for payment. This is not the universal rule, however, as the tendency of late years has been toward doing away with this custom, and a number of States have already passed laws abolishing the "Days of Grace." Where the rule is in effect, however, and it is not specifically waived in the instrument the payor is entitled to the three days as fully as though it were so stipulated, and the holder cannot enforce collection until the expiration of three days after the date set for payment.

# BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

THE "bill of exchange" is an open letter or order whereby one person requests another to pay a third party (or order or bearer) a certain fixed sum of money. They are of two kinds, the Inland and Foreign bills, the names of which imply the difference between them. The three parties to the bill are called the Drawer Drawee and Pavee. The bill must be presented to the Drawee and if he agrees to obey the order he "accepts' bill by writing the word "accepted" across its face and signs his name below it—and thus becomes the "Acceptor." The instrument is usually made negotiable and the payee can transfer it to others by endorsement, which method of transfer may go on indefinitely.

The following is a common form of an inland bill of exchange:

BILL OF EXCHANGE.

\$600 CHICAGO, ILL., June 1, 1894.

Sixty days after sight pay to John Sims, or order, Six Hundred
Dollars, and charge same to my account.

To Henry Holt & Co.,

Boston, Mass.

John Doe.

#### Checks.

OHECK on a bank isone form of an "Inland Bill of Exchange," but there is some slight difference in the liability of the parties to it. A check requires no acceptance, as a bank is bound to pay the checks of its depositors while still in possession of their funds, and the drawer of a check having funds on deposit has an action for damage for refusal to honor his check, under such circumstances, on the ground of an implied obligation to pay checks according to the usual course of business. Checks are usually drawn payable immediately, but they may be made payable at a future day, and in this case their resemblance to a bill of exchange is very close As stated, a check requires no acceptance, so far as payment or liability of the drawer is concerned, but it creates no obligation against a bank in favor of the holder until acceptance. When accepted by the bank the word "Accepted" is stamped on its face with the signature of the banker. It is then said to be certified and thereafter the bank is liable to the holder. As soon as the check is "certified" the amount is charged against the account of the "drawer" the same as if paid, and it is considered paid so

The drawer of a check is not a surety in the same sense as is the drawer of a bill of exchange, but is the principal debtor like the maker of a note. He cannot complain of any delay in the presentment, for it is an absolute appropriation to the holder of so much money, in the hands of the bank, and there it may lie at the holder's pleasure. The delay, however, is at the holder's risk, and if the bank should fail after he could have got his money the loss is his. If, before he presents the check, the bank pays out all the money of the drawer, then he may look to the drawer for payment. If the holder of a check transfers it to another he has the right to expect that it will be presented for payment within a reasonable time. He has the right to expect that it will either be presented the next day or started to the point on which it is drawn. If it is held beyond a reasonable time and a loss is occasioned thereby, the party responsible for the delay must bear the loss. If a bank pays a forged check it is so far its own loss that it cannot charge the money to the depositor whose name was forged. But it is entitled to recover the money from the party who presented it. If it pay a check of which the amount has been falsely and fraudulently increased, it can charge the drawer only with the original amount, provided the drawer himself has not caused or facilitated the forgery by carelessly writing it or limself has not caused or facilitated the forgery by carelessly writing it or leaving it in such hands as to make the forgery or alteration easy. In some of the States the Supreme Court has decided in cases where checks were "raised" that the drawer must bear the loss as they had failed to take reasonable precaution to prevent it. Perforating and cutting machines are on the market which make it almost impossible to raise or alter the amounts so as to avoid detection, and the tendency of the decisions is to regard the use of these as only a reasonable precaution on the part of check drawers to save their bank from trouble and loss. Some, however, adopt the plan of writing the amount in red ink across their signature.

If many persons, not partners, join in a deposit they must join in a check. If a payee's name is misspelled or wrong in a check, the usual plan is to endorse it first exactly as it appears and then sign the name correctly.

There is no settled rule as to how checks should be drawn. In nearly all the cities it is an almost invariable rule to make them payable "to order" so as to require the endorsement of the payee; but in smaller towns many check drawers make them payable "to bearer," in which case they require no endorsement, and if lost or stolen may cause loss—as wheever presents such a check at the bank is entitled to payment.

#### DRAFTS.

DRAFT is a form of an "inland bill of exchange." The two forms of bills of exchange usually called "drafts" are the bank draft (or exchange) and the "sight or time draft." The bank draft is, to all intents and purposes, the same as a check, but the term is usually applied to "checks" drawn by one bank upon funds which it may have in some other bank, termed its "correspondent." A draft is but very seldom made payable to bearer, it being almost an invariable rule to make them payable to a certain payee or order. They are negotiable and can be transferred indefinitely by endorsement. If a draft is lost or stolen, by applying to the bank that issued it, the payment can be stopped, and after the expiration of thirty days a duplicate will be issued.

The "Sight Draft" or "Time Draft," in which case it reads to pay after a certain number of days, is a very common method of making collections to-day by creditors, and it serves the double purpose of being an order to pay to a bank or third party, and is also a receipt to the debtor. It is simple in its wording, the following being a general form:

\*\*CHICAGO\*\*, June 1, 1894.

At sight (or so many days after sight as the case may be) pay to the case of the case of the case may be) pay to

At sight (or so many days after sight as the case may be) pay to the order of —— Bank One Thousand Dollars and charge to my account.

John Sims. account.
To Geo. Sims, New York, N. Y.

ENDORSEMENTS.

THE signature of any payee or holder on the back of any check, draft, note, bill o exchange or other negotiable instrument is termed his "endorsement." at simply means the placing of the name of the holder, or payee, on the back of the instrument, thus indicating that, for a consideration, he has relinquished his title to it, and in the absence of any condition or qualification expressed in the endorsement, it implies that the endorser will see that the instrument is paid in case it is not taken up by the maker or payor. Where the instrument is made payable to "bearer," as to "John Sims or hearer." no endorsement is necessary to pass the title--it passes with delivery and any holder may collect or sue upon it the same as if he were the payee named therein. In a case of this kind if any holder endorses the instrument, the law is construed strictly against him, and, as it was not necessary for him to endorse to pass title, the law presumes in the absence of a positive qualification that his endorsement was made for the purpose of indicating that he would pay it if the payor failed to do so. Where several payees are named in the instrument it must bear the endorsement of all of them to pass the title and make one transfer of it. In this case, however, their liability as endorsers is joint, not several. But where two or more holders endorse one after the other in making a transfer from one to the other their liability is several, not ioint.

Every check, draft, bill of exchange, note or other negotiable instrument which is made payable to a certain "payee or order" must bear the endorsement of the party named, to pass the title, and even in cases where they are made payable to "bearer" it is generally customary for the party to whom a transfer is made to require the person from whom he secures it to place his endorsement thereon.

There are several kinds of endorsement which should be mentioned in this connection. The first is the "blank endorsement," or "endorsement in blank," in making which the payee simply places his signature on the back of the instrument, without condition or qualification of any kind. This passes the title to the instrument, and, from that time on, it becomes payable to bearer, and the title passes with delivery, until some subsequent holder sees fit to limit it by making it payable to some other payee, or places some other qualification or condition in the endorsement. When a negotiable instrument bearing a "blank endorsement," has once been put into circulation, any subsequent holder of it has the right to limit or restrict it by writing the conditions over his own endorsement, or, by writing over the endorsement of the original payee, words making it payable to himself or some other party, "or order." This point has been decided by the supreme courts of several of the States.

The endorsement may be restricted or qualified in a number of ways. One, which is called a "full endorsement," is very common in the business world. It is simply the act of the payee named making it payable to some other certain payee or order. To do this, the endorser writes on the back of the instrument, the directions, as: "Pay to John Sims, o. order," and places his signature below it. This does not limit his liability as an endorser, but the title to the instrument must thereafter pass through John Sims, and it must bear his endorsement before it will be paid or honored.

Another common form of limiting the endorsement is to enable the payee (when it is made payable to his order) to transfer his title to the instrument without becoming responsible for its payment, and making the party to whom it is transferred assume all responsibility concerning payment. To do this theendorser writes the words "Without Recourse" over his signature, which has the effect of relinquishing his title without making him liable to the holder in case the payor fails to take it up.

Another method of limiting the endorsement is to make it conditional, a good illustration of which is the following: "Pay to John Sims or order upon his delivering to the First National Bank a warranty deed to lot 5, block 4, etc.," below which the endorser places his signature. He can also make it payable to "A. B. only," or in equivalent words, in which case "A. B." cannot endorse it over.

In fact, the endorser has the power to limit his endorsement as he sees fit, and either to lessen or increase his liability, such as either "waiving notice of demand;" making his endorsement a "general and special guaranty of payment" to all future holders, etc., but he cannot, by his endorsement, either increase or lessen the liability of any other endorser on the instrument.

An endorser, as a rule, is entitled to immediate notice in case the payor fails to pay it. This is the case in nearly all of the United States, as it has been a rule of the "law merchant" for many years. A few modifications, however, of the general "law merchant" have been made by statute in several of the States, relating to negotiable paper, in changing the endorser's liability by rendering his contract absolute instead of conditional, making notice unnecessary unless he suffers damage through want of it, or requiring a judgment to be first recovered before he can be held. In the absonce, however, of statutory provisions of this kind, and they only exist in a few of the States, it may be said that to hold endorsers they must have prompt notice of non-payment, and it may be said to be a general rule of the "law merchant" that all parties to negotiable paper as endorsers who are entitled to notice are discharged by want of notice. The demand, notice and protest must be made according to the laws of the place where payable.

The term *Protest* is applied to the official act by an authorized person (usually a Notary Public), whereby he affirms in a formal or prescribed manner in writing that a certain bill, draft, check or other negotiable paper has been presented for acceptance or payment, as the case may be, and been refused. This, and the notice of the "Protest," which must be sent to all endorsers and parties to the paper is to notify them officially of its failure.

#### GUARANTY.

A "GUARANTOR" is one who is bound to another for the fulfillment of a promise, or of an engagement, made by a third party. This kind of contract is very common. According to the "statute of frauds" it must be in writing, and unless it is a sealed instrument there must be a consideration to support it. As a rule it is not negotiable, so as to be enforced by the transferee as if it had been given to him by the guarantor, but this depends upon the wording, as, if it contains all the characteristics of a note, payable to order or bearer, it will be held negotiable. A contract of guaranty is construed strictly, and, if the liability of the principal be materially varied by the act of the party guaranteed, without the consent of the guarantor, the guarantor is discharged. The guarantor is also discharged if the liability or obligation is renewed, or extended by law or otherwise, unless he in writing renews the contract. In the case of a bank incorporated for twenty years, which was renewed for ten years more without change of officers, the courts held that the original sureties could not be held after the first term.

The guaranty can be enforced even though the original debt cannot, as is the case in becoming surety for the debt of a minor. A guarantor who pays the debt of the principal is entitled to demand from the creditor all the securities he holds, or of the note or bond which declares the debt; and, in some States, the creditor cannot fall back upon the guarantor until he has collected as much as possible from these securities and exhausted legal remedies against the principal. If the debt or obligation be first incurred and completed before the guaranty is given, there must be a new consideration or the guaranty is void.

A guaranty is not binding unless the guarantor has notice of its acceptance, but the law presumes this acceptance when the offer of guaranty and acts of the party to whom it is given, such as delivery of goods or extending credit are simultaneous. But an offer to guarantee a future operation does not bind the offerer unless he has such notice of the acceptance as will afford him reasonable opportunity to make himself safe. A creditor may give his debtor some indulgence or accommodation without discharging the guarantor, unless it should have the effect of prejudicing the interests of the guarantor, in which case he would be released. Generally a guarantor may, at any time, pay a debt and so, at once, have the right to proceed against the debtor. Where there has been failure on the part of the principal and the guarantor is looked to, he must have reasonable notice—and notice is deemed reasonable if it prevents the guarantor from suffering from the delay.

It is, in many cases, difficult to say-and upon it rests the question of legal liability—whether the promise of one to pay for goods delivered to another is an original promise, as to pay for one's own goods, in which case it need not be in writing; or a promise to pay the debt or guaranty the promise of him to whom the goods are delivered, in which case it must be in writing. The question generally resolves itself into this: To whom did the seller give and was authorized to give credit? This is a question of fact and not of law. If the books of seller show that he charged them to the party to whom he delivered them, it is almost impossible for him to hold the other party for it, but if on the other hand it is shown that he regarded the goods as being sold to the party whom it is desired to hold, but delivered them to another party and it is so shown on his books, it is not regarded as a guaranty, but an original or collateral promise, and would make the party liable. In general, a guarantor of a bill or note is not entitled to such strict and exact notice as an endorser is entitled to, but only such notice as shall save him from actual loss, as he can not make the want of notice his defense unless he can show that it was unreasonably withheld and that he suffered thereby. There is a marked difference in the effect of agranty of the "nayment" or of the "gollection" of a debt. In the first case, the creditor can look to the guarantor at any time; in the latter, the creditor must exhaust his legal remedies for collecting it.

# A CCOMMODATION PAPER.

AN accommodation bill or note is one for which the acceptor or maker has received no consideration, but has lent his name and credit to accommodate the drawer, payee or holder. He is bound to all other parties just as completely as if there were a good consideration, for, if this was not the case, it would be of no value to the party accommodated. He is not allowed to set up want of consideration as a defense as against any holder for value. But he is not bound to the party whom he thus accommodates, no matter how the instrume "may be drawn.

# DENTIFICATION.

The mere act of idea. "Fing a party or making him known to a banker carries with it no liabidity on the part of the party who thus preforms it unless it can be shown there was fraud or collusion. Customers of banks are frequently asked to identify and make known to their own bankers, strangers who desire checks or drafts cashed or other accommodations. In some cases a mere introduction is all that is necessary, but only because the banker relies upon the honor and integrity of his customer, knowing that an improper person would not be introduced, for in a case of this kind the bank assumes all the risk. Generally speaking, however, it is an almost invariable rule with bankers, as it should be, to require their customer to endorse all drafts or checks which are honored for the stranger. In this case the endorser becomes personally liable to the bank if any or all of the drafts or checks prove worthless.

An endorsement which is frequently made by parties who are asked to identify others is to merely indicate that they know the party to be the

payee named in the check or that the signature of the payee or party is correct. This is done by writing the words "Signature O. K." under the party's name and signing it. This has the effect of guaranteeing that the party's name is as written and that it is his proper signature. It does not guarantee that the check or draft is good or will be paid, but merely as expressed, that the signature is correct, and the only liability assumed is that he will pay the amount in case the signature proves a forgery. Many banks, however, will not accept paper endorsed this way and justly so, for it throws upon them the burden of the risk.

#### RECEIPTS AND RELEASES.

ANY acknowledgement that a sum of money has been paid is a receipt. A receipt which reads "in full" though admitted to be strong evidence is by no means legally conclusive. If the party signing it can show an error or mistake, it will be admitted in his favor. Receipts for money will be held open to examination, and the party holding it must abide the results of such examination—the great aim of the law being to administer strict justice. A receipt may be of different degrees of explicitness, as the word "Paid" or "Received Payment" written on a bill. A "release" is simply a form of receipt, but is more binding upon the parties, inasmuch as, if properly drawn, under seal, for a consideration, it is a complete defense to any action based on the debts or claims so released. Herein, releases differ from receipts. A release is in the nature of a written contract and therefore cannot be controlled or contradicted by evidence, unless on the ground of fraud. But if its words are ambiguous, or may have either of two or more meanings, evidence is receivable to determine the meaning.

#### NFANTS AND MINORS.

THE incapacity of a person to make a valid contract may arise from several causes, and the fact of being an infant, or minor, is one of them. The general rule of law may be stated as being that the contract of an infant or minor is not always void, but is voidable, and in many cases special exception is made, giving validity to their contracts for necessaries. By being voidable, but not void in themselves, means that the infant has the right to disavow and annul the contract, either before or within a reasonable time after he reaches his majority. He may do this by word only, but a mere acknowledgment that the debt exists is not enough, and it must be substantially a new promise.

# AGENCY.

THERE are a few well-settled and important rules of law governing the matter of agents and agency, which every business man should understand thoroughly. The relation of principal and agent implies that the principal acts by and through the agent. A principal is responsible for the acts of the agent only when he has actually given full authority to the agent, or when he has by his words, or his acts, or both, caused or permitted the person with whom the agent deals to believe him clothed with this authority. This is a point which is not always thoroughly understood, but it is a well-settled principle of law. There are two kinds of agents—general and special. A general agent is one authorized to represent his principal in all his business, or in all his business of a particular kind, and his power is limited by the usual scope and character of the business he is empowered to transact. If he is given out as the general agent, the principal is bound, even if the agent transcends his actual authority, but does not go beyond the natural and usual scope of the business.

On the other hand, a special agent is one authorized to do only a specific thing, or a few specified things, or a specified line of work. If this special agent exceeds his authority, it may be stated as an almost invariable rule that the principal is not bound, because the party dealing with the agent must inquire for himself and at his own peril, into the extent and limits of the authority given to the agent. Especially is this the case where the party knew that the agent had been or was engaged in attending to a particular and specified line of work connected with the business of the principal. The party, however, is not bound by any special reservations or limitations made secretly by the principal of which he had no reasonable or easy means of having notice. The authority of an agent may be given by the principal, by writing or orally, or may be implied from certain acts. Thus if a person puts his goods into the custody of another whose business it is to sell such goods, he authorizes the whole world to believe that this person has them for sale; and any person buying them honestly, in this belief, would hold them. If one, knowing that another had acted as his agent, does not disavow the authority as soon as he conveniently can, but lies by and permits a person to go on and deal with the supposed agent, or lose an op portunity of indemnifying himself, this is an adoption and confirmation of

A principal is bound by the acts of an agent even after the revocation of his agency, if such revocation has not been made public or is unknown to the party dealing with the agent. An agent can generally be held personally liable if he transcends his authority; but this is not the case if the party with whom he dealt knew that the authority was transcended.

# ORIGIN AND HISTORY OF BANKING.

IN general, banks may be said to be credit institutions or dealers in credit. John Jay Knox once said that "the exchanges of the modern world are barter, effected by the indirect agency of the credit system, and banks and bankers are the machinery by which this is done." Metallic money and its representative, the circulating note, are only the small change of "Trade" employed in the settlement of balances and small purchases and payments. This fact is illustrated by the operations of the New York clearing house. The exchanges have been about 800,000 millions of dollars during the past thirty years while the balances paid in money have only been about 36,000 millions, or about four per cent of the amount of the settlements.

It has always been claimed that the business of banking originated with the Venetian money changers who displayed their wares and moneys on the streets and thus supplied those in need of change. According to the most eminent authorities the earliest banking institution in Europe was the Bank of Venice, which was founded in 1172, and was based upon a forced loan of the government. Funds deposited in it could be transferred to others on the books of the bank at the pleasure of the owner, but they could not be withdrawn. The perpetual annuities of the British debt are handled in a very similar manner at the present day. The Bank of Venice was con tinued until 1797. In 1401, the Bank of Barcelona was formed. At a period much earlier than this, the Jewish money-dealers had invented what are known as "foreign bills of exchange," but it is said that this bank was the first institution that made a business of negotiating and handling them. The Bank of Genoa commenced operation in 1407 and for centuries was one of the principal banks of Europe. It was the first to issue circulating notes—which were passed only by endorsement, not being payable to

The Bank of Hamburg, established in 1619, was a bank of both deposit and circulation based on fine silver bars. This bank like nearly all of that early time, had, as a principal object, the protection of the people from worn, sweated, clipped and plugged coins, or coins of certain empires that were reduced in standard value. The remedy generally adopted was to lock up the debased and depreciated coins and circulate the credit granted for them. Various other banks sprang into existence throughout Europe, many of them being powerful government agencies, and in many cases exerted a wide influence in shaping the destinies of empires.

In 1694 the Bank of England was established, and there is no banking institution in the world equal to it in the management of national finances. The Bank of France was authorized in 1800. It is not a fiscal agent of the government as is that of England. It does not collect or disburse the revenues of the exchequer but it lends to it largely, while its credits, in the form of circulating notes and other acceptances, have borne the government safely through extraordinary needs.

It is claimed that the first organized bank in the United States had its origin in the formation of a banking company without charter Jura 18th,

1780, by the citizens of Philadelphia, and first action by Congress was taken June 22, of the same year in reference to this proposed association. Two years afterward, a "perpetual charter" was granted to the Bank of North America at Philadelphia. In 1784 the State of Massachusetts incorporated the Massachusetts Bank. The Bank of New York was chartered in March, 1791, although it had been doing business since 1784, under articles of association drawn by Alexander Hamilton. Most of these institutions are still running and have been converted into national banks. The Bank of the United States was organized in 1791. The most of the stock was owned by the United States Government, but later the Government interest was disposed of, and in 1843 the bank failed.

State banks were organized rapidly, and private banking firms sprang into existence and the business of banking assumed immense proportions. In 1863, the National Bank System was adopted and in 1864 the National Bank Bureau of the Treasury Department was organized, the chief officer of which is the comptroller of the currency. In March, 1865, an act was passed providing for a ten per cent. tax on notes of any person or State bank issued for circulation, and making an exception of National banks. This had the effect of taxing the State bank circulation out of existence. As the National banking system has proven one of the most efficient and satisfactory methods the world has ever known, it will be of interest to review here some of its principal features. Under this act National banks may be organized by any number of persons not less than five. Not less than onethird of the capital must be invested in United States bonds, upon which, circulating notes may be issued equal to 90 per cent of the par value of the bonds. These circulating notes are receivable at par in the United States in all payments except for duties on imports, interest on the public debt and in redemption of the national currency. The National banks are required to keep a certain reserve; they are authorized to loan money at the rate of interest allowed by the various States-when no rate is fixed by the laws of the State, the banks may charge 7 per cent. Shareholders are held individually liable, equably and ratably, for all debts of the association to the extent of the amount of their stock, in addition to the amount invested therein. The banks are required, before the declaration of a dividend, to carry one-tenth part of their net profits of the preceding half year to a surplus fund until the same shall amount to 20 per cent. of the capital; and losses and bad debts must be deducted from net profits before any dividend is declared. A receiver may be appointed by the comptroller to close up under his supervision the affairs of any national bank which shall fail to keep good its lawful money reserve or which may become insolvent. While there have been national bank failures, there has never been any loss to the people whatever on the circulation. A suit may be brought for forfeiture of the charter of a bank if the directors shall knowingly violate the law; and in such cases they may be held liable in their individual capacity. There are other restrictions in the law-such as for instance, the prohibition against loaning to any one borrower of more than ten per cent, of the capital; or the holding of any real estate except such as is required for banking purposes, or the granting of loans upon the security of the bank

The national bank circulation has been gradually growing less during the past ten years, as the United States bonds available are quoted so high above par and the rate of interest so low that there is but little profit to the banks in it. All of the States have laws regulating State Banks and providing certain restrictions, but as the laws of the various States are not alike it is impossible to give a general description of the matter that would apply to all the States. The laws, however, provide for and require State banks to hold a certain reserve, and at regular intervals they make full statements as to their condition and their affairs are examined into by certain State officials at frequent intervals. The laws of all the States have reached a high degree of perfection in the method of regulating and overseeing State banks, and the almost universal soundness and reliability of these institutions reflect credit upon the laws under which they exist.

## CLEARING HOUSE.

THE Clearing-House is the place where the exchanges of the banks are made in all the principal cities of the world. The clearing-house system was first established in London about the beginning of the present century. It was first introduced into this country by the banks of the city of New York organizing an association, under the name of the New York Clearing House, which commenced operations Oct. 11, 1853. At that time it consisted of fifty-two banks, but five of them were soon closed because of their inability to meet its requirements. Clearing Houses have since been established in nearly all of the principal cities of the continent.

In all cities a bank receives large amounts of bills of and checks on other banks, so that at the close of each day's business every bank has, in its drawers, various sums thus due it by other banks. It is, in like manner, itself the debtor of other banks, which have during the day received its bills and checks drawn upon it. Prior to the establishment of the clearinghouse it was necessary for each bank, every morning, to make up its account with every other bank, and to send its porter or agent to present the bills and checks so received to the debtor banks for payment. The balances were adjusted by payments in gold, which became so laborious, dangerous, and complicated, that the balances were settled only weekly instead of daily-a plan that resulted in great risk and evil. This was obviated by the clearing-house system, through which the settlements are so simultaneously and quickly effected that in New York the transactions in one single day have amounted to over \$300,000,000, in adjusting which the exchanges were settled in the space of an hour. Besides saving a vast amount of work, book-keeping and expense, it enabled the banks by united aid to strengthen each other in times of excitement and financial panic

The following is the manner in which the settlements are made in about all the clearing-houses of this country: The clearing-room is provided with a continuous line of desks, one for each bank that is a member of the association, each desk bearing the name and number of the bank. Each bank is represented every morning, at the hour fixed for settlement, by two clerks, one a messenger who brings with him the checks, drafts, etc., that his bank has received during the day previous upon the other banks -called the "exchanges," and these are assorted for each bank and placed in envelopes. On the outside of each envelope is a slip on which are listed the amounts of the various items which it contains. The messengers take their places in a line outside the row of desks, each opposite the desk assigned to his bank, while at each desk is a clerk with a sheet containing the names of all the banks in the same order as the desks, with the aggregate amounts which his bank's messenger has against each bank. Just previous to the hour fixed for making the exchanges the manager takes his position and calls the house to order. At a signal the bell rings and each messenger moves forward to the desk next his own and delivers the envelope containing the checks, etc., for the bank represented at that desk to the clerk at that desk, together with a printed list of the banks in the same order, with the amount opposite each bank. The clerk receiving it, signs and returns it to the messenger, who immediately passes on to the next desk; then to the next, and so on until he has made a complete circuit and has again reached the desk of his own bank-the starting point. All the other messengers moving in the same manner; each messenger has, by this means, visited every bank and delivered to each everything his bank held for it, taking a receipt for the same; and at the same time each bank has received all the exchanges that every other bank had against it. This operation even in the greatest clearing houses only consumes from ten to

This enables the banks to know at once the exact balance for or against it, as the clerks immediately enter from the slips on their own sheets the aggregate amount from each bank, and the difference between the total amount brought by them, which at once shows the balance due to or from the clearing house to each bank,

This is reported to their banks, and the balance is paid to or drawn from the clearing house, thus at once settling the accounts between all the banks. The lists are "proved" carefully, and certain fines are laid for all errors, tardiness, etc.

# CHRONOLOGICAL ARRANGEMENT

# ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL AND MODERN HISTORY

The chief aim of this Chronological History is to give in a comprehensive and attractive form the principal events of the history of the world free from unnecessary details. For convenience this history is arranged under—I. Ancient History, II. Medieval History, III. Modern History. The latter is given—First. From the beginning of the Sixteenth Century to American Revolution. Second. From the birth of the United States to the present time by countries.

# Ancient History B. C. 4004 Biblical account of the creation. 3800 Sargon I. King of Babylon. 3200 \*The first Egyptian dynasty under Menes. 2800 Snefru, 3d Egyptian dynasty. Egyptian inscriptions begin. Phenicia said to have been peopled by the "sons of Anak." 2750 Tyre and Sidon founded. 2700 The 4th Egyptian dynasty begins. The Pyramid Tombs erected. 2539 Meria Pepl I., Sixth Egyptian dynasty. 2458 Chaldea said to have been conquered by Medes or Armenians. 2448 The deluge.

The deluge.
The Elamitic Conquest.

The Biamitic Conquest.
The Hittites in Cappadocia.
Rise of Assyria.
Thebes, Egypt, founded.
Alleged beginning of Chaldean astronomical observations sent by Callisthenes to Aristotle; the earliest extant is of 720 B. C.
The His dynasty in China founded The Hia dynasty in China founded.

2200 Cunciform writing probably in use.
Nineveh built.
First Persian dynasty founded.
Amen-em-hat I. founds 12th Egyptian

Amen-em-hat I, founds 12th Egy dynasty.
Pyramids built north of Memphis.
The Obelisk of On erected.
Reign of Urich of Chaldea.
Uranus arrives in Greece.
Sicyon, Greece founded.
Birth of Abraham.
Call of Abraham.
Abraham arrives in Syria.

Abraham arrives in Syria. Isaac born. Death of Abraham. Kingdom of Argus founded. Reign of Ismi-dagon, who conquers As-

syria.
Birth of Jacob and Esau.
Memnon invents the Egyptian alphabet.

Hykos in Egypt.

Joseph sold into Egypt.

Arcadians emigrate to Italy and found a accolony. Jacob and his family settle in Egypt. Sesostris conquers Asia and Ethiopia. Beginning of the chronology of the Arundelian marbles, which were brought to England, in A. D. 1627.

Moses born. Male infants in Egypt destroyed.

Athens founded.
Kingdom of Sparta formed.
Expulsion of the Hykos from Egypt.
Aahmes I. founds 18th Egyptian dynasty.
The Kossean conquest of Babylon.
Rameses I. founds 19th Egyptian dynasty.

Rameses I. founds 19th Egyptian dynasty.
Arabians subdue Chaldea and establish a new dynasty.
Reign of Agenor, 1st king of Phenicia.
Cadmus founds Thebes.
Discovery of brass.
Introduction of the alphabet into Greece.
The passover instituted.
Departure of the Israelites from Egypt.
The law given from Mount Sinai.
Tabernacle established in the wilderness.
Death of Moses and Aaron.
Joshua leads the Israelites into Canaan.
Joshua divides Canaan.
to 1136 Hebrews subject to six periods of bondage.

to 1138 Hebrews subject to six periods of bondage.
Othniel, first judge in Israel.
King of Babylon marries the daughter of the Assyrian King.
Ehud, second judge of Israel.
Corinth built.
Kurigalzu King of Babylon.
Eglon, King of Moab.
Israel wars with her neighbors.
Eleusinian monasteries instituted.
King Thothmosis changes the Egyptian calendar.
Egyptian Obelisks erected.
Ruth the Moabitess marries Boaz.
Kingdom of Myacena created.
Lethos builds temple of Vulcan at Memphis. 1320

phis. Borak and Deborah in Israel.

Borak and Deboran in Israel.
Pelops settles in South Greese.
Rise of the Assyrian Empire.
Babylon conquered by the Assyrians.
Gideon, the greatest of the judges of
Israel. Ramses-Sesostris reigns in Egypt.

1240 Ramses-Sesostris reigns in Egypt.
1209 Abimelech King of Israel.
1200 Proetus in Egypt.
1198 Helen carried off by Paris.
1193 Trojan war begins.
1184 Troy destroyed by Greeks.
1180 Rameses III. the last Egyptian native

hero. Eli, High Priest in Israel.

1161 Israel wars against Amorites. 1162 Alba Longa founded. 1150 Nebuchadnezzar of Babylor invades

Syria.

1443 Jepthah judge over Israel.

1156 Samson defeats the Philistines.

1177 Tiglath Pileser I. invades Babylonia.

1178 Samuel, judge and first prophet in

Israel. 1112 Death of Samson. 1110 Tiglath Pileser seizes Babylon but is soon

1112 Death of Samson.

1116 Tiglath Pileser seizes Babylon but is soon overcome.

1108 Eolians settle in Asia Minor.

1100 (circa) The Chow dynasty in China founded.

1095 Saul made first King of Israel.

1093 Saul defeats the Philistines.

1081 Birth of David.

1095 Death of Samuel.

1096 Death of Samuel.

1097 Death of Saul and Jonathan, and accession of David.

1098 David takes Jerusalem.

1049 David takes Jerusalem.

1041 King Hiram, of Tyre, aids the Israelites.

1042 Ionians settle in Asia Minor.

1044 Dianans settle in Asia Minor.

1045 David defeats the Philistines and recovers the Ark.

The Ark removed to Jerusalem.

1040 David, of Israel, subdues the Syrians.

1051 The revolt and death of Absalom.

1052 The revolt and death of Absalom.

1053 Completion and dedication of Solomon's Temple.

1064 Completion and dedication of Solomon's Temple.

1075 Death of Solomon.

1076 Poeath of Solomon.

1077 Death of Solomon.

1078 Poeath of Solomon.

1079 Poeath of Solomon.

1070 Poeath of Solomon.

1071 Poeath of Solomon.

1072 Poeath of Solomon.

1073 Poeath of Solomon.

1074 Poeath of Solomon.

1075 Poeath of Solomon.

1076 Poeath of Solomon.

1077 Poeath of Solomon.

1078 Poeath of Solomon.

1079 Poeath of Solomon.

1079 Poeath of Solomon.

1070 Poeath of Solomon.

1070 Poeath of Solomon.

1071 Poeath of Solomon.

1072 Poeath of Solomon.

1073 Poeath of Solomon.

1074 Poeath of Solomon.

1075 Poeath of Solomon.

1076 Poeath of Solomon.

1077 Poeath of Solomon.

1078 Poeath of Solomon.

1079 Poeath of Solomon.

Jeroboam. Syria recovers independence.

\*Egyptian History is in a state of almost hopeless obscurity, the estimates of the great Egyptologers differing more than 3,000 years. The dates here given are generally accepted by the greater part of Chronologists.

B. C. 971 Shishak, King of Egypt, captures and plunders Jerusalem. 957 Abijah, King of Judah, defeats the King

of Israel.

950 The decline of Thebes, Egypt.
Assur-dayan II., King of Assyria.

916 Rhodians found navigation laws.

906 Israel is afflicted with a famine predicted
by the Prophet Elijah.

901 Syria makes war upon Israel and is de-

900 Erection of the northwest palace of Nimrod. Elijah translated to heaven.

Elijah translated to heaven.
Jehoshaphat defeats the Ammonites.
Death of Ahab, King of Israel.
Miracles of Elisha the Prophet.
Samaria besieged by the Syrians.
Lacedemon settled.
Legislation of Lycurgus at Sparta.
Assur-natsir-pal King of Assyria.
The Assyrians again invade Babylonia.
Carthage founded by Dido the Tyrian.
Sardanapalus I. of Assyria.
The Assyrians conquer Phenicia.
Assyrian conquest under Shalmaneser.
Hazael attacks Israel.
Lycurgus flourishes.

The Assyrians conquest under Shalmaneser. Hazael attacks Israel.
Hazael attacks Israel.
Lycurgus flourishes.
Olympic games revived in Elis, Greece.
Assyria conquers Tarsus.
Babylon becomes subject to Assyria.
The Egyptians the most powerful nation on the sea.
Eolian colonies established.
Ionian colonies established.
Ionian colonies established.
Commencement of the Olymp. First authentic date in Greek history.
The Etruscans in Campania.
Rome founded by Romulus.
Athens establishes decennial instead of perpetual Archons.
Sabine war follows the abduction of the Sabine women.
Ethiopia independent.
Babylon independent of Nineveh.
League between Romans and Sabines.
Pul assumes the name of Tiglath Pileser and founds the 2nd Assyrian Empire.
Assyria invades Palestine.
Messenian wars.
Sparta victorious.
Pekah, King of Israel, besieges Jerusalem.
Tiglath Pileser destroys Syria.
Israel forms an alliance with Syria against Judah.
Syria becomes subject to Assyria.
Shalmaneser Iv. invades Phenicia.
Hezekiah abolishes idolatry in Judah.
Shalmaneser Iv. invades Phenicia.
Assyrians invest Samaria and carry the Ten Tribes into captivity.
The Kingdom of Israel destroyed.
Assyrians totally defeat the Hittites.
Assassination of Romulus.
Sennacherib, the Assyrian, invades Egypt.
Sennacherib invades Judah.

713 Sennacherib, the Assyrian, invades
Egypt.
710 Sennacherib invades Judah.
185,000 Assyrians destroyed in one night
by an angel.
709 Sargon of Assyria conquers Babylon.
698 Manasseh, King of Judah.
Gross idolatry in Judah.
690 Gyges founds the 3rd Lydian dynasty.
686 Egypt divided betweeen 12 Kings.
685—668 Second Messenian War, under Arisfomenes.

tomenes.

Archonship at Athens made annual. Esar-haddon King of Assyria.
Babylon becomes the second capital.
Creon becomes first annual archon of

Athens.
678 Samaria colonized by Assyrians.
672 Assyria conquers Egypt.
671 Psammeticus reigns in Egypt and encourages intercourse with the Greeks.
670 Alban invasion and battles of the Horath

and Curiatii.
Rise of Magaria, Greece.

-625 Reign of Assur-bani-pal, King of

Assyria.
665 Sea fight between Corinth and Corcyra.
Tullius Hostillius defeats the Albans and
destroys Alba Longa.
662 Thebes destroyed by Assyrians.
660 Messany, Italy founded.

Byzantium founded by Megarians under Bysas.
Bacchiadac expelled from Greece.
Median Monarchy founded.
Egypt independent of Assyria.
Kaianite dynasty, Media, founded by

Cyazares.
Cyrene founded.
Anous Martius reigns in Rome.
Invasion of Scythians who subjugate

Persia.
Ostia, Italy, founded.
Religious reformation under Josiah,
King of Judah.
632 Invasion of Assyria by the Scythians.
625 Babylon independent under Nabopolas-

sar.
Nineveh taken by the Medes.
Assyrian Empire Ends.
Periander at Corinth.
Legislation of Draco, Archon at Athens.
In repairing the temple at Jerusalem,
Hilkiah discovers the Book of the law,
and Josiah keeps a solemn passover.
Jeremiah prophet.
Passover.

623 Passover.
The Ark restored.
616 Tarquinius Priscus begins to reign in

616 Tarquinius Priscus begins to reign in Rome.
615 The Capitol, Rome, begun in honor of Jupiter, Juno and Minerva.
Pharaoh Necho II. Egypt, circumnavigates Africa.
610 Battle of Megiddo.
Death of Josiah.
Necho II. Egypt, attempts to cut a canal across the Isthmus of Suez. Failure after a loss of over 100,000 men.
605 The Circus Maximus, Rome, is erected.
Necho II. of Egypt defeated by Nebuchadnezzar.
Jeremiah's prophecy of the seventy years' captivity.
Nebuchadnezzar takes Jerusalem.
603 Daniel prophesies at Babylon.

503 Daniel prophesies at Babylon.
503 Jehoiakim revolts from Babylon.
500 The Cloace Maxime (great sewers) of
Rome are built. 598 Capture of Jerusalem by Nebuchadnez-Second captivity.

Second captivity.
Zedekiah made King over the remnant of Judah.
Persians invade Syria, and Syria continues a subject of Persia for three centuries.
Code of Solon at Athens published.

The seven wise men of Greece flourish, Solon, Periander, Pittacus, Chilon, Thales, Cleobulus and Blas.
War between Media and Lydia.

B. C. 588 The Pythian games begin to be celebrated every five years.

Jerusalem, having rebelled against Babylon, is besieged by Nebuchadnezzar.

587 Nebuchadnezzar invades Phenicia.

Golden image set up.
Shadrach, Meshach and Abednego
thrown into a furnace.
Prophecies of Obadiah.
Jerusalem taken and destroyed by Ne-

buchadnezzar.
End of the kingdom of Judah.
Death of Periander, tyrant of Athens forty years. Treaty between Media and Lydia.

forty years.
Treaty between Media and Lydia.

580 Copper money coined at Rome.

579 Nebuchadnezzar takes Tyre.

578 Accession of Servius Tullius, Rome.

575 Civil war in Egypt.

570 Amasis reigns in Egypt.

571 Egypt conquered by Nebuchadnezzar.

572 The first census of Rome taken—84,700 inhabitants.

573 Inhabitants.

574 Death of Nebuchadnezzar.

575 Nabonidos King of Babylon.

575 Prisistratus becomes tyrant of Athens.

575 Confucius and Zoroaster.

575 Egypt conducted by Cyrus.

575 Anacreon begins to be known.

575 Persian Empire founded by Cyrus.

575 Eirth of Simonides (died B. C. 467.)

575 Conquest of Lydia and capture of Cresus by Cyrus.

577 Death of Phalaris, tyrant of Agrigentum.

578 Death of Phalaris, tyrant of Persia.

579 (circa) Marseilles founded by Phenicians.

578 Daniel interprets handwriting on the

546 Fall of Lydian Empire.
543 Cyrus annexes Asia Minor to Persia.
540-510 Era of Pythagoras.
539 (circa) Marseilles founded by Phenicians.
538 Daniel interprets handwriting on the

Daniel interprets handwriting on the wall.
Cyrus conquers Babylon.
Belshazzar, King of Babylon, is slain.
Cyrus ends the captivity of the Jews.
Return of the first caravan to Jerusalem under Zerubbabel and Joshua.
Cyrus also subdues Phenicia.
Rebuilding of the Temple commenced.
Thespis first exhibits tragedy.
Servius assassinated by Tulla, his daughter. 535

534 Servius assassinated by Tulla, his daugnter.
Her husband, Tarquinius Superbus, becomes King of Rome.
532 Polycrates, tyrant of Samos (put to death B. C. 522).
531 Reign of Darius I. begins after assassination of Smerdis, the Magian.
529 Death of Cyrus.
Accession of Cambyses.
525 Conquest of Egypt by Cambyses.
Birth of Eschylus (died B. C. 456).
The temple of Isis, Egypt, completed.
Smerdis usurps the Persian throne, defeated by Darius, 522.
522 Death of Cambyses.
Greeks colonize the Thracian Chersonese.

Greeks colonize the Thracian Chersonese.
Lestos founded.
521—485 Reign of Darius I. (Hystaspis) King of Persia.
520 Sibylline books brought from Cume. Decree of Darius for re-building the Temple at Jerusalem.
518 Birth of Pindar (died B. C. 489).
515 The Temple rebuilt and dedicated.
514 Insurrection in Athens.
Hipparchus slain.
Hippias rules in Athens.

Hipparchus slain.
Hippias rules in Athens.
Croton destroys Sybaris.
Expulsion of the Tarquins from Rome.
Foundation of the Republic.
Junius Brutus and Tarquinius Collatinus consuls.

The Pisistride expelled from Athens.

Athens a republic.

509 Commercial treaty between Carthage and Rome. 508 First treaty betweeen Rome and Car-

thage.
First Valerian Laws.
The Scythian Expedition of Darius.
To Capitol at Rome completed and dedicated.

504 Sardis burned by the Greeks.

501 Siege of Naxos by Aristagoras.

Titus Lartius made Dictator of Rome.

Ionian revolt in Asia Minor.

500 Burning of Sardis by the Ionians and

Athenians.

499 The revolt of the Ionians (Greece).

498 Persia recovers Cyprus.

497 Battle of Lake Regillus.

Tarquin and his Latin allies defeated by

Tarquin and his Section 2 Roman history.

First authentic date in Roman history.

496 Histleus, the Persian, sent to the coast by Darius.

495 Birth of Sophocles (died B. C. 406).

Revolt of the Ionians, aided by Athens,

495 Birth of Sophocles (died B. C. 406).
Revolt of the Ionians, aided by Athens, suppressed.
494 Tribunes at Rome appointed.
Patricians secede.
493 Independence of the Latins recognized.
Corioli taken by Caius Martius (Coriolanus.) The Latin League.
492 First Persian expedition, under Mardonius against Greece, is defeated and fleet destroyed near Mt. Athos.
491 Coriolanus banished from Rome. He is received by the Volscians.
490 Second Persian expedition, under Datis and Artaphernes.
Their defeat, and victory of Miltiades at the battle of Marathon.
489 Coriolanus and the Volscians besiege Rome.
480 Coriolanus withdraws from siege of Rome at his mother's entreaty and is slain by the Volscians.
486 Egyptian revolt.
First Agrarian Law of Cassius proposed.
487 Accession of Xerxes I., King of Persia.
488 Gelon tyrant of Syracuse.
489 Recovery of Egypt by the Persians.
480 Benishment of Aristides the Just by the

483 Banishment of Aristides the Just by the

Athenians.

481 Athenian fleet built.
Third and greatest invasion of Greece by the Persians, ied by Xerxes.

480 Battle of Thermopyle—fall of Leonidas.
Battle of Salamis—victory of Themisto-

cles. Xerxes destroys Athens. First invasion of Sicily by Carthage. Defeat of the Carthaginians by Gelon at Himera.
Birth of Euripides (died B. C. 406.)
450 Anaxagorus (b. 500, d. 428) teaches
philosophy at Athens.

philosophy at Athens.
479 Occupation of Athens by Mardonius.
Persians defeated at Platea and Mycale
and retreat from Greece.
Siege of Sestos. Beginning of the supremacy of Athens.
The Fabii perish in battle with the

veientes. 475—478 Heiro I—at Syracuse. 474 Esther and Mordecai. 471 Banishment of Themistocles.

B. C.
471 Birth of Thucydides (died after B. C. 403).
First Pubillian Laws.
Election of plebeian magistrates given to
the Comitia Tributa—Rome.
470 Victory of Cimon over the Persians at
the Eurymedon.
Antium (Rome) taken.
Suicide of Appius Claudius.
469 Pericles begins to take part in the public affairs of Athens.
468 Birth of Socrates.
Destruction of Mycene by the Argives.
Diogenes of Appolonio flourishes.
466 Flight of Themistocles to Persia.
Siege of Naxos.
Battles at the Eurymedon.
Phenicians aiding Persia are defeated
by the Greeks under Cimon.
466 Xerxes I. assassinated.
Reign of Artaxerxes I. in Persia.
Revolt of Thasos.

Revolt of Thasos. Revolt of the Helots at Sparta. Third Messenian War. Sparta defeats Messenia.

Sparta defeats Messenia.
Egypt revolts against Persia.
(The revolt is suppressed in 455.)
Birth of Democritus and Hippocrates
(both died in B. C. 357).
The Athenian in Egypt.
Gorgias flourished.
Commission of Ezra to rebuild Jerusalem.
Birth of Lysias the orator (died 378).
Clincinnatus made dictator at Rome.
Defeats the Equi.
Battle of Tanagra.
The Long Walls of Athens completed.
The first Decemvirate or council of ten at Rome.

456 The Long Walls of Athens completed.
451 The first Decemvirate or council of ten at Rome.
 Laws of the Twelve Tables or code of laws instituted.
449 The Greeks defeat the Persians at Salamus in Cyprus.
 Virginius kills his daughter to save her from Applus Claudius.
 First Decemvirate abolished.
 Applus Claudius, Rome.
448 Valerian and Horatian Laws.
 Tyranny of the second Decemvirate.
 Secession of the Plebs from Rome.
 Abdication of the Decemvirs.
 Second Sacred War in Greece.
447 Battle of Coronea, defeat of Athens.
446 Syracuse subdues Agrigentum and defeats the Etruscans.
445 Thirty years' truce between Athens and Sparta concluded.
 Decline of the Athenian Empire.
 Revolt of Eubea and Megara.
 Canuleian Laws, Rome.
 Nehemiah governor of Judea.
 Athenian Colony to Thurii.
 Pericles becomes supreme at Athens.
 Birth of Xenophon about this time (died 359).
 Commission of Nehemiah.

Birth of Xenopnon about this time (also 359).
Commission of Nehemiah.
The walls of Jerusalem rebuilt.
Roman Consular Tribunes established.
443—338 The Parthenon at Athens built by

443—338 The Parthenon at Athens built by Phidias.
443 Herodotus flourishes in Greece.
442 New constitution at Rome—censors and military tribunes appointed instead of consuls.

consuls.

440 Rome visited by a terrible famine.

440—439 The Samian war.

Siege and reduction of Samos by Pericles.
Death of Spurius Melius—Rome.

437 Cornelius Cossus and Lars Tolumnius.
Second Spolia Opima, Rome.

436 Birth of Isocrates (died 338).

Rome declares war against the Etruscans.
433 Treaty between Athens and Corcyra.

Meton, astronomer, flourished.

Meton, astronomer, flourished.

Peloponnesian War begins between
Athens and a confederacy with Sparta
at the head, lasting twenty-seven
years and ending in the defeat of
Athens.

Potidea besieged by the thenians (taken) 1499.

en in 429).
Death of Pericles.
Rise of Cleon.
Battle of Mt. Algidus; the Equi and
Volsci defeated.

Volsci defeated.

30 The plague at Athens.

429 Plato born (died 347).

Siege of Platea.

Naval victories of Phropology.

428 Revolt and fall of Mytiche.

427 Reduction of Mytiche.

First Athenian expedicion to Sicily.

First comedy of Aristophanes exhibited.

Corcyrean massacre. Corcyrean massacre.

128 Demosthenes in Etolia.
Destruction in Fidene.

125 Reign of Xerxes II. followed by Log-

dianus.

Sphacteria taken.

424 Darius II. reigns in Persia.

Congress of Sicilians at Gela.

423 Alcibiades begins to act in Athenian affairs.
The Samanites (Rome) capture Valter-

nium.
Capua taken by the Samanites.
419 Birth of Diogones the Cynic, (died 324).
418 Battle of Mantinea.
Spartans defeated by Athens.
415 The Hebrew, Malachi, prophesies.
Invasion of Sicily by the Athenians under Nicias.
414 Siege of Syracuse.
413 Defeat and surrender of Nicias to Gelippus.

pus.
412 First treaty between Sparta and Persia.
Constitution of the Four Hundred at Athens.
Intrigues of Alcibiades with the Persi-

ans.
410 Beginning of the wars of Syracuse and Carthage. They continue seventy years.

409 Three plebeian questors of Rome elected.
Second invasion of Sicily by the Cartha-

ginians. 407 The Volscians defeat the Romans. Rhodes founded

Rhodes founded.

406 Battle of Arginuse.
Condemnation of the ten generals.
Dionysius tyrant of Syracuse; reigns thirty-eight years.

405 The siege of Veil, Rome.
Battle of Egospotami. Dionysius I. reigns in Syracuse.

404 Athens taken by Lysander. End of the Pelononnesian War. Peloponnesian War. Government of the Thirty Tyrants at Athens. Spartan supremacy.

Spartan supremacy.
Death of Alcibiades.
403 Thrasybulus restores democratic government at Athens.
402 Birth of Phocion (died 317.)
401 Expedition of Cyrus the younger who rebels; at the battle of Cunaxa he is defeated and slain and the "Retreat of ten thousand" Greeks under Xenophon begins.

begins. 401-384 Ctesias flourished.

B. C.
400 Malachi.
399 Death of Socrates.
288 Campaign and peace of Dercyllidas.
First Campaign of Agesilaus in Asia.
The Roman dictator Camillos captures

Veji.
395 Gre' an coalition against Sparta; Lysan-c.r slain.
394 Persians assist the Athenians and defeat the Spartans at the naval battle of the Cnidus.
The Corinthian War begins.
The ground battle of Corone. The second battle of Coronea.
393 The Long Walls of Athens restored by

Veil stormed by Hamillus.

Veii stormed by Hamillus.
Camillus impeached and exiled.
Battle of Allia.
The Romans defeated by Brennus and the Gauls. Rome burnt.
Siege of the Capitol.
Victory of Dionysius at Helorus.
Birth of Eschines.
The Gauls expelled from Rome and city rebuilt.

Slege of the Capitol.

Sivitory of Dionysius at Helorus.
Birth of Eschines.
The Gauls expelled from Rome and city rebuilt.

Peace of Antalcidas, Persia.
Greek cities in Asia subjected to Persia.
End of the Corinthian War.
Capitoline games established in Rome.

So Defeat of the Persians under Evagoras.
Birth of Aristotle.
Manlius hurled from Tarpeian rock for having almed at sovereignty.

Sattle of Lecheum.
The Olynthian war begins, and ends 379.
Seizure of the Cadmea at Thebes by Phedibas.
Birth of Demosthenes (died 322).

So Death of Aristophanes.
Height of Spartan power.
Recovery of the Cadmea by Pelopidas.
The Athenians allied with Thebes.
Roman civil war between patricians and plebeians.
Law passed that one consul shall be a plebeian.
Battle of Leuctra, Greece.
Peace between Athens and Sparta.
Victory of Epaminondas over the Spartans at Leuctra.
Foundation of Megapolis.
Jason of Phere assassinated.
Alexander of Phere in Thessaly.

Embassy of Pelopidas, the Greek, to Persia.
Aristotle goes to Athens, and remains with Plato twenty years.
Licinian laws passed at Rome.
Joshua slain by the High Priest.
Birth of Zeno, the Stoic (died 264).
Institution of pretorship and curule edileship at Rome.
First Plebeian consul elected.
Great Plague at Rome.
Legend of M. Curtius.
Cans and Hernicans.
Battle of Mantinea (circa).
Victory and death of Epaminondas.
The Samaritans build the Temple at Gerizim.
Kingdom of Pontus founded.
Egending of the Social War in Greece.
Siege of Chios and Byzantium.
Amphipolis taken by Phillp II.
St-352-347 Roman laws of debt.
Phocian (or Sacred) War begins.
Expedition of Dion to Scily.
Second Sacred War, the Phocians having seized the Temple of Delphi.
Birth of Alexander the Great.
Temple of Diana, at Ephesus, burned.
Dion expels Dionysius from Syracuse.
Caius Marcius Rutlius first Plebeian Dictator at Rome.

Independence of Rhodes, Cos, Chios and Byzantium. Calus Marcius Ruthus first Plebeian Dic-tator at Rome.

355 End of the Social War in Greece.
Independence of Rhodes, Cos, Chios and Byzantium acknowledged by Athens.

354 Revolt of Artabazus, the Persian.

355 Siege of Methone, Greece.

352 Demosthenes delivers his first Philippie.
Phenicia revolts from the Persian mon-

archy.
351 C. Marcius Rutilus first Plebeian censor,

Rome.
Sidonians revolt and destroy Sidon.
Sidonians revolt and destroy Sidon.
The Roman Popilius defeats the Gauls.
Olynthus taken by Philip of Macedon.
Treaty between Carthage and Rome.
Surrender of Phocis to Philip.
End of the Sacred War.
Philip admitted to the Amphyctionic Council.

Council.
Dionysius recovers the tyranny.
First Samnite war begins.
Battle of Mt. Gaurus.
Conquest of Syracuse by Timoleon.
Expulsion of Dionysius.
Embassy of Demosthenes and others to Philip. Philip.

342 Roman Genucian laws.
Mutiny at Lantule, Rome.

342—341 Philip of Macedon's expedition to

Muchy at Landscape 342—341 Philip of Macedon's expedition to Thrace.

Birth of Epicurus (died 270).

340 Perinthus and Byzantium besieged by Philip.

Philip.
Victory of Timoleon over the Carthaginians at the Crimisus.
Battle of Mt. Vesuvius, Rome.
Second Roman Publilan laws.
Third Sacred War begins between Philip and the Athenians.
Philip general of the Amphyctionic League.

338 Philip general of the Amphyctionic League.

Battle of Cheronea.
Philip subjugates Greece.
337 First Roman Plebeian pretor.
337—335 The Latin War begins; after two years the Romans are victorious.
336 Murder of Philip.
Accession of Alexander III. the Great.
Accession of Darius Codomanus.
335 Alexander destroys Thebes; is chosen generalissimo of the Greeks, Athens having submitted.
334 Battle of the Granicus.
Macedonian Empire formed.
Alexander invades Persia.
335 Battle of Issus.
Damascus taken and Tyre besieged by Alexander.
336 Eapture of Tyre and conquest of Egypt

Alexander.

332 Capture of Tyre and conquest of Egypt
by Alexander.

by Alexander.

Alexandria, Egypt, founded on the Egyptian village Rhacotis.

Treaty between Alexander and Rome.

Alexander visits Jerusalem and worships at the Temple.

331 Phenicia subdued by Alexander. Battle of Arbela

Battle of Arbela.
Subjugation of Persia.
Settlement of the Jews at Alexandria.
330 Darius III. assassinated.
Demosthenes' oration for the crown.
Persia becomes a part of the Macedonian

237-325 Campaigns of Alexander in India.
Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to
the Euphrates.
326 Roman servitude for debt abolished.

Exile of Demosthenes.

Death of Alexander at Babylon.

Alexander succeeded by Perdiccas as Antipater in Macedonia. Lysimachus in Thrace. Cassander in Greece. Antigonus in Syria. Eumenes in Cappadocia. Seleucus at Babylon. Second Samnite War, lasts twenty-one years.

years.
Antipater, a Macedonian general, defeats
Athens and allies.

Ptolemy I., surnamed Soter, receives the
Egyptian Kingdom.
Phenicia annexed to Egypt by Ptolemy
Soter I. 321 First war among the "successors of

Alexander."
Battle of the Caudine Forks.
Romans terribly defeated by Pontius and pass under the Samnite yoke.
Ptolemy Soter takes Jerusalem.
Revolt of Phenicia.
Jewish settlements in Egypt and Cyrene.

Jewish settlements in Egypt and Cyrene. Agathocles at Syracuse. Thebes rebuilt by Cassander. Conquest of Antigonus of Phrygia. Palestine under Antigonus. Roman victory at Cinna. Samnite victory at Lantule. Battle of Gaza. Victory of Ptolemy and Seleucus over Demetrius Poliorcetes. Pyrrhus king of Epirus. Applus Claudius censor. Applan Way and aqueduct. The great Roman military road completed.

Appian Way and aqueduct.
The great Roman military road completed.

312—160 Sandracottus, Indian empire.
311—309 The Etruscan War.
310 L. Papirius Cursor, Roman Dictator.
Agathocles defeated at Himera.
308 Fabius crosses Ciminian Hills; defeats the Tuscans at Vadimon.
307—305 Naval war at Cyprus and Rhodes.
304 Siege of Rhodes by Demetrius.
301 Battle of Ipsis between Ptolemy Soter and Antigonus.
Final division of Alexander's dominions.
'40 Athenian democracy restored.
Chandrogupta (Sandracottus) reigns in India; makes a treaty with Seleucus.
Foundation of Antioch by Seleucus.
Light-house on island of Pharos erected.
299 Athens besieged and taken by Demetrius.
298 Third Samnite War. (Samnites, Etruscans, Umbrians and Gauls.)
Gellius Egnatius, leader of the Samnites.
Gellius Fabius defeats the Samnites.
Etruscans and Gauls at Sentinum.
292 Execution of C. Pontius.
290 The Capitoline wolf.
291 Execution of C. Pontius.
292 In Third Samnite War ends in subjugation to Rome.
293 Birth of Archimedes (died 212).
294 The Hortensian Law passed at Rome; plebiscita declared binding on all the people.
295 Ptolemy abdicates in favor of his son,

plebiscita declared binding on all the people. 285 Ptolemy abdicates in favor of his son, Philadelphus, who becomes Ptolemy II. Under his reign Egypt rose to a high rank among the nations in power and

wealth.
284 Alexandrian Library founded by Ptolemy

284 Alexandrian Library founded by Ptolemy Soter.
284 The Etolian League formed.
283 Kingdom of Pergamus founded.
284 Renewed Gallic and Etruscan War.
285 Second battle of Lake Vadimon.
281 Rome wars with Pyrrhus, king of Epirus.
280 Rome at war with Tarentum.
281 Lysimachus defeated and slain by Seleucus at Corupedion.
282 Achean League between twelve cities of Achea established.
284 Battle of Pandosia.
285 Romans defeated by Pyrrhus.
286 Birth of Chryssippus (died 207).
287 Irruption of the Gauls into Greece.
288 First Plebeian censor at Rome.
288 Romans again defeated by Pyrrhus at Asculum.
288 Accuracy Conthese allied

Asculum.
Rome and Carthage allied.
277 League between Athens, Sparta and

Rome and Carthage allied.

277 League between Athens, Sparta and Egypt.

The Septuagint written.
The Gauls settle in Galatia.

276 Birth of Eratosthenes—died 196.
The great wall of China built (?)

274 Battle of Beneventum. Rome victorious and Pyrrhus leaves Italy.

275 Egyptian embassy to Rome.

272 Antigonus Gonatus recovers Macedon.

273 Silver money first coined at Rome.

Hiero II. of Syracuse.

288 Berosus flourished.
Antigonus of Macedon takes Athens.

266 Rome supreme over all Italy.

267 First Punic War begins.

Carthage disputes Rome's Empire.

Chronology of Arundelian (Parian) marble ends.

260 First Roman fleet launched.

Victory of Duilius off Myle.

Rise of Parthia.

260—230 Reign of Asoka in India.

260—230 Reign of Asoka in India.

261 Naval victory of Regulus over the Carthaginians at Ecnomos.

Invasion of Africa.

The Arsacide.

255 Defeat and capture of Regulus by the Carthaginians.

Evacuation of Africa.

254 The Kingdom of Pactia.

255 Parthia becomes an independent kingdom under Arsaces.

Dynasty of Tsin in China founded.

247 Ptolemy III. makes war on Syria.

Restores the Egyptian gods carried off by Cambyses 525 B. C.

Birth of Hannibal—died 183.

245 Aratus of Sicyon, general of the Achean

by Cambyses 525 B. C.

Birth of Hannibal—died 183.

245 Aratus of Sicyon, general of the Achean Leagues.

241 Defeat of Carthaginians by Catulus at the Egates Insule.

End of the First Punic War.

Sicily made a Roman Province.

Atalus, King of Pergamus.

Agis IV. killed at Sparta.

240 The plays of Livius Andronicus exhibited (the first tragedies) at Rome.

238 Date of the decree of Canopus; tablet of San.

238 Date of the decree of Canopus, tablet of San. 237 Conquest of Spain attempted by the Car-thaginians. Seizure of Sardinia and Corsica by the

Romans.

235 The gates of the Temple of Janus at
Rome shut for the first time since
Numa. No war existing at the time.

234 Birth of M. Porcius Cato—died 149.

233 Antigonus Doson in Macedon.

229 Athens joins the Achean League.

227 Cleomenic War with Achean League begins

gins.
226 Reforms of Cleomenes at Sparta.
225 Invasion of Cisalpine Gaul and battle of Clusium. Rome victorious.
222 Ptolemy IV. reigns in Egypt.
Defeats Antiochus III. of Syria at Ra-Gallia Cisalpina becomes a Roman Prov-

ince.
221 Fattle of Sellasia.
Aratus and Antigonus take Sparta.
Philip V. of Macedon.
Alliance between Philip and Acheans against Etolians.
220 Hasdrubal assassinated in Spain.

Hasdrubai assassinated in Spain.
Antiochus overruns Palestine.
Siege of Saguntum by Hannibal.
Second Illyrian war.
Second Punic War begins.
Hannibal marches from Spain across the
Pyrenees and the Alps into Italy.
Battles of the Ticinius and the Trebia,
and defeat of Scipio.

defeated.

219 Hannibal passes the Apennines.
Battle of Lake Trasimene. Flaminius

B. C.
217 The two Scipios sent to Spain.
216 Battle of Canne. Romans defeated with immense loss.
Revolt of Capua.
Alliance of Hannibal with Philip V. of

Alliance of Hannibal with Philip V. of Macedon.

214—212 Siege and capture of Syracuse by Marcellus.

214 First Commercial War.
Byzantium and Rhodes.

212 Battle of Anitorgis.

Greek works of art brought to Rome.

211 Greece concludes treaty with the Romans against Philip V. of Macedon.

Defeat and death of the two Scipios in Spain by Hasdrubal. Spain by Hasdrubal.
Capua recovered by Rome.
Conquest of Judea by Antiochus.
Hannibal before Rome.

Hannibal before Rome.
Battle of Metaurus.
Battle of Elinga.
Battle of the Metaurus; Hasdruba defeated and slain by the Romans.
Gold money first coined in Rome.
Ptolemy V. The decline of Egypt.
P. Cornelius Scipio conducts the war in Africa.

in Africa.
Siege of Utica.
Solution of War and Rhodians war with Philip.
Defeat of Hannibal at Zama, in Africa, by Scipto Africanus

by Sciplo Africanus.
201 Treaty of peace between Rome and Carthage; end of the Second Punic War.
200-197 First Macedonian War.
Allies attack Macedon and defeat Philip.
198 T. Quintus Flaminius proclaims liberty to

T. Quintus Flaminius proclaims liberty to the Greeks.
Syria becomes independent of Egypt.
Battle of Cynocephale.
Philip defeated by Flaminius.
Palestine and Cele-Syria conquered by Antiochus the Great, and confirmed to him by the peace with Rome.
The Rosetta Stone written.
Dynasty of Han, China, founded.
Hannibal joins Antiochus.
Birth of Hipparchus, first systematic astronomer.

tronomer.

192-188 War between the Romans and Antio-chus the Great.

Philopemen pretor of the Achean League. reece declared free from Macedon by

League.
Greece declared free from Macedon by Flaminius.
Philopemen defeats Nabis, of Sparta.
Sparta joins the Achean League.
190 Battle of Magnesia.
187 The laws and discipline of Lycurgus abrogated by Philopemen.
184 Death of Plautus.
183 Death of Hannibal and Scipio.
Lycortas, general of the Achean League.
182-174 Encroachments of Massinissa.
181 Ptolemy VI. reigns in Egypt.
The Villian Law, Rome.
179 Perseus King of Macedonia.
Embassy of Callicrates to Greece.
Pharnaces, of Pontus, cedes Paphlagonia to Rome.
176 Antiochus makes war on Egypt.
171-168 Second Macedonian War.
170 Antiochus takes Jerusalem.
40,000 Jews slain and Temple pillaged.
Birth of Attius, Roman dramatist (died 76).
168 Battle of Pydna; victory of Emilius Pau-

76).

168 Battle of Pydna; rottory of Emilius Paulus over Perseus; Macedonia made a Roman province.

Eumenes II. visits Rome.

Antiochus Epiphanes takes Jerusalem.

Beginning of the Maccabean war of independence.

Athenians attack Oropus.

167 Judas Maccabeus defeats the Syrians and occupies Jerusalem, except the Citadel.

Romans rayage Epirus and Achea.

adel.
Romans ravage Epirus and Achea.
166 Rededication of the Temple.
One thousand Acheans imprisoned at First comedy of Terence performed at

Rome.
First comedy of Terence performed at Rome.

166-145 Hipparchus flourishes.
165 Rise of the Pharisees and Sadducees.
164 Death of Antiochus.
He is succeeded by Antiochus V. Eupator, who takes Bethoura, and besieges Jerusalem, but makes peace with the Jews. Cyrene and Libya separate from Egypt.
163 Birth of M. Emilius Scaurus, Roman orator (died 90).
161 Victory of Judas Maccabeus at Adosa.
Embassy of Cameades, Diogenes and Critolans to Rome.
Death of Judas.
Alliance between Rome and Judea.
Jonathan Maccabeus succeeds Judas.
160 Bactrians in India.
159 Death of Terence.
155 Athenians fined by Rome.
153 War in Spain.
150-138 Lusitanian War.
Viriathus commands the Lusitanians.
149 Third Punic War begins.
Scipio invades Africa.
Andriscus in Macedonia.
148 Birth of Lucilius—died 103.
147 The Achean war with Rome begins.
146 Ptolemy VI. killed in battle.
Carthage taken by Scipio and destroyed by order of the Roman Senate.
Corinth taken and destroyed by Mummius.
Province of Africa constituted.

Corinth taken and destroyed by Mummius.
Province of Africa constituted.
Greece becomes a Roman Province.
145 Ptolemy VII. reigns, marries Cleopatra, widow of Ptolemy VI.
Polybius legislates for the Achean cities.
Demetrius Nicator in Syria.
144 The Tower of Zion taken by the Jews.
Judea becomes independent.
Rise of the Asmonean dynasty.
143 Birth of Antonius, Roman orator (died 70).

142 Scipio Africanus (Minor) Roman Censor. 140 Birth of Crassus, Roman orator (died Simon made hereditary prince of the

Jews.
Death of Viriathus—Rome.
Macedon formally absorbed by Rome.
138 Birth of L. Cornelius Sulla (died 78).
136 Hycanus Governor of Judea.
134-132 Servile War in Sicily.
Sicilian slaves rebel, are conquered aud

133 Laws of Tiberias Gracchus passed at Gracchus murdered. Kingdom of Pergamus bequeathed to

Demetrius Nicator, Syria, restored. Hycranus subdues Idumea and Samaria and destroys Temple at Gerizim.

Rise of the Essenes.
Fluvius Flaccus and L. Drusus popular
Roman leaders.
L. Caelius Antipater, Roman jurist, flour-

ished.

123 Seipio takes and destroys Numantia.
Roman Colony sent to Carthage.

121 Civil war in Rome arising from Agrarian
troubles—Caius Gracchus is murdered.
Metullius leader of Roman Senate.

120 Parthians subdue Bactria.

117 Ptolemy VIII. reigns jointly with his
mother, Cleopatra.

116 Birth of Varro (died 28).

113 The Teutones and Cimbra invade Gaul.

111-106 The Jugurthine War—peace concluded.

ed. War renewed two years later. Metellus and Marius defeat Jugurtha and subjects Numidia. 109-101 War of Rome with the Cimbri and

Teutones Hyrcanus destroys the Samaritan temple on Mount Gerizim.
Atricus born (died B. C., 32).
Birth of Pompey and of Cicero.

B. C.
102 Victory of Marius over the Teutones at
Aque Sexte (Aix).
Second Servile war breaks out in Sicily.
101 Victory of Marius over the Cimbri at
Vercelle and end of the war.
Battle of Campus Raudius.
100 Birth of Julius Cesar.
C. Marius born 157 (died 86). Sixth Roman Consul.
L. App. Saturninus Tribune (Rome).
96 Ptolemy Apion leaves Cyrene.
95 Birth of Lucretius (died 55).
92 Sulla on the Euphrates.
90-88 The Social or Marsic War in Italy.
The Marsians, at first successful, are finally defeated.
88-84 First Mithridatic War.
Mithridates seizes Athens. 84 First Mithridatic War.
Mithridates seizes Athens.
Civil War of Marius and Sulla and expulsion of Marius,
Sulla occupies Rome,
Marius retakes Rome.

Proscription.
Revolt and Siege of Egyptian Thebas.
Death of Marius and return of Sulla. 86 Athens stormed by Sulla. Birth of Sallust (died 34).

Tigranes at war with Rome. Sulla makes peace with Pontus, king of the Mithridates.
War with Marian party in Italy.
Tigranes I. of Armenia annexes Phrygia.
Birth of Marcus Antonius (died 30).

Thebes destroyed. Second Civil War. Victory at the Colline gate.

Second CVII war.
Victory at the Colline gate.
Occupation of Rome.
Sulla becomes Dictator.

79 Abdication of Sulla. Dies in 78.
The Cornelian Laws of Rome.
9-72 Civil war of Sertorius in Spain; and of
Lepidus and Catulus in Italy.
8 Alexandra Queen of Judea.
75 Nicomedes III. leaves Bithnia to Rome.
74-65 Third Mithridatic War.
74-66 Victories of Lucullus in Asia.
73-71 Servile war in Italy, led by Spartacus,
who is defeated and slain by Crassus.
90 Consulship of Pompey and Crassus.
Birth of Virgil (died 19).
Scythians expelled from India.
90 Victory of Lucullus over Tigranes.
91 Cesar begins to take part in public affairs.
Prove weld not the privates.

fairs.
Pompey subdues the pirates.
Lucullus recalled.
Pompey sent into Asia and war ended.
Birth of Strabo, geographer (died A. D.

22). 65 Birth of Horace (died B. C. 8). Antiochus Asiaticus dethroned by Pompey.

64 Birth of Messalla (died 4).
Pompey reduces Syria to a Roman province.

63 Jerusalem taken by the Romans under

ince.
63 Jerusalem taken by the Romans under Pompey.

Birth of Augustus.
Second conspiracy of Cataline suppressed by Cicero.
Orations of Cicero.
Lucullus founds Library at Rome.
Phenicia absorbed in the province of Syria.

60 Pompey, Cesar and Crassus form the first Roman Triumvirate.
Birth of Seneca (died 30).
59 Birth of Livy (died A. D. 17).

58 The Gallic War begins.
Cicero banished.
Cesar invades Gaul.
Helvetii and Ariovistus defeated.
57 Cyprus becomes a Roman province.
End of the Seleucide.
Cesar defeats the Belge and Nervii.
55-54 Cesar invades Britain.
Crassus plunders the Temple at Jerusalem; is defeated and killed by the Parthans at Carrhe, 53.

4 Cesar defeats Treviri and crosses the Rhine.
Birth of Tibullus (died 18).
52-51 Cesar conquers Vercingetorix and Alesia.
Murder of Claudius by Milo.

52-51 Cesar conquers vertiligetorix and
Alesia.

Murder of Claudius by Milo.
51 Subjugation of Gaul completed, and becomes a Roman province.
50 Quintus Sextius (Stote) flourished.

livil war between Cesar and Pompey. Pompey driven from Italy.
The Pompeians defeated in Spain.
Cesar dictator.

The Pompelans deteated in Spain.
Cesar dictator.
Battle of Pharsalia.
Cesar defeats Pompey.
Murder of Pompey in Egypt.
Ptolemy Dionysus and Cleopatra inherit
Egyptian throne.
Cesar again dictator.
War in Egypt.
Partial destruction of the library of Alexandria during the siege of Alexandria.
Cesar defeats Pharnaces at Zela.
The African War.
Battle of Thapsus.
Suicide of Cato.
Reformation of the calendar by Cesar.
His triumplis.

His triumphs 45 War in Spain. Battle of Munda; defeat of the Pompeians. Cesar Pater Patrie Imperator, for life,

Cesar Pater Patrie Imperator, for fife,
Dictator.
First year of Julian calendar.
44 Assassination of Cesar by Brutus, Cassius and others. Flight of the assassins.
Antony becomes master of Rome.
Corinth and Carthage rebuilt.
45 Cleopatra poisons her brother Ptolemy and reigns alone.
Battle of Mutina.
Second Triumvirate—C. Octavius, M. An-

Second Triumvirate—C. Octavius, M. Antony, M. Lepidus.
Cicero put to death.
Birth of Ovid (died A. D. 18).
End of the Barida 42 Battle of Philippi. 42 Defeat and death of Brutus and Cassius,

The Triumviri masters of the Roman world. 41 Meeting of Antony and Cleopatra at Tar-

sus.
40 Herod the Great made king of the Jews-Library of Pergamus to Alexandria.
37 Jerusalem taken by Herod and the Agrippa crosses the Rhine.
36 Sextus Pompeius driven from Sicily (put to death 35).

Lepidus deprived of power. Defeat of Antony in Parthia. Defeat of Antony in Parthia.
Antony invades Armenia.
War between Octavius and Antony.
Battle of Actium.
Establishment of the Roman Empire.
Battle of Actium. Octavius successful.
Suicide of Antony and Cleopatra.
Criticism of the best Attle Literature at
Rome.
The Getes of Janus Shut.

Rome.
29 The Gates of Janus Shut.
27 Cesar Octavius is made Emperor under the title of Augustus Cesar.
Pantheon dedicated by Agrippa.
25 Tiridates seeks Roman court.
24 Defeat of Romans in Arabia.
28 Death of Marcellus.
21 Augustus Cesar founds Confederacy of Raconian cities.
20 Roman standards restored by Parthia.
India embassy to Rome.

India embassy to Rome.

India embassy to Rome.

18 Death of Dionysius of Halicarnassus.

17-7 Temple at Jerusalem rebuilt by Herod.
Agrippa invades Asia.
Cappadocia created a province of Rome.

16 German war; Roman defeat under Lol-11US.

15 Victories of Drusus over the Rheti.
12 Invasion of Germany by Drusus.
11-9 Campaigns of Tiberlas in Pannonia and Dalmatia.
9 Death of Drusus.

Tiberius defeats the Germans. Diodorus Siculus, historian, flourished. Birth of Jesus Christ, according to Usher's system. Death of Herod, king of Judea.

Death of Herod, king of Judea.

A. D.

1 Tiberius commands on the Rhine.
3 Birth of Seneca (died A. D. 65).
6 Judea a Roman province under Syria.
9 Destruction of the Romans under Varus and three legions by the Germans under Hermann.
Romans defeated by Charusei under Arminius.
Banishment of Ovid.
14 Death of Augustus Cesar.
Accession of Tiberius Cesar.
Accession of Artatanus in Parthia.
14-16 Campaigns of Germanicus in Germany.
17 Germanicus in Parthia and the East.
19 Death of Germanicus.
War between Artabarus and Marbad.
20 Valerius Maximus.
M. Elino Sejanus dominant at Rome.
23 Pretorian camp at Rome.
25 Pontius Pilate Governor of Judea.
26-37 Tiberias retires to Capre.
30 The Crucifixion, according to Eusebius.
Lactantius, Augustine, Origen, and other authorities give A. D. 29 as the proper year.
Agrippina I. banished.

authorities give A. D. 29 as the proper year.
Agrippina I. banished.
Marco, Perfect of Pretorians, upon fall of Sejanus.
Accession of Caligula, Rome.
Birth of Josephus (died 97).
Philo Semior ambassador to Rome.
Birth of Plutarch—died 120.
Claudius Emperor of Rome.
Claudius Emperor of Rome.
Claudius Emperor of Rome.
Expedition of Claudius to Britain.
Successes of Aulus Plautius.
Birth of Martial—died 104.
Lycia becomes a Roman province.

Successes of Aulus Plautius.
Birth of Martial—died 104.
Lycia becomes a Roman province,
44 Judea and Samaria directly Roman.
47 London founded by the Romans.
Birth of Juvenal—died 130 (?).
Thrace directly Roman.
The Frisians subdued by Rome.
50 Defeat and capture of Caractacus; taken prisoner to Rome.
Claudius marries Agrippiana II., and adopts Nero.
51 South Britain a Roman province.
54 Agrippiana poisons Claudius and Nero becomes emperor.
55 Birth of Tacitus; died 117 (?).
56 Corbulo in Parthia.
59 Britannicus poisoned by Agrippiana.
Agrippiana murdered by Nero.
Parthia and Armenia at war.
60 St. Paul at Matta.
61 Insurrection of the Britons under Boadicea.
Victory of Suetonius Paulinus.

Partina and Armenia at war.

60 St. Paul at Maita.

61 Insurrection of the Britons under Boadicea.

Victory of Suetonius Paulinus.

Birth of Papinius Statius, poet; died 96.

Birth of Pliny the Minor; died 105.

64 Rome on fire six days.

Persecution of the Christians.

65 Deaths of St. Peter and St. Paul (?).

Deaths of Seneca and Luscan.

Conspiracy of Piso.

Revolt of the Jews.

66 Josephus governor of Gallilee.

67 Nero at the Olympic games.

68 Death of Nero.

Galba becomes emperor.

69 Civil war at Rome.

Otho kills himself.

70 Jerusalem taken and destroyed by Titus.

Civilis leads a Batavian revolt.

Vespasian emperor at Rome.

70-80 Colosseum at Rome built.

71 The gates of Janus closed.

Triumph of Vespasian and Titus.

Philosophers expelled from Rome.

Reform of Treasury, Rome.

71-75 The Stoic philosophers expelled from

Rome by Vespasian.

78 Agricola commands in Britain.

79 Herculaneum and Pompeii destroyed by

an eruption of Vesuvius.

79 Death of Pliny the Elder.

The Laocoon group sculptured.

80 Advance of Agricola to the Tay.

Amphitheatre of Verona built.

81 Domitian emperor of Rome.

82 Rome wars with Chatti.

83 Paris (Pantomime) killed.

84 Agricola defeats the Caledonians, and

sails around and subdues Britain.

85 Agricola recalled to Rome.

86 Rome wages an unsuccessful war against

Gate or Dalia.

Quadi and Marcomanni.

91 Insurrection of Antonius suppressed.

95 Rome persecutes Jews and Christians.

St. John banished to Patmos.

96 Domitian killed.

Nevy becomes

Rome persecutes Jews and Cl St. John banished to Patmos.

96 Domitian killed.
Nerva becomes emperor.
Polycarp, Bishop of Smyrna, born (died 96-98 Relief of taxes and distribution of lands.
98 Trajan emperor of Rome.

98 Trajan emperor of Rome.
Plutarch flourishes.
103 Birth of Justin Martyr (died 166).
103-107 Subjugation of Dacia.
104 Birth of Herodes Atticus, antiquarian (died 180).
114-117 Trajan's expedition to the East.
117 Hadrian emperor.
He abandons the conquests of Trajan.
The Euphrates made the eastern boundows of the empire.

ary of the empire.

120 Hadrian visits Gaul and Britain.
Statues of Antonous (Hadrian's page).
Birth of Ireneus Bishop of Lyons, died

200.

Birth of Lucian, died 200.

121 Hadrian's walls built—Newcastle to Carlisle—Rhine to the Danube.

lisle—Rhine to the Danube.

Birth of Marcus Aurellus, died 180.

First apology for the Christians presented at Athens by Quadratus and Aristides.

Birth of Appuleius.

Birth of Galen, died 200.

Hadrian rebuilds Jerusalem.

Seond Jewish War.

Barchochebas, leader of the Jews.

Edictum perpetuum of Hadrian.

135 Dispersion of the Jews.

135 Dispersion of the Jews.
138 Antonius Plus, emperor.
The empire at peace.
Faustina I. flourishes.
Wall of Antoninus (Graham's Dyke)
built.

built.

39 Conquests of Lollius Urbicus in Britain.

140 Vallum Antonio in Britain.

145-175 Fustiana II. flourishes.

147 Development of Roman civil laws.

150 Establishment of schools in Roman provinces.

161 Marcus Aurelius and Lucius Verus joint

emperors.
161-166 Pestilence and famine at Rome.
162 Rome wars with Parthia.
163 Persecution of Christians.
166 Polycarp suffers martyrdom.
167-180 War with the Marcomanni, Quadi,

etc. Greek philosophers patronized by Rome.

Greek philosophers patronized by Rome.

169 Death of L. Verus.
Marcus Aurelius sole emperor.

175 Rome quells rebellion in Syria

177 Christians in Gaul persecuted.
Advance of the Goths.

178 Goths attack Dacia.

180 Commodus emperor of Rome.
Statue of Aurelius erected.
Perennis prefect of Pretorians.

183 Successes of Ulpius Marcellus in Britain.

184 Commodus takes the name of Britanicus.

185 Birth of Origen (died 253).

186 Cleander perfect of Pretorians.

190 Birth of Tertullian (died 240).

192 Britanicus as gladiator, killed.

193 Pertinax, emperor of Rome, is murdered. Didius Julianus buys the empire. Is opposed by Pescennius Niger and Septimius Severus and killed.

timius Severus and killed.

194 Septimius Severus sole emperor.
Defeat and death of Niger.
196 Severus captures Byzantium after a siege
of three years.

197 Temple of the Sun at Baalbec.
Battle of Lyons,
Death of Albinus.
198 Caracalla named Augustus.
Defeat of Parthians by Romans.
202 Persecution of the Christians.
204 Birth of Plotinus, philosopher (died 274).
209 Invasion of Britain by Severus. His wall
completed, 220.

completed, 220.
211 Death of Severus at York.
Caracalla and Geta emperors.
Roman citizenship extended to the whole

Roman citizenship extended to the whole empire.

212 Geta murdered.
Caracalla, sole emperor.
213 Death of Clement of Alexandria.
214 First contact of the Romans with the Alamanni German tribes on the upper Rhine.
217 Macrinus emperor.
218 Heliogabalus emperor.
218 Heliogabalus emperor.
220 Alexander Severus emperor.
221 Sextus Empiricus, philosopher, flourishes.
226 Dissolution of the Parthian Empire and end of Arecide.

1816s.

226 Dissolution of the Parthian Empire and end of Arecide.

Foundation of the new Persian Kingdom of the Sassanide by Ardshir (Arta-xerxes).

228 Ulpian (lawyer) died.
231 Persian War begins.
233 Triumph of Severus.
235 Maximin murders Severus and succeeds to the throne.
236 Persecution of the Christians.
237 The Gordiani, Pupienus and Balbinu (jointly) and Gordianus III., emperors.
248 Gordianus lefeats Sapor, King of Persia.
249 Cordianus murdered and succeeded by Philip the Arabian.
249 Decius emperor of Rome.

Philip the Arabian.

249 Decius emperor of Rome.

250 Decius orders a persecution of the Christians.

First invasion of the empire by the

Goths. 251 Death of Decius and his son.

251 Death of Decius and his son.
Gallus emperor.
252 A pestilence breaks out in the empire
and lasts fifteen years.
253 Irruption of the Goths and Burgundians
into Mesia and Pannonia.
First appearance of the Franks in Gaul
about this time.
254 Valerian emperor. His son Gallienus associated with him.
Persecution of the Christians.
258 Trapezus taken by the Goths.
259 Sapor ravages Syria.

Sapor ravages Syria. Valerian taken prisoner.

Valerian taken prisoner.

260 Valerian taken prisoner.

261 The Thirty Tyrants between 260 and 268.

262 The Goths in Macedonia and Asia Minor.
They destroy the Temple of Ephesus.
Antioch taken by Sapor.

263 The Franks invade Gaul.

267 The Heruli invade Greece, and are repulsed by Dexippus.

268 Claudius emperor.

269 Claudius defeats the Goths in Mesia.

270 Aurelian emperor of Rome.

Victories over the Goths and the Alamanni.

Zenobia queen of Palmyra.

272 Expedition of Aurelian to Palmyra.

273 Capture of Palmyra and of Queen Zenobia.

274 Birth of Constantine (died 337).

nobia.

274 Birth of Constantine (died 337).

275 Tacitus emperor.

276 Probus emperor.

277 Probus drives the Alamanni from Gaul.

282 Carus emperor.

Expedition to the East.

284 Diocletian emperor of Rome.

286 Maximian joint emperor with Diocletian.

Revolt of Carausius in Britain.

299 Victory of Carausius over Maximian.

290 Constantius and Galerius named Cesars.

sars. Division of the empire. Britain recovered by Constantius. Siege of Alexandria by Diocletian. Persian War. Constantius defeats the Alamanni near

Langres.
Defeat of Narses.
303 Persecution of the Christians by Diocletian. 305 Abdication of Diocletian and Maximian.

Constantius and Galerius emperors.

Beginning of monasticism in Egypt under St. Anthony.

306 Death of Constantius at York.

Constantine (the Great) proclaimed emperor by the troops.

307 Revolt of Maxentius.

Six emperors.

307 Revolt of Maxentius.

Six emperors.
Elevation of Licinius.

311 Rome proclaims Christianity.
Edict of Nicomedia to stop the persecution of the Christians.

312 Defeat and death of Maxentius.

313 Defeat and death of Maximian.

Edict of Milan, by Constantine and Licinius, for general religious toleration.

Britain subdued.

314 War between the two emperors.

Britain subdued.

314 War between the two emperors.

315 Birth of St. Martin, Bishop of Tours.

326 Constantine sole emperor.

327 Constantinople founded; dedicated as the capital of the empire, 330 (or 334).

328 First General Council of the Church meets at Nicea. 326 Athanasius Patriarch of Alexandria. Controversy with Arius.

336 Death of Arius. 337 Constantine II., Constans and Constantius II. joint emperors. Nephilas Meso—Gothic gospels.

Nephmas Meso—Gothic gospels.

Death of Eusebius.

Birth of St. Jerome—died 420.

Synod of Sardica.

Ulfilas Bishop of the Goths (died 388).

'52 Revolt of Magentius. Defeated by Constantius.

Constantius.

354 Birth of St. Augustine (died 430).

357 Victory of Julian over the Alamanni at
Argentoratum (Strasburg).

361 Julian emperor.

362 Julian recalls the banished bishops, and
proclaims general religious toleration. 363 Persian War. Julian killed.

Jovian emperor.

Jovian emperor.

364 Valentinian and Valens joint emperors.
Final division of the empire.

367-'69 Theodosius in Britain; aids Briton
against Picts and Scots.

370 The Saxons land on the coasts of Gaul.

373 Death of Athanasius.

375 War with the Quadi.
Gratian emperor of the West with Valentinian II.

Invasion of the Huns.

376 Valens allows the Huns to settle in
Thrace.

Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace.
Thrace stantinople.

stantinople.
Pagan rites prohibited.
Alaric King of the Goths.
Revolt of Maximus in Britain.
Final suppression of Paganism.
Massacre at Thessalonica.
Death of Gregory at Nazianzus.
Honorius Emperor of the West.
Theodosius master of the whole Roman world.

world.
395 Death of Theodosius.
Arcadius Emperor of the East.
The Huns invade the eastern provinces.

A. D 896	Augustine made Bishop of Hippo (died 430).
	Alaric in Greece. Stilicho attains chief power under Hono-
396	rius. The Britons ask aid of Honorius against
397	the Picts and Scots.  Deaths of Martin of Tours and Ambrose
398	of Milan. Chrysostom Bishop of Constantinople
400	(died 407). Alaric ravages Italy.
408	Battle of Pollentia. Defeat of Alaric by Stilicho.
406	The Vandals, Alani and Suevi invade Spain. The Roman legions recalled from Britain;
410	final withdrawal about 418. Sack of Rome by Alaric.
	Death of Alaric. Pelagius begins to preach about this time.
412 414	Proclus the philosopher born (died 485). Marriage of Ataulphus, King of the
	Goths, to Placida, daughter of Theodosius the Great.
144	Persecution of the Christians in Persia begins; lasts thirty years.
420	Death of St. Jerome.  Orosius, the Spanish presbyter and his-
423	torian, flourished.  Death of Honorius at Ravenna.  Administration of Etius begins, lasting
425	annut thirty years
428	The Traveler's Song published. Nestorius, Patriarch of Constantinople,
429	banished (435). The Vandals under Genseric invade Af-
	rica. Death of Theodore, Bishop of Mopsuestia.
$\begin{array}{c} 431 \\ 432 \end{array}$	Third General Council held at Ephesus. St. Patrick arrives in Ireland.
433	Attila King of the Huns. Theodosian code published.
439 440	The Vandals surprise Carthage. Leo I. (the Great) Bishop of Rome.
442	Treaty of peace between Valentinian and Genseric.
446	Attila in Thrace and Macedonia. Messages of the Britons to Etius for aid
447	against the Saxons. Attila ravages the Eastern Empire.
	Theodosius concludes a treaty with Attila.
449	The Robber-Council of Ephesus. Landing of the English in Britain.
450	Hengist and Horsa in Kent. Death of Theodosius II.
451	Invasion of Gaul by Attila. Victory of Etius at Chalons.
	Fourth General Council held at Chalcedon.
452	Monophysite controversy begins. Invasion of Italy by Attila. Venice founded.
453	Death of Attila. Dissolution of his em-
454 455	St. Patrick fixes his see at Armagh. Sack of Rome by Genseric. Intercession of Leo. Hengist founds the Kingdom of Kent.
457	Intercession of Leo. Hengist founds the Kingdom of Kent.
460 <b>461</b> -	The epic poem of beowall (:).
462-	
465	and Gaul. Great fire at Constantinople. Birth of Boethius (died 526).
470 475	West (banished 476)
476	West (banished 476). Odoacer captures and sacks Rome and becomes King of Italy.
	Odoacer captures and sacks Rome and becomes King of Italy, Succession of Western Emperors ends. Close of the period of Ancient History.

	M	led	iev	a		-lis	to	ry
50	476	Establi	shment	of.	the	Kingdo	om of	the

der L	476	Establishment of the Kingdom of the Franks.
	477	Second Saxon invasion of Britain.
	480	Birth of St. Benedict (died 543).
	481	Clovis I. (Merovingian) reigns in Belgic
		Gaul.
	485	Proclus, philosopher, died.
	486	Battle of Soissons.
		Clovius 1. defeats the Gauis.
11	489	Ostrogoths invade Italy.
ž.	491	Ella founds the Kingdom of Sussex.
, de	493	Theodoric establishes the Ostrogothic
4.		Kingdom of Italy, South Germany and
		Hungary, capital at Ravenna.
	495	Third Saxon invasion of Britain.
		Cerdic founds the Kingdom of Wessex.
	496	Clovis of France embraces Christianity.
	501	Laws of Burgundy published.
	502	Charbades, the Persian, ravages the
		Greek Empire.
	503	Fergus lands in Scotland from Ireland.
	506-	42 The famous King Arthur said to reign
		in England.
	507	Clovis, having conquered the country
		from the Pyrenees to the Loire, founds
		the Kingdom of all Franks.
	510	Clovis makes Paris the capital of the Franks.
	511	Salic Law established by Clovis in
		France.
90	and the	Division of the monarchy between Clovis'
		four sons.
	614	Vitalianus, the Goth, besieges Constantinople.
	519	
	919	in Britain.
	527	Justinian I. becomes Emperor of Rome.
	541	Fourth Saxon invasion of Britain. Essex
		founded.
	529	Justinian Code published.
	534	Belisarius conquers Africa.
	538	The Franks appear in Italy.
	539	Italy made subject to Belisarius. Goths
	999	revers Milen
	544	Pinth of Gregory of Tours (died 590)
10	545	ravage Milan. Birth of Gregory of Tours (died 590). The Turks enter Asia.
	547	Northumbria founded in Britain.
	550	The Angles form the Heptarchy Anglia,
	990	Deira Mercia, etc.
	552	Totila, the Ostrogoth, defeated in Italy
	992	by the imperial generals Narses and
	ee a	Belisarius.

Clotaire sole ruler in France. Fergus Moor II. of Scotland (?). Death of Clotaire. His four sons divide the kingdom between them. St. Colomba lands in Scotland. 562 Constantinople destroyed by fire.
563 Constantinople destroyed by fire.
564 History of Gildas (?).
565 Death of Justinian I. Ethelbert becomes
King of Kent.
568 Italy invaded by the Longobardi from Germany, who found the Kingdom of Lombardy, Narses governor of Italy. Birth of Mohammed (died 632), Battle of Durham; West-Saxons defeat the Britons.
581 Paris mostly destroyed by fire. Sclavonians ravage Thrace.

584 Franks invade Italy and are repelled.

The Mayors of the palace the real rul-

Narses overthrows Gothic power in Italy.

ers in France.
Kingdom of Mercia founded in Britain.
Franks expelled from Spain by Recared I.
Gregory I., the Great, becomes Pope.
The Lombards besiege Rome and overrun 597 St. Augustine arrives in England. 598 Ethelbert, King of Kent, embraces Chris-

tianity.

608 Italy ravaged by Sclavonians.

603 Scots invade Bernicia; are driven back.

611 The Persians make conquests in Syria,

Egypt, and Asia Minor, and besiege

Rome.

A. D.
612 Jews persecuted in Spain.
613 Clotaire II. King of France.
614 Jerusalem captured by Persians.
622 Mohammed secretly leaves Mecca and enters Medina.
623 Dagobert, the "Solomon of the Franks," becomes King.
624 Revises and publishes the Salic and Riparian Laws.
630 Mohammed re-enters Mecca; installed as prince and prophet.
631 Death of Mohammed.
632 His religion spreads through Persia.
633 Mohammed Personal Syria occupied by Saracens.
634 Clovis II., son of Dagobert, King of France.
635 Omar institutes the new Moslem Calendar.
640 Alexandrian Library burnt.
641 In Britain the Mercians defeat the Bernicians.
653 Rodes taken by the Saracens.

642 In Britain the Mercians defeat the Bernicians.
653 Rhodes taken by the Saracens.
656 Clotaire III. becomes King of France.
662 In Italy, Constans II., Emperor of the
East, is defeated by the Lombards.
668 Constantinople besieged by Saracens.
672 Saracens driven from Spain.
672-777 Wamba's "good reign" in Spain.
678 Cadwallader, the last king of the Britons,
reigns.

reigns.
Bulgarians occupy Bulgaria, in Northern Greece.
681 Mebrouin, last of the Merovingians, assassinated.

sassinated.

8axons drive Britons into Wales and Cornwall.

887 Sussex united to Wessex.

In France, Pepin defeats Thierry.

694 Kent devastated by West Saxons.

697 Anafesto becomes the first Doge of Venice. ice.
709 The Saracens invited into Spain to overthrow King Roderick.
711 The Saracens cross from Africa to Spain.
The Bulgarians ravage the Eastern Emnine.

pire.
712 The Gothic Kingdom of Spain overthrown Establishment of the Saracen kingdom of Cordova. 714 Charles Martel, mayor of the palace and real ruler of France.
Independent Gothic Monarchy founded in

the Asturias.

718 Leon and Asturias formed into a Kingdom by Pelays, who checks the conquests of the Saracens in Spain.

720 The Saracens are defeated at Constantinople. nople. Charles Martel created Duke of France.

Charles Martel created Duke of France.
The Saracens invade France.
730 Pope Gregory excommunicates the Emperor Leo.
732 Battle of Tours, or Poitiers; crushing defeat of the Saracens by the Franks.
739 Charles Martel conquers Provence.
746 Slavic settlements in Grecian Pelopon-

nesus.
747 Carloman of France abdicates.
752 Pepin, the Short, son of Charles Martel,
754 Pepin gives Ravenna to the Pope.
755 Insurrection in Mercia, Britain.
Abderahman I. becomes King of Cordova.
756 Pepin annexes Ravenna to the See of

Rome.

760 Insurrection of Toledo.

768 Death of Pepin, who is succeeded by his two sons, Charlemagne and Carloman, who rule in France and Germany.

771 Charlemagne rules alone.

772 Sc Charlemagne, after a severe struggle, conquers the Saxons; they embrace Christianity.

774 Charlemagne annexes Italy after con-

Christianity.

Charlemagne annexes Italy after conquering the Lombards.

Reginning of the age of chivalry.

Charlemagne unsuccessfully invades

Charlemagne unsuccessfully invades Spain.
785 Saxons, subdued by Charlemagne, be-

785 Saxons, subdued by Charlemagne, become Christians.

787 The Danes land in England.
791-'96 Charlemagne establishes the Margraviate of Austria.

Reign of Alfonso, the Chaste, in Spain;
independence of Christians established.

799 The Avars subdued by Charlemagne.
800 Charlemagne crowned at Rome; becomes Emperor of the West by Pope
Leo III.
802 Ruric, the Norman, establishes the first
regular government in Russia at Novgorod, and becomes grand duke.

807 War between Slaves and Polyponnesian
Greeks.

Greeks.
814 Louis I., Emperor, dethroned, but restored to his dominions.
817 Louis, the German (France), conquers

Austria.

820 Michael II. of the Byzantine Empire founds the Armorian dynasty.

823 In England, Essex (and, two years later, Kent and Northumbria) are annexed to Wessex.

Wessex.

The Servians occupy Dalmatia.

The Saxon Heptarchy ends and Egbert, king of Wessex, becomes king of all England.

Louis the Debonair imprisoned in France.

330-'40 Louis separates Germany from France.

Charles the Bald King of France.

Charles the Bald King of France.

German princes assert their independence.

cence.

Start princes assert their independence.

Treaty of Verdun; the sons of Louis divide the empire.

Spain ravaged by the Northmen.

The Saracens sack Rome.

Brittany becomes independent.

Sto Russian monarchy established by Ruric.

Sto (?) Scots and Picts united under Kenneth.

Russians attack Constantinople.

Russillian Dynasty founded at Constantinople.

869 Ecumenical Council of Constantinople. 871 The Danes defeat Alfred at battle of Mer-

873 Kingdom of Navarre founded by Sancho Iuigo. Charles, the Bald, becomes Emperor; is poisoned by Zedechias, a Jewish physi-cian. 875-1154 Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.

877 Louis II. King of France. 878 Alfred the Great driven from England. 879 Ecumenical Council of Constantinople. (Greek Church.) Greek Church.)
Dames isvage Scotland.
Paris attacked by Northmen.
Italy subjected to the Eastern Empire.
Alfred of England founds Oxford, an

establishes a code of laws; organizes militia and a navy; subdivides the country and causes surveys of the Kingdom.

895 Alfred's translations.

896 The German Alfred's translations.
 The Germans, under Arnold, seize Rome.
 Alfred of England vanquishes the Danes.
 Death of Alfred the Great.
 Russia invades Greek Empire under

Oleg. 907 The Russians receive tribute from Con-

907 The Russians receive tribute from Constantinople.
910 Asser's life of Alfred written.
911 Death of Louis the Child, last of the German Carolingians.
912 Rollo the Northman becomes Robert, Duke of Normandy.
918-'34 Henry I. the Fowler, reigns in Germany; conquers the Huns, Danes, Vandals, and Bohemians.
921 Hely inveded by the Russyndians.

qais, and bonemians.

921 Italy invaded by the Burgundians.

928 Five Emperors rule the Byzantine Empire.

933 Athelstan ravages Scotland.

934 Henry I. of Germany defeats the Danes.

A. D.

936 Otho the Great in Germany.

937 Athelstan wins a great victory over the Danes, Scots, etc., and becomes first King of England.

939 Louis IV. of France subdues Hugh Capet, Count of Paris.

944 Malcolm I. in Scotland.

951 Otho invades Italy.

962 Otho the Great becomes Emperor of the West; Italy and Germany united.

978 Otho II. invades France.

979 Assassination of Edward, the Martyr, of England.

982 Battle of Basientello; Otho III. of Germany defeated by Greeks and Saracens.

Battle of Basientello; Otho III. of Germany defeated by Greeks and Saracens. Hugh Capet becomes King of France. Vladimir marries Annie, sister of Basil II. of Russia, and embraces Christianity. Elifric's Homilies. Otho III. makes the German Emperorelective.

Otho III. makes the German Emperorelective.

Paris made the Capital of all France.

Death of St. Adelbert, who first introduced Christianity into Prussia.

Gerbert, Silvester II. Pope.

Genoa, Italy, becomes rich and powerful.

Massacre of Danes in England by Ethelred.

red.
Reign of Robert II. in Burgundy.
1008 Sweyn, King of Denmark, avenges the massacre.
Ethelred flees to Normandy.
Batcolm II. King of Scotland.
1013 Sweyn conquers England.
1014 Battle of Zetunium; Basil II. of Constantinople defeats the Bulgarians.
1015 Vladimir I. dies; Russia is divided.
1016 Ethelred dies; Edmund Ironsides and Canute divide England.
11 taly invaded by Northmen.
Expulsion of Saracens.
1017 Canute, the Dane, becomes King of all England.

1017 Canute, the Dane, becomes King of an England.
1019 The Moors enter Spain.
1026 Sancho II. of Navarre founds the Kingdom of Castile.
1035 Arrason becomes a Kingdom under Ram-

1037 Union of Leon and Austria with Castile. 1039 Duncan I. of Scotland murdered by Mac-1040 Sicily restored and Servia lost to the

Sicily restored and Servia lost to the Eastern Empire.
The Cid (Ruy Diaz) in Spain.
Danes driven from Scotland.
The Saxony Dynasty restored. Edward, the Confessor, King of England.
Conquest of Bohemia by Henry III.
Russians defeated before Constantinople.
Rebellion of Godfrey in Kent.
War of Roderigo, the Cid, with the Moors.

1052 War of Roderigo, the Cid, with the Moors.

1058 Moors expelled from Italy.

Macbeth defeated and slain.

Malcolm III. of Scotland.

1060 Philip I., the Fair, King of France.

Lambert of Herzfeld.

1065 Jerusalem captured by the Turks.

1066 William of Normandy invades England, and wins the battle of Hastings.

Harold defeats the Norweglans, and is crowned King of England, January 6.

Death of Harold.

William I., the Norman, crowned King, December 25.

1070 The feudal system introduced in England.

The reudal system introduced in England.

Norman Kingdom of the two Sicilies. Hereward in the Isle of Ely.
Hiddebrand made Pope Gregory VII.
Gregory VII. establishes universal soveriginty of the papacy, and reforms abuses in the Church.
Henry VI. of Germany disputes his title.
Odericus Vitalis.
Justice of the Peace appointed.
Henry IV. submits and does penance.
Italy invaded by the Germans.
Henry IV. takes Rome.
The Pope flies to Salerno and dies there, in 1085.
Clement III. made Pope by Henry IV.

The Pope flies to Salerno and dies there, in 1085.
Clement III. made Pope by Henry IV.
Domesday Book completed in England; commenced in 1077.
Burno founds Carthusians.
William II. crowned King of England.
Urban II. Pope.
Mantua taken by Henry IV.
The Saracens of Spain invite the African Moors to their aid in driving back the Christians.
The Moors defeat the Christians and seize the Saracen possessions.
Portugal becomes a separate principality under Henry of Besancon.
William of Malmesbury.
First Crusade begun.
Verse Edda compiled (?).
War between France and England.
Jeath of the Cid.
Jerusalem captured by Godfrey de Bouillon.
Henry I. crowned King of England.

Jerusalem captured by Godfrey de Bouillon.

Jerusalem captured King of England.
Grants a charter restoring the Saxon laws.

104 Crusaders capture Acre.
106 Milan becomes a free republic.
Henry I. defeats his brother Robert, and gains Normandy.
1107 Alexander I. Scotland.
1108 Louis VI. le gros (the Lusty) King of France.
1110 Henry V. of Germany invades Italy.
1114 Henry V. marries Matilda of England.
1116 University of Bologna founded.
Euclid translated into English.
1119 Play of St. Catherine at Dunstable.
1120 Rise of the Lombard (Italy) cities.
Shipwreck of Prince William.
1121 Treaty of Worms, between the Emperor and Pope.
1124 David I. King of Scotland.
1125 Era of the glory of Venice. Victories over the Eastern Empire.
1132 Arnold of Brescia.
1135 Stephen becomes King of England.
Henry's daughter, Maud, disputes the

1132 Arnold of Brescia.

Stephen becomes King of England.
Henry's daughter, Maud, disputes the
crown; 'ivil war ensues.

Lou. 'VI. grants letters of franchise to

Lou. YI. grants letters of franchise to citie. and towns.

Empress Maud's partisans defeated at the battle of the Standard, Aug. 22.

Portugal becomes a kingdom.

Maud lands in England, and defeats Stephen; is crowned at Winchester, March 3, 1141.

Moors rebel in Spain.
Alphonso of Leon defeats the Moors.
Wars of the Lombard cities. Wars of the Lombard cities.
Second Crusade; Louis VII. of France
and Conrad III. of Germany are defeated by Greek treachery, A. D. 1148.
Greece plundered by Roger of Sicily.
Maud is defeated by Stephen, and retires
to France.

Arthurian Legends published. Frederic Barbarossa made Emperor of Germany.

1153 Maud concludes a peace with Stephen.
Malcolm IV. King of Scotland.

Frederic Barbarossa invades Italy. Henry II., King of England, the first Plantagenet, crowned December 19. Adrian IV. Pope.

Adrian IV. Pope.
Constitutions of Clarendon enacted in England.
1156 Margraviate, Austria, made a hereditary duchy by Frederic I.
1161 War of Guelphs and Ghibellines.
1162 Barbarossa destroys Milan.
1163 Berlin founded by a colony from the Netherlands.
1164 William the Lion King of Scotland Netherlands.
William the Lion, King of Scotland.
Assizes of Clarendon and Northampton.
Frederic Barbarossa takes Rome.
The Lombard League formed against the

Emperor.
1169 University of Paris founded.
1170 Thomas A. Becket murdered in England
December 29.

A. D.

1172 The Sultan Saladin makes great conquests in Asia.

Ireland conquered by the English.

1176 Battle of Legnano. Barbarossa defeated by the Lombard League.

Six circuits for the administration of justice established in England.

1180 Glanvil Chief Justice of England.

Philip II. (Augustus) King of France.

1181 Glanvil makes a digest of English law.

1183 Peace of Constance establishes the free cities of Italy.

Provinces of Amiens and Valois annexed to France.

1187 Saladin seizes Jerusalem.

1189 Third Crusade by England, France and Germany.

Sieze of Acre begun

1187 Saladin seizes Jerusalem.

1189 Third Crusade by England, France and Germany.

Siege of Acre begun.
Richard I. crowned in England, Sept. 3.
Terrible massacre of Jews in London.

1190 Frederic I. (Barbarossa), drowned.
Order of Teutonic Knights established.
Henry V. invades Italy.
University of Oxford founded.

1191 Richard I. joins the Crusades.
Acre captured.
Jerusalem opened to pilgrim.
Kingdom of Cyprus founded.
Artois annexed to France.

1192 Richard I., Coeur de Lion, made prisoner in Germany by Henry IV.; ransomed (1194) for £400,000.
Richard defeats Saladin.

1198 Innocent III. Pope.
1199 John becomes King of England, May 27.
1200 University of Salamanca founded.
1202 Fourth Crusade; capture of Zora.
1203 Constantinople besieged and captured by the Crusaders.
1204 Normandy lost to England.

the Crusaders.

1204 Normandy lost to England.
Latins possess and divide Greece.

1207 Abigensian Crusade.

1208 Otho crowned Emperor of Germany at

1208 Otho crowned Emperor of Germany and Rome.

Rome.

Rome.

1209 French Crusade against the Albegeoise. Inquisition established.
1210 War between Venice and Genoa.
1213 Battle of Muret; defeat of Albigenses. Interdict of England removed.
1214 Alexander II. of Scotland.

French defeat Germans at Bouvines.
1215 Magna Charta signed at Runnymede, June 15; confirmed and renewed 30 times.

times.

Birth of Roger Bacon (died 1292).

1216 Henry III. becomes King of England,

October 28. 1217 Fifth Crusade by Germans and Hungarians.

1220 Frederick II. becomes Emperor of Italy.

1222 Matthew Paris born.

The Teutonic Knights undertake the conquest of Poland.

1223 Tartars conquer a large part of Russia.

Louis VIII. King of France.

1224 Louis frees his serfs.

1226 St. Louis becomes King Louis IX. of
France.

Louis frees his serfs.

1224 Louis frees his serfs.

1226 St. Louis becomes King Louis IX. of France.

1227 Gregory IX. Pope.

1228 Sixth Crusade; Frederick II. at Acre.

1229 The Inquisition begun.

1229 The Inquisition begun.

1229 Ten years' truce with the Sultan.

1220 Jerusalem restored to the Christia.

1230 Frederick crowned King of Jerusalem.

1231 University of Cambridge founded.

1232 Fall of Hubert de Burgh.

1233 Wars between Castlle and Moors, and capture of Cordova, Seville, Toledo, and other cities by Ferdinand III.

1235 The Mongolians invade Russia.

1236 War between the Emperor and the Lombard League.

1237 The Grand Duke Juric (Russia) slain in battle.

1238 Moorish Kingdom of Grenada founded by Mohammed I.

1239 Seventh Crusade, by Thibaud, Count of Champagne.

1241 Prose Edda.

1242 Tartars establish the empire of Kahn of Kaptschak.

1243 Jerusalem seized by the Carismians.

1244 Danes invade Russia, and are defeated by Alexander Newski.

1245 The Hanseatic League formed.

1246 Trederick II. of Austria killed in battle with the Hungarians.

1250 Louis defeats King Henry of England.

1261 Louis captured by the Saracens; truce for ten years.

1262 Marander Newski is made Grand Duke of Russia, and reigns as Alexander I.

1263 Ottocar wars with Hungary or Styria.

1262 Ottocar wars with Hungary or Styria.

1260 Ottocar wars with Hungary or Styria. 1262-'68 Barons' War in Englan' 1263 Ottocar inherits Corinthia 1265 The first regular Parliame it of England

meets.
Birth of Dante; died 1324.
1266 Naples and Sicily conquered by Charles

1266 Naples and Sicily conquered by Charles of Anjou.

1268 Ninth Crusade, by Louis IX. and Edward, Prince of Wales.

1270 Louis IX. dies at Carthage.
Philip III. (the Hardy) King of France.

1271 The English quit Palestine.

1272 Reign of Edward I. of England; crowned Nov. 20.

Ottocar declines the Imperial Crown of Germany.

Germany.

1273 Randolph, Count of Hapsburg, chosen Emperor of Germany; Ottocar refuses to acknowledge him.

1274 Navarre passes to the royal family of Express to the royal family of Expr

France.
Rudolph makes war upon Ottocar, and gains Austria, Corinthia and Styria.

Wars of Robert Bruce and John Balioi for the crown of Scotland.

House of Hapsburg, of Austria, founded.

for the crown of Scotland.

1276 House of Hapsburg, of Austria, founded.

1277 Rule of the Visconti, Milan.

1278 Ottocar slain at the battle of Marchfeld.

1282 Sicilian Vespers, massacre of Sicilians by the French.

Crusade against Aragon; the French expelled.

1283 Wales subjected to England.

1285 Philip IV. (the Fair) King of France.

1286 Kenigsberg made the capital of Prussia.

1287 Jews banished from England.

1288 Nicholas IV. Pope.

1289 Second invasion of the Mongols.

1291 Mamelukes take Acre.

Christian power in Syria destroyed.

1296 Scotland subdued by England.

1297 Sir William Wallace fights for the independence of Scotland.

Revolt of Scotland.

Revolt of Scotland.

Revolt of Scotland.

1299 Battle of Falkirk; Bruce and Douglas defeated by Edward I.

Osman I. establishes the Turkish Empire.

1300 Moscow becomes the capital of Russia.

pire. Second of Russia.

1300 Moscow becomes the capital of Russia.

1301 Philip IV. quarrels with the Pope.

Charles of Valois in Italy.

1302 First convocation of States-General in

France. 1303 Edward I. invades Scotland.
1305 William Wallace executed.
1306 Robert Bruce crowned as King of Scot-

1307 Edward II. crowned, July 8, King of England.

1307-14 Philip suppresses the Knights Templar, and burns the Grand Master at Paris.

1308 Pope Clement V. removes to Avignon, in France.

Albert I., of Austria, attempts to subdue the Swiss, who have revolted under William Tell. (?)

1309 The Swiss revolt successful.

1310 Henry VII. subdues the Lombards.

1311 Louis V. and Frederic of Austria contend for the German Empire.

Birth of Boccaccio; died 1375.

A. D.

1314 Battle of Bannockburn; the Scots, under Robert Bruce, defeat the English under Edward.

Louis IV. King of Germany.

Union of France and Navarre.

1315-'25 Insurrection of English Barons.

The Swiss totally defeat the Austrians at Morgarten.

1316 John I., a posthumous son of Louis X., King, dies at the age of four days.

Philip II. (the Long) King of France.

1321 Death of Dante.

1322 Battle of Muehldorf; Louis V. defeats Frederick.

Charles IV. King of France.

1323 Edward III. crowned, Jan. 25, King of England.

Independence of Scotland.

200,000 Moors brought from Africa by the King of Grenada.

1328 Charles the Fair, of France, dies; Philip VI., of the House of Valois, reigns.

1329 David II. King of Scotland.

1330 The Scots defeated by Edward at Halidon Hill.

1347 War between France and Flanders.

Birth of Froissart; died 1401.

1359 First Doge of Genoa appointed.

1360 Battle of Tarifa in Spain; Moors terribly defeated by Alphonso XI., of Castile.

1361 Battle of Crecy; French, under Philip.

bly defeated by Alphonso XI., of Castille.

1346 Battle of Crecy; French, under Philip, routed by the English, under Edward III., and the Black Prince.

Battle of Durban, in Scotland.

Battle of Neville's Cross. 1347

Battle of Neville's Cross.
The English take Calais.
Rienzi, last of the Tribunes, establishes
a democracy in Rome.
University of Prague founded.
Dauphiny annexed to France.
The black death in England.
Order of the Garter instituted by Edward and John II., King of France.
Marino Fallero at Venice.
Turks enter Greece 1350

Marino Faliero at Venice.
Turks enter Greece.
Rienzi slain at Rome.
Battle of Poitiers, September 19; 8,000
English defeat 60,000 French; the
Black Prince takes John II. captive to
London, where he dies.
Charles IV., of Germany, signs the
Golden Bull, the basis of the German
Constitution until 1806.
Insurrection of the Jacquerie in France.
Peace of Bretigny, between English and
French.

1360 Peace of Bretigny, between English and French.
1361 Italy overrun by the Free Lances.
1362 The English language ordered to be used in legal proceedings, England.
1363 Austria acquires the Tyrol.
1364 Charles V. (the Wise) King of France. Philip, the Bold, Duke of Burgundy. Treaty between Austria and Bohemia.
1365 H. Van Byck, painter, born.
1367 The Mamelukes conquer Armenia.
1369 Empire of Tamerlane founded.
1370 Pope Gregory XI. goes to Avignon.
1371 Stuart line begins with Robert IL of Scotland.
1374 Death of Petrarch.
1375 Rebellion against the Pope.
1375 Death of Boccaccio.
1377 Richard II. King of England, June 22.
1387 Papacy restored to Rome.
1388 Battle of the Don; Dimitri II., of Russia, defeats the Tartars.
1389 Wyckliffe's translation of the Bible published.
1380 Thomas A. Kempis born.
1381 Eussia wars with the Tartars.

lished.
Thomas A. Kempis born.
Russia wars with the Tartars.
Charles VI., King of France.
Watt Tyler's insurrection in London crushed. 1381

1381 Watt Tyler's insurrection in London crushed.
Ghiberti, artist, born; died 1455.
1382 "Legend of Good Women," England.
1383 The Tartars burn Moscow.
1385 Death of John Wyckliffe.
1386 John of Ghaunt in Spain.
Battle of Lempach; defeat of the Austrians by the Swiss, and death of Duke Leopold.
1387 German Empire divided.
Fra Angelico, painter, born; died 1448.
1388 Battle of Chevy Chase, or Otterburne, between Scots and English.
1389 Margaret of Norway.
1390 The Eastern Empire loses power in Asia.
Robert III. King of Scotland.
The Canterbury Tales published.
J. Van Eyck, painter, born.
1392 The Portuguese discover the Cape of Good Hope.
1395 Tamerlane, the Tartar, invades Russia.
The Wakefield and Towneley mysteries.
1396 Battle of Nicopolis, the Turks, under Bajazet I., defeat the Hungarian Christians.
1397 Persecution of the Wycklifites or Lollards.

1397 Persecution of the Wycklifites or Lollards.

Union of Calmar.
1399 Henry IV. crowned King of England,
Sept. 30th; Order of the Bath founded.
1400 Birth of Della Robbia, architect and sculptor. Death of Chaucer and Froissart.

Death of Chaucer and Froissart.

1401 Rebellion in Wales; Glendower and the Percies defeated.

1402 Battle of Angora; Timour the Tartar defeats the Turks and captures Bajazet I. Masaccio, painter, born.

1405 Prince James of Scotland captured.

1406 Albany, regent, in Scotland.

1407 France interdicted by the Pope.

1409 Council of Pisa. Alexander V. made Pope by council of Pisa.

1410 Sigismund of Hungary becomes Emperor of Germany.

of Germany.

1411 University of St. Andrews founded.

Battle of Harlaw: the Lowland d

Battle of Harlaw; the Lowland defeat the Highland Scots.

1412 Birth of Fra Filippo Lippi, painter.

1413 Henry V. crowned, March 21, King of England.

1414 Council of Constance; Pope John XXIII. Sigismund, King of Bohemia, Emperor of

Germany.

1415 Battle of Agincourt; 10,000 English, under Henry V., defeat 50,000 French.

John Huss and Jerome of Prague burned at the stake, betrayed by Sigismund. Germany. 1416 The partisans of Huss take up arms; a severe war ensues.

a severe war ensues.

Cobham burnt.

The Hussites take Prague.

Paris captured by the English; Treaty of Troyes; Henry wins the crown; birth of John Wessel.

Henry VI. proclaimed King of France and England.

Ottoman Empire reunited by Amurath II.
James I. reigns in Scotland. War between Milan and Venice. The Paston Letters.

1429 Joan of Arc raises siege of Orleans, defeats the English at Patay, and drives them from all their conquests in France except Calais.
Charles VIII. King of France.

1430 Henry VI. crowned at Paris, in December.

ber. Amurath II. conquers Macedonia. Humphrey Duke of Gloucester. The Medici at Florence.

Joan of Arc burned at Rouen. Lisbon the capital of Portugal. Council of Basle. Birth of Thomas Malory. 1435 Treaty of Arras, between France and Burgundy.

Burgundy.
Sicily and Naples united.
End of Hussite wars.
War of Turks with Venice. 1436 Invention of Printing by Guttenberg. to a monastery.
Philip II. King of Spain.
Ferdinand, his brother, succeeds in Ger-

many.
Reign of Akbar, the greatest sovereign of Hindoostan.

Alva takes Rome. Calais retaken by the French. Mary, of Guise, in Scotland, marries the

Elizabeth accedes to English throne, No-

Elizabeth accedes to English throne, November 17.

Re-establishes the Church of England.
Francis II. King of France.
Treaty of Cateau-Cambreris signed.
William Cecil Secretary in England.
Charles IX. King of France; regency of
Catherine de Medici.
The Geneva Bible issued.
Birth of Southwell; died 1596.
Persecution of Protestants begun in
Spain.

Birth of Bacon; died 1626.
Mary Stuart reigns in Scotland.
Religious wars in France.
Massacre of Protestants at Vassy.
Huguenots defeated at Dreux by Guise.
Russia and Sweden unite against Poland.
Port Royal, Carolinas, founded by Huguenota

Port Royal, Carolinas, founded by Huguenots.
Guise killed at the siege of Orleans.
Temporary peace with the Huguenots.
The Escurial Palace of Spain founded.
Tusser's Bucolics issued.
Birth of Drayton; died 1631.
Maximillian II. King of Germany.
Florida colonized by Huguenots.
Birth of Shakespeare; died 1616;
Birth of Galileo; died 1640.
The Tuileries, Paris, begun.
Philip establishes the Inquisition in Holland.

land. Mary Queen of Scots marries Lord Darnst. Augustine, Florida, founded by Mel-

down.
Ivan massacres 25,000 persons at Novgorod, Russia.
Hungary definitely annexed to Austria.
Murray murdered; Lennox becomes regent.

regent.
Birth of Kepler; died 1630.
Spain allied with Venice and the Pope against the Turks.
Battle of Lépanto; Turkish power crippled.
Moscow, Russia, burned by the Tartars.
Lennox murdered; Mar becomes regent.
Rebellion of William of Orange against Philip's tyranny.
Massacre of St. Bartholomew, France,
August 24.
Henry of Navarre marries Marguerite,
of Valois.
Birth of Inigo Jones; died 1652.

of Valois.
Birth of Inigo Jones; died 1652.
Accession of Henry III., of France, the last of the Valois.
Birth of Ben Jonson; died 1637.
Elizabeth, of England, declines the sovereignty of Holland.
Birth of Guido Reni, painter; died 1642.
Ghent pacified.

Ghent pacified. Provinces in Holland unite against

Spain. Accession of Rudolph II., of Germany. Frobisher enters San Francisco Bay. The Holy Catholic League organized.

#### ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL AND MODERN HISTORY.

-		
A. I. 1437	James I., of Scotland, murdered.	A. 150
	James I., of Scotland, murdered. James II. becomes King. Albert V., Duke of Austria, obtains Bo- hemia and Hungary, and is made Em-	151
1438	University of Florence founded. The Pragmatic Sanction; Albert V., of	151
1439	Austria, becomes Emperor of Germany. Council of Florence. Title of Emperor limited to the Aus-	151
1442	trian Hapsburgs. Battle of Vasag; Turks routed by Hungarians	
$\frac{1443}{1445}$	Battle of Nissa; Turks again defeated. Birth of Leonardo da Vinci. The Arabian Nights issued (?).	151
1447 1449	Nicholas V. Pope.  Duke of Gloucester murdered.	
1450	The Cforzas at Milan. Alphonso V. at Aragon. Peacock's "Repressor." Jack Cade's insurrection. Early English ballads. Birth of Dunbar; died 1530.	
1451 1452	Birth of Dunbar; died 1530. University of Glasgow founded. Earl Douglas murdered by James II.	151 151
1453	University of Glasgow founded. Earl Douglas murdered by James II. The Archduchy of Austria created, with sovereign power, by Frederick III. Constantinople captured by Mohammed	
1455-	II.; End of the Eastern Empire. End of the French and English wars. The Mazarin Bible issued.	
1499-	and the Duke of York, afterwards Ed- ward IV.	151
1456 1457	Battle of St. Albans. Battle of Belgrade; Turks repulsed by Hungarians. Frederick III. divides Austria with his	151
1458 1460	relatives. Pius II. Pope at Rome. Birth of Skelton: died 1528.	101
1461	The Turks conquer Greece. Edward IV. deposes Henry VI. of England.	
1462	Louis XI. King of France. Ivan, the Great, of Russia, founds the modern Russian Empire. Turkish war with Venice.	
1463	TIT.	151
1464	"League of the Public Good," formed by the nobles, against Louis. Birth of Erasmus; died 1536.	155
1468 1470- 1471	The Coventary mysteries. 92 Lorenzo de Medici flourished. League of Italian cities against the Turks.	150
	William Caxton establishes first English	152
1473	printing-press. Battle of Tewkesbury. Warwick, king-maker. Birth of Durer, painter; died 1528. Birth of Copernicus.	
1474	Birth of Michael Angelo, architect and	152
1475	Birth of Ariosto; died 1533. Ferdinand II., of Aragon, marries Isabella, of Leon and Castile. Edward IV. invades France.	152
1.470	Ivan introduces cannon and firearms into Russia.  Birth of Sir John Fortescue.  Battle of Murten.	,
1476 1477	Russian war with Tartars.  Artois and Burgundy united to France by Maximillian's marriage.	. 152
1478 1479	Birth of Titian, painter; died 1576.  Duke of Clarence murdered.  Union of Aragon and Castile, under	152
1480		
1481	Ferdinand and Isabella. Great invasion of Russia by Tartars. Mongolian power in Russia destroyed. Mohammed II. takes Otranto. Frederick IV., of Nurenberg, purchases Brandenburg from Sigismund. Ivan assumes the title of the Czar of	155
1482	Russia. Birth of Raphael, painter; died 1520. Birth of Stephen Hawes; died 1512. Edward V. made King of England; April 8 murdered in the Tower.	
1483	Edward V. made King of England; April 8 murdered in the Tower. Bichard III. usurps the throne, June 25.	155
1484	Richard III. usurps the throne, June 25. Charles VIII. King of France. Birth of Luther; died 1546. Spain invaded by Turks; first auto da	
1485	fe at Seville. Bosworth Field. August 22, death of Richard I. Henry VII. crowned. Henry marries Elizabeth, daughter of	152
1486	PHIWARU IV.	155
1487	B. Diaz rounds Cape of Good Hope. The Court of the Star Chamber insti- tuted in England. Provence joined to France.	
1488	The Yeoman of the Guard organized in	153
1490 1491	Leonardo da Vinci, painter, flourished. Charles VIII. marries Anne of Brittany. Alexander VI. Pope.	
1492	Tartars. Columbus sails from Spain, August 3,	153
	discovers Cuba, October 28; Hayti, December 6.	
	Ferdinand conquers Grenada and de- stroys the Moorish power in Spain. Cesar Borgia poisons Pope Alexander VII.	
	Henry sells the sovereignty of France. Warbeck's insurrection; quelled in 1498. Spanish persecution of the Jews.	15
1493	Treaty of Barcelona, between France	15
1494	League between Russia and Denmark. Birth of Correggio, painter; died 1534. Charles VII. invades Italy and conquers Naples.	155
1495 1496	Naples.  Lollards persecuted in England.  Poynings' Act in Ireland.  Naples lost to Charles.  Spain accrues to Austria by the marriage  Spain accrues to Austria by the marriage of Ara-	
140~	on and Castile.	
1497	Cabot discovers Labrador, June 26; and surveys Hudson's Bay, July 3. Louis XII. King of France. The French unite with Venice and seize	
1499	Milan.  Milan.  Milanty in the Milanty of the Turks.  Mohammedans expelled from Spain.	155
1500	Monaminedatis expense from Spanis Swiss Confederacy independent. Perkin Warbeck executed. Pinzon discovers Brazil, January 26. Cabral, the Portuguese, lands in Brazil, May 3.	
1501	Brasle and Schamhausen John the Swiss	
	Confederation.	,

in Germany.

Fernando de Cordova discovers the Mexican coast.

Luther translates and publishes the Bible and Liturgy in German.

Birth of Surrey; died 1547.

1518 Grijalva penetrates into Yucatan, and names it New Spaln.

1519 Cortez lands in Mexico.

Charles I., of Spain, elected Emperor of Germany as Charles V.

1520 "Field of the Cloth of Gold" meeting of Francis I. with Henry VIII.

Balboa passes through Magellen's Straits.

1521 Battle of Razau; Russia defeats Poland.

Martin Luther excommunicated at the Diet of Worms.

Conquest of Mexico by Cortez.

Henry VIII. styled the "Defender of the Faith" by the Pope.

France and Spain at war.

1522 Cortez made governor of Mexico by Charles V.

First Scotch invasion of England.

The Louvre, Paris, commenced.

1523 Italian League against Francis I.

Clement VII. Pope at Rome.

Berner's Froissart.

Honduras conquered by the Spaniards.

Verazzani's discoveries in North America.

Birth of Rousard; died 1586. in Germany. Fernando de Cordova discovers the Mex-Honduras conquered by the Spaniards.
Verazzani's discoveries in North America.
Birth of Rousard; died 1586.
Settlement of New France (Canada).
Battle of Pavia.
Francis I. defeated and taken prisoner by Charles V.
Peasants' War in Germany.
Albert of Brandenburg embraces Lutheranism and becomes Duke of East Prussia and Fief of Poland.
Ferdinand I. unites Bohemia and Hungary to Austria.
Pizarro discovers the coast of Quito.
Selim I. defeats the Hungarians.
Mongol dynasty founded in India.
Tyndale's new Testament published.
Germans capture Rome.
Papal war.
Insurrection of Moriscoes suppressed, in Spain.
Death of Machiavelli.
Birth of Camoens; died 1579.
Sackville, earliest dramatist, born.
S Narvaez's expedition to Florida coast.
Constable Bourbon at Rome.
James V., of Scotland, reigns.
Birth of P. Veronese, painter; died 1588.
Diet at Spiers, Germany.
Turks invade Austria.
France and Spain sign treaty of peace at Cambria.
Sir Thomas More, Chancellor.
The Augsburg Confession published.
Persecution of Protestants begun in France.
Fall and death of Cardinal Wolsey.
Reformation makes great progress in Switzerland.
Italy conquered by Charles V. Fall and death of Cardinal Wolsey.
Reformation makes great progress in
Switzerland.
Italy conquered by Charles V.
Russia makes peace with the Tartars.
League of Smalkald formed by Protestant princes.
First European Colony in South America.
Ser Vincente founded ica. San Vincente founded. Royal printing press established in France. Elliot's "Governor" issued. Death of Zwingle; born 1484. France annexes Brittany. Conquest of Peru begins. Calvin at Geneva. Calvin at Geneva.

I van I., Czar, noted for his cruelty.
Henry divorces Catherine, and marries
Anne Boleyn.
Birth of Montague; died 1592.
The Hotel de Ville, Paris, founded.
The Anabaptist war; they capture Munster.
Henry VIII. Is styled "Head of the Church"; authority of the Pope of Church"; authority of the Pope of Rome abolished in the kingdom. Cartier's expedition to the Gulf of the St. Lawrence. Rebellion of Fitzgerald in Ireland. Foundation of Jusuit order. Comeggio died; born 1493.

Execution of Sir Thomas More, in England. Execution of Sir Thomas More, in England.
Cartier's second voyage, enters and names the St. Lawrence, ascends the river as far as present site of Montreal.
Mendoza founds Buenos Ayres, and conquers adjacent country.
California supposed to have been discovered by an expedition fitted out by Cortez under Grijalva.
Cromwell, vicar-general in England.
Suppression of monasteries in England.
Coverdale's Bible issued.
Mendoza erects the first Mexican mint.
Suppression of the Anabaptists, and May 3.

1501 Brasle and Schaffhausen join the Swiss Confederation.

Negro slaves imported into Hispaniola.

1502 Spanish Moors compelled to adopt Christianity.
Columbus sails on his fourth voyage and discovers various isles on the coast of Honduras, and explores the coasts of the islands; discovers and names Porto Bello, November 2. 1536 Suppression of the Anabaptists, and death of John of Leyden.

Anne Boleyn beheaded; Henry marries Jane Seymour. Jane Seymour.
The Portuguese granted Macao, China.
The Boulevards, Paris, commenced.
English suppression of the monasteries.
Death of Jane Seymour. to Bello, November 2.

Reign of Montezuma in Mexico.
Louis XII., of France, invades Spain.
Portuguese in India.
Birth of Wyatt; died 1542.
Birth of Mendoza, historian; died 1575. Death of Jane Seymour.
Pilgrimage of Grace.
Adoption of the six articles, England.
First edition of Cromwell's Bible published.
Granmer's Anglican Liturgy.
Execution of Cromwell Death of Queen Isabella of Spain.
Brazil explored by Americus Vespucius.
Columbus, worried by the machinations
of his enemies, returns to Spain, November 7. 1540 Execution of Cromwell.
Greece subjected to the Ottoman Emvember 7.

1505 Birth of John Knox; died 1572.
1506 Death of Columbus, May 20; he was treated with the basest ingratitude by the Spanish Government.

3uchanan born; died 1582.
Rule of Charles V., of Spain, in Holland.

Birth of Factor. Henry VIII. marries Annie of Cleves, January 6; divorced July 9; marries Catherine Howard, August 8. James V., of Scotland, dies. Mary proclaimed Queen of Scots; re-gency of Cardinal Beaton. Birth of Gascoigne; died 1577. Birth of Gilbert (magnetism); died 1603. Orellana sails down the Amazon to the Birth of Francis Xavier; died 1552. Yucatan discovered by Solis and Pinzon. League of Cambray, between Louis XII. and Maximillian, against Venice.

A. D.
509 Henry VIII. King of England; he marries Catherine of Aragon.
Venice stripped of its Italian possessions.
Russia again invaded by Tartars.
Execution of Dudley and Empson.
Ojedo founds San Sebastian.
Fope Julius II. forms the Holy League with Ferdinand and Venice.
Velasquez subdues Cuba.
Selim I. made King of Turkey by Janissaries. 1542 saries.
Ponce de Leon discovers the Florida coast.
Birth of Vasari, painter; died 1571.
Birth of Tintoretto, painter; died 1594.
Navarre annexed to Spain.
England invades France. England invades France.
Battle of Guinegate or Spurs; French
defeat.
Scotland invades England.
Battle of Flodden Field; Scots defeated.
Balboa crosses the Isthmus of Darien,
and discovers the Pacific ocean.
Leo X., Pope, encourages literature and
the arts. the arts.
Wolsey's power begins in England.
Battle of Marignano.
Francis I. defeats the Italians, Swiss and Maximillian I. secures the Hungarian succession.
Francis I. becomes King of France. Francis I. becomes King of France.
First English prose history.
Birth of St. Theresa; died 1582.
Death of Ferdinand, King of Spain.
Rule of Cardinal Ximenes.
Charles I. King of Spain.
Accession of the House of Austria.
Turks gain Egypt.
Europeans first obtain a footing in China.
Selim I. defeats Mamelukes and adds
Egypt to the Ottoman Empire.
Luther begins the work of reformation
in Germany. 1557 Spain at war with France.

Battle of St. Quentin; Philip gains a Spain. 1561 Birth of Bacon; died 1626. St. Augustine, Florida, founded by Melendez.

1566 Confederacy of "Guenx" (beggars) against Philip's cruelty.

Murder of RIzzio, by Darnley, March 9.

1567 Religious wars resumed in France; Huguenots defeated at St. Denis.

Alva enters the Netherlands.

Assassination of Darnley, Feb. 10; Mary accused of connivance.

Mary marries Brothwell, May 15; abdicates in favor of her son.

James VI., Earl of Murray, regent.

1568 Mary escapes from prison, is defeated by Murray, at Langside, May 13, and seeks shelter in England.

Bishop's Bible issued.

1569 Huguenots defeated at Jarnac and Moucontour.

1570 Rebellion of Moriscoes, in Spain, out 1570 Rebellion of Moriscoes, in Spain, out

A. D.
1576 Birth of Burton; died 1640.
Birth of Fletcher; died 1625.
1577 Birth of Rubens, painter; died 1626.
1578 League of Utrecht.
Northern provinces of Holland declare their independence.
Fitzgerald's Irish rebellion suppressed.
Sir Francis Drake lands in the Moluccas.
1580 Alva, of Spain, conquers Portugal; the united provinces renounce their allegiance. Great Tartar invasion of Russia repelled. De Soto discovers the Mississippi River. Catherine Howard executed.
Henry VIII, takes the title of King of Ireland.
Roberval's expedition to the St. Lawrence. 1543 Ivan IV., the Terrible, reigns, at the age Ivan IV., the Terrible, reigns, at the age of fourteen.
Henry VIII. marries Catherine Parr.
Death of Copernicus; born 1473.
Gricon League joins Swiss Confederacy.
France ist war with England and Spain.
English invasion of France under Henry VIII.
Birth of Tasso; died 1595.
University of Konigsberg founded by giance.
English take fortress of Smerwick, in Ireland, from Italians, and butcher 700 prisoners. Birth of Alexander, of Sterling; died Birth of Tasso; died 1595.
University of Konigsberg founded by Duke Albert.

1545 Ivan IV. crowned by the Patriarch.
Pope Faul III. erects Parma and Placentia into a Duchy.
Ascham "Toxophilus."
Council of Trent.

1546 Death of Martin Luther.
France concludes peace with England.
Assassination of Beaton, regent of Scotland. 1581 Campian's Jesuit conspiracy suppressed. 1582 Sante Fe, New Meico, founded by Espejo.
Birth of Hugo Grotius; died 1645. William of Orange assassinated.

Henry III. killed by Jacques Clement; accession of Henry IV., of Navarre, first of Bourbon line.

Expedition of Amidas and Barlow to Assassination of Beaton, regent of Scotland.

1546-52 Charles V., of Germany, makes war on the Protestants, who are assisted later by Henry II.

1547 Earl of Surrey, England, executed.

Death of Henry VIII.

Edward VI. reigns under protectorship of the Duke of Somerset.

Henry II. King of France.

Battle of Pinkey.

Death of Victoria Colonna; born 1490.

The Smalcadic war.

Birth of Cervantes; died 1616.

1548 Hall's Chronicle issued.

1549 Execution of Lord Seymour, England; arrest of his brother, the Duke of Somerset. Expedition of Amidas and Barlow to America.
Southern provinces of Holland subdued by the Duke of Parma.
Treaty of Peace between Holland and England.
Failure of Raleigh's Roanoke Island setrailure of Raieign's Roanoke Island settlements.
Davis Strait discovered by Davis.
Battle of Zutphen.
Sir Philip Sydney killed.
Birth of Beaumout; died 1616.
Prince Maurice becomes Stadtholder of Holland.
Execution of Mary Queen of Scots at Frotheringay Castle.
Assassination of the Duke of Guise and his brother, by order of the King.
Destruction of the Spanish Armada off the English coast.
Battle of Ivry.
Henry IV. defeats the League.
Barnevaldt, grand Pensionary of Holland. tlements. Execution of Lord Seymour, England; arrest of his brother, the Duke of Somerset.

John Knox's Scotch reformation.

Udal, earliest English comedy.

Birth of Coke; died 1634.

Wilson's Art of Rhetoric published.

The Book of Common Prayer published in England.

Duke of Somerset beheaded.

Metz successfully defended by the Duke of Guise.

Close of religious war in Germany by the Peace of Passan.

Massacre of Cazan, Russia.

Birth of Sir Walter Raleigh; died 1618.

Mary Tudor, daughter of Catherine of Aragon, succeeds Edward, July 6.

Lady Jane Gray proclaimed Queen of England, July 10, but relinquishes the title.

Restores the Roman Catholic religion in England.

Trade between England and Russia begun by the "Russian Company."

Servetus burnt by Calvin.

Birth of Hooker; died 1690.

Birth of Spenser; died 1599.

Lady Jane Gray and Lord Guilford Dudley beheaded.

Mary marries Philip of Spain.

Birth of Sir Philip Sydney: died 1586. Henry IV. defeats the League.
Barnevaldt, grand Pensionary of Holland.
Birth of Herrick; died 1674.
Sigismund, of Poland, in Sweden.
Birth of Quarles: died 1644.
Birth of Gassendi; died 1655.
Henry IV. adopts the Catholic faith.
Birth of Shirley; died 1666.
Shakespeare's poems first issued.
Capture of Cadiz by Essex.
University of Barcellona founded.
Birth of Descartes; died 1650.
Bacon's essays published.
Death of Philip II., of Spain.
Philip III. King; he hanishes 300,000 Moors from Spain by A. D. 1610.
The Netherlands ceded to Austria.
Edict of Nantes in favor of Protestants, by Henry IV.
Irish rebellion of O'Niel, or Tyrone; defeat of the English at Blackwater.
Henry IV. commissions De la Roche to conquer Canada, in which he fails.
The race of Ruric, who had governed Russia for 700 years, becomes extinct.
Bodleian founded.
Appenzel joins the Swiss Cantons.
Birth of Vandyck, painter; died 1641.
Birth of Velasquez, painter; died 1660. Mary marries Philip of Spain. Birth of Sir Philip Sydney; died 1586. Persecution of Protestants in England. 1599 Siberia discovered. Wyatt's insurrection suppressed in Engwyatts insurrection suppressed in England.

1555 The English martyrs, Latimer, Ridley, Rogers, and Cranmer burned at the stake.

Philip II. rules in Holland.
Religious peace of Augsburg.
Bale's "King John" issued.

1556 Charles, of Spain and Germany, retires to a monestery.

# Modern History.

1600 Maurice, of Holland, invades Flanders. The Dutch East India Company chartered with a capital of \$360,000. Chauvin's trading voyages to Tadoussac, Birth of the painter, Rembrandt; died Birth of Claude Lorraine, painter; died Portuguese introduce tobacco into In-1601 Execution of the Earl of Essex, February 25. Alleged discovery of Australia by Portuguese.
1602 Siege of Geneva, Switzerland; Charles of Savoy defeated.
Champlain's first expedition to the St. of Savoy defeated.
Champlain's first expedition to the St.
Lawrence.

1603 Death of Queen Elizabeth; accession of James IV., of Scotland, to English Crown, as James I.
Union of England and Scotland, March 4.
1604 First settlements in Nova Scotla by Acadians.
Port Royal, on Bay of Fundy, founded.
Hampton Court Conference.
Discovery of the Gunpowder Plot to blow up Parliament.
1606 Great fire in Constantinople.
Matins at Moscow.
Demetrius, a pretended son of Ivan, and many Poles massacred.
Liberty of worship given to Protestants, in Austria, by peace of Vienna.
Australia observed by the Dutch.
Silk and other manufactures introduced into France.
Mantua ceded to the Emperor of Austria.
Birth of Corneille; died 1684.
Settlement of Jamestown, Va., by Lord de la weith of Corneille; died 1684.
Settlement of Jamestown, Va., by Lord de la weith of Corneille; died 1684.
Ulster settlements made by the English.
Birth of John Milton; died 1674.
1609 Truce of Antwerp; independence of united provinces of Holland.
Moriscoes exwelled from Spain by Philip

Truce of Antwerp; independence of united provinces of Holland.

Moriscoes expelled from Spain by Philip

III. Douay Bible first issued. The Douay Bible first issued.
Peace between Spain and the Dutch.
Henry Hudson discovers Hudson River.
Champlain's discoveries in Canada.
Virginia obtains a new charter.
Hawkins at Mogul Court.
King James drives the Irish from Ulster and divides the land between England and Scotland.
"King James' Version" of the Bible completed.
Henry IV. of France assassinated; Marie de Medici Regent. 1610

de Medici Regent. Louis XIII. King of France. The Palais-Royal, Paris, built The title of Baronet created by James I. Champlain returns to America, founds Montreal, and is in supreme command

in Canada.

Issue of the English Bible, "King James'
Version."

Somerset, favorite in Carr, afterwards Somerset, favorite in England.

England.

1612 Mathias becomes Emperor of Germany.
English factories established in India.
Virginia receives a third charter.
Death of Prince Henry.

1613 Accession of the Romanof Dynasty in Russia.
Michael Fedorvoitz Czar.
Champlain explores the Ottawa River,

Canada.
The Overbury murder, England.
Louis XIII. assumes the exercise of the Government.
Princess Elizabeth, of England, marries
Frederic. Elector of Palatine.

1614 English defeat Portuguese in Bombay.

New Amsterdam, now New York, built by the Dutch. by the Dutch.
Smith explores the New England coast.
Dutch settlements in New Jersey.
Napier's Logarithms.
1615 Villier's, Duke of Buckingham, favorite.

cow.
Finland ceded to Sweden.
The thirty years' war begins in Bohemia,
between the Protestants, under the
Elector Palatine, and the Catholic Babetween the Frocestants, under the Elector Palatine, and the Catholic Bavarian League. Sir Walter Raleigh executed.

Matthias II., of Hungary, abdicates; accession of Ferdinand II.
Australian coast surveyed by Zeachen and others.

Kepler's Laws published.
Execution of Barneveldt, Holland.
The Dutch visit India and establish a united East India Company.

Battle of Prague; defeat of Hungarian Protestants.
Puritans arrive at Plymouth.

"Great Patent" to Virginia company issued. Great Patent" to Virginia company issued.
Dutch vessels with first negro slaves enter James River,
Navarre annexed to France,
Spain and Holland at War.
Philip IV. King of Spain,
The Dutch West India Company formed.
Lord Bacon impeached and overthrown.
Seldon and Pym imprisoned.
Birth of Moliere; died 16/3.
New Hampshire first settled.
First edition of Shakespeare's works.
Richelieu's reforms, begins with the finances. 1623 finances.
England declares war with Spain.
Prince Frederick Henry reigns in Holland. land.
Accession of Ferdinand III., of Hungary.
Accession of King Charles I., of England; he marries Princess Henrietta
Maria, of France. Maria, of France.
Huguenot uprising.
Death of Lord Bacon.
War of the Mantuan succession, in Italy.
Delaware settled by Swedes and Finns.
Cardinai Richelieu's scheme for coloniz-

The present Tsing Dynasty in China established by Mantchou Tartars.
 Death of Cervantes and Shakespeare.
 Harvey discovers circulation of blood.
 Ladislaus, of Poland, marches on Moscows

formed.
War between England and France.
Birth of Brossnet; died 1704.
The Duke of Buckingham assassinated.
Rochelle surrenders after a memorable siege. Petition of Right, England. Petition of Right, England.

Massachusetts Bay settled.

Elliot sent to the Tower of London.

Birth of John Bunyan; died 1688.

English seize French possessions in Canada.

Champlain made prisoner and sent to England.

Charter granted to Massachusetts Bay Company.

Edict of Restitution.

The city of Boston founded.

Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, invades Germany.

Treaty of Cherasco, between Louis of France and Victor Amadeus I., of Savoy.

ing Canada.
The company of one hundred associates

voy. Birth of Dryden; died 1700. Charter of Maryland granted to Lord Baltimore, and settled by Irish Cath-olics. Canada restored to the French by treaty

Canada restored to the French by treaty of St. Germain.
The Cavalier Poets.
Birth of Lock; died 1704.
Champlain returns to Canada with new settlers.
Battle of Lutzen; victory and death of Gustavus Adolphus.
French Academy established by Richelieu.

lieu. Spain at war with France, which is in-Assassination of Wallenstein.

Assassination of Wallenstein,
Ship money levied in England,
Connecticut settlements at Hartford,
Windsor and Weathersfield.
Rogers Williams driven from Massachusetts, settles in Rhode Island.
Death of Champlain.
The "Tulip mania" prevails in Holland.
University of Utrecht founded.
Claius" play of Creation.
Pequod Indian war in Connecticut.
Gov. De Montmagny arrives in Canada.
The Island of Montreal settled.
Hampden's trial in England respecting
"Ship money."

"ship money."
Prynne fined by Star Chamber.
Harvard College founded.
First settlement at Brooklyn, Long Island.

1638 New Haven colony founded.
First peace between the Iroquois and

Canada.
Turks defeat Persians, and take Bagdad.
Solemn League and Covenant between
England and Scotland.
Van Tromp, of Holland, captures two
Spanish fleets.
Pacification of Dunse.
Withdrawal of English army from Scotland.

Pacification of Dunse.
Withdrawal of English army from Scotland.
First printing press in America.
Birth of Racine; died 1699.

1640 John of Braganza drives Spaniards from Portugal.
Portugal wins its independence.
Beginning of the Long Parliament.
First American book issued.

1641 Earl of Stafford beheaded.
Judgment against Hampden annulled.
Ulster rebellion in Ireland; massacre of English.
Fort St. George built at Madras.

1642 Death of Galileo and Richelieu.
Charles I. attempts to seize members in the House.
Civil war in England.
Battle of Edgehill, Oct. 23.
Tasman coasts, South Australia and Van Diemans Land explored.
Hobb's Leviathan published.
Birth of Newton; died 1727.
First ferry between New York and Brooklyn established.

1643 Accession of Louis XIV., the Great, in France.
Regency of Anne of Austria, and ascendency of Mazarin.

France.

Regency of Anne of Austria, and ascendency of Mazarin.

Battle of Chalgrove, June 18, and Newbury, Sept. 20.

Covenant approved by Parliament.

Turrene on the Rhine.

Torricelli's Barometer.

1644 Battle of Marston Moor; victory of Cromwell.

Second battle of Newbury, Oct. 27

Cromwell.

Second battle of Newbury, Oct. 27.

Charter granted to Rhode Island.

Indian massacre in Virginia.

Self-denying ordinance, England.

Birth of William Penn: died 1718.

Birth of William Penn; died 1718.
Archbishop Land beheaded, Jan. 10.
Battle of Naseby, June 14; decisive defeat of royalists.
Battle of Philiphaugh; Montrose defeated by Cromwell.
Alexis, called the Father of his country, Czar of Russia.
Royal Society of England founded.
Charles I. seeks refuge in Scotland, and is surrendered to the Parliament.
Birth of Leibnitz; died 1716.
Conversion of Indians in Canada to Christianity.

tianity.

1648 Treaty of Westphalia.
Switzerland's independence acknowledged. Holland, given up by Spain, becomes a republic.
End of the thirty years' war between Catholics and Protestants.
Pomerania, and other territory, annexed to Prussia. Civil wars of the Froude.

habitants.
Trial and execution of Charles I.
Massacre and capture of Drogheda, Ireland, by Cromwell.
Confession of Faith.
Marquis of Montrose beheaded in Scotland

land.

1651 Leopold I. made King of Hungary.
Charles II. crowned at Scone, Scotland, Jan. 1. Battle of Worcester, Sept. 3, and defeat

Battle of Worcester, Sept. 3, and defeat of royalists.
Charles II. flees to France.
"Barebones" Parliament.
Birth of Fenelon; died 1715.
English Navigation Act.
England at war with Holland.
The Dutch, under Van Tromp, "sweep the Channel."
De Ruyter defeated by Blake.
Negro insurrection suppressed in Mexico.

1653 Negro insurrection suppressed in Mexico.
Peace between England and Holland.
Death of Van Tromp.
Long Parliament dissolved by Cromwell, April 20. He becomes Lord Protector, Dec. 16.
1654 Jesuits establish themselves among the Onondaga Iroquois.
Russian victories in Poland.
1655 Spain and England at war, which lasts five years.
1656 Russian Truce of Niemetz, or Wilma, with Poland.
Prussia declared independent of Poland.
Frederic William, the Great Elector.
Jamaica conquered.

Frederic William, the Great Elector.
Jamaica conquered.
Convention gives Cromwell power to appoint his successor.
Death of Admiral Blake.
Accession of Leopold I. in Germany.
Death of Oliver Cromwell; Richard
Cromwell, his son, succeeds him.
Auto de fa, of the Inquisition, Mexico.
Richard Cromwell resigns title of Lord
Protector.

Protector. Peace of the Pyrenees.

The restoration. Charles II. returns to England; the mon-

archy re-established.
Birth of Stahl; died 1734.
Death of Mazarin.
Colbert, Minister of Finance, in France.
Execution of the Marquis of Argyle, in Scotland.

Birth of De Foe; died 1731.

The Royal Palace at Versailles commenced; court opened there in 1672.

1662 Terrible earthquake in Pekin; 300,000 lives

lost. Act of Uniformity, May 19. The Church of England restored. Charles marries Catherine of Braganza, May

Charles marries Catherine of Braganza, May 20.

Canada becomes a royal government under Louis XIV.
Earthquake in Canada.
Birth of Cotton Mather; died 1728.

France begins war with Holland.
New Jersey sold to Lord Berkeley; settled at Elizabethtown.
The English take New Amsterdam and name it New York.
North Carolina settled.
De Courcelles governor in Canada.
War with the Mohawks.
Second Dutch war with England.
Death of Philip II.; regency of Anne.
The Great Plague in London.
Western Australia named New Holland,
by Dutch.

Western Australia hamed from by Dutch.
Canada granted to French West India Company.

1666 De Ruyter defeated by Monk.
Mohawk villages destroyed by the

Great fire in London.
The French Academy of Sciences found-

1667 Perpetual edict abolishes office of stadtholder in Holland.
First Russian vessel built.
Birth of Swift; died 1745.
New York City; 384 houses.
1668 Triple Alliance, England, Holland and
Sweden united against France.
Treaty of Lisbon.
Spain recognizes Portugal's independence. Russian ambassadors sent to France and

Spain.

France and Sweden break the triple
Alliance, and declare war against Holland. First settlements of English in South

Carolina.
Champs Elysees, Paris, planted.
Birth of Steele; died 1729.
Coude and Turenne overrun Holland.
Perpetual edict of 1667 revoked.
William of Orange, stadtholder.
The De Witts assassinated in Holland.
The Holland dikes opened, and Frence
driven out. driven out. The French acquire Pondicherry, India. Count de Frontenac, Governor of Can-

ada. Paris Academy of Music founded. Birth of Addison; died 1719. Virginia granted to Arlington and Cul-

1675

Virginia granted to Arlington and Culpepper.
Discoveries of Marquette and Joliet in the northwest.
The northwest.
The Northwest John Milton.
Discovery of the Mississippi.
King Philip's war in New England.
Birth of Clarke; died 1729.
William of Orange marries Mary.
"Paradise Lost" first published.
Russia begins war with the Turks.
Peace of Nimeguen, France
England alarmed by Titus Oates, stories of a false "Popish plot."
Sir Edward Berry Godfrey found murdered. 1678

dered.

Expedition of La Salle.

Bunyan's "Pilgrim Progress" published.

Birth of Bolinbroke; died 1751.

Habeas Corpus Act passes parliament.

Archbishop Sharpe murdered by covenanters, who defeat Cloverhouse at

London Hill, but are routed at Bothwell Bridge. 1679

London Hill, but are routed at Bothwell Bridge.

380 East India Company begins trading in China.

Execution of Lord Stafford, Dec. 29.

Mississippi river explored by Hennepin.

Charleston, South Carolina, tounded.

The Exclusion Bill, England.

Origin of the Whig and Tory.

Mahratta power begins in India.

La Salle sails down the Mississippi, and names Louisiana.

De Frontenac recalled from Canada.

Reign of Ivan and Peter I., the Great, in Russia.

Murder of La Salle, in Louisiana.

The Cossacks subdued by Russia.

1682 Wi.liam Penn settles in Pennsylvania.

Delaware granted to Penn.

Sobieski, of Poland, raises the siege of Vienna.

Disco very of Rye House plot, to secure

Vienna.
Discovery of Rye House plot, to secure succession for Duke of Monmouth.
Execution of Lord Russell, July 21, and Algernon Sydney, Dec. 7.
Canada renews war with the Iroquois.
Mahome: I. besieges Vienna, but fails.
Greece invaded by the Venetians.
Birth of Berkeley; died 1753.

Revocation of Edict of Nantes; terrible persecutions of French and Protestants

follow.

Accession of James II. of England.

Argyle's rebellion suppressed, and his execution. Duke of Monmouth, natural son of Charles II., lands at Lyme, June 11; proclaimed king at Taunton, June 20. 1685 Battle of Segemoor, July 6; defeat and Battle of Segemoor, July 6; defeat and execution of Monmouth.

Texas colonized by Spaniards.
Birth of Handel; died 1759.
Birth of Bach; died 1759.
William Dampier lands in Australia.
Louis marries Madame de Maintenon.
Alliance between Russia and Poland against the Turks.
Birth of Allan Ramsay; died 1757.
Birth of Young; died 1765.
Athens captured by the Venetians.
Hungarian crown declared to be in the Austrian male line.
Accession of Joseph I.
Madam Guyon, and the "Quietists," persecuted. 1686

1687

secuted.
Trial and acquittal of the seven bishops,

June 30. Abdication and flight of James II., Dec. 23.
Landing of the Prince of Orange on English soil.
Bonsset's Variations issued.
Birth of Pope; died 1744.
William and Mary proclaimed King and Queen, Feb. 13.
James II. lands in Ireland.
Peter the Great, sole sovereign in Russia.
Cloverhouse's rebellion in Scotland suppressed. 1689

Cloverhouse's rebellion in Scotland suppressed.
King William's war.
French and Indians ravage New England frontier.
Canadian expedition fails.
The Toleration Act passes Parliament.
Iroquois lay waste the Island of Montreal.
Frontenac again made Governor of Canada.
France at war with England.
Birth of Montesquieu; died 1755.
French and Indians destroy Schenectady,
New York.
Massacre of Salmon Falls.
Siege of Londonderry.
British colonies in America resolve to invade Canada.
Unsuccessful attack made on Quebec by the British fleet.

the British fleet.
Spain joins the "Grand Alliance" against France.
William III. lands in Ireland, June 10.
Battle of the Boyne, July 1: James de-

feated. 1691 French invasion of Spain.

feated.
French invasion of Spain.
Aragon and Catalonia ravaged.
Treaty of Limerick deprives James of power in Ireland, and grants amnesty to rebels.
Beginning of the English national debt.
Insurrection in the City of Mexico.
Massacre of Glencoe.
Battles in Steinkirk and Landen.
Birth of Bradley; died 1762.
Battle of Marsaglia; the Duke of Savoy defeated by the French under Catinat.
Bank of England established.
Mary, Queen of England, dies.
Dictionary of French Academy issued.
University of Halle founded.
Birth of Obsterfield; died 1773.
Birth of Chesterfield; died 1773.
Turks again invade Hungary.
Bayle's Dictionary published.
Abolition of censorship of the English press. 1693

Aboution of censorship of the English press.
Namur falls.
Trinity Church, New York, founded.
Peace of Ryswick.
Treaty between England, France, Spain and Holland.
Peter, Czar of Russia, visits Holland and England, and learns useful trades.
Peter suppresses the conspiracy of the Strelitz, and punishes its members with barbarous cruelty.

Strelitz, and punishes its members with barbarous crueity. End of King William's war. Birth of Hogarth, painter; died 1774. Death of Frontenac. First Partition treaty, regulates Spanish succession, and cedes territory to France. The Darien expedition sails. Second East India Company formed. Birth of Savage; died 1743. Birth of Warburton; died 1779. Peace of Carlowitz, between Turks and the Allies. The Morea ceded to Venice. Further explorations of the Mississippi. Fenelon's "Telemaque" issued. The French in Canada make peace with the Iroquois.

the Iroquois the Iroquois.
Second Partition treaty in Spain, declares
the Arch Duke Charles next in suc-

cession.
Charles II. of Spain, the last of the
House of Austria, dies, and is succeeded by Philip V., of the House of Bourbon.

Bourbon.
War of the Spanish succession begins in Italy and continues until 1713.
Death of James II., in exile, at St. Germain, Sept. 16.
Spain allied with France and Mantua. The French found Detroit.
The Prussian monarchy established by Frederick, and recognized by Leopold, of Germany.
Russia at war with Sweden.
Total defeat of Peter at the battle of Narva, by Charles XII.
Census of New York gave 6,000 inhabitants.

ants.

Death of William III. of England.

Anne succeeds to the English March 8. Beginning of "Queen Anne's War." Prussia takes Guelders from the Dutch. Holland, Austria and England declare war with France and Spain.

Treaty of French with the Five Nations.

Massachusetts frontier ravaged by in-

dians.

Peter founds St. Petersburgh, and makes it the capital of the empire. Portugal joins alliance against Spain and France.
Irish parliament petitions for union. Birth of Jonathan Edwards; died 1758. Birth of John Wesley; died 1794. Battle of Blenheim: English and their allies, under Marlborough, victorious over the French.
The English capture Gibraltar. Peter abolishes the Strelitz, or royal body guard. England passes the Irish "Popery Act." Battle of Donanwerth. Charles acknowledged King of Spain at Barcelona. 1704

Barcelona.

Joseph I. becomes Emperor of Germany. Defeat of the French at Ramilles.
Battle of Turin.
The French raise the siege and surrender
Naples and Lombardy.
Sirth of Ben Franklin; died 1790. 1706

Sirth of Ben Franklin; died 1790.
Union of England and Scotland as the Kingdom of Great Britain.
Nuenburg seized and Lecklenburg purchased by Frederick I.
Holland, Germany and England at war against France.
First expedition against Port Royal,
Nova Scotia, fails.
Defeat of the allies at Almauze.
Death of Aurungzebe.

Death of Aurungzebe. Birth of Fielding; died 1754. Birth of Buffon; died 1788. Mantua ceded to Joseph I., of Austria.
The French squadron routed by the
English, under Admiral Byng.
Discovery of Herculaneum. 1708

England determines upon the conquest of Canada.
Battle of Pultowa; Peter totally defeats
Charles XII., of Sweden, who flies to Turkey. 14,000 swedish prisoners sent by Peter to colonize Siberia.

Battle of Malplaquet; Marlborough again

defeats the French.
Birth of Samuel Johnson; died 1784.
Capture of Fort Royal, Nova Scotia, by
the English, and name changed to An-Rout of Spaniards, under Philip V., at battle of Almenava.

Sacheverell's riots in Great Britain; dissenting meeting houses destroyed. The "Tattler" first published.

Attack and repulse of English fleet on Ouenec.

Quebec. Russia at war with Turkey.

Russia at war with Turkey.

Accession of Charles VI., of Germany.

A slave market opened in Well Street,

New York.

Birth of Hume; died 1776.

The principality of Meurs acquired by

Prussia.

Peace of Aargau; end of the religious war

in Switzerland.

Accession of Charles as Emperor of

Austria.

Accession of Charles as Emperor of Austria.

Birth of Rosseau; died 1779.

Treaty of Utrecht between the great powers, and terminates the wars of Queen Anne.

Newfoundland and Nova scotia ceded to England.

Italy divided; a part of the Duchy of Milan given to the Emperor of Austria.

Barcelona, Spain; besieged.

Frederick William I. becomes King of Prussia. 1713 Prussia.

Peter takes the title of Emperor of Rus-

sia.

Birth of Sterne; died 1768.

Death of Queen Anne.

George I. becomes King of England,
Aug. 1.

Hanovarian succession begins.

Treaty of Rastadt; Austria acquires the
Netherlands.

Birth of Whitefield; died 1770.

Birth of Gluck; died 1787.

Rebellion in Scotland under the Earl of
Mar.

1715 Rebellion in Scotland under the Earl of Mar.

Battles of Preston and Sheriffmuir and defeat of the rebels.

Landing of the Chevilier at Peterhead, December 22.

Louis XV., King of France, with the Duke of Orleans Regent.

Austria acquires Naples, Milan, etc.

Russia adds Esthonia, Levonia, and a large part of Finland to the Empire.

Peter visits Germany, Holland and France.

Occupation of the Morea by Turkey.

Rule of Cardinal Alberoni in Spain.

Fruscia and Sweden at war.

Death of Louis the Great; accession of Louis XV., his grandson.

1716 Great era of speculation.

George Law's financial schemes.

The village charter of Brooklyn first issued,

The Septennial Bill passed in England.

The Septennial Bill passed in England.

Birth of Garrick, actor; died 1779. New Orleans founded. Belgrade abandoned by Turkey. The Duke of Savoy becomes King of 1718 Sardinia.
Peace of Passavowitz.
Austria gains additional territory.

Russia expels the Jesuits. Turkey re-establishes supremacy in Greece. Arch of St. Denis, Paris, completed. Battle of Glenshiel.
Ostend East India Company founded.
Mohammed Shah ascends the throne of

Robinson Crusoe published. 1720 Sardinia is made a kingdom. Law's Mississippi South Sea Bubble, and other schemes, collapse. Widespread financial distress.

Widespread maneral missiess.
Birth of Smollet; died 1771.
Birth of Foote, actor; died 1777.
The Pragmatic Sanction settles the Imperial Crown of Germany on Maria Theresa.
Death of the Duke of Marlborough.

Death of the Duke of Marlborough.

The Jesuits expelled from China.
Birth of Reynolds, painter; died 1792.
Birth of Adam Smith; died 1790.
Birth of Blackstone, jurist; died 1780.

Philip V., of Spain, abdicates, but resumes power upon the death of Louis, his son.

"Wood's half-pence."
Great excitement in Ireland.
Modern History at Oxford University.
Guy's Hospital founded.

1725 Death of Peter the Great.
Catherine I. becomes Empress of Russia.
The New York Gazette founded.
Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg, established.

1726 Prussia concludes a league with Germany.
Birth of Hutton: died 1797.

russia concludes a league with Germany.
Birth of Hutton; died 1797.
Death of George I., and accession of
George II., in England, June II.
Death of Sir Isaac Newton.
Birth of Goldsmith; died 1774.
A city library founded in New York.
Birth of Lessing; died 1781.
Peter II., the last of the Romanoffs,
denosed.

deposed.

Anne, Duchess of Courland and daughter of Ivan IV., becomes Empress of Rus-

sia.
Birth of J. Watt; died 1819.
Birth of Cavendish; died 1810.
Birth of Cowper: died 1800.
Birth of George Washington, Feby. 22.
Georgia settled by Oglethorpe.
Birth of Wieland; died 1813.
"Lettres Philosophiques" burnt by hangman. 1732 1734 burnt by the hangman. Birth of Priestly; died 1804.

Birth of Priestly; died 1804.

1735 Charles, the son of Philip V., conquers Naples and crowned king of the two Sicilies.

Birth of John Adams; died 1826.

1736 Marriage of Maria Theresa to Francis I., Duke of Lorraine.

War between Spain and Portugal.

Birth of Mozart, musician; died 1792.

1737 Hungary again at war with the Turks.

Birth of Gibbon, historian; died 1794.

1738 Birth of Benjamin West, painter; died 1820.

Birth of Sir William Herschel; died 1822. England again declares war with Spain. Treaty of Belgrade between Russia, Austria and Turkey. Russia renounces her rights on the Black 1739

Russia renounces her rights on the Black
Sea.
Invasion of India by Persia.
Delhi sacked by Nadir Shah.
Methodism begins in England.
Prohibition of the publication of Debates in England.
1740 Death of the Emperor, Charles VI., of Germany, last of the male line of the House of Hapsburg.
Maria Theresa, his daughter, becomes Queen of Hungary and Empress of Germany.

many.
Frederick the Great, King of Prussia.
Prussia advanced to the rank of a first-

Prussia advanced to the rank of a firstclass power.
Ivan VI., an infant, emperor of Russia.
New York Society Library founded.
Swedenborg flourishes.

1741 Prussia, Bavaria, Saxony and France
make war upon Maria Theresa, who
receives support from Great Britain.
Prussian victory at Molwitz.
Breslau ceded to Prussia.
Elizabeth, daughter of Peter the Great,
imprisons Ivan VI. for life and reigns
in his stead.
Russia at war with Sweden. Russia at war with Sweden.

1742 The Elector of Bavaria elected Emperor of Germany as Charles VII.
1743 The French defeated at Dettingn by the Electron of Exercise Processing English. Birth of Thomas Jefferson; died 1826.

1744 Hostilities renewed in America between France and England, known as King George's War. Friesland annexed to Prussia.

Capture of Louisburg by Massachusetts militia, under Pepperell. Francis I., Duke of Lorraine, consort of Maria Theresa, elected Emperor of Ger-Maria Theresa, elected amperor of Germany.

The young pretender lands at Moidart, Scotland.

Defeat of the Royalists at Freston Pans, Jan. 17, and invasion of England.

Birth of Hannah More; died—

Birth of John Jay; died 1829.

Birth of Benjamin Rush; died 1813.

Royalists again defeated at Falkirk, Jan. 17.

Total defeat of the Pretender, at Culloden, April 16.

Total defeat of the Pretender, at Culloden, April 16.
Victories of Marshal Saxe.
Invasion of Shirley, Nova Scotia.
French and English struggle for possession of India.
Capture of Madras by the French.
The French invade Flanders.
Stadtholdership revived in Holland.
Execution of Lord Lovat in England.
Kiopstock's Messiah issued.
Birth of David, painter; died 1825.
The Peace of Aix la Chapelle.
The House of Austria confirmed in the possession of Milan.
France takes a part of Flanders.
De La Jouquille becomes governor of Canada. 1747

1749 De La Jouquille becomes governor of Canada.
French encroach upon Nova Scotia.
Birth of Goethe; died 1832.
Birth of Laplace; died 1827.
Birth of Playfair; died —.
1750 Treaty of Madrid, between England and Spain.
The first theater in New York opened.
Discovery of Pompeii.
Paoli's Corsican revolt, 1819.
1751 Lord Clive takes Arcot, India.
Diderot and D'Alembert French Encyclopedie.

Paoli's Corsican revolt, 1319.

Lord Clive takes Arcot, India.

Diderot and D Alembert French Encyclopedie.

Birth of Sheridan; died 1817.

Birth of Sheridan; died 1836.

1752 The Marquis Duquesne Governor of Canada; he prepares for war with Great Britain and her colonies.

The French dispute the claim of Virginia to the valley of the Ohio.

New style of year introduced into England; Sept. 3 counted as Sept. 14.

The Journals ordered to be printed by the British Parliament.

1753 Hostilities begin in the American colonies; French seize Hudson Bay Company's trading posts; George Washington sent to St. Pierre.

Charles III. King of Spain.

1754 Kentucky settled by Daniel Boone.

Peace between France and England in India.

Fort Necessity built at Great Meadows; Washington surrenders it to De Villiere with honors of war.

Kings, now Columbia, College, New York, chartered.

1755 Braddock and his army defeated by the French and Indians.

Defeat of Dieskau at Lake George.

French Acadians taken from their homes.

Frontier settlements in New York and Pennsylvania harassed by the French and Indians.

Niagara expedition fails.

Lisbon destroyed by an earthquake.

Birth of Mrs. Siddons, actress; died 1831.

1756 War declared between France and England.

Beginning of the Seven Years' War.

Austria, Russia and France allied against Prussia.

Frederick invades Saxony and captures Saxon army.

Montcalm sent to Canada and seizes Oswergo, New York.

Saxon army.

Montcalm sent to Canada and seizes Oswego, New York.

The conquest of India begun by Great The conquest of India begun 2,
Britain.
Admiral Byng executed, March 14.
Dowlah, Viceroy of Bengal, captures Calcutta after a heroic defense by Holwell.
The Black Hole tragedy, June 20.
1757 Fort William Henry, on Lake George, captured by Montcalm.
Lord Clive's victories in India; takes Calcutta, January 2; Chanderuagore,

Calcutta, January 2; Chanderuagore, March 23.
Battle of Plassey, June 23, establishes English power in India.
Battle of the Prague, May 6, victory of Frederick.

Frederick defeated in the battle of Kolin, May 18.

Defeat of Prussians at Battle of Breslau. Defeat of Prussians at Battle of Breslau.
Austria concludes treaty with France for
division of Prussia.
Victory of Frederick in the battles of
Rosbach, Nov. 5, and Lissa, Dec. 5.
Attempted assassination of King Louis
of France by Damiens.
Birth of Jonathan Trumbull; died 1804.
Birth of Alexander Hamilton; died 1804.
Birth of J. P. Kemble, actor; died 1823.
Birth of Canova, sculptor; died 1822.
Louisburg captured by the English, under Wolfe.
Cape Breton Island and Prince Edward's
Island captured.

Island captured. Abercrombie defeated by Montcalm, at Abercrointe defeated by Montcain, at Ticonderoga.
Fort Frontenac capitulates to Bradstreet;
Fort George huilt.
General Forbes captures Fort Duquesne from the French.
Prussians defeated at the Battle of Hoch-

kerchau.
The French seize Forts St. David and Ascot, India.
1759 Fort Niagara captured by the British, July 23.
The French abandon Ticonderoga and The French abandon Theonderoga and Crown Point.

Battle of the Plains of Abraham.

Death of the French and English commanders, Montcalm and Wolfe, Sept. 13.

Quebec surrenders to the English.

Charles III., King of the two Sicilies, becomes King of Spain.

The Prussians defeated in the battles of Minders, Cunersdorf and Maxen.

The French driven back in India.

England obtains much territory from Subadhar, of Deccan.

Birth of Robert Burns; died 1796.

Birth of Schiller; died 1805.

Quebec attacked by the French under De Levi.

Montreal captured by the English.

De Levi.
Montreal captured by the English.
Surrender of Canada to Great Britain.
Death of George II., of England, and succession of George III., Oct. 25.
Benlin captured by the Austrians and Russians. Battle of Torgan; defeat of the Austrians.

Thurot's invasion of Ireland.
Coote retakes Arcot, India.
George III. marries Charlotte Sophia, of
Mecklenburg, Strelitz.
The French surrender Pondicherry, in

India.

1762 Revolution at St. Petersburg.
Peter III. murdered, and Catherine II..
called the Great, becomes Empress of
Russia.

State of the Company of the Russia.

Spain again declares war against England and Portugal, and invades the latter country.

Battles of Freiberg and Burkersdorf; Austrians defeated in Silesia, by Frederick.

Jesuits hanished for the state of the state of

erick. Jesuits banished from France. Lord Rute, Prime Minister, England. Peace of Paris. Canada ceded to Great Britain. Pondicherry restored to France. Governor Murray appointed governor of Canada, and first introduces English 1763 Close of the Seven Years' War.
Treaty of Hubertsburg; Silesia added to
Prussia.
Treaty of Madrid restores peace between Spain, Portugal and England.
John Wilkes arrested for sedition.
Explorations of Willis and Carteret in Australia. Great defeat of native princes, at battle Great defeat of native princes, at battle of Buxar, India, Oct. 23.

Pontiac's war; Indians capture English forts and massacre inhabitants.

The Sandy Hook lighthouse first lighted.
G. Granville, English Prime Minister.
Birth of J. Paul Richter; died 1825.

Murder of Ivan VI., by order of the Empress

press. Indians sue for peace. End of Pontiac's war. British parliament decrees heavy duties on imports.
The Pantheon, St. Genevieve, Paris,

# Modern History.

From A. D. 1765 to the present time, by Countries.

# CHINA.

CHINA.

1793 Reception of the English Embassy at Pekin.

1812 Edict against Christianity because of Jesuits.

1816 Failure of Lord Ambert's Embassy.
1832 Kingdom of Korea established.
1834 Opium trade prohibited.
1839 Opium seized, causing trouble with British.

Chinese outrages in Canton.
Hong Kong captured.
Naval battles.

1840 Trade with England forbidden by the Emperor.
Canton and coast blockaded.
War ends in a truce.

1841 War renewed owing to China's bad faith.
Victory of the British.
Treaty giving England Hong Kong and \$6,000,000, repudiated by Emperor.

1842 Treaty of peace, at Namin, with England, August 29.
Hong Kong ceded to England.
The Chinese cities of Canton, Amoy, Foochoofoo, Ningpe and Shanghae opened to British.
China pays \$21,000,000.

1843 Treaty ratified by Queen Victoria and the Emperor Taou-Kwang.
Ching Kong charter issued, April 5.
1850 Rebellion in Quang-Si successful.
1853 Nankin and Shanghae taken by rebels.
1856 Renewal of war owing to Chinese outrages on Europeans.
Commodore Elliott, U. S. N., destroys

rages on Europeans. Commodore Elliott, U. S. N., destroys

Commodore Elliott, U. S. N., destroys
Chinese fleet.

1857 Blockade of Canton.
1858 Capture of Canton by English and
French.
Treaty of Lord Elgin.
Chinese pirates destroyed.
1859 Commercial treaty with United States.
English Envoy attacked by Chinese.
1860 England and France at war with China.
European Allies victorious. European Allies victorious.
Treaty of peace signed October 24.
Surrender of Pekin, Oct. 12.
Ratification of treaty with Russia.
China forced to pay indep aity, and to

apologize.
Former treaty ratified.
1861 Allies restore Canton to the Chinese.
Rebels defeated by French and English

1864 Suicide of Tien-wang, the rebel emperor.
1865 Prince Kung becomes regent during minority of emperor.
1868 Burlingame Embassy visit United States and sign treaty.
1869 Burlingame, Chinese Embassy, received at Paris.

and sign treaty.

Burlingame, Chinese Embassy, received at Faris.

1870 French consul and many priests massacred at Tien-tsin.

1871 Chinese apologize and give indemnities. Marriage of Emperor.

1873 Ki-Tsiang of age; becomes Emperor as Tung-chi, Jan. 22.

1875 Death of the Emperor, Tung-Chi, Jan. 22; accession of Tsai-Tien, born 1871, son of Prince Chan.

First Chinese railway from Shanghae to Woosung opened.

1877 Terrible famine throughout the Empire. Edict forbidding opium smoking.

1880 Serious troubles with Russia.

1881 Treaty of Peace concluded with Russia.

1882 Sacking of European quarter in Canton. Treaty of peace with France, May 11.

The Imperial Government sanction the introduction of railways, June 20.

The Chinese Government declare war against France, Aug. 15.

French destroy Kinpai Forts at Foochow, Aug. 28.

Repulse of the French at Tamsui.

French admiral declares all the Formosan ports to be blockaded.

Insurrection in Korea.

Assassination of the King's son, Dec. 4.

Bhamo, Korea, captured by the Chinese, Dec. 8.

Langson, in Cochin China, captured by the French, Feb. 12; evacuated March 28.

Peace concluded with France, April 6;

Peace concluded with France, April 6;

Peace concluded with France, April 6; signed at Tien-tsin, June 9. 1885 Admiralty Board created, Dec. 15. 1888 Marriage of the Emperor, Feb. 25. 1890 British Consulate at Ching-Kung-Foo wrecked, Feb. 6. 1891 Floods and famine in the Northern Dis-

1891 Floods and famine in the Northern Districts, April.

1894-5 War with Japan and continued defeats of the Chinese armies and navies.

1895 Peace concluded with Japan, China paying a large indemnity and relinquishing her claims on Corea.

Massacre of missionaries in the interior.

1900 "Boxer" uprising in China.

1901 Chinese government agrees to terms demanded by the powers.

# INDIA.

1675 Nabob of Oudh becomes tributary to

British.
East India Company made receiver of Bengal, Bahar and Orissa.

1766 Treaty with Nizam of the Deccan.
1767 Alliance of Nizam and Hyder Ali; who attack the British and are defeated at Vellore.

1769 Hyder Ali, a Musselman adventurer, marches on Madras and compels English to form alliance.
1770 Terrible famine in Bengal.
1771 The Mahrattas enter Delhi.
1772 Warren Hastings becomes governor of Bengal.

Bengal.
1774 Office of Governor General created.
Rohlla army defeated.
1775 Benares ceded to the East India Company; charges of bribery against Warren Hastings.

1778 Pondicherry captured by the British.
1780 Arcot taken by Hyder Ali.
Hastings defeats Hyder Ali's invasion of Carnatic.
1781 Defeat of the triple alliance of the Nizam, the Mahrattas and Hyder Ali.
Battle of Novo Porto, July 1.
Treaty of Chunar, between Hastings and the Subadhar of Oudh.
1782 Tippoo Saib, son of Haydes Ali, secures the assistance of the French against the English.
Trincomlee lost by the British.
Hyder Ali succeeded by Tippoo Saib.
1783 French troops under Bussy arrive.
Tippoo Saib captures Bedmore.
1784 Treaty of peace concluded with Tippoo Saib.
Pitt's India bill passes Parliament.

Saib.
Pitt's India bill passes Parliament.

1785 Return of Warren Hastings to England.
Succeeded by Sir John Macpherson.

1786 Lord Cornwallis appointed Governor General of India.
Reform of the Company's Civil Service.

1788 Declaratory Act passes parliament.
Trial of Warren Hastings begins in Westminster Hall; Burke opens, Feb. 15-19;
Sheridan presents charges in relation to the Begums, June 3-13.

1789 Tippoo Saib attacks Travancore, Dec. 24, and is defeated.

1790 Travancore captured and plundered by

and is defeated.

Travancore captured and plundered by
Tippoo Saib.

Treaty with Mahrattas concluded.
Lord Cornwallis takes Bengalore.

Tippoo routed at the battle of Arikera,
May 14; Hastings begins his admirable
defense.

1792 Peace concluded with Tippoo Saib. 1793 Renewal of charter of East India Com-

pany for twenty years. Pondicherry taken by the British. Warren Hastings acquitted. Marquis of Wellesley appointed Governor

General.

1799 British take Seringapatam.
Tippoo Saib killed, May 4.
Restoration of the Mysore to the rightful Hindoo sovereign. Rajah of Tangore surrenders his power

Rajah of Tangore surrenders his power to English.

1800 Surrender of Surat to the British.
Nizam cedes Mysore to British.
1802 Pondicherry given to France at the treaty of Amiens.
The British receive further concessions.
Treaty of Bassein, between the East India Company and the Peishwa, breaks up the Mahratta confederacy.

1803 The third Mahratta war; the British, under General Lake, defeat French and Mahrattas at the battle of Delhi, Sept.

Mahrattas at the battle of Delhi, Sept. 11.

Battle of Assaye; Marquis of Wellesley, with 4,500 men, defeats 50,000 natives, Sept. 23.
General Lake takes Agra, Oct. 17.
Treaty of peace with Scindia, Dec. 30.
1804 Holkar lays siege to Delhi.
Gen. Frazer defeats Holkar at battle of Deeg, Nov. 13.
Treaty of peace with Holkar, who cedes Bundelcund, and other territory.
1806 Mutiny among Sepoys.
1807 Lord Minto, Governor General.
1808 War with Travancore.
1809 Travancore subdued; mutiny at Seringapatam.
1813 Ecclesiastical establishment formed.
India trade thrown open to any British subject.
1814 Marquis of Hastings, Governor General.

subject. Marquis of Hastings, Governor General. Mahratta confederacy dissolved. Ahmednuggur ceded to English. Defeat of Holkar at Mehudpore. Pindarrie war. 1818 End of Pindarrie war; peace with Hol-

The Peishwa surrenders and cedes the

The Peishwa sunvenders and codes and Deccan.

Deccan.

1818 Oudh becomes independent.

1823 Lord Amherst, Governor General.

1824 Burmese war begins; British take Rangoon, May 5.

1825 British capture Assam, Feb. 1.

Burmese defeated at the battle of Prome.

1826 Battle of Pagham Mew ends Burmese war.

war.
Peace declared Feb. 24; Burmah pays \$1,000,000 and cedes large territory.
English take Bhurtpore.
1828 Lord Bentinck, Governor General.
1833 The northwest provinces made a separate administration.
1835 Steam communication introduced into India.
1838 Slavery abolished in the Feet

administration introduced into India.

1838 Slavery abolished in the East.
1838 Afghan war declared; Cabul captured by the British, Aug. 7.
1842 Lord Ellenborough Governor-General.
1843 Ameers of Scind defeated by Sir Charles Napier, Feb. 17.
1844 Lord Hardinge Governor-General.
1845 Danish possessions in India purchased by England.
England at war with Sikhs; battle of Moodkee, Sept. 6.
1846 British victory over Sikhs at Sobraon, February.
Treaty of Lasore.
1848 Lord Dalhousie Governor-General.
Second Sikh war begun; Ramnuggur taken by General Gough; again defeated at Vyseerabad.
1849 The Sikh War ended with battle of Goojerat, Feb. 21.
Sir Charles Napier becomes Commanderin-chief.
Annexation of the Rajah to British dominions.
1850 Mutiny of native infantry in Bengal.
1851 Beginning of the Second Burmese war.
1852 Pegu annexed to British Empire.
1853 Close of the Second Burmese war.
1853 Close of the Second Burmese war.
1854 Burmah deprived of its seaboard provinces.
1855 First Indian railway and telegraph

Indian railway and telegraph Renewal, for the last time, of East India Company's charter.
Bengal put under a Lieutenant-Governor.
Indian Civil Service thrown open to com-

1854 Ganges Canal opened.
1855 Calcutta Railway opened.
Annexation of Oudh.
1856 Lord Canning appointed Governor-Gen-

Lord Canning appointed Governor-General.

1857 Mutiny among native regiments at Barrackpore, Burhampore and Lucknow, May 6; The great Sepoy rebellion commenced at Meerut, May 10; Delhi seized by 40,000 rebels and the King proclaimed Emperor; mutinies at Cawnpore and Allahabad.

Cawnpore surrendered by the British to Nana Sahib, June 25.

Siege of Lucknow, begins July 1; General Havelock enters Cawnpore, July 17; victory over Nana Sahib, at Bithoor, July 19.

Capture of Delhi from the rebels, Sept. 20; Lucknow relieved by Havelock, Sept. 25.

Rebels routed at Battle of Cawnpore, Dec. 6.

Dec. 6.

1858 Battle of Futteghur, Jan. 2. Sir Colin Campbell captures Lucknow, March 21; Rebels defeated at Kotara, July 14; at other points subdues the rebels.

An Act for the better Government of India received royal assent Aug. 2.

Government takes control of India from the East India Company, Sept. 1.

Lord Canning made first Viceroy of India.

1859 Thanksgiving day in India for peace re-The Punjaub is made a presidency. Pacification of Oude announced, Jan. 25.

Lord Elgin appointed Viceroy of India. Death of Lord Elgin. Sir John Lawrence made Viceroy.

Bengal visited by a severe famine. Earl of Mayo becomes Viceroy of India. Railway between Calcutta and Bombay opened.

opened.
Assassination of Lord Mayo, Feb. 8.
Lord Northbrook becomes Viceroy.
Terrible famine throughout Bengal.
Tour of the Prince of Wales through
India, arrives at Bombay, Nov. 8.
Prince of Wales sails for home, March 13.
Lord Lytton appointed Governor Gen-A terrible cyclone causes loss of 220,000

lives. Victoria proclaimed, in London, Empress of India, May 1.
Great famine in India, continuing nearly

a year.

1877 Queen Victoria proclaimed Empress of India, at Delhi, and other great cities, Jan. 1. Massacres at Cabul.

Marquis of Ripon made Governor-General of India.

1882 Riot between Hindoos and Mohammed-ans in the presidency of Madras.

1883 International exhibition at Calcutta opened,

Dec. 4.

Death of Maj. Gen. Francis Mardall.

Death of Keshut Chunder Sen, head of the reformed theistic sect of Hindoos,

1884 Death of Keshut Chunder Sen, head of the reformed theistic sect of Hindoos, Jan. S. Formal installation of Mir Mahbub Ali, Nizam of Hyderabad, by Lord Ripon. The Calcutta exhibition closed March 10. Terrible epidemic of small pox, at Madras, March 30.

The libert bill passes the legislative council, Calcutta, Jan. 25.
Earl of Dufferin nominated to the Viceroyalty of India, Sept. 10.
Lord Reay appointed governor of Bombay, Dec. 13.
1885 Indian Parcel Post inaugurated July 7.
Burmese expedition, from Calcutta, for Rangoon, Nov. 1.
Hostilities against Burmese begun by Lieut. Gen. Prendergast, Nov. 16.
King of Burmah unconditionally surrenders, Nov. 30.
India gives prompt aid to England during Afghan war.
India tenders assistance to England during Russian controversy.
1888 Marquis of Lansdowne appointed Governor-General, Dec. 11.
1891 Massacre of native troops and English officers at Manifur, March 27.
Defeat of the Manifurans by the English, May 5.
1893 Mints closed as to free silver by order of the Indian Council.
1899 Lord Curzon inaugurated Governor. General, Jan. 9.

# RUSSIA.

1768 War declared against Russia by Turkey.
1769-'84 Conquest of the Crimea.
1772 Catherine I. commences the dismemberment of Poland.
1774 Rebellion of the Cossacks.
1775 Cossacks' rebellion suppressed.
1778 Prince Potemkin becomes prime minis-

1778 Prince Potemkin becomes prime minister.

1780 Army neutrality.
Russia, Sweden and Denmark declare that "free ships make free goods."

1784 Acquisition of the Crimea.
1787 War with Turkey renewed.
1788 War with Sweden.
Treaty of Warelow.
1793 Second partition of Poland.
Alliance with England.
1795 Final partition of Poland between Russia, Prussia and Austria.
The partition of Poland completed.
1796 Death of Catherine the Great.
War with Persia.
1798 Russia joins the alliance of England and Austria against France.
1799 Suwarrow assists Austrians and checks the French in Italy.
Russia forms an alliance with France.
1800 Insanity of the Emperor Paul.
1801 He is assassinated.
Alexander I. becomes emperor; he makes peace with England.
1805 Russia joins the coalition against France,
April.
Battle of Austerlitz; Napoleon defeats

Russia joins the coalition against France,
April.
Battle of Austerlitz; Napoleon defeats
the allies, Dec. 2.
Treaty of Tilsit; peace with France.
The Turks defeat the Russians near
Silistria.
War with France.
Napoleon invades Russia.
Battle of Smolensko, Aug. 17; Russians
defeated.
Battle of the Borodino, Sept. 7; Russians
defeated. defeated. urning of Moscow by the Russians, Burning of Moscow by the Russians, Sept. 14. Retreat of the French. 1813 Battle of Leipzig, and defeat of Na-

1813 Battle of Leipzig, and defeat of Napoleon.

1814 Downfall of Napoleon.

The Emperor Alexander enters Paris, with the allies, in triumph.

1815 The Emperor Alexander organizes the "Holy Alliance," between Russia, Austria and Prussia.

Alexandria proclaimed King of Poland.

1822 The Grand Duke Constantine renounces his right to the throne.

1825 Death of the Emperor Alexander.

Insurrection of troops at Moscow.

1826 The Emperor Nicholas crowned at Moscow.

war with Persia.
The Emperor Nicholas visits England.
Peace with Persia.
War with Turkey, Russians generally victorious, begins April 26.
Peace of Adrianople with Turkey.
Polish war of independence begins.
Warsaw taken by the Russians, and the insurrection crushed, Sept., Oct.
The emperor decrees that Poland shall henceforth form an integral part of the Russian Empire.

Russian Empire.
Failure of the Khivan Expedition.
Treaty of London signed by Russia.
War with Circassians.
Russia aids Austria in suppressing the
Hungarian Revolution.

Russia aids Austria in suppressing the Hungarian Revolution.
Russia demands that Polish and Hungarian exiles be expelled from Turkey. Conspiracy against the life of the emperor detected.
Harbor of Sebastopol completed. Exiles sent to Kouish, Asia Minor. Visit of the emperor to Vienna. Commencement of the quarrel with Turkey about the "Holy Places." Army sent to Turkish frontier. Conference of the great powers. War declared by Turkey, Oct. 5. English and French fleets enter the Bosphorus, Nov. 2.
Allies enter the Black Sea.

Allies enter the Black Sea.
Battle of Citate, Jan. 6; Russians defeated. 1854 Ultimatum of France and England un-answered by Russia.

Treaty between England, France and Turkey, March 12.

Bombardment of Odessa, April 22.
Siege of Silistria, May 17.
Siege of Silistria raised, June 26.
Capture of Bomarsund, Aug. 16.
Russia evacuates the principalities.
Battle of the Alma, Sept. 20; victory of

Siege of Sebastopol begins, Oct. 17.

Battle of Balaklava, Oct. 25.
Battle of inkermann, Nov. 5.
Death of the Emperor Nicholas, March 2.
Alexander II. Emperor.
Sortle of Malakoff tower, March 22.
Russians evacuate Anapa, June 5.
Kars invested, July 15.
Capture of Malakoff tower by the French,
Sept. 8.

Capture of Malakoff tower by the French, Sept. 8.
Death of Lord Raglan.
The Russians evacuate Sebastopol and retire to their works on the north side of the harbor; destruction of the Russian fleet, Sept.
Russian assault on Kars fails.
Battle of the Ingour; defeat of Russians by Turks, Nov. 6.
Kars surrendered to Russians, Nov. 26.
Council of war at Paris, Jan. 11.
Amnesty granted to Poles, May 27; to political offenders, Sept. 7.
Suspension of hostilities in the Crimea, Feb. 29. 1856

Feb. 29.
Treaty of peace at Paris, March 30.
Close of the war.
Crimea evacuated July 9.
Alexander II. crowned at Moscow, Sept. 2.
Partial emancipation of the serfs on the imperial domains. 1858

imperial emanopation of the seris on the imperial domains.

1857 weeting of the Emperors at Stuttgardt and Weimar.

1859 Russia censures the warlike movements of the Germanic Confederation during the Franco-Italian war.

1860 Commercial treaty with China.

1861 Insurrection in Poland begins.

The Emperor issues a decree providing for the total emancipation of the serfs throughout the empire in two years; 23,000,000 serfs freed.

Students' rots throughout the empire.

1862 The insurrection in Poland becomes general; it is quelled with great severity. Trial by jury granted. Increased privileges granted to the Jews. Serfdom in the empire ended.

War with Asiatic nations.

1864 The war in the Caucasus ended.

1865 Death of the Czarowitch Nicholas, at Nice, April 24.

New province of Turkestan in Central Asia created.

1866 Attempt by Karakosoff to assassinate the Czar, Sept. 15.

Diplomatic quarrel with Rome.

Marriage of Prince Alexander.

1867 Russian America, Alaska, sold to the United States for \$7,000,000.

Attempted Assassination of the Czar, in Paris, by a Pole.

1868 Ammesty granted for political offenses.

Paris, by a Pole. Amnesty granted for political offenses. Poland disappears from map of empire. Socialistic conspiracies among Prussian 1868 students. 1870 Neutrality in Franco-Prussian war de-

Neutrality in Franco-Prussian war de-clared.
Gortschakoff repudiates treaty of 1856, as regards the Black Sea.
Conference of the powers, at London, abrogates the Black Sea clauses.
Many socialists imprisoned throughout the empire.
Expedition against Khiva, which surren-ders June 10.
Visit of the Emperor of Germany to Russia.

visit of the Shah of Persia.
Visit of the Shah of Persia.
New treaty with the Khan of Bokhara.
Marriage of the Emperor's daughter to the Duke of Edinburgh.
Visit of the Emperor to Germany and England.

Visit of the Emperor to Germany and England.

1875 The island of Saghalien ceded to Russia by Japan.

Japan cedes the Kurile Isles to Russia.

War with Kholand.

Baltic provinces incorporated into the empire.

1876 Russia encourages the insurgents in the Turkish provinces of Servia and Bulgaria.

Turkish provinces of Servia and Bulgaria.
Capture of Khokan.
Conquest of Khiva completed.
Russia declares war against Turkey,
April 24.
Melikoff enters Armenia and seizes Bayazid, April 30.
Russians defeated at Batoum, May 4.
Melikoff storms Ardaban, May 17.
Investment of Kars, June 3.
Passage of the Danube by the Grand
Duke Nicholas, June 22-27.
Capture of Tirnova, July 8.
Plevna occupied, July 6; retaken by
Turks, July 30; great defeat of Russians by Mukhtar Pasha.
The capture of Nicopolis by the Russians,
July 15.
The Russians occupy the Shipka Pass.
July 19.

July 19. Severe fighting in the Shipka Pass, July 19, Dec. 31. Russian attack on Plevna partly successful Sept. 7-11. Qreat Russian victory at Aladja Dagh. Great Russian victory at Aladja Dagh.
Capture of Kars by the Russians, with
great slaughter, Nov. 18.
Capture of Etropol by the Russians.
Capture of Plevna and Osman Pasha's army,
by the Russians, Dec. 10.
Emperor returns to St. Petersburg, Dec. 22.

Erzeroum invested, Dec. 24. Gen. Gourko crosses the Balkans, Dec. 31. 1878 Russians occupy Sofia, Jan. 4. Servians defeated, Jan. 7. Capture of the Shipka Pass, by the Russians, Jan. 8, 9. Batoum attacked without success by the

Russians occupy Philippolis, Jan. 16. Russian occupation of Adrianople, Jan. British fleet enters the Dardanelles, Jan. Erzeroum evacuated by the Turks, Feb.

21.
Treaty of peace signed at San Stefano.
Skobeleff and Radetzky capture Turkish
army in Asia Minor.
Conference of powers at Berlin, June 13.
Treaty of Berlin signed, July 13. Treaty of Berlin signed, July 13.
Final treaty with Turkey, signed Feb. 8.
Solovieff attempts to assassinate the
Czar, April 14.
Nihilists at Kieff and Odessa convicted.
Attempt on the Czar's life by mining
railway, Dec. 1.
Discovery of plot to blow up the Winter
Palace, Dec. 12.
Explosion under diningroom of Winter 1879

Explosion under diningroom of Winter Palace. Several soldiers killed and wounded, Feb. 17. Feb. 17.
Arrest of Hartmann, at Paris, Feb. 20.
Gen. Melikoff made virtual dictator, Feb. 24.

24.
France refuses extradition of Hartmann.
Nihilists convicted at St. Petersburgh
and Kieff.
Assassination of Alexander II., by bombs
thrown at his carriage, March 13; one
assassin killed by explosion, another
seized.

Accession of Alexander III., who was not erowned until 1882, on account of fear erowned until 1882, on account of fear of assassination.
Trial of Nihilists, April 8.
Russakoff, Sophie Pieoffsky, Jelaboff and others, condemned to death.
Treaty of peace with China.
Resignation of Gen. Melikoff, May 13.
Mandfesto of Gen. Ignatieff, May 23.
Counter manifesto of Nihilists.
New Nihilist plot discovered, November.
Retirement of Prince Gortschakoff.
Anti-Jewish riots.
Pan-Slavist speech of Gen. Skobeleff, at Paris.

Paris.
Death of Gen. Skobeleff, July 6.

1883 Accident to the Czar while hunting, Dec. 10.

Col. Souderkin, chief of Police, assassinated by Nihilists, Dec. 28.

Coronation of Alexander III., Czar of all the Russias, Aug. 27.

1884 Anti-Jewish riot, resulting in the death of many persons, June 19.

Great fire in Moscow, Oct. 29.

Marriage of Duke Sergius to Princess Elizabeth of Hesse, June 15.

1885 Attack of the Russians, under Gen. Komaroff, on Afghan positions near Murghat.

1893 Jews expelled from the Asiatic provinces.

Prince Korsakoff, an eminent statesman, died, April 28.

1894 Alexander III., Czar of all Russia, died and was succeeded by Nicholas II.

1895 Russia assists China in procuring money to pay war indemnity to Japan and secures considerable advantages on the Facific coast.

1905 Labor riots at St. Petersburg. 1,500 killed 1883 Accident to the Czar while hunting, Dec.

Pacific coast.

1905 Labor riots at St. Petersburg, 1,500 killed
Jan. 22. Gen. Stoessel surrendered Port Arthur to Gen. Nogi, Jan. 2.

# TURKEY.

1770 Rebellion of Ali Bey suppressed, in

Egypt.
Abdul Hamid becomes Sultan.
Crimea ceded to Russia.
War with Russia and Austria; defeat of 1787 War with Bussia and the Turks.
1788 Selim III., Sultan of Turkey.
1798 The French, under Napoleon, invade

1788 Selim iii., Suitan to Napoleon, invade Egypt.
1799 Battle of Aboukir; French victorious.
1801 The English aid the Turks; Napoleon

1801 The English aid the Turks; Napoleon forced to retreat.

1803 Insurrection of Mamelukes at Cairo.

1806 Mehemet Ali becomes Pasha in Egypt.

1807 War with England and Russia.

British fleet passes the Dardanelles.

Mustapha IV., Sultan.

1808 Mahmoud II., Sultan.

1811 Massacre of Mamelukes; Mehemet becomes supreme.

Massacre of Mamelukes; Mehemet becomes supreme.
1812 Treaty of Bucharest; Pruth made frontier of Turkey and Russia.
1815 Discoveries of Belzonia, in Egypt.
1821 Insurrection in Moldavia and Wallachia; independence of Greece secured.
1824 Turks defeated at Mitylene.
1827 Battle of Navarino; Turkish fleet destroyed.
1828 War with Russia; surrender at Anapa, June 23.

Bajazet taken Sept. 9.

June 23.

Bajazet taken Sept. 9.

Varna occupied by Russians, Oct. II.

1829 Battle of Shumla.

Russians take Erzeroum and enter Adrianople; treaty of peace, Sept. 14.

1831 Revolt of Mehemet Ali.

Battle of Konieh; Egyptians defeat Turks.

Egypt invades Syria.

1832 Battle of Konieh; disastrous defeat of Turks.

1833 Russians enter Constantinople; offensive and defensive treaty with Russia.

Treaty of Kutayah.

Rebellion in Egypt suppressed.

1839 Abdul Medjid becomes Sultan.

A second revolt of Mehemet Ali.

Battle of Nezib; Ibrahim Mehemet, Ali's son, defeats the Turks.

1840 England, Russia, Austria, and Prussia aid Turkey.

Battle of Beyrout; Egyptians defeated.

1841 Treaty with Egypt.

Mehemet Ali made Viceroy, but deprived of Syria.

1847 New system of education introduced.

1849 Turkey refuses to surrender Polish refusers in the system of contains.

1851 Rebellion of Croatia.

1852 Treaty with France regarding the "Holy Places."

1853 A large Russian army crosses the Pruth. Turkey declares war: approved by the

Places."

1853 A large Russian army crosses the Pruth.
Turkey declares war; approved by the
great powers, England, France, Austria and Prussia.

1854 Crimean war; allied fleets enter the
Black Sea, Jan. 4.
Russia refuses intervention, March 19.
Treaty with England and France.
The allied powers guarantee Turkish integrity tegrity. Allied fleets bombard Odessa, and block-

ade the Danube.
Allies overcome Russians at Giurgero.
Turks defeated at Bayazid; see Russia.
1855 Battle at Kars, Russians defeated; Turks, under Omar Pasha, win a great victory at the Ingour, Nov. 6; allies take Kårs,

1856 Suspension of hostilities, awaiting nego-tiations for peace, Feb. 29. Treaty of peace signed, at Paris, April Treaty of peace signed, at Paris, April 29.
The Crimea evacuated, July 9.
Independence of Turkey guaranteed.

1858 Conflict with Montenegrins.
Christians massacred at Jedda.
Montenegrin boundaries determined.
Suez Canal begun by De Lesseps.

1859 Great fire at Constantinople.
Conspiracy against the Sultan.

1860 Druse and Maronite War.
Massacre of Christians at Damascus.
Convention of Great Powers.

1861 Abdul-Aziz Sultan.
Insurrection in Herzegovina and Montenegro.

tenegro.

1862 Omar Pasha invades Montenegro.
Servians demand their independence.
1863 Death of Said Pasha; Ismail Pasha becomes Viceroy of Egypt.
1864 Arabian rebellion suppressed by Egypt.
1865 Suez Canal opened in part.
1866 Revolt in Candia.
Cretan Greeks revolt against the Turks.
1867 The Khedive of Egypt, Viceroy, visits
France and England.
1869 Suez Canal inaugurated.
1870 Sir Samuel Baker sent to suppress slave trade.

trade. 1872 Baker returns, after considerable success.

1873 By the Sultan's firman the Khedive of Egypt becomes independent in most

points.

1874 Circular letter to the Powers, protesting against treaties with Turkish tribu-

taries.

Insurrection in Herzegovina and Bosnia.
Bosnians victorious at the battle of
Gatschko.
Unsuccessful Abyssinian expedition.
British government purchases Suez
Canal stock.

1876 War with Abyssinia, the Equation debt

Canal stock.

1876

War with Abyssinia; the Egyptian debt consolidated.

Battle of Trebinge, indecisive.
Germany, Austria and Russia demand reform in Turkish tributaries.

Bulgaria revolts against Turkish rule.
Suicide or murder of Sultan Abdul-Aziz.
Montenegro and Servia declare war against Turkey. Montenegro and against Turkey. Murad V., Sultan, May 30th; accession of Abdul-Hamid II.

Defeat of the Servians at Alexinatz. Conference of Great Powers about Turkish affairs.

1877 Treaty of peace with Abyssinia, made by Col. Gordon.

Turkey rejects proposals of the Great

Powers.
Midhat Pasha banished.
War with Russia declared.
Hostilities with Montenegro.
Russians cross the Danube, June 23;
Nicopolis surrendered to Russia; slight

Turkish success in Armenia; Plevna abandoned, July 6; recaptured, July 28; terrific battles in the Shipka Pass, August 21-28; Russians repulsed at Plevna, Sept. 7-11; immense losses cn both sides; relief of Plevna, Sept. 22, by Chefket Pasha; retreat of Turks, Sept. 24; removal of Mehemet Ali as Commander-in-chief; Suleiman Pasha appointed; Mukhtar Pasha gains Turkish victories in Armenia; total defeat of Mukhtar Pasha at battle of Aladja-Dagh, Oct. 15; Russians take Kars by storm, Nov. 18; surrender of Plevna, Dec. 10.

Dec. 10.

1878 Erzeroum evacuated, Sept. 17; complete defeat of Turkey; preliminary treaty of peace signed, March 3.

Conference by the Powers at Berlin, to settle Turkish question.

Treaty of Berlin ratified, Aug. 3.

Great Britain, July 3, secures Cyprus.

1879 Final treaty with Russia signed, Feb. 8.

Russians evacuate Turkey.

Russians evacuate Turkey. England demands reforms in Turkey. Nubar Pasha resigns.
The Khedive deposed by the Sultan, June

26.

His son Tewfik succeds him.

1880 The Powers protest regarding delay in executing provisions of Berlin treaty.

Great naval demonstration.

Cession of Dulcigno, Nov. 26.

1881 Conference of the Powers at Constantinople.

pie.
Midhat Pasha, and others, tried for mur-der of Abdul-Aziz; and condemned to death; their sentence commuted to

death; their sentence commuted to exile.

Decree of abolition of slavery in Egypt.

The Porte declines to enter conference of Powers regarding Egypt, but subsequently yields.

Remonstrates with England for intended bombardment of Alexandria.

Dervish Pasha sent as envoy to Egypt. Turkey declines to send troops to Egypt, but, after the bombardment, consents. Arabi Pasha sentenced to banishment to Ceylon for life, Dec. 3.

Prayers offered in Mosques of Cairo for the Queen of England as the "Mirror of Justice," Dec. 13.

Arabi Pasha, Egyptian Minister of War, heads opposition to the Khedive.

Alleged conspiracy against Arabi Pasha, Minister of War, leads to international complications.

English and French fleets appear at Alexandria, May.

complications.

English and French fleets appear at

Alexandria, May.

On June 11, a riot breaks out in Alexandria, the natives killing 340 Europeans.

The Powers called upon to aid the Khedive.

Arabi erects fortifications, and threatens to blow up the Suez Canal.

Admiral Seymour takes command of English forces, and orders Arabi to cease fortifying; he refuses.

Bombardment of Alexandrian forts, July 12; they are destroyed by the English fleets.

Bombardment of Alexandrian forts, July 12; they are destroyed by the English fleets.

Arabi Pasha retreats into the country under cover of a flag of truce.

The Khedive declares him a rebel.

Gen. Sir Garnet Wolsley arrives at Alexandria, Aug. 15, with English troops.

Ramleh fortified.

Skirmish between Egyptians and the English.

The joint fleet sails to Aboukir under sealed orders; then proceeds to Port Said; reached Ismailla.

The English occupy the Suez Canal.

Arabs attack the British at Kassassin, and are repulsed with heavy loss.

Battle of Tele-Ikebir in which the whole Egyptian army is routed, Sept. 13.

Zagazig occupied.

Zagazig occupied.
Kafr-el-Dwar surrenders.
Cairo opens its gates.
Arabi Pasha and 10,000 troops surrender

Arabi Pasha and 10,000 troops surrender unconditionally.
End of the war, Sept. 15.

1883 Total destruction of Hicks Pasha and his army in the Soudan, Nov. 3.

1884 Resignation of Egyptian ministry of Sherif Pasha, Jan. 7.
Gen. C. G. Gordon leaves England for Egypt en route for Kartoum, Jan. 18.

Defeat of Baker Pasha near Tokar, Feb. 4. Gen. Gordon arrives at Kartoum, Feb. 18.

Gen. Gordon arrives at Kartoum, Feb. 18.
Surrender of Tokar to the rebels under
Osman Digna, Feb. 22.
Defeat of the rebels at Tet, by Gen. Graham, Feb. 29.
Tokar relieved by Gen. Graham, March 2.
Osman Pasha defeated by Gen. Graham
et Tangei March 13.

Usman Pasha defeated by Gen. Graham at Tamasi, March 13.
Egyptian troops meet with reverse at Kartoum, March 16.
Third conference of the Great Powers upon Egyptian finances, Aug. 2.
General Stewart's forces reach Gakdul,

General Stewart's forces reach Gakdul, Egypt, Jan. 12. Battle of Abu Klea, victory of British forces, Jan. 17. British victory near Metammeh. Gen. Stewart wounded, Jan. 19. Fall of Kartoum, Jan. 26. Death of Gen. Gordon, Jan. 26, produces intense excitement in London. The Italian flag hoisted with that of Egypt, at Massowah, Feb. 8. British victory near Dulka Island, death of Gen. Earl, Feb. 10. The Muder of Dongola decorated by Lord Wolseley. Terrific fighting near Suakim, March 22. Death of Mahdi Mohammed Achmed, June 29. Revolution in Eastern Roumelia.

June 29.
Revolution in Eastern Roumelia.
Prince Alexander of Bulgaria, Governor,
Sept. 18.
Meeting of Ambassadors, at Constantinople, on the Eastern crisis, Oct. 4.

1888 First through train from Paris to Conceptional Aug. 3

1888 First through train from Paris to Constantinople, Aug. 3.

1889 Egyptian Dervish Army routed, Aug. 3.

Turkish forces occupy Crete, Aug. 30.

1890 Turkish man-of-war Entogroul founders at sea, 500 lives lost, Sept. 19.

Insurrection in Armenia, and great massacre of Christians at Sassoun.

Riot in Constantinople and massacre of Armenian Christians in that city. Great powers of Europe demand reforms from the Sultan and protection for his Christian subjects.

Change in the Ministry, Nov. 7.

1905 The Porte refused to authorize street sales

1905 The Porte refused to authorize strest sales of Bibles, Jan, 2.

# GREECE.

1770 Greek insurgents assisted by Russia.
They are defeated by the Turks.
Rebellion of Suliot suppressed.
1803 Turks put down second Suliot rebellion,
which was incited by the French.
1821 Revolt of Ipsylanti; Peloponnesus gained
by the Greeks.
1822 Independence of Greece.
Tarrible massages at Scio.

Terrible massacre at Scio

Terrible massacre at Scio.

1823 National Congress at Argos.
Death of Marco Bozzaris.

1824 Death of Lord Byron at Missolonghi.
Ipsara destroyed by the Turks.

1826 Siege of Missolonghi; capitulates to the

Turks.
1827 Turkish army takes Athens.
Interference of foreign powers rejected by Turkey. Battle of Navarine; the allie British,

French and Russian fleets defeat the Turks and Egyptians.

Independence of Greece established.

1828 The Turks evacuate the Morea.

1829 Turkey surrenders Missolonghi.
Treaty of Hadrianople.

1831 President D'Istria assassinated.

1833 Accession of Otho I.

1843 Insurrection in Athens; National Assembly; new constitution adopted.

1850 Pireus blockaded by a British fleet.
England demands indemnity for injury to British subjects.
French intervention sought.
Greece forced to yield.

1854 Revolt of Albanians.
English and French occupy Greece.
Neutrality in Russo-Turkish war declared. 1857 Greece evacuated by MAC-glish.

1862 Serious insurrections in Greece.
Otho I. forced to leave Greece.
Prince Alfred, of England, declared King.
Austria declares for Otho I.

1863 National Assembly declares Alfred elected King. 1857 Greece evacuated by the French and En-

National Assembly declares Alfred electred King.
England refuses to allow his accession.
Prince William, of Denmark, elected King, March 18, and becomes King George I., Nov. 2, 1863; new Constitution adopted.

1867 King George I. married to Princess Olga 1870 Trouble with the brigands, who kill many English prisoners.
1875 Neutrality observed in Herzegovinian in-

1876 Declares for neutrality in Servian war. 1878 Thessalians aided by Greeks against the 1880 Berlin conference considers question of

Greek and Turkish frontiers.

1881 Convention with Turkey, July 2.

Thessaly ceded to Greece.

1884 Serious fire at royal palace, Athens, Aug. 5. 1889 Princess Sophie of Russia and the Crown

1859 Princess Sopine of Russia and the Crown Prince married, October 27.
1890 Greek Ministry resigns, October 28.
1891 Prof. Waldstein discovers rare jewels in the ruins of Eretria, March.
1893 Ministry resigned May 10, and succeeded by a new Cabinet, with M. Tricoupis as premier, Nov. 11.

# ITALY.

1775 Death of Pope Clement XIV. and eleva-tion of Pio VI. 1796-'97 Bonaparte's first victories in Italy. 1797 Treaty of Campo Formio. France and Austria divide the Venetian

States.
The Cis-Alpine republic founded.
The Second invasion of the French.
Pope Pius VI. deposed by Bonaparte.
Defeat of the French at Trebia, by the Russians, under Suwarrow.
Death of Pio VI.; Pio VII. Pope.
Bonaparte crosses the Alps.
Battle of Marengo, June 24; total defeat 1800

of Austrians. 1802 The Cis-Alpine republic remodled as the Italian republic; Bonaparte President.
Napoleon crowned King of Italy, May 26.
Eugene Beauharnois made Viceroy of

Italy.

1806 The Treaty of Presburg deprives Austria of her Italian possessions.

1814 Downfall of Napoleon.

Overthrow of the Kingdom of Italy.

1815 Establishment of the Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom for Austria.

Genoa added to the Sardinian crown.

1828 Death of Pope Pio VII.; Leo XII. becomes Pope. comes Pope. 1829 Death of Leo XII.; Pio VIII. becomes

Pope.
1831 Death of Pope Pio VIII., and elevation of

Pope.

Po

republic overthrown, and the Pope stored. 1850 Ecclesiastical jurisdictions abolished in

Sardinia. Arrest of the Archbishop of Turin. Count Cavour Minister of Foreign Af-1851

1853 Revolt in Milan subdued. 1855 Revoit in Milan subdued.
 1855 Sardinia joins the alliance of France, England and Turkey against Russia, and takes part in the Crimean war.
 1856 Unsuccessful revolt in Sicily.
 1857 Diplomatic rupture between Sardinia and Austria

Austria.
1859 Quarrel between Sardinia and Austria,
caused by former power refusing to dis-

France espouses the cause of Sardinia, France espouses the cause of the and sends an army to her assistance. The Austrians cross the Ticino, April ?7.

The Austrians cross the Genoa, May 3.

The Austrians cross the Tiello, April 27.
The French army reaches Genoa, May 3.
Battles of Montebello, May 20; Palestro,
May 30, 31; Magenta, June 4; Malegnano, June 8; Solferino, June 24.
Total defeat of Austrians.
Revolutions in Tuscany, Parma, Modena,
Bologna, Ferrara, etc.
Peace of Villefranca, July 11.
Wostern Lombardy annexed to Sardinia.

Wostern Lombardy annexed to Sardinia. Protest of Tuscany, and declaration for a United Kingdom.
The people incited to arms by Garibaldi.
The Pope appeals to Europe against the King of Sardinia, July 12.
The Italian Duchies declare in favor of

The Italian Duchies declare in favor of annexation to Sardinia.

New constitution for Sardinia.

Alliance between Tuscany, Modena, Parma and the Romagna formed, Oct. 10.

Feace of Zurich, Nov. 10; part of the Papal States and the Duchies of Parma and Modena ceded to Sardinia.

The Emperor Napoleon advises the Pope to give up his revolted States, Dec. 31.

1860 The Pope refuses the Emperor's proposal and denounces him, Jan. 8.

A new ministry formed by Cavour, Jan. 16.

'ruscany, Parma, Modena and the Ro-

magna vote for annexation to Sardinia, March 9.
Savoy and Nice ceded to France by Sardinia.
The French troops leave Italy in May. Garibaldi lands in Sicily, May 11.
Declares himself Dictator, and drives the Neapolitans from Sicily in the battles of Calatifinni and Melazzo, July 20.
He invades Naples with his little army, Sept. 7.
Insurrection in the Papal States in September. Sardinian army enters them, and defeats the Papal troops, Sept. 18, and takes Ancona, Sept. 29.
The Sardinian army, under the King, enters the Neapolitans, at Iseraia, Oct. 17.

17.
Garibaldi defeats the Neapolitans, at the Volturna, Oct. 1.
Meets Victor Emmanuel, Oct. 26, and salutes him as "King of Italy."
Sicily and Naples vote for annexation to Sardinia, Oct. 21.
Victor Emmanuel enters Naples as King, Nov. 7. Garibaldi resigns the Dictatorship and re-

Nov. 7.
Garibaldi resigns the Dictatorship and retires to Caprera.

1861 The first Italian Parliament assembles, Feb. 18.
Parliament decrees Victor Emmanuel "King of Italy," Feb. 26.
The new kingdom recognized by England, March 31.
The Pope protests against the new kingdom, April 15.
Death of Cavour, June 6.
Unsuccessful revolt in Calabria, by Jose Borges, in the interest of Francis II.
1862 Ratazzi forms a new ministry.
Naples declared in a state of siege.
Ratazzi's ministry overthrown and a new one formed by Farina.
Garibaldi endeavors to wrest Rome from the Pope.
He is made prisoner at Aspromonte, by the Italian army.
1863 Commercial treaties with France and Great Britain.
1864 Treaty with France for the evacuation of Rome by the French in February, 1867.
Transfer of the Capital from Turin to Florence.

Transfer of the Capital from Turin to Florence.

1865 Bank of Italy established.
New Parliament meets at Florence.
The insurrections at Turin suppressed.
Brigands cause much trouble.

1866 The Austro-Italian war begins.
Alliance with Prussia.
Italy declares war against Austria, June 20. Transfer of the Capital from Turin to

20.
Italians cross the Minclo, June 23.
Battle of Custoza, June 24, and defeat of the Italians by the Archduke Albrecht.
Battle of Lissa.
Defeat of the Italian fleet, July 20.
Peace of Prague, Aug. 23; Eastern Lombardy and Venetia added to the Kingdom.

Treaty of Nicholsburg, Aug. 26; close of Cession of Venetia to the Italian king-

King Victor Emmanuel enters Venice, Nov. 7. Nov. 7.

Insurrection in the Papal States.
Garibaldi placed under arrest.
The French enter Rome.
Garibaldi defeated at Mentana.

1868 Railway over Mont Cenii; opened.
Crown Prince Humbert marries Princess
Margherita.

Margherita. Ecumenical Council held at Rome. Severe earthquake at Florence. Dogma of Infallibility proclaimed by the

Council. Arrest of Mazzini at Palermo. Arrest of Mazzini at Palermo.
The Papal States entered by the Italian army, and Rome occupied, Sept. 20.
Papal States a part of the Kingdom of Italy, Oct. 9.
Pope Pius IX. issues bull of excommunication against the government, Nov. 1.
Rome evacuated by the French, Aug. 11.
Revolution in Rome imminent.
The Pope takes refuge in the castle of St. Angelo. Rome annexed to Italy, and made the Capital of the kingdom by royal decree, Oct. 9.

The Italian Duke of Acosta elected King

of Spain.
The government transferred from Florence to Rome, July.
Opening of the Mt. Cenis Tunnel.
Death of Mazzini.
Great eruption of Mount Vesuvius. Serious inundations throughout the peninsula

ninsula.

Suppression of the convents at Rome.

Expulsion of Jesuits from Italy.

General assembly of free Christain

churches in Italy.

Brigands cause great trouble.

The government suppresses the Camorra's.

rae government suppresses the Camorra's.

1875 Visit of the Emperors of Austria and Germany to the King of Italy.

Garibaldi takes oath of allegiance to the government, and becomes a member of the Chamber of Deputies.

Ratification of a treaty of commerce with Great Britain.

Six new cardinals appointed.

1876 Italy and anti-Turkish in the eastern question.

question. Attempted assassination of King Humbert, Nov. 7. 1877 The celebrated "Antonelli" case dis-

1877 The celebrated "Antonelli" case dismissed

1878 Death of Victor Emmanuel, Jan. 9.

Attempted assassination of King Humbert I., Nov. 17.

Death of Pope Pius IX., Feb. 7.

Leo XIII. elected Pope, Feb. 20.

1880 Elections favorable to the ministry of Cairoli.

The monster ironclad Italia successfully launched.

Resignation of Garibaldi as Deputy, and retirement to Genoa.

1881 Cairoli ministry overthrown and a new one founded by Depretio.

Reform Bill passed by the Senate, Dec.

Reform Bill passed by the Senate, Dec. 21.
1882 Electoral law passed.
Death of Garibaldi, June 2.
1883 Discovery of site of the celebrated Antrium, at Rome, Nov. 6.
1884 The cholera rages in Naples.
1889 Statue of Bruno unveiled at Rome, June 9.

9.
1890 Statue of Victor Emmanuel unveiled,
Sept. 20.
1891 Crispi Resigns the Premiership and Rudini appointed, Feb. 9.
Baron Fava, Minister to the United
States, recalled, March 30.
1893 Pope Leo XIII. celebrates his 83d birthday.

day.
King Humbert and Queen Margaret celebrate their silver wedding.

1900 King Humbert assassinated, July 29.
Coronation of King Victor Emmanuel III.
Aug. 11.

1904 Death of Pope Leo XIII.
Pius X elected Pope.

# SPAIN.

1767 Jesuits expelled from the kingdom.
1771 Falkland Islands ceded to England.
1775 War with Portugal resumed.
1777 War with England renewed.
France and Spain besiege Gibraltar.
1781 England cedes Balsaric Isles to Spain at peace of Versailles.
1794 French invade Spain.

War again with England.
Battle of Cape St. Vincent; defeat of the Spanish fleet, Feb. 14.
Spain cedes Parma to France.
Treaty with Portugal at Badajos.
Treaty of Madrid with France.
Treaty of Madrid with France.
Treaty with England at Amiens.
Renewed war with England.
Battle of Tratalgar, Oct. 21; total defeat of French and Spanish fleets by English, under Nelson.
Invasion of Spain by the French.
Treaty of Fountainebleau.
Territory demanded by France.
Spanish fortress seized.
The French take Madrid.
Charles IV. abdicates in favor of Napoleon, May 1.
Massacre of 200 French in Madrid, May 2.
Napoleon assembles the notables at Bayonne, May 25.
Ferdinand VII. abdicates.
Napoleon I. gives crown to his brother Joseph Bonaparte, who enters Madrid, July 12, but is driven out, July 29.
The French defeated at Vimiera, Aug. 21, by the English.
Battle of Logrono; defeat of the patriots.
Battle of Logrono; defeat of the patriots.
Battle of Durange; the French victorious.
The French retake Madrid, and restore King Joseph Bonaparte, Dec. 2.
Napoleon enters Madrid, Dec. 4.
Battle of Corunna and death of Moore, Jan. 16.
Surrender of Saragossa.
Spain entered by Sir Arthur Wellesley, who crosses the Douro.
Defeat of the French at Tulavera, July 28. 1808

1809

Defeat of the French at Tulavera, July 28.
Spanish defeated at Ocana, Nov. 12.
Severe battle of Molinos del Rey, Dec. 21.
Granada, Seville and Atsorga seized by the French.
Capture of Ciudad-Rodrigo by Marshal Ney, July 10.
Wellington defeats the French at Fuentes d'Onoro, May 6, and at Albuera, May 16.
Tarragora taken by Suchet.
King Joseph returns to Madrid.
Spanish defeated by Soult at Lorca.
Wellington victorious at Ciudad-Rodrigo, Jan. 19.
Badajoz stormed and carried, April 6.
Defeat of the French at Salamanca, July 22. 1810

1813 English, under Wellington, occupy Madrid. English successful at Castella, April 13: Vittoria, June 21, and Pyrenees, July

28.
The French driven out of Spain, Wellington crossing the Bidasoa and follows them into France.
1814 Ferdinand VII. restored.
1817 The slave trade abolished for a compension. sation.

1820 Revolution under Nunez del Riego begins

in January.
Ferdinand swears to the constitution of 1823 The Cortes remove the king to Seville, and thence to Cadiz, March. Intervention of France in behalf of the

king.
French army enters Spain, April 7.
Cadiz invested, June 25.
Battle of the Trocadero, Aug. 31.
Rebels defeated and the revolution crushed.

The king again restored.

Execution of Riego and the patriot lead-

ers.

1828 The French evacuate Cadiz.
1829 Cadiz proclemad a "

The French evacuate Cadiz.
Cadiz proclaimed a free port.
The Salique law abolished.
Death of Ferdinand VII.; his queen assumes the government as Regent during the minority of her daughter, Isabella II.
Don Carlos claims the throne.
The Quadruple Treaty of France, England, Spain and Portugal guarantees the right of Queen Isabella to the throne.

1834 Don Carlos enters Spain and claims the

Beginning of the Carlist war.

Defeat of Carlists at battle of Bilbao. Dissolution of monasteries.
Success of the government forces.
Don Carlos takes refuge in England.
Espartero, commander of the royal
forces, becomes the real ruler of Spain.
The Queen Regent Christina abdicates

and leaves Spain.

Espartero expels the Papal Nuncio.

Espartero declared, by the Cortes, Regent during the young Queen's minority.

Insurrection in favor of Christina quelled

1842 Insurrection at Barcelona against Espartero; he bombards the city, Dec. 3, and receives its surrender, Dec. 4.

1843 Uprising against Espartero at Barcelona, Corunna, Seville and other points.

Bombardment of Seville, July 21.

Bombardment of Seville, July 21.
Defeat of Espartero.

1845
Don Carlos assigns his claims to his son.
Isabella II., 13 years old, is declared, by
the Cortes, to be of age.
Narvæez, a friend of Queen Christina, is
made commander of the army.

1846
Marriage of Queen Isabella to her cousin,
Don Francisco d'Assiz, Duke of Cadiz.
Marriage of the Infanta to the Duke de
Montpensier, son of the King of France.
Protest of England against these marriages. riages. 1847 Attempt by La Riva to assassinate the

Queen.
Espartero restored to power.
1848 The British Envoy ordered to quit Madrid within 48 hours.
1850 Birth of the Queen's first child; it dies

immediately.
Attempt of Lopez to wrest Cuba from

Attempt of Lopez to wrest Cuba from Spain.

1851 Opening of the Madrid-Aranjuez railway.

Merino, a Franciscan monk, attempts to kill the Queen, and slightly wounds her with a dagger.

1853 Narvaez exiled to Vienna.

1854 Espartero organizes a military insurrection at Saragossa and succeeds in making himself prime minister.

The queen-mother impeached, and compelled to quit Spain.

1855 Insurrection at Valencia.

Espartero resigns.

A new cabinet formed, headed by Marshal O'Donnell.

Insurrection in Madrid quelled by the government.

Insurrection in Madria quelied by the government.
Disbandment of the national guard.
Insurrection at Barcelona and Saragossa quelled by O'Donnell, as Dictator.
O'Donnell forced to resign.
Navaez is made prime minister.
Birth of the prince royal.
War with Morocco.
O'Donnell commands the army in Africa.
Moors defeated at Totum and Chadelras.

O'Donnell commands the army in Africa.

Moors defeated at Tetuan and Guadelras.
Treaty of peace signed, March 26.
Unsuccessful efforts of Ortega to overthrow the Queen and make the Count
de Montemolin king, as Charles VI.
Ortega shot, April 19.
The Emperor Napoleon III. proposes to
recognize Spain as a first-class power.
The project abandoned, owing to the refusal of England.
The annexation of St. Domingo to Spain
ratified.

Spain joins England and France in the

Mexican expedition.

1863 Don Juan de Bourbon renounces his right to the throne.

O'Donnell resigns the premiership. Insurrection in St. Domingo.

1864 Spanish quarrels with Peru.

General Prim exiled for conspiracy.

Narvaez again becomes prime minister.

1864 Narvaez again becomes prime minister.
He advises the relinquishment of St.
Domingo; Queen Isabella refuses.
Christina returns to Spain.
Peace with Peru, which is compelled to
pay a heavy indemnity.
Queen Isabella orders the sale of the
crown lands, and gives three-fourths to
the nation.
Spain relinquishes St. Domingo.
Quarrel with Chili, followed by war.
Kingdom of Italy recognized by Spain;
insurrection, headed by General Prim.
1866 General Prim lays down his arms, and
insurgents enter Portugal.
O'Donnell resigns, and Narvaez forms a
new ministry.
The Cortes dismissed by the Queen.
Spain formally recognizes and forms a
treaty with the republics of Guatemala,
Honduras, Salvador, Costa Rica and
Nicarauga.

Nicarauga. 1867 Revolt in Catalonia and Aragon sup-

Honduras, Salvador, Costa Rica and Nicarauga.

1867 Revolt in Catalonia and Aragon suppressed.

The Queen grants general amnesty.

Death of Narvaez.

Murrillo becomes prime minister.

Revolution led by Prim and Serrano, Sept. 17; revolution successful, and ministry resigns.

Queen Isabella takes refuge in France, and is deposed.

Provisional government organized at Madrid, by Prim, Serrano and Olozaga, Oct. 8.

Religious freedom, liberty of the press, and universal suffrage granted by new government, Oct. 26.

Revolts at different points suppressed. The United States government recognizes the provisional government.

Serrano elected Regent, June 15.

Prim becomes prime minister.

Outbreaks of the Carlists and republicans suppressed.

1870 Espartero declines the Spanish crown.

Isabella abdicates in favor of her son Alfonso; it is offered to Prince Leopold, of Germany, who refuses it.

Amadeus, son of the King of Italy, elected king by the Cortes, Nov. 16.

Amadeus lands at Carthagena, Dec. 30.

Marshal Prim assassinated, Dec. 29.

1871 Amadeus enters Madrid, Jan, 2.

Serrano forms a new ministry, Jan. 5.

The Cortes dissolved, Nov. 25.

Insurrection in Cuba.

1872 Resignation of the ministry.

Carlist war begins.

Serrano enters Navarre; defeats the Carlists at Oroquita.

Attempt to assassinate the King and Queen, July 19.

Suppression of Carlist and republican uprisings.

1873 Abdication of King Amadeus.

Republic proclaimed.

Defeat of the Carlists at various poin's.

Don Carlos enters Spain, July 13.

Castelar President of the Cortes.

The "Virginius" affair.

1874 Coup d'Etat.

Marshal Serrano President and Commander of the army.

Overthrow of the republic.

Alfonso XIII. proclaimed king by troops, Dec. 30.

1875 King Alfonso lands at Barcelona, Jan. 9.

Vittoria taken from Carlists, July 9.

Alfonso XIII. proclaimed Ring by troops, Dec. 30.

1875 King Alfonso lands at Barcelona, Jan. 9. Vittoria taken from Carlists, July 9.

1876 Surrender of Bilbao, Feb. 5.
Defeat of Carlists at Durango, and surrender at Pamplona, Feb. 26.
Don Carlos flees to France.
Triumphal entry of Alfonso into Madrid.

1877 Extradition treaty with the United States.

States. General amnesty to Carlists. Queen Isabella visits Spain.

1878 Marriage of King Alfonso to Mercedes,
daughter of the Duc de Montpensier,

Jan. 23.

Death of Queen Mercedes, June 26.

Attempted assassination of Alfonso, Oct. 1879 Inundations in Seville, Granada and else-

where.

Alfonso marries the Archduchess Maria Christina, of Austria, Nov. 29.

Attempted assassination of king and queen, Dec. 30.

1880 Law for gradual abolition of slavery in Cuba, Feb. 18.

Execution of the assassin Otero, April 14.

1881 Liv 17.

1881 Expulsion of Don Carlos from France,
July 17.

1882 Franco-Spanish commercial treaty approved by the Cortes, April 23.
Introduction of a bill to abolish slavery in Cuba, June 10.

Heavy snow storm at Madrid, Dec. 10.

1883 Marriage of Infanta della Paz to Prince Louis, of Bavaria, April 2.

King Alfonso visits Frankfort to witness German military maneuvers, Sept. 20.

King Alfonso appointed commander of the Schleswig-Holstein Uhlan regiment by German Emperor, Sept. 23.

Return of Alfonso to Madrid, Oct. 2.

Resignation of Spanish ministry, Oct. 11.

Hervera becomes Prime Minister.

1884 Severe earthquakes in Spain; over 1,000 lives lost, Dec. 25-28.

1885 Resignation of the ministry, in consequence of the determination of the king to visit cholera-stricken districts, June 20.

Terrible ravages of cholera in Valencia and other points.

Spain greatly excited over the occupation of the Caroline Islands by Germany.

Announcement that of 223,546 persons attacked by cholera 82,619 had died, Aug.

1886 Alfonso XIII. King, with Maria Christina as Regent, May 17. 1891 Reciprocity between Cuba and the United

States, May.

1893 Riotous demonstrations of Republicans suppressed by the police.

Cargo of dynamite explodes at Santander, killing and wounding several hundred of republicans.

dreds of people.

Cuban patriots rise again in arms to free their native land. Marshal Campos sent with a large army to suppress the

insurrection.
1906 King Alphonso Married.
1907 Heir to Throne born.

# FRANCE.

1769 Beginning of the power of Madame du Barry.
1770 The Dauphine marries Marie Antoinette,

1776 Death of Louis XV.; accession of Louis XVI.
1776 Dismissal of Turgot from office.
1777 Necker becomes Minister of Finance.
1781 Necker resigns as Minister of Finance.
The torture abolished in legal proceedings.

ings. 1783 Treaty of Versailles; peace with Eng-

land and Spain. 'Diamond necklace affair' occasions intense excitement.
Meeting of the Assembly of Notables;

1789

The Second Assembly of Notables, controversy over taxes.

The Second Assembly of Notables.

Reappointment of Necker.

Meeting of the States-General, May 5.

The Deputies of the Tiers Etat organize themselves as the National Assembly, June 77.

1789 Destruction of the Bastile, July 14. The beginning of the French revolution.
The king and queen compelled by a mob, at Versailles, to go to Paris, Oct. 6.
The National Assembly meets at Paris, The National Assembly meets at Paris, Oct. 9.

The National Assembly change the royal title to "King of the French," Oct. 16. Clerical property confiscated.

The division of France into 83 departments, Dec. 22.

1790 King Louis accepts the work of the revolution, Feb. 4.

Titles of honor and hereditary nobility abolished.

Confederation of the Champs de Mars; the King takes the oath to the constitution, July 14.

1791 Flight of the king and queen from Paris, June 20.

June 20.
Imprisonment of the king and queen in the Tuileries; they are arrested at Varennes, June 21.
Louis sanctions the National constitution Sont 16.

Sept. 15. Dissolution of the National Assembly, Sept. 29. First coalition against France. Commencement of the great wars.

Commencement of the great wars.

War with Austria declared April 20.

Battle of Valmy; the Prussians defeated, and France saved from invasion, Sept. 20.

Attack and capture of the Tuileries by a mob; the royal family imprisoned in the Temple, Aug. 10. Massacre in the prisons of Parls, Sept. 2-5. Opening of the National Convention, Sept. 17. The Convention abolishes royalty, Sept. 21. Meeting of the Legislative Assembly,

Meeting of the Legislative Assembly, Oct. 1.
France declared a republic, Sept. 22.
Trial and condemnation of King Louis, Nov. 12 to Dec. 13.
Louis XVI. beheaded, Jan. 21.
War against England, Spain and Holland, declared Feb. 1.
Insurrection in La Vendee begins, March. Proscription of the Girondists.
Robespierre becomes Dictator March 25.
Beginning of the Reign of Terror, May 31.
Charlotte Corday assassinates Marat, July 13.
Execution of Marie Antoinette, Oct. 16.
Sizge of Toulon; first victory of Bonaparte.

Siege of Toulon; first victory of Bonaparte.
The Duke of Orleans, Phillipe Egalite, beheaded, Nov. 6.
Madame Roland executed, Nov. 8.
Vendee revoit suppressed, Dec. 12.
Danton and others guillotined, April 5.
Elizabeth, sister of Louis XVI., executed.
Robespierre becomes president, June.
Fall of Robespierre, July 27.
Robespierre, St. Just and seventy others guillotined, July 28.
Close of the Reign of Terror.
The Dauphin (Louis XVII) dies in prison.
Napoleon suppresses rebellion of royalists
Oct. 5.
The Directory established Nov. 1.

Oct. 5.
The Directory established Nov. 1.
Bonaparte wins the victories of Montenotte, April 12; Mondivi, April 22, and Lodi, May 10. Attehkirchen, June 1.
Radstadt, July 5, in Italy.
The conspiracy of Baboeut suppressed.
Pichegru's conspiracy fails.
Return of Napoleon into Paris.
Bonaparte's Egyptian expedition embarks. 1796

1797

Bonaparte's Egyptian expedition barks.
Battle of the Pyramid, July 13-21.
Destruction of the French fleet, near Alexandria, by Nelson, Aug. 1.
1799 England, Germany, Russia, Turkey, Portugal and Naples coalesce against Napoleon, June 22.

poleon, June 22.
Bonaparte returns from Egypt; deposes
the Council of Five Hundred, Nov. 10,
and Napoleon is declared First Consul
Dec. 13.
Battle of Marengo, June 14.
Great victory by Bonaparte over the Austrians. trians.
Attempt to kill the Consul by means of

an infernal machine, Dec. 24.
Treaty with Germany.
The Rhine made the French boundary.
Peace with Russia, Oct. 8, and with Turkey, Oct. 9. 1802 Defeat of the French at Aboukin, March Peace with England, Spain and Holland signed at Amiens, March 27. Legion of Honor instituted. Bonaparte made "Consul for Life,"

Aug. 2.

1803 Bank of France established.
War with England declared, May 22.

1804 Conspiracy of Moreau and Pichegru against Bonaparte fails.
Execution of the Duke d'Enghien, March

21.
The empire formed and Napoleon pro-claimed Emperor, May 18.
Crowned by the Pope, Dec. 30.
Napoleon crowned King of Italy, May 26.
Destruction of the French fleet, Oct. 21,
by Nelson at the battle of Trafalgar.
Battle of Austerlitz. 1805 Battle of Austerlitz. Austria totally defeated, Dec. 2. Treaty of Presburg, Dec. 26.

1806 Confederation of the Rhine ratified at Paris, July 12.
Fourth coalition of the Great Powers against France; Prussia declares war, Oct. 8. Oct. 8. Defeat of the Prussians at Jena, Oct. 14. Capture of Erfurt by the French, Oct. 15. Russians defeated at battle of Eylau,

Feb. 8.
Alexander and Napoleon meet at Tilsit,
June 26.
Treaty of peace signed, July 7. Treaty of peace signed, July 7. The Milan decree published, Dec. 17. New nobility of France created. The beginning of the Peninsular war. Abdication of Charles IV. of Spain.

Addication of Charles IV. of Spain.
Napoleon defeated at Aspern and Essling.
Victorious at Wagram.
Entry of Napoleon into Vienna, May.
Treaty of Vienna, Oct. 14.
Divorce of the Empress Josephine, Dec.
15. 1809

15.
1810 Napoleon marries Maria Louise of Austria, April 1.
Union of Holland with France.
1811 Birth of the King of Rome, afterward Napoleon II.
1812 War declared with Russia.
Napoleon invades Russia.
Great victory of the French at Borodino, Sent. 7.

Sept. 7.
Disastrous retreat of the French from Moscow, October.

Moscow, October.

The Concordat treaty with the Pope.
Alliance of Austria, Russia and Prussia against Napoleon, March 16.
Battle of Leipzig.
Napoleon defeated, Oct. 16-18.
The Allies invade France from the Rhine; the English from Spain, under Wellington, Oct. 7.

1814
Surrender of Paris to the Allies, March

30. Abdication of Napoleon I. in favor of his son, Napoleon II., April 5. Napoleon goes to the Island of Elba, May Louis XVIII. enters Paris, May 3.

The Bourbon dynasty restored. The Constitutional Charter established, 1815 Napoleon leaves Elba and lands at Cannes, March I, and proceeds to Paris, where he is joined by all the army.

Louis XVIII. leaves Paris; restoration of the empire.

The Allies form a league for his destruction, March 25.

1798 Pape deposed by sometwinde Copyright, 1905. by Geo. A. Ogie & Co.

1815 Napoleon abolishes the slave trade, March 29. Leaves Paris for the army, June 12. Leaves Paris for the army, June 12. He invades Belgium, June 15. Final overthrow of Napoleon at battle of Waterloo, June 18. Napoleon reaches Paris, June 20. Abdicates in favor of his son, June 22. He reaches Rochefort, where he intends to embark for America, July 3. Entry of Louis XVIII. into Paris, July 3. Napoleon goes on board the "Bellerophon" and claims the "hospitality" of England, July 15. Upon reaching England he is transferred to the "Northumberland," and sent a prisoner to St. Helena, Aug. 8, where to the "Northumberland," and sent a prisoner to St. Helena, Aug. 8, where he arrives Oct. 15.

Execution of Marshal Ney, Dec. 7.

1816 The family of Napoleon forever excluded from the throne of France.

1820 Assassination of the Duke de Berri, Feb. 13. 1820 Assassination of the Duke de Berri, Feb.
13.
1821 Death of Napoleon I. at St. Helena,
May 5.
1824 Death of Louis XVIII., Sept. 16.
Charles X. becomes king.
1827 National Guard disbanded.
War with Algiers.
Serious riots in Paris.
Seventy-six new peers created.
1829 The Polignac administration organized.
1830 Chamber of Deputies dissolved, May 16.
Capture of Algiers by the French, July 5.
Revolution and barricade of streets in
Paris, July 27.
Flight and abdication of Charles X., July
31. Unpopular ordinances passed regarding the election of deputies and the press, the election of deputies and the press, July 26.

Duke of Orleans becomes King Louis Duke of Orleans becomes King Louis Phillipe I.
Polignac and the ministers of Charles X. sentenced to perpetual imprisonment, 1831 Great riots in Paris, Feb. 14 and 15.
The hereditary peerage abolished.
1822 Insurrection in Paris suppressed.
Death of Napoleon II., Duke of Reichstadt, July 22.
Attempted assassination of the King, Dec. 27.
1834 Death of Lafayette, May 20.
1835 Fieschi attempts, with an infernal machine, to kill the King, July 28, and is executed, Feb. 6, 1836.
1836 Louis Alibaud fires at the king, June 25; is guillotined, July 11.

Louis Albaud fires at the king, June 25; is guillotined, July 11.

Death of Charles X., Nov. 6.

Frince Louis Napoleon attempts an insurrection at Strasbourg, Oct. 30; is banished to America, Nov. 13.

The ministers of Charles X. set at liberty and sent out of France.
Meunier attempts to kill the king.
Death of Tallyrand, May 14.
War with Mexico.
Insurrections in Paris.
M. Thiers becomes Prime Minister.
Prince Louis Napoleon, General Montholand sent out of France

on, and others, attempt an insurrection on, and others, attempt an insurrection at Boulogne, Aug. 6.

Prince Louis Napoleon sentenced to im-prisonment for life, and confined in the castle of Ham, Oct. 6.

Dames attempts to shoot the king, Oct. 15.

Removal of the remains of the Emperor Napoleon I. from St. Helena to Paris,

Napoleon I. from St. Helena to Paris, Dec. 15.

1842 The Duke of Orleans, the heir to the throne, dies from the effect of a fall, July 13.

1848 Queen Victoria, of England, visits the royal family at the Chateau d' Eu. Extradition treaty with England.

1846 Lecompte attempts to assassinate the king at Fontainebleau, April 16.

1.ouis Napoleon escapes from Har., May 25.

Joseph Henri attempts to kill the king,

Joseph Henri attempts to kill the king, July 29.

Jerome Bonaparte returns to France after an exile of thirty-two years.
Death of the ex-Empress Marie Louise. Surrender of Abd-el-Kader to the French.

\*\*Reform banquet" prohibited.
Revolution of February 22, and barricade of the streets of Paris.
Flight and abdication of the King, Feb.

The second republic proclaimed, Feb. 26. The provisional government succeeded by an executive commission, named by the Assembly, May 7.

Louis Napoleon elected to the National Assembly from the Seine and three other departments, June 13.

Outbreak of the Red Republicans in Paris, June 23.

other departments, June 13.
Outbreak of the Red Republicans in Paris, June 23.
Severe fighting in Paris, June 23 to 26; 16,000 persons killed, including the Archbishop of Paris.
Surrender of the insurgents, June 26.
Gen. Cavaignac at the head of the government, June 28.
Louis Napoleon takes his seat in the Assembly, Sept. 26.
The Constitution of the republic solemnly proclaimed, Nov. 12.
Louis Napoleon elected president of the French Republic, Dec. 11.
He takes the oath of office, Dec. 20.
Death of Louis Philippe, at Claremont, in England, Aug. 26.

in England, Aug. 26.
Freedom of the press curtailed.

1251 Electric telegraph between England and France opened.
The Coup d'Etat.

The Coup d'Etat.

Napoleon dissolves the Assembly and proclaims universal suffrage.

Calls for an election of President for ten years.
Declares Paris in a state of siege.
Arrest of the prime minister, Thiers, and
180 members of the Assembly.

The President crushes the opposition, with great loss of life, Dec. 3, 4.

The Coup d'Etat sustained by the people at the polls, and Louis Napoleon relected President for ten years, Dec. 21, 22; affirmative votes, 7,473,431; negative,

644,551.

President Louis Napoleon occupies the Tuileries, Jan. 1.

The new constitution published, Jan. 14.

Banishment of 83 members of the Assembly, and transportation of nearly 600 persons for resisting coup d'etat.

The property of the Orleans family confiscated.

fiscated.
The birthday of Napoleon I., Aug. 15, declared the only national holiday.
Organization of the Legislative Chambers, the Senate and Corps Legislatif,

March 29.
The President visits Strasbourg.
M. Thiers and the exiles permitted to return to France, Aug. 8.
The Senate petitions the President for "the re-establishment of the hereditary sovereign power in the Bonaparte family," Sept. 13.
The President visits the Southern and

President visits the Southern and Western Departments, September and October; at Bordeaux utters his fa-mous expression, "The Empire is expression,

President releases Abd-el-Kader, Oct. 16.

Measures for the re-establishment of the empire inaugurated, October and No-

vember.
The empire re-established by the popular vote, Nov. 21; yeas, 7,839,552; nays, 254,501; the President declared Emperor, and assumes the title of Napoleon III., Dec. 2. 111., Dec. 2.

1253 Napoleon marries Eugenie de Montigo,
Countess of Teba, Jan. 29.
The Emperor releases 4,312 political offenders, Feb. 2.

Bread riots in Paris, and other cities.

1853 Death of F. Arago, the astronomer, Oct. Attempt to assassinate the Emperor. 1854 Beginning of the Crimean war.
 Treaty of Constantinople, March 12.
 War declared with Russia, March 27.
 1855 Emperor and Empress visit England,

April. Industrial exhibition opened at Paris, May 15. Pianori attempts to assassinate the Emperor, April 28.
Bellemarre attempts to assassinate the Emperor, Sept. 8.
Queen Victoria and Prince Albert visit

1856 Birth of the Prince Imperial, March 16.
Close of the Crimean war, and the treaty of Paris, March 30.
Terrible inundations in the Southern December 19

partments.

The Archbishop of Paris (Sit ar) assassinated by a priest named Merger, June 3. Conference on Neuchatel difficulty, March 15.

Conference on Neuchatel dimently,
March 15.
Conspiracy to assassinate the Emperor
detected, July 11.
Visit of the Emperor and Empress to
England.
Death of Gen. Cavaignac, Oct. 28.
The Emperor Napoleon meets the Emperor of Russia, at Stuttgart, Sept. 25.
1858 Orsini and others attempt to kill the
Emperor by the explosion of three
shells; two persons killed and several
wounded, Jan. 24.
Passage of the Public Safety Bill.
Trial of the Count de Montalembert.
The Empire divided into five military departments.

partments.
Republican outbreak at Chalons crushed.
Orsini and Pietri executed for attempting to assassinate the Emperor.
Visit of the Queen of England to Cher-

ing to assassinate the Emperor.
Visit of the Queen of England to Cherbourg.
Conference, at Paris, respecting the condition of the Danubian principalities.

France declares war against Austria, and sends an army to the aid of Italy, May.
The Empress declared Regent.
The Emperor takes command of the army in Italy. Arrives at Genoa, May 12.
Battles of Montebello, May 20; Palestro, May 30, 31; Magenta, June 4; Malegnano, June 8, and Solferino, June 24; the allies victorious in each.
Armistice arranged, July 6.
Meeting of the Emperors of France and Austria, at Villa Franca, July 11. Preliminary peace effected, July 12.
The Emperor Napoleon returns to France, July 17.
Peace Conference meets at Zurich, for arrangement of treaty between France and Sardinia and Austria. Peace signed, Nov. 12.

1860 France adopts a free trade policy.
Commercial treaty with England signed Jan. 23.
Annexation of Savoy and Nice to France.

Annexation of Savoy and Nice to France.

Annexation of Savoy and Nice to France.
Meeting of the Emperor with the German sovereigns at Baden, June 15-17.
Visit of the Emperor and Empress to
Savoy, Corsica, and Algiers.
The public levying of Peter's pence forbidden, and restrictions placed upon
the issuing of pastoral letters.
Napoleon makes concessions to the Chambers in favor of freedom of speech. The Pope advised by the Emperor to give

up his temporal possessions.
The principality of Monaco purchased for 4,000,000 francs by France.
Troubles with the church about the 1861 Roman question.
Sardinian Boundary treaty, March 7. he government issues a circular for-bidding priests to meddle in politics, April 11. Commercial treaty with Belgium ratified. Neutrality declared in the American con-

France recognizes the kingdom of Italy, June 24.

Meeting of the Emperor and King of Prussia, at Compiegne, Oct. 6.
Convention between France, Great Britain and Spain concerning intervention in Mexico. Embarrassment in the Government

finances.
Achille Fould made minister of finance.
The Mexican expedition begun.
The French conquer the province of
Bienhoa, in Annam.
Six provinces in Cochin China conquered and ceded to France.
The British and Spanish forces withdraw from the Mexican expedition.
War declared against Mexico.
Peace effected with Annam.
New commercial treaty with Prussia,

New commercial treaty with Prussia, Aug. 2.
Great distress in the manufacturing districts in consequence of the civil war in the United States.
Commercial treaty with Italy.
Convention with Spain for the rectification of the frontier.
Growing power of the opposition in the Chambers and throughout the country.
The elections result in the choice of many opposition deputies, including Thiers, Favre, Ollivier and others.
Napoleon proposes a European Conference for the settlement of the questions of the day, Nov. 9.
England declines to join the proposed Conference, Nov. 25. The French army conquer Mexico and occupy the capital.

reapital.

Treaty between France and Japan.
Commercial treaty with Switzerland.
Convention with Italy respecting the
evacuation of Rome, Sept. 15.
Establishment of the Mexican empire,
with Maximilian, of Austria, as Emperor.

peror. Death of Marshal Pelissier, Duke of Malakoff.

Malakoff.
The clergy prohibited from reading the Pope's Encyclical in the churches.
Treaty with Sweden signed.
The plan of Minister Duruy, for compulsory education, rejected by the Assembly.
Death of the Duke de Morny.
Visit of the Emperor to Algeria.
The English fleet visits Cherbourg and Brest. The French fleet visits Portsmouth.

The Queen of Spain visits the Emperor

The Queen of Spain visits the Emperor at Biarritz.
Students' riot in Paris.
Napoleon expresses his detestation he treaties of 1815, May 6.
Proposed peace conference in conjution with England and Russia for the settlement of the troubles between Prussia, Italy and Austria. Austria refuses to join in it.
France declares a "Watchful Neutrality" as to the German-Italian war.
Napoleon demands of Prussia a cession of a part of the Rhine provinces.
His demand is refused.
Austria cedes Venetia to France, who transfers it to Italy.
The French occupation of Rome terminated, Dec. 11.

ated, Dec. 11. Congress at Paris on Roumanian affairs. 1867 Settlement of the Luxemburg question by the London Conference. The great international exposition at

by the London Conterence. The great international exposition at Paris opened April 1. Visit of many crowned heads. Attempted assassination of the Czar of Russia, June 6. Bordeaux and Paris, in March 1868 Riots in

1868 Treaties with Italy, Prussia and Meck-1869 Treaties with Italy, Prussia and Mecklenburg signed.
1869 Serious election riots in Paris.
Great radical successes in the elections.
The Emperor makes new concessions in
favor of the constitutional government.
Celebration of the one hundredth birthday of Napoleon the Great.
Death of Lamartine, Feb. 28.
Besignation of ministry Dec. 27

Resignation of ministry, Dec. 27. Victor Noir shot by Prince Pierre Bona-

parte, Jan. 10. Great riots in Paris, Feb. 8, 9. Discovery of plots against the Emperor's life. Trial and acquittal of Prince Pierre Bonaparte.
The Plebiscitum on change of Constitution: affirmative vote secured for Plebiscite, May 8. Nomination of Prince Leopold for Spanish throne creates warlike feeling. Prince Leopold withdraws. Refusal of Prussia to give guarantees to France. War with Prussia declared, July 15.

English mediation refused, July 20.
Prussians blow up bridge of Kehl.
The Emperor takes command of the army. Severe and undecisive engagement at Saarbuck, Aug. 2-4. Defeat of the French at Woerth and For-

Defeat of the French at Woerth and Forbach, Aug. 6.
Strasburg invested, Aug. 10.
Battle of Courcelles, Aug. 14.
Decisive victory at Gravelotte, Aug. 18.
Bazaine's army shut up in Metz, Aug. 24.
Repulse of Germans at Verdun, Aug. 25.
Great victory of Prussians at battle of Sedan, Sept. 1.
The Emperor Napoleon and the French army made prisoners of war, Sept. 2.
Revolution in Paris, and fall of the Empire. Flight of the Empress Eugenie, Sept. 7.
The Republic proclaimed in Paris, and the Provisional Government organized, Sept. 7.

Paris invested by the Prussians, Sept. 19. Strasburg surrendered, Sept. 27.
Metz and French army, under Bazaine, surrender, Oct. 27.
Defeat of the French army of the North, Dec. 27.

Dec. 23. 1871 Rocroy capitulates, Jan. 6. Alencon surrendered, Jan. 17.
Paris bombarded by the Prussians.
King William of Prussia proclaimed Emperor of Germany, at Versailles, Jan. 18.

peror of Germany, at Versallies, Jan.

18.

The armistice and peace signed, Feb. 27.
France agrees to give up Alsace, a fifth of Lorraine, with Metz and Thionville, and to pay five milliards of francs.

Meeting of the Assembly at Bordeaux.
Formation of a provisional government.
Prussians enter France, March 1.
Peace with Germany.
Revolt of the Commune, March 18.
The second siege and capture of Paris,
March 28.
Thiers elected President of the Third Republic.

1872 Reorganization of the government in France.
A large part of the war indemnity paid.

France.

A large part of the war indemnity paid.
Death of the Duke de Persigny, Jan. 12.
Commercial treaty with Belgium and
England abrogated, Feb. 2.
Death of Napoleon III., at Chiselhurst,
England, Jan. 9.
New treaty of evacuation signed with
Germany, March 15.
M. Thiers resigns the presidency, May 24.
Marshal MacMahon chosen President of
the Republic, May 25.
War indemnity paid in full, Sept. 15.
Presidential term fixed at seven years,
Bazaine sentenced to twenty years imprisonment for surrender of Metz, Dec.

12.

Execution of communists. Escape of General Bazaine, Aug. 11.
Payment of the German debt, September.
The legislative body reorganized, and
two Chambers created. Passage of a bill for the construction of a tunnel under the English channel.

a tunnel under the English channel.
Meeting of the new Chambers, March 7.
Amnesty for communists.
New ministry formed by Jules Simon.
Death of M. Thiers, Sept. 8.
MacMahon dissolves Chamber of Deputies, June 25.

Gambetta prosecuted, Aug. 25. International Exposition at Paris opened 1879 Resignation of President MacMahon,

Jan. 2. M. Jules Grevy elected President by the Senate, Jan. 30. Gambetta becomes President of the Chamber.
Waddington forms a new ministry.
Communist amnesty bill passed, Feb. 21.
Bill to abolish Jesuit colleges introduced by M. Ferry. Prince Louis Napoleon killed in Zululand,

Africa, June 1.

M. De Freycinet forms new ministry, to succeed Waddington's, Dec. 21.
Rejection of educational bills of M. Fer-Rejection of educational bills of M. Ferry, March 9.
Jesuit, and other orders, dissolved by national decree.
General amnesty bill passed, July 3.
New ministry formed by Jules Ferry,

Sept. 20.
1881 Elections favorable to the government. \$200,000,000 loan taken up \$200,000,000 loan taken up three times over.

France invades Tunis, and treaty with Bey signed, May 12, by which the republic gains virtual Suzerainty. Ratification by Senate, May 23. Great excitement produced in Italy. Gambetta enthusiastically received at Cahors, May 25. Rejection of semtin de liste, May 9. Gambetta premier on resignation of Ferry's cabinet.

ry's cabinet. Resignation of Gambetta's ministry, Jan. 30. Freycinet Prime Minister; resigns, July

29. Rejection of vote of credit to protect Suez Canal.
Disastrous floods in France, Aug. 6.
Duclerc succeeds in forming a new ministry, Aug. 7.
Death of Louis Blanc, aged 71, Dec. 6.
Death of Leon Gambetta, aged 42, Dec.

Arrest of Prince Napoleon charged with 1888 Arrest of Prince Napoleon charged with sedition, Jan. 16; released, Feb. 9. Resignation of the Duclerc ministry. M. Faillieres Prime Minister, Jan. 29. Death of Gustave Dore, aged 50, Jan. 23. Passage of the expulsion bill, Feb. 1. Jules Ferry forms a new ministry, Feb. Commencement of hostilities with Madagascar; bombardment of Majunga, May 16: bombardment of Tamatave, Mada-

gascar, June 13. Blockade of Tonquin by French fleet, September.

Apology offered by President Grevy to King Alfonso Sept. 30.

Gen. Thibaudin resigns office of Minister of War, Oct. 5.

Treaty between France and China signed, May 11. France commences hostilities by bom-1884 rance commences hostilities by bom-bardment and capture of Kelung, Aug. Serious outbreak of cholera at Toulon. Langson, China, captured by the French,

Serious outsides.
Langson, China, captured by the Fields,
Feb. 12.
Peace concluded with China, April 6, and
treaty signed of Tientsin, June 9. 1885

Death of Victor Hugo, aged 83, March 22.
 Burning of the Theatre Comique, 100 lives lost, May 25.
 Fall of President Grevy, Dec. 2.
 M. Sadi Carnot elected President, Dec. 3.
 Remains of Napoleon III. and the Prince Imperial removed to Farmsborough.
 1889 Centennal of French recolluities selection.

1889 Centennial of French revolution celebrated, May 5.

Paris Exposition opened, May 6.
1890 Cabinet, with M. de Freycinet, March 16.
1891 Russia bestows decoration on Pres. Car-

not, March. 1893 Panama Canal frauds exposed, many prominent men imprisoned.
Court of Cassation quashed the sentence
of the Panama Canal swindlers, and sll
released from jail, except Chas. de Lesseps.
France gives Siam an ultimatum, which was accepted, June 29. Marshal McMahon, ex-president, died,

Marshal McMahon, ex-president, died, Oct. 17.

1894 President Sadi Carnot assassinated at Lyons by an anarchist.

Casimir-Perier elected president, but resigned shortly after and was succeeded by Felix Faure.

1895 French army succeeds in capturing Madagascar.

1899 Dreyfus case creates great excitement. Capt. Dreyfus pardoned, Sept. 19.

Emile Loubet elected President, Feb. 18.

1900 Theatre Francais, Paris, burned, March 8.

1901 Santos-Dumont wins prize for steerable balloon, Nov.

# Austria-Hungary.

Austria acquire; Galicia, and other provinces, from F Jand.

1785 Vassalage abolished in Hungary.

1792 War with France begins.

1793 The Austrians victorious at the battles of Neerwinden and Quesnoy.

1795 The Austrians defeated at the battle of Loano.

1796 Disastrous defeats sustained against Bonaparte at Montenotte, Lodi, Badstadt, Rosseredo, and elsewhere.

1797 Treaty of Campo Formio.

The Emperor surrenders Lombardy to Napoleon, and obtains Venice.

1799 Additional defeats at Zurich and Bergen.

1800 Defeat of Austrians by the French at the battles of Engen, May 3; Montebello, June 9; Marengo, June 14; Hochstadt, June 19; Hohenlinden, Dec. 3; and Mincio—.

1801 Treaty of Luneville; loss of more Austrian territory.

1804 Francis II. of Germany becomes Francis I. of Austria.

1804 Francis II. of Germany becomes Francis
I. of Austria.
1805 War with France declared by Francis.
General Ney defeats Austrians at Elchingen and Ulm.
Capture of Vienna by Napoleon. Battle of Austerlitz.
Complete defeat of Austrians and Rus-

Complete defeat of Austrians and Russians.

Treaty of Presburg.
Austria surrenders the Tyrol and Venice.
The French evacuate Vienna.
The Germanic Confederation dissolved.

The Germanic Confederation dissolved.
The Austrian King abdicates.

1809 Battle of Ahensberg; defeat of Austrians.
Second capture of Vienna, by the French;
the city restored Oct. 24.

1810 Marriage of the Archduchess Maria Louise,
daughter of Francis II., to Napoleon
I. April 1.

1814 Downfall of Napoleon.

Downfall of Napoleon.
Congress of Sovereigns at Vienna.
Treaty of Vienna.
Austria regains her Italian provinces, with additions.
The Lombardo-Venetian kingdom established 1815

1825 Hungarian Diet assembles. 1835 Death of Francis I.; Ferdinand I. suc-

ceeds him.
Treaty of commerce with England.
Ferdinand I. crowned Emperor at Milan.
Insurrection at Vienna.
Flight of Prince Metternich, March 13.
Insurrections in Italy, which are crushed. Another insurrection at Vienna. The Emperor flees to Inspruck, May 15-17.
The Archduke John appointed Vicar-General of the Empire, May 29.
A Constitutional Assembly meets at

Vienna, July 22.
Third insurrection in Vienna.
Count Latour murdered, Oct. 6.
War with Sardinia.
Revolution in Hungary.
Imperial troops capture Raab and defeat
Hungarians, at Szikiszo and Mohr.
The Emperor Ferdinand abdicates in favor of his nephew, Francis Joseph.
Sardinia forced to make peace.
Constitution granted. Vienna, July 22.

Constitution granted. Hungary declares independence, April 14. Kossuth proclaimed Governor. Total defeat of Hungarians at Szegeden. The revolution in Hungary suppressed,

after a severe struggle.
Count Bathyany executed.
Convention of Olmutz.
The Emperor revokes the Constitution of 1849.

1852 Trial by jury abolished in the Empire.
Libeny: attempts to assassinate the Em-

peror. Commercial treaty with Prussia. The Austrians enter the Danubian principalities.

1856 Amnesty granted to the Hungarian political offenders of 1848, '49, by the Em-

peror. 1857 Quarrel with Sardinia, and diplomatic relations suspended.
The Danubian provinces evacuated.
Visit of the Emperor and Empress to 1859

Hungary. War with France and Sardinia. Austrians cross the Ticino and enter Piedmont. Austrians defeated at Montebello, May 20; Palestro, May 30, 31. Napoleon III. declares war with Austria,

Napoleon III. declares war with Austria,
May 31.

Battles of Magenta, June 4; Melegnano,
June 8, and Solferino, June 24, in all of
which Austria suffers defeat.

Death of Prince Metternich.
Armistice between the Austrians and the
allies agreed upon, July 6.

Meeting of the Emperors of France and
Austria, July 11.

Peace of Villa Franca, July 12.

Austria surrenders Lombardy to Sardinia. dinia. Further troubles in Hungary; fears of a revolution.

The Emperor grants increased privileges to the Protestants.

Treaty of Zurich, Nov. 10; permanent peace with France and Sardinia.

1860 The Emperor removes the disabilities of

The Emperor removes the disabilities of the Jews.

The meeting of the Reichsrath, the great imperial council or diet, May 31.

Austria protests against the annexation of the Italian duchies by the King of Sardinia.

The liberty of the press further retained; renewed troubles in Hungary. The Reichsrath granted legislative powers, the control of the finances, etc.

Amenty granted for political offences.

1861 Amnesty granted for political offences in Hungary, Croatia, etc.
Great disaffection throughout the Em-Great disaffection throughout the Empire caused by the reactionary policy of the court.

The new Constitution for the Austrian monarchy published.

Civil and political rights granted to Protestants throughout the Empire, except in Hungary and Venice. No deputies present from Hungary, Croatia, Transylvania, Venice, or Istria, at meeting of the Reichsrath, April 29.
The Hungarians demand the restoration of the Constitution of 1848.
The new liberal Constitution for the empire fails to satisfy Hungary.
Military levy taxes in Hungary.
Entire independence refused Hungary by the Emperor, July 21.
The Diet of Hungary protests, Aug. 20, and is dissolved, Aug. 21.
The magistrates at Pesth resign.
Military government established in Hungary, in December.
1862
Amnesty granted to Hungarian revolutionists. 1861 No deputies present from Hungary, Cro-

Amnesty granted to Hungarian revolu-tionists.

Cessation of prosecutions, Nov. 19.

Ministry of Marine created.

The principle of ministerial responsibility adopted in the imperial government. Great reduction of the army.

A personal liberty (a kind of habeas corpus) bill passed.

Serious inundations throughout the em-pire.

pire. 18'3 Unsuccessful insurrection in Poland. Unsuccessiul insurrection in Poland.
Transylvania accepts the constitution
and sends deputies to the Reichsrath.
German sovereigns meet at Frankfort.
Federal Constitution reformed.
Gallcia and Cracow declared in a state
of stere

1864 Galicia and Cracow declared in a state of slege.

War with Denmark, about Schleswig-Holstein; meeting of the Emperor with King of Prussia, June 22; peace with Denmark, Oct. 30.

Austria supports the German Confederation in the dispute respecting the duchies.

1865 Great financial difficulties in the empire; reforms resolved upon.

reforms resolved upon.

Concessions made to Hungary, and a more liberal manner of governing the

more liberal manner of governing the empire introduced.
Convention of Gastein with Prussia for the disposal of the Danish duchies. Austria receives the temporary government of Holstein, and the promise of 2,500,000 Danish dollars from Prussia. Rescript of the Emperor suppressing the Constitution for the purpose of granting independence to Hungary. The Emperor visits Pesth, Hungary. Dissatisfaction in the rest of the empire. Quarrel with Prussia, Bavaria, Hesse-Cassel, Saxony, Hanover, Wurtemburg, Hesse-Darmstadt on the Holstein question.

Nassau and Frankfort allied with Aus-

tria.
The German-Italian war between Austria The German-Italian war between Austraenters Silesia.

The Italians defeated by the Archduke Albrecht, June 24, at battle of Custova. The Prussians occupy Saxony and invade Bohemia.

Defeat of the Austrians at battle of Nachos, June 27.

Battle of Skalitz; decisive defeat of the Austrian army, under Benedek, at Sadowa, July 3.

Venetia ceded to France, July 4, and intervention requested.

Venetia ceded to France, July 4, and intervention requested.
Great victory by the Austrian fleet over the Italian fleet, at Lissa, July 20.
An armistice agreed upon between Austria and Prussia, July 22; peace of Nicholsburg, Aug. 30.
Hanover, Hesse-Cassel, Nassau and Frankfort gained by Prussia.
Austria retires from the German Confederation

federation.

Baron Von Beust made prime minister.
The Emperor makes great concessions
to Galicia.

1867 A new and very liberal Constitution for
the empire adopted.
Hungary constituted an independent
kingdom Hungary kingdom. Andrassy elected President of Hungarian

Andrassy elected President of Hungary,
Diet.
The Emperor and Empress of Austria
crowned King and Queen of Hungary,
at Pesth, June 8.
1868 The clergy of the Roman Catholic church
made amenable to the civil law.
Civil marriage authorized.
The State assumes the control of secular
education.

education. 1869 Serio coutbreaks in Dalmatia against conseription 1870 The Co

The Concordat repealed. Neutrality declared in the Franco-Prus-Bitter contest between national and federal parties. reforms in the government in-1871 Further stituted.

stituted.
Measures adopted looking to the representation of all the nationalities embraced in the empire.
Austria recognizes new German Confederation eration. Old Catholic movement at Vienna.

Rivalry between Slavonian conservatives and German constitutionalists; over-throw of Beust. Andrassy appointed Minister of Foreign Andrassy appointed affairs.

1872 Change in the Electoral Law.
Meeting of the Emperors at Berlin.

1873 Visit of the Emperor of Germany and
King of Italy to Vienna.
International Exhibition at Vienna,

International Exhibition at Vienna, opened May I. The federalists defeated in the elections. Reforms in the empire. Visit of the Emperor to Russia. Ecclesiastical laws of Austria condemned

becclesiastical laws of Austria condemned by the Pope. Death of Ferdinand—, ex-Emperor. Wisit of the Emperor to Italy. Great financial crisis. Change in the bed of the Danube. New marriage law proclaimed. Austria takes a leading part in the eastern question.

ern question.
Neutrality declared in Servian war.
1877 Austria remains neutral in the Turkish 1878 Andrassy represents Austria in the Ber-

lin Conference. Occupation of Bosnia and Herzegovina, and war with the former.
1879 Resignation of Count Andrassy.
1881 The Archduke Rudolph marries the Prin-

1881 The Archduke Rudolph marries the Princess Stephanie, Belgium.

1883 Raab, Hungary, inundated by the rising of the Danube; many lives lost, Jan. 9.

1884 Burning of the Stadt Theatre, Vienna, May 16.

1885 Meeting of the Emperor and Czar of Russia at Kremsier, Aug. 25.

Meeting of the Emperor with the Emperor of Germany at Gastein, Aug. 6.

1889 Crown Prince suicides, Jan. 30.

Emperor Francis Joseph visits Berlin, Aug. 12.

Aug. 12.
1890 The Rothschilds protest against the persecution of the Jews, May 11.
1891 Austro-German new commercial treaty.

1904 Members Hungarian House wrecked Chamber in riot, Dec. 13.

# SCANDINAVIA.

Most of Norway was united under Har-old Haarfager about the end of the ninth century.

1365 Albert of Mecklenburg became king of

Sweden.

1385 Margaret, the Semiramis of the North, became Queen of Denmark. This great princess died in 1412.

1387 Norway and Denmark became confederate kingdoms, under one ruler, and remained so until 1814. 1407 By the Treaty of Calmar, Sweden joined the confederacy or Scandinavian king-

the conteueracy or Scanding Land dom.

1448 Christian I. of Oldenburg became king and added Schleswig and Holstein to the kingdom.

1520 Sweden revolted from the foreign yoke and under Gustavus Vasa, her future king, became independent in 1523. Gustavus Vasa died in 1560.

1523 Lutheran religion established in Denmark.

mark. 1537 Catholicism suppressed and church 1537 Catholicism suppressed and church lands annexed to the crown.

1611 Gustavus Adolphus, The Lion King of the North and Bulwark of Protestantism in Germany, became king of Sweden. He was an important factor in the Thirty Years' War and was killed at the battle of Lutzen in 1632.

1664 Charles XII. became king of Sweden, after engaging in successful war with Russia he was defeated by Peter the Great at Pultowa in 1709 and became a fugitive.

1792 Gustavus III. assassinated and succeeded by Gustavus IV. The latter being insane, was dethroned.

1809 Charles XIII. succeeded to the throne of Sweden.

insane, was dethroned.

Isog Charles XIII. succeeded to the throne of Sweden.

For want of a legitimate heir, Bernadotte, prince of Ponte Corvo, one of Napoleon's marshals, was elected crown prince of Sweden.

Isometic Sweden as indemnity for her losses in Finland by the allies, and Laurenberg was given to Denmark in exchange.

Isometic Sweden as ended the throne of Sweden and Norway, where his descendants are still seated.

Insurrection in Schleswig-Holstein and Laurenberg, assisted by Prussia and Austria, resulted in the loss of these provinces to Denmark.

Christian IX. crowned king of Denmark.

Isometic Sweden, II. ascended the throne of Sweden and Norway.

Isometic Sweden, June 24.

# GERMANY.

Joseph II. becomes Emperor. Lorraine ceded to France. Convention between Prussia and Austria-Germany shares in the partition of Po-

land.

1788 War with Turkey.

1790 Leopold II. becomes Emperor.

1791 Conference between the Emperor and Frederick of Prussia.

1792 Accession of Francis II. of Austria.

1793 Revolt in the Rhenish provinces.

Prussians seize Dantzic and acquire Posen.

Prussians seize Dantzic and acquire
Posen.

1795 Warsaw ceded to Prussia in the division
of Poland.
War with France.

1797 Accession of Frederick William III., of
Prussians seize Hanover.
Treaty of Luneville; Germany loses the
Netherlands, the Italian states and territories west of the Rhine.

1804 Francis II. renounces the title of Emperor of Germany, and assumes that of
Emperor of Austria.

1805 Treaty of Vienna.
Napoleon establishes the kingdoms of
Wurtemburg and Bavaria.

1806 Dissolution of the German Empire.
Formation of the Confederation of the
Rhine.
Prussians seize Hanover. Prussians seize Hanover.

Prussians seize Hanover.
War declared against Napoleon, Sept. 24.
Battles of Auerstadt and Jena; French
enter Berlin, Oct. 21.
The kingdom of Westphalia established
by Napoleon.
Treaty of Tilsit between France and 1207

Prussia.

1808 Serfdom abolished in Prussia.

1810 North Germany annexed to France.

1812 An alliance concluded with Austria and Russia.

1813 The war of Liberation, against Napoleon,

begins.
The French evacuate Berlin, March 4.
War declared against France, March 16.
Silesla invaded by Napoleon, May 31.
Ney defeated by Blucher at Katzbach, Aug. 16.
Allies completely defeat Napoleon at
Leipsic, Oct. 16.

Leipsic, Oct. 16.

1814 France invaded by the allies.
Battles of Brienne, Creon, and Laon.

1815 Congress of Vienna.
Final overthrow of Napoleon.
Formation of the Germanic Confedera-

1817 Insurrection in Breslau put down. 1818 The Zollverein (commercial u Anti-revolutionary Congress of Carlsbad. Death of Goethe, German poet.

Other German states join the Zollverein.

Thuringia and Saxony join the Zoll-

1840 Accession of Frederick William IV., of Prussia.

1844 Attempted assassination of the Prussian King.
Insurrection in Berlin, and revolutionary
movements throughout Germany.
German National Assembly meets in

Frankfort.

The German National Assembly elects
the King of Prussia Emperor of Germany, March 28.
He declines the honor, and recalls the
Prussian members of the Assembly.
Frankfort Assembly removes to Stuttgart.

Frankfort Assembly removes to Stuttgart.

Austria protests against alliance of Prussia and smaller German States, 1850.

Treaty between Bavaria, Saxony and
Wurtemburg, Feb. 27.
Parliament meets at Erfurt.

The German Confederation meets at
Frankfort, Sept. 2.
Hesse-Cassel invaded by the forces of
Austria, Bavaria, and Prussia, Nov. 12.
Reassembly of Diet of German Confederation at Frankfort.

1851 Insurrectionary plot in Berlin discovered.

1857 Revision of the German Confederation.

Meeting of an assembly of the German
Confederation at Frankfort, at the call

of Austria. Troubles in Hesse-Cassel. The elector restored by the Confedera-

tion.

Bavaria, and other German states, manifest a willingness to assist Austria against the French in Italy.

Quarrel with Denmark about the Danish duchies begins.

Federal Diet maintains Hesse-Cassel Constitution against Prussia.

Holstein-Schleswig dispute with Denmark.

mark.

Death of Frederick William IV.; accession of William I.

National Assembly meets at Heidelberg.

Attempted assassination of the King. Attempted assassination of the King.
The National Assembly, at Berlin, declares in favor of unification.
Bismarck becomes Prime Minister.

1863 The Lower House closed, for the sec-ond time, by William I. German states, except Prussia, meet at Frankfort, and approve a plan of fed-

German states, except Prussia, meet at Frankfort, and approve a plan of federal reform.

The quarrel with Denmark results in war with that kingdom.

The Danes are defeated and forced to surrender the duchies.
Peace restored, Oct. 30.

The Gastein convention.

It gives great offence to the German Diet.
Prussia and Austria called upon to give up Holstein, which they refuse.

War between Prussia and Austria, and their respective allies.
Austria defeated.
Saxony and Holstein invaded by Prussia.
Prussia makes peace with the several German states.

North German Confederation formed, Aug. 18.

Tormation of the new Zollverein includes Bavaria, Wurtemburg, Baden, Hesse, Darmstadt, and Prussia.

South German military commission appointed.

Summer and Prussia.

Trance declares war against Germany.
Munich, Stuttgart, and other cities, declare for union with North Germany.
Bavaria, Wurtemburg, Hesse, Darmstadt and Baden support Prussia.

Invasion of France by the Germans. Unparalleled success of the Germans.

The Emperor, Napoleon III., and two French armies made prisoners by the

paralleled success of the German troops.

The Emperor, Napoleon III., and two French armies made prisoners by the Germans.

North German Parliament opens at Berlin, Nov. 24.

The German empire formed.

The Imperial Crown offered to the King of Prussia, Dec. 10.

1871 King William I., of Prussia, proclaimed Emperor of Germany at Versailles.

Prince Bismarck becomes Chancellor. Successful close of the French war.

The Germans occupy Paris, and deprive France of Alsace and Lorraine.

Treaty of peace with France ratified, Treaty of peace with France ratified, May 16.

May 16.

Triumphal entry of the victorious German army into Berlin, June 16.

German Parliament opened by the Emperor Oct 16. peror, Oct. 16. 1872 The Jesuits expelled from the empire, Meeting of the Emperors of Germany, Russia, and Austria, at Berlin, Sept. 6. Bismarck resigns the premiership of

1873 National Liberals succeed in the elec-Troubles with the Roman Catholic enurch.
Monetary reform law passed, June 23.
Germany receives the last payment of
the French indemnity, Sept. 5.
Civil marriage bill passed.
New military and procellars.

New military and press laws.

Attempt to assassinate Prince Von Bismarck, July 13.

Bismarck resigns Chancellorship, Dec. 16. Resignation withdrawn upon re-

ceiving a vote of confidence.
The Imperial Bank bill adopted.
Visit of the Emperor to Italy, Aug. 17.
Government aid withdrawn from Catholic clergy. 1876 Germany takes part in the Eastern ques-

tion.
Visit of Queen Victoria to Berlin.
Trouble with Roman Catholic church.
Inundations in Prussia.
The Czar of Russia visits Germany.
1877 Code of laws enacted March 21.
Second resignation of Bismarck; resignation again withdrawn.
1878 Attempt to assassinate the Emperor William by Hodel, a socialist, May 11. A second attempt to assassinate the Emperor, who is wounded.
The Crown Prince takes charge of the Empire.

Empire. Death of King George of Hanover, June The Berlin Conference of the Great Powers. Suppression of many newspapers and

clubs.
Regency of the Crown Prince.
The Emperor resumes the government.
Protectionists' bill adopted, May 9.
Meeting of Bismarck and Andrassy, at
Vienna, Sept.
Code of laws passed in 1877 goes into
operation.

operation.

Small states outvote Prussia, Saxony and
Bavaria on stamp duties. Bismarck
resigns a third time, and the states
vield.

resigns a third time, and the states yield.

"New Liberal" party formed, Aug.

1881 German Reichstag opened, Feb. 16.
The Liberals successful in the October elections.

1882 Imperial rescript of Jan. 4 asserts extreme rights of the Emperor, and slight constitutional restraints; rescript modified by explanation.

Disastrous floods in Germany, Dec. 6.

1883 Grand celebration in Berlin upon the twenty-fifth anniversary of the marriage of the Crown Prince and Princess.

The Emperor appoints the King of Spain to the command of the Schleswig-Holstein Uhlan regiment, Sept. 27.

Death of William R. Wagner, German composer, aged 69, Feb. 13.

1884 Conference of the Great Powers upon Egyptian finances, Aug. 2.

Egyptian finances, Aug. 2. ermany occupies the Caroline Islands, Germany occupies the Caronne Islands, Aug. 20. Death of Prince Frederick Charles of Prussia, aged 57, June 15.

1887 Septemate army bill passed March 11. Ecclesiastical bill passed, April 27. 1888 Death of Emperor William, March 9. Frederick III. becomes Emperor, March

Wilhelm II., Emperor, June 18. Samoan Agreement signed, June 14. Von Caprivi succeeds Bismarck as Chancellor, March 19. cellor, March 19.
Heligoland transferred to Germany by
England, Aug. 9.
1891 The Empress Friedrich visits Paris, Feb.
Rigid passport regulations enforced in

Alsace Lorraine. Death of Gen. Von Moltke, April 24. 1893 Princess Margaret, sister of the Emperor, weds Prince Charles Frederick of Hesse, Jan. 25.
Unweiling of the statue of William I.

1894 Caprivi resigns the Chancellorship of the Empire and is succeeded by Prince von Hohenlohe.

von Hohenlohe.

1895 Grand celebration by German veterans of the twenty-fifth anniversaries of Gravelotte, Sedan, etc.

Celebration and naval demonstration at Kiel on account of the opening of the great canal connecting the Baltic with the North Sea.

1898 Prince Bismarck died, July 30.

1905 Great coal strike, Jan.

# PRUSSIA.

1780 Death of Frederick the Great, Aug. 17. 1780 Death of Frederick the Great, Aug. 16.
1792 War with France in consequence of the French revolution.
Battle of Valmy, Sept. 20.
Decisive defeat of the Prussian army of invasion. 1793 Prussia seizes Dantzic and acquires Po-

1795 Prussia seizes Dantzie and acquires rosen.
1795 Warnaw ceded to Prussia in the partition
of Poland.
1797 Frederick William III., of Prussia, becomes Emperor of Germany.
1801 Prussians seize Hanover.
1805 Treaty of Vienna.
Downfall of the German Empire.
1806 Prussia seizes Hanover, Posen.
Prussia joins the alliance against France.
Battles of Jena and Auerstadt.
Prussia succumbs to Napoleon.

Frussia Joins the alliance against France.
Battles of Jena and Auerstadt.
Prussia succumbs to Napoleon.
Napoleon issues the Berlin Decree.

1807 Peace of Tilsit.
Napoleon restores one-half of his dominions to the King of Prussia.

1808 Convention of Berlin.
Serfdom abolished in Prussia.

1812 Prussia concludes an alliance with Russia and Austria.

1813 The French evacuate Berlin, March 4.
The war of Liberation begun.
Uprising of the people.
The "Landwehr" formed.
Battle of Leipsic, Oct. 16.

1814 The allies invade France.
Complete defeat of Napoleon.
The Prussians occupy the French capital,
Treaty of Paris.

1815 Congress of Vienna; Germanic Confederation formed.
Prussia enters the Holy Alliance.

1817 Establishment of the Ministry of Education.

1818 Formation of the Prussian Zollyerein.

tion.

1818 Formation of the Prussian Zollyerein.

1819 Congress of Carlsbad. Death of Marshal
Blucher, Sept. 12.

1840 Accession of Frederick William IV., of
Prussia.

1844 Attempt to assassinate the King of Prussia.

1848 Revolution of 1848.
Berlin declared in a stage of siege, Nov.

Berlin declared in a stage of siege, Nov. 12.

The Constituent Assembly meets in Brandenburgh Castle, Nov. 29. The King dissolves the Assembly, and issues a new Constitution, Dec. 5.

1849 The German National Assembly offer the Imperial Crown of Germany to the King of Prussia, March 28. He declines it, April 29.

Martial law declared throughout the kingdom. May 10.

Martial law declared throughout the kingdom, May 10.
Occupation of Carlsruhe by the Prussians, June 23.
The revolution in Baden completely crushed. 1850 The King takes the oath to the new Con-

Attempt to assassinate the King, May 22. Treaty of peace with Denmark. Prussia refuses to join the restricted Diet of Frankfort.

Prussia warns Austria of her intention to uphold the Constitution in Hesse-Cassel, Sept. 21.

The Prussian army occupies Hesse, Nov. The Prussian troops withdraw from Baden, Nov. 14.
The Convention of Olmutz removes the cause of the trouble, and restores peace to Germany, Nov. 29.

to Germany, Nov. 29.

1851 Visit of the King to Russia.

1852 The King re-establishes the Council of the state as it existed prior to 1848.

1853 Plot against the government discovered in Berlin.

1854 Wavering policy of the government respecting the Eastern question.

Prussia remains neutral in the Crimean war.

Prussia enters into treaty with Austria.

Prussia not allowed to take part in the Conference at Vienna.

1856 Takes part in the Conference at Paris.

Crown Prince becomes Regent in Prus-Quarrel with Switzerland about Neufcha-

russia relinquishes her claim for a pe-

Prussia relinquishes her claim for a pecuniary compensation.

1857 Serious illness of the King.
The Prince of Prussia, Emperor William
I., made Regent.

1858 Prince Frederick William, son of the
Crown Prince, married to the Princess
Royal of England.

1859 Franco-Italian war.
Prussia remains neutral, but threatening.

ing.
1860 Federal Diet maintains Hesse-Cassel

Constitution against Prussia 1861 William I. becomes king upon the death of his brother, Frederick William IV., Jan. 2.

National Association meets at Heidelberg.
Becher, a Leipzig student, attempts to assassinate the King.
The King and Queen crowned at Konigs-

The National Assembly at Berlin declares in favor of unification.

The government defeated in the elections.

tions.
Count Bismarck Schonhausen made Premier. The Chamber informed by him that the Budget is deferred until 1863; protest of the deputies against this as unconstitutional, Sept. 30.
The Budget passed by the Chamber of Peers without the amendment of the Chamber.

The Chamber declares the act of the Chamber.

The Chamber declares the act of the Peers unconstitutional, Oct. 11.

Close of the session of the Chambers by the King, Oct. 13.

1863 Continuation of the quarrel between the Government and the Chamber.

The King closes the session a second time, and resolves to govern without a Parliament, May 27.

1863 Severe restrictions imposed upon the press, June 1. The Crown Prince disavows participation in the recent action of tistry, June 5; decree recalled.

1864 War with Denmark about the Danish duchies. ducines.
Holstein invaded by Prussia.
Denmark ports blockaded.
Denmark forced to give up the duchies, and make peace. Treaty signed, Oct. 30.

Quarrel between the government and the Chamoer of Deputies over the army budget. 1865 Chamber of Deputies over the army budget.

The budget being rejected the king prorogues the parliament, and declares he will rule without it.

The King arbitrarily seizes and disposes of the revenue, July 5.

Convention of Gastein.

Bismarck visits Napoleon III., at Paris.

The Diet demands the surrender of

The Diet demands the surrender of Holstein by Prussia and Austria, which 1866 they refuse.

Prussian treaty with Belgium.

Attempt on Bismarck's life, May 7.

War with Austria and her allies.

Battle of Sadowa, total defeat of Austria

trians.
Treaty of peace with several German states and Austria.
Formation of the North German Confederation, under the leadership of Prusciel sia. Hanover annexed to Prussia 1867 Extraordinary session of the Prussian Diet. First meeting of the new German Parlia-

1868 Prussia passes the Rhine navigation France declares war against Prussia.
Prussia receives the support of German States. France invaded by the German army un-

der command of King William, of Prus-(See Germany and France.)
The king of Prussia elected Emperor of

Germany.

1871 King William proclaimed Emperor of Germany and crowned at Versailles, Jan. 18. Frouble with the Roman Catholic clergy. 1872

Creation of the new peers by the govern-ment to carry its measures in parliament.
Troubles with the Roman Catholic bishops. The stamp Tax.
Troubles with the Roman Catholic bishops.
The Old Catholic bishops given salaries by the government.

Attempt to assassinate Bismarck, July

Attempt to assassinate Bismarck, July 13.

1875 Conference of the Roman Catholic bishops at Fulda.
Religious agitation in Prussia.
Government aid withdrawn from Catholic clergy.
New Constitution adopted by the Protestant State Church.

1876 The German made the official language in Prussian Poland.
Deposition of Catholic bishops in Munster and Cologne.
Great inundations in Prussia.
(See Germany.)

### **Great Britain and Ireland**

American Stamp Act passed, March 22. Death of the Pretender, at Rome. Percy's Reliques published. Birth of Isaac Disraeli; died 1848.

Percy's Reliques published.
1768 Birth of Isaac Disraeli; died 1848.
1768 Bruce's travels.
Academy of arts founded.
1769 Letters of Junius.
Watt's engine.
Arkwright's Jenny.
Birth of the painter, Lawrence; died 1830.
1770 Lord North's ministry.
Cook's voyages in the South Sea.
1771 English debates reported.
Birth of Sir Walter Scott; died 1832.
1772 Warren Hastings in India.
1774 Suicide of Lord Clive.
1775 Commencement of the American Revolution; (see United States.)
Birth of Charles Lamb; died 1835.
1776 "Wealth of Nations" decline and fall.
1777 Royal Marriage Act.
Birth of T. Campbell; died 1844.
1778 Death of the Earl of Chatham.
Relief bill for Irish Catholics passed.
Birth of H. Hallam; died 1859.
1719 Rodney's victories.
Elicit at Gibraltar

1779 Rodney's victories.
Eliot at Gibraltar.
Lord George Gordon's "No Popery" riots,
in London. in London.
Birth of Channing; died 1842.
1781 Trial and acquittal of Gordon.
1782 England acknowledges the independence of the United States, Nov. 30.
Lord Rockingham's second ministry.
Grattan's Irish Constitution.

1783

Grattan's Irish Constitution.
Coalition ministry.
England wars with Tippoo-Saib.
Settlement of Upper Canada.
Birth of Sheridan Knowles; died 1862.
Birth of De Quincey; died 1869.
Attempted assassination of the King by
Margaret Nicholson, (insane).
Birth of Dr. Chalmers; died 1842.
Trial of Warren Hastings.
Birth of Lord Byron; died 1824.
London Times founded.
Birth of Sir H. Davy; died 1829.
Boswell's Johnson published.
Birmingham riots. 1788

Boswell's Johnson published.
Birmingham riots.
Paine and "People's Friend."
First coalition against France.
England begins, war with France.
Suspension of the Habeas Corpus Act.
English expedition to Dunkirk; Lord
Howe's victory over the French fieet.
Acquittal of Warren Hastings, April 23.
Birth of Carlisle; died 1831.
Cape of Good Hope doubled.
Prince of Wales marries Caroline of
Brunswick.

Prince of Wales marries Caroline of Brunswick.

To ange clubs formed in London.

1796 England takes the Spice Islands.

Birth of Princess Charlotte.

1797 Cash payments suspended, Feb. 27.

Death of Edmund Burke, July 29.

"The Anti-Jacobin."

1798 Battle of the Nile; great victory of Lord Nelson over the French fleet.

Habeas Corpus Act again suspended.

Sidney Smith at Acre.

Great Irish rebellion; defeat of the Irish.

Battle of Kilcullen, May 23.

Arrish. Battle of Kilcullen, May 23. Battle of Antrim; victory of the English. Irish rebellion completely suppressed. Hatfield attempts to assassinate the

Hatfield attempts to assassinate the King.
Malta taken.
Birth of Lord Macaulay; died 1859.
Union of Great Britain and Ireland.
Nelson's victory at Copenhagen.
Habeas Corpus again suspended, April 19.
Peace of Amiens, Oct. 1.
Birth of Landseer, painter; died 1873.
War declared against France.
Mahratta India War.
Emmet's insurrection in Ireland.
Execution of Emmet, Sept. 20.
Battle of Trafalgar, Oct. 21; victory and death of Nelson.
Birth of Lord Beaconsfield.
Birth of William E. Gladstone.
Deaths of William Pitt and Charles

1806

1806 Birth of William E. Gladstone.
Deaths of William Pitt and Charles
James Fox.

1807 Orders in Council against the Berlin
Decree, Jan. 7.

The African slave trade abolished,
March 25.
Death of Cardinal Henry Stuart, claimant of the English Crown.

1809 Wellesley passes the Duro.
Battle of Corunna, Jan. 16.

"Quarterly Review" founded.
Impeachment of the Duke of York.
Walcheren expedition, August.
Death of Sir John Moore.
Investigation into conduct of Princess
Caroline.
Birth of C. Darwin; died 1882.
Birth of Alfred Tennyson.

1810 The King declared insane, Nov. 3.
Great financial crisis.
Irish agitation for repeal of the union.

1811 The Prince of Wales declared Regent,
Feb. 5.

Suddite riots, Nov.
The Roman Catholic Board formed by
Daniel O'Connell, Dec. 26.
Birth of William M. Thackeray. Died
1863.

1812 English storm Ciudad, Rodirgo and

1812 English storm Ciudad, Rodirgo and Lord Liverpool Premier. Assassination of Mr. Percival, the Prime Minister, by Bellingham, in the House, Beginning of the second war with the United States, June 18. Birth of Charles Dickens; died 1879. Birth of Robert Browning.

Birth of Robert Browning.

1814 Peace with France.
Peace with the United States.
Birth of Charles Reade.
Treaty of Ghent, Dec. 14.

1815 France renews war with the allies.
Battle of Waterloo, and final overthrow of Napoleon i., June 18.
Peace with France.
Insurrection in Tipperary, Ireland.
Princess Charlotte marries Prince Leopold of Saxe-Coburg.

Agricultural and Weaver riots. Agricultural and Weaver riots.
Specie payments resumed.
Habeas Corpus act again suspended.
Death of Princess Charlotte, Nov. 6.
Trial of Lord Howe and acquittal.
Birth of J. Anthony Froude.
Queen Victoria born, May 24.
Peel's Currency Act.
Birth of Ruskin.
Death of George III., Jan. 29.
Cato Street conspiracy discovered, Feb. 20.

1820 Trial of Queen Caroline.

Trial of Queen Caroline.
Birth of Herbert Spencer.
Birth of George McDonald.
Death of Queen Caroline, Aug. 7.
Great outrages in Ireland.
George IV. crowned, July 19.
King George IV. visits Scotland.
"Whiteboy" outrages in Ireland.
Suicide of Castlereagh.
First Mechanics' Institute held.
Agitation about tests and corporation acts.

Agitation about tests and corporation acts.

1824 English-Burmese war.
Death of Lord Byron in Greece.

1825 The great commercial crisis.
First railroad in England.
Thames tunnel commenced.
Birth of Wilkie Collins.

1827 Lord Canning Prime Minister.
Lord Palmerston Foreign Secretary.

1828 Battle of Navarino.
The allies defeat the Turkish and Egyptian fieets.

1829 Roman Catholic Relief Bill passed, April 13.
Great Birts in London

1829 Roman Catholic Relief Bill passed, April 13.

Great Riots in London.

1830 Death of George IV.

William IV. mounts the throne, June 26.

Ministry of the Duke of Wellington.

Opening of the Liverpool and Manchester railway.

1831 The new London bridge opened.

The reform bill rejected by the Lords, Oct. 7.

Riots in Bristol, Oct. 29.

Earl Grey's ministry.

1832 Passage of the English Reform Bill, June 1.

Death of Sir Walter Scott, Sept. 2.

Passage of the Irish Reform Bill, Aug. 7.

1834 Slavery ceases in the colonies.

Trades union and repeal riots.

Lord Melbourne's ministry.

1835 Corporation Reform Act passed, Sept. 9.

Sir Walter Peel Prime Minister.

1837 Death of William IV.

Victoria succeeds to the throne, June 20.

Hanover separated from Great Britain.

1838 Queen Victoria crowned, June 28.

Irish Poor Law bill passed, July 31.

Viscount Melbourne's ministry.

1839 England at war with China.

Assassination of Lord Northbury in Ireland.

land.

1840 Penny postage inaugurated.
The Queen marries Prince Albert of Saxe-Coburg, Feb. 10.
Oxford's assault on the Queen, June 10.

1841 Birth of Albert Edward, Prince of Wales;

Mov. 10.
Ministry of Sir Robert Peel.

1842 John Francis attempts to kill the Queen,
May 20; a second attempt by Bean,
June 3.

Income tax established, Aug. Peace with China, Dec.
Queen Victoria visits France.
The Emperor of Russia and King of the
French visit England.
Trial of O'Donnell, at Dublin, for sedition, his conviction, fine and imprison-

ment, and subsequent release from prison, Sept.

1845 Sir Robert Peel's new tariff. Great famine in Ireland.
Puseyite or Tractarian controversy.
Anti-corn law agitation.
Great railroad speculations.
Repeal of the corn laws, June 26.

Freat commercial panic.

Food riots in Tipperary.
Russell forms new ministry.
Death of O'Connell, May 15.
\$50,000,000 expended by the government
for relief of Irish sufferers.
Chartist demonstrations in London.
Irish rebellion, headed by Smith,
O'Brien, Meagher, and others, suppressed, and the leaders condemned
to death, Oct. 9.
Cholera in Ireland.
Sentence of Irish insurgents commuted
to transportation.

to transportation. Irish Encumbered Estates Act passed. Cholera reappears in England.

Cholera reappears in England.
The Queen visits Ircland.
Death of Sir Robert Peel, and the Duke
of Cambridge.
Pate assaults the Queen.
The first "Great Exhibition" opened,
May 1.
First gold arrives from Australia,
Death of Wellington, Sept. 14.
Great riots in Belfast.
Aberdeen becomes Prime Minister.
English and French fleets enter the
Bosphorus, Oct. 22.
Protocol between England, Austria,
France and Prussia signed, Dec. 5.
Alliance between England, France, and

1854 Alliance between England, France, and Turkey, March 12. War declared against Russia, March 28. Crystal Palace opened by the Queen, Treaty with the United States, regarding fishery claims.

1855 Resignation of the Aberdeen ministry. Lord Palmerston appointed Prime Min-Visit of the Emperor and Empress of France to England. France

France.

1856 Peace with Russia proclaimed, April 19.
War with China (d. v.)
England at war with Persia.
Herat taken by Persians, Oct. 25.
English take Bushire, Dec. 10.

1857 Beginning of the Indian mutiny (see Indian mutiny (see Indian mutiny)

dia).
Great commercial panic; it is relieved by the suspension of the Bank Charter Act of 1844.
Persian war closed by treaty of Teheran.
Herat restored.

Herat restored.

Marriage of the Princess Royal to Prince
Frederick William of Prussia, Jan. 25.
Derby-Disraeli ministry formed, Feb. 26.
Jewish disabilities removed, July 23.
The Conspiracy and Volunteer bills passed.
The India Bill passed, Aug. 2.
The government of the East India Company ceases, Sept. 1.

1859 England declares her neutrality in the Austro-Italian war.

Derby ministry defeated on the reform bill.

biil.

Organization of volunteer forces.

Palmerston-Russell ministry formed June 18.

Lord Palmerston resigns and returns.

Lord Stanley Secretary for India.

Commercial treaty with France.

Peace effected with China, Oct. 24.

The Prince of Wales visits the United States and Canada.

Death of the Duchess of Kent the 1860

States and Canada.

Death of the Duchess of Kent, the Gueen's mother.

Complications with the United States over the seizure of Messrs. Mason and Slidell, from a British mail steamer by the U. S. steamer "San Jacinto," Nov. 8. They are released by the U. S. government. Dec. 28. ernment, Dec. 28. Death of Albert the Prince Consort, Dec. The Queen proclaims neutrality in Amer-

Copyright. 1.05, by Geo. A. Ogle & Co.

1862 Great distress in the cotton manufacturwar in America. Confederate "Alabama" sails from Eng-Confederate "Alabama" sails from England.
Second international exhibition, May 1.
Marriage of Princess Alice to Louis of Hesse, July 1.
Prince Alfred declines the throne of Greece, Oct. 23.
Serious riots in Ireland.
Continued distress in cotton districts.
Marriage of the Prince of Wales to Princess Alexandra, of Denmark, March 10.
Birth of a son to the Prince of Wales.
Visit of Garibaldi.
The Ionian Islands ceded to Greece.
Powers as to Confederate privateers discussed.

Powers as to Confederate privateers discussed.
European Conference, at London, on the Schleswig-Holstein question.

1865 Cattle plague in England and Ireland. Fenian troubles in Ireland; arrest of James Stephens, "Head Center," Nov. 11; escape of Stephens, Nov. 24.
Russell-Gladstone ministry.
Death of Richard Cobden, April 2.
Death of Lord Palmerston, Oct. 18.
Important commercial treaty with Austria, Dec. 16.

1866 Defeat of Lord Russell's reform bill, June 18.
Resignation of Russell ministry, June 26.
Derby forms his third cabinet, July 6.
Cattle plague continues, causing great loss.
Princess Helena marries Prince Chris-

loss.
Princess Helena marries Prince Christian of Schleswig-Holstein, July 5.
Atlantic cable pronounced a success, Habeas Corpus suspended in Ireland.
Fenian invasion of Canada.
New reform act passed.
War with Abyssinia begins, caused by

imprisonment of British subjects. Sir Robert Napier commands expedition. Fenian outbreaks in Ireland. Disraeli's reform bil the Dominion of Canada formed 1868

Derby ministry resigns, Feb. 25.
Disraeli forms new ministry, Feb. 25.
Gladstone's bill for Disestablishment of
Irish Church passes the House, April Scotch and Irish reform acts passed Dissolution of Parliament, Dec. 10. Dissolution of Pariation, Resignation of Disraeli ministry.

Resignation of Disraeli ministry, Dec. 9. Gladstone forms new ministry, Dec. 9. Successful termination of the Abyssinian

war.
The suicide of Theodore, King of Abyssinia, April 13.
Convention on "Alabama Claims" signed; it is rejected by the United States. Spencer appointed Lord-Lieutenant

of Ireland. Irish Church bill receives the royal assent, July 26.

Death of the Earl of Derby, Oct. 23.

Measures adopted for the spread of primary education.

Land bill of Ireland receives royal as-

sent, July 8.
Education bill.
Neutrality in France.
Prussian war proclaimed, July 19.
Neutrality of Belgium guaranteed, Aug.

Neutrality of Beigium guaranteed, Aug. 11.
Resignation of John Bright, Dec. 20.
Death of the Earl of Clarendon, June 26.
Princess Louise marries the Marquis of Lorne, March 20.
Black Sea Conference, March 13.
Treaty with the United States regarding Alabama claims, May 8.
The Irish Church Disestablishment bill goes into effect.
Meeting of the Alabama Claims Commission at Geneva.
University tests abolished; army purchase abolished.
The Ballot Act passed.

chase abolished.
The Ballot Act passed.
Serious illness of the Prince of Wales.
Scott centenary at Edinburgh.
Great riots in Dublin.
Supplemental treaty with the United
States concerning Alabama claims,
Feb. 3. Feb. 3. A national thanksgiving for recovery of the Prince of Wales, Feb. 27. O'Connor threatens the Queen, Feb. 29. Settlement of the Alabama claims, Sept.

14. Scotch educational bill. Commercial treaty with France, Nov. 5. Serious riots in Belfast. 1873 Abolition of tests in the Irish Universi-

Payment of the Geneva award. Death of Lord Lytton, Jan. 1 Death of Lord Lytton, Jan. 18. Defeat of the Dublin University bill. Resignation of the Gladstone ministry, March 13; ministry resumes office, March 17. The Shah of Persia visits England.

Passage of the Judicature bill, Aug. 5.
War with the Ashantees; Sir Garnet
Wolseley placed in command.

Wolseley placed in command.

1874 Irish educational bill fails.

Marriage of the Duke of Edinburgh to
Marie Alexandrovna of Russia, Jan. 23.

Celebrated Tichborne trial, Feb. 28.

Defeat of Ashantees, Jan. 31, and treaty
of peace signed, Feb. 13.

Disraeli becomes Prime Minister.

DISTACT DECOMES PTIME MINISTER.
Reopening of the Eastern question.
The Prince of Wales visits India.
France passes the English Channel Tunnel bill.

nel bill.
Great revival under Moody and Sankey.
England purchases the Suez canal.
O'Connell centenary in Ireland.
Queen of England proclaimed Empress
of India, March I.
Bulgarian atrocities produce intense excitement in England.
Defeat of "Home Rule" for Ireland.
Disraeli raised to the peerage as the
Earl of Beaconsfield.
England takes part in the Eastern quos-

ingland takes part in the Eastern quastion.

1877 Great Britain expresses her disapproval of the Russo-Turkish war, but decides to remain neutral.

Duke of Mariborough made Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland.

Rejection of Gladstone's resolutions in regard to Turkey.

1878 Russian advance on Constantinople produces great excitement in England.

Several changes in the ministry.

Earl of Leitrim shot in Ireland.

Beaconsfield and Salisbury represent England in the Berlin Conference.

Great commercial depression in England.

British Afghanistan war.

General Roberts' victory at Piewas Pass,

Dec. 2.

Jellalabad occupied by the British, Dec.

Jelialabad occupied by the British, Dec. 20.

Yakoob Khan recognized as Ameer of Afghan, May 9; retirement of British troops; treaty of peace signed, May 30; British residents at Cabul massacred, Sept. 3; Gen. Roberts reaches Cabul, Sept. 28; abdication of Yakoob Khan, Oct. 19; British defeat Afghans at Sherpur, Dec. 23.

Zulu, South Africa, war; British troops enter Zululand, Jan. 12; massacre of Isandula, Jan. 22.

Victory at Kambula, March 29; Prince Louis Napoleon, son of Emperor Napoleon III., killed by Zulus, June 1; Sir Garnet Wolseley takes command, June 23; battle of Ulundi, total defeat of the Zulu king, Cetewayo, Aug. 28. Cutewayo, Aug. 28.
Great distress and famine in Ireland.
Parnell visits the United States in behalf of the Land League.
Anti-rent agitation in Ireland.

1880 Continued fighting in Afghan; Shere Ali made Governor of Candahar; Yakoob Khan attacks Candahar and repulses Gen. Burrows, July 27; sortie from Candahar fails, Aug. 16; Gen. Roberts relieves Candahar, Aug. 31; defeats Yakoob Khan, Sept. 1.

Resignation of the Beaconsfield Ministry, April 22; Gladstone forms a new ministry. April 29.

ministry, April 29. Compensation for Disturbance Bill re-Lord Montmorris shot, Sept. 25.

"Boycotting" practiced.

Arrest of Parnell, Healy and others on charge of conspiracy to prevent pay-ment of rent. Duke of Argyle resigns from cabinet, April 8

April 8.
Death of Lord Beaconsfield.
Lord Salisbury the Conservative Leader.
Bradlaugh excluded from House of Commons. Coercion Act for Ireland passed, March

Coercion Act for Ireland passed, March 21.

Irish Land Bill passed, Aug. 16.

Yakoob Khan routs the Ameer and enters Candahar.

Parnell arrested under Coercion Act, Oct. 13.

Land League declared illegal, Oct. 20.

Yakoob Khan defeated by the Ameer, Sept. 22.

Agrarian outrages in Ireland.

Attempt on the Queen's life by McLean, March 2.

State trial of McLean, who is adjudged insane.

1882 insane.

Prince Leopold married to Princess Helena of Waldeck, April 27.

Earl Spencer appointed Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland.

Lord Frederick Cavendish appointed Chief Secretary of Ireland.

Lord Cavendish and Mr. Burke, Under Secretary, assassinated, in Dublin, May 6.

May 6.
Otto Trevelyan succeeds Lord Cavendish.
The Repression of Crime bill passed,

July 11.

John Bright resigns, July 15, as a member of Gladstone's Cabinet, owing to John Bright resigns, July 15, as a member of Gladstone's Cabinet, owing to Egyptian policy.

The "Cloture" bill passed, permitting closing of debate by majority vote. Fiftieth anniversary of Gladstone's entry into public life, Dec. 13.

Prayers offered in the Mosques of Cairo for the Queen Dec. 13.

Prayers offered in the Mosques of Cairo for the Queen, Dec. 13. Fire in Hampton Court Palace, Dec. 14. Arrears of Rent bill passed. Married woman's property assessed. Anglo-Turkish Military Convention informally signed, Sept. 6. War in Egypt (q. v.)
The assassins of Mr. Burke and Lord Cavendish identified, Feb. 10. Opening of the Royal College of Music, May 1.
The Marquis of Lansdowne appointed Governor-General of Canada.
New Parcel Post first in operation, Aug. 1.

1. Annexation of territory on African west coast proclaimed, Aug. 23.
Surrender of Cetewayo to the British residents, Oct. 6.
Sir J. H. Glover appointed Governor of Newfoundland, Dec. 19.
1884 New Patents Act goes into operation, Jan. 1.

New Patents Act goes into operation, Jan. 1.

Departure of Gen. Gordon for Egypt, Jan. 18.

The Queen visits Darmstadt, April 16.

Death of Prince Leopold, Duke of Albany, March 28, aged 29.

Monster reform demonstration in London, July 21.

Jubilee of the abolition of slavery celebrated in London, Aug. 1.

Serious anti-Salvation riots, at Worthing, Aug. 17. Aug. 17. Earl of Dufferin appointed to the Vice-Barl of Dufferin appointed to the Vice-Royalty of India, Sept. 10.
Greenwich adopted as the universal prime meridian, Oct. 13.
Portuguese fire upon the British ship Tyburnia, at Madeira, Dec. 3.
Anti-Mormon riot in Sheffield, Dec. 7.
Attempt to blow up London Bridge, Dec. 13.

Lord Rea appointed Governor of Bombay,

Dec. 13.

1885 Attempt to blow up the House of Commons, Westminster Hall and Tower of London, Jan. 24.

The fall of Khartoum, and death of Gor-—don, Jan. 26.
Opening of the Mersey tunnel, Feb. 13.

opening of the Mersey tunnel, Feb. 13.
The reserve forces and militia forces called out, March 26.
The revised Bible published, May 18.
Princess Beatrice marries Prince Henry, of Battenburg, July 23.
Death of Sir Moses Monteflore, aged 101, July 28.
Grant memorial services of Wasterin

1885 Grant memorial services at Westminster, Aug. 4.
1886 Parnell's land bill defeated, Sept. 21.
1887 Queen's Jubilee inaugurated, June 21.
Irish Crimes Bill passed, July 8.
Irish National League proclaimed, Aug.

19.
1888 First White Chapel murder, April 2.
U. S. Fishery Commission treaty signed.
1889 Marriage of Princess Louise of Wales,
July 27.
1890 Rejection of overtures from the Pope,

Aug. 11. Split in the Irish Parliamentary Party, Dec. 6.
Newfoundland fishery dispute, MarchMay.
U. S. World's Fair invitation accepted,

May.

1893 Battleship "Victoria" sunk by the "Camperdown," off the Syrian coast,

"Camperdown," off the Syrian coast,
400 men perished.
The Duke of York married Princess
Mary of Teck, July 6.
Manchester Ship Canal opened, Dec. 7.
Defeat of the Liberal party and tall
of the Rosebery Cabinet; is succeeded by the Earl of Salisbury and a
new Radical Cabinet.
Beginning of Boer War in So. Africa,
Oct. 11.
Queen Victoria Died, Jan. 22.
King Edward VII. ascends throne.
Boer War, in South Africa, ended in May.
Post Office began to receive messages for
wireless transmission to ships at sea,
Jan. 1. 1895

1901

1902 Bo

# AUSTRALIA.

1770 Captain Cook, Sir Joseph Banks and others land at Botany Bay and name the country New South Wales, April 28.
1773 Explorations of Furneaux.
1774 Capt. Cook explores Australia and New

Zealand. 1777 Capt. Cook makes a third voyage of exploration. 1788 First landing of English convicts at Port

Jackson.
Phillips, first Governor, founds Sydney,
with 1,039 persons, Jan. 26.
1789-'92 Voyage of Bligh.
1790 Distress, owing to the loss of the storeship "Guardian."
1793 First house for Public Worship erected.
1795 First publication of Government Gazette

1795 First publication of Government Gazzette.

1798 Bass' Straits discovered, by Bass and Flinders.

1800-'05 Explorations and surveys of the coast of Australia, by Grant and Flinders.

1802 First brick church built.

1803 Van Dieman's Land, now Tasmania, established; first settlement made at Port Philip.

1804 Insurrection of Irish convicts repressed.

1808 Gov. Bligh deposed for tyranny and sent home; succeeded by Mac Quarrie. 1817-'23 Explorations into the interior of Aus-tralia, by Wentworth, Lawson, Blox-and, Oxley and others. 1820 Settlement of King George's Sound

formed. 1828 South Australia explored by Stuart.
1829 West Australia made a province; a
Legislative Council established and
Capt. Sterling appointed Lieutenant-

Governor. 1830 Stuart further explores South Australia. Fifty ships, with 2,000 emigrants, arrive in Western Australia.

1831 East Australia explored by Sir T. Mitch-

1834 Boundaries of the province of South Australia fixed. 1835 First Roman Catholic bishop arrives.

Port Phillip, now Victoria, colonized. South Australia a province. Arrival of first Church of England Bish-1836 op. Adelaide founded.

Eyre's expedition overland from Adelaide to King George's Sound.

Melbourne founded.
1838 Explorations of Capt. Gray in northwest

Australia.
1839 New South Wales and Tasmania explored

Australia.

1839 New South Wales and Tasmania explored by Count Stizelecki.

Alleged discovery of gold in Bathurst kept secret by Gov. Gipps.

Suspension of transportation.

1840 Eyre explores West Australia.

Stizelecki explores the Australia.

1841 Census, 87,200 males; 43,700 females.

1842 Incorporation of the City of Sydney.

Discovery of the Burra-Burra copper mines, in South Australia.

1844-'48 Explorations of Leichhardt, Stuart,

Mitchell, Gregory and Kennedy.

1846 Fitzroy made Governor-General.

Census, 114,700 males; 74,800 females.

1847 Bishopric of Adelaide founded.

1848 Leichhardt starts on second exploration; party never heard of again.

Kennedy killed by natives.

Gregory explores the interior.

1849 Great agitation against transportation.

1850 Port Philip erected into the province of Victoria.

1851 Gold discovered, near Bathurst, by Ed-

victoria.

1851 Gold discovered, near Bathurst, by Edward Hargreaves; intense excitement in the provinces; great rush to the gold regions.

1854 Sir William Dennison appointed Gover-

nor-General.
1855 - Gregory's expedition into the interior.
1858 - G. J. McDonald Stuart's expeditions.
Death of Archdeacon Cowper, after nearly fifty years' residence, aged 80.
1859 Province of Queensland established, Dec.

1860 Burke and Willis and two others cross the continent, starting from Melbourne Aug. 20; all perish on the return, next year, except John King. Sir John Young, Governor of New South

1861 Stuart and M'Kinlay cross from sea to sea. 1863 Recovery of the remains of Burke and

Willis.

1864 General resistance throughout the provinces against transportation.

1865 Death of Morgan, a desperate bushranger and murderer.

Cessation of transportation to Australia in three years announced.

Settlement of boundary between New South Wales and Victoria, April 19.

1866 Population of Australia, natives excluded, 1,298,667.

1867 Capt. Cadell explores South Australia;

Capt. Cadell explores South Australia; discovers mouth of river Roper.

Meeting of Convention from Colonies at Melbourne, to arrange postal communication with Europe.

Delegates from the Colonies meet to protest against imperial interference with their mutual fiscal arrangements, Sept. 27.

1872 Telegraphic communication with England land.
Synod of the Church of Australia and
Tasmania held at Sydney, Oct. 25.
1876 Willshire explores Daly and Victoria riv-

ers.

1879 International Exhibition at Sydney opened Sept. 17.

1880 Melbourne Exhibition opened Oct. 1.

Tahiti annexed to France.

The Queensland government authorizes the construction of the trans-continental railway, to bring the colonies within thirty days of England.

1881 Railroad completed from Sydney to Murray River, connecting with Melbourne. Inter-colonial conference at Sydney to consider federal action.

Inter-colonial conference at Sydney to consider federal action.

Majority vote in favor of a tariff commission and the establishment of an Australian Court of Appeal.

1882 Terrible mining accident at Creswick Talbot, Victoria, Dec. 14.

1883 Confederation of the colonies and annexation of Papua, New Guinea.

Opening of the New University of South Wales and Monmouthshire, Oct. 24.

1885 New South Wales contingent leaves Sydney for the Soudan, March 3.

Fire in Sydney causing a loss of \$7,500,000, Oct. 2.

000, Oct. 2.

1891 Federation Convention draft a Constitution for the Commonwealth of Austion for the Commonwealth of Rus-tralia, April 3.

1893 Serious floods in Queensland, property and life lost.

1895 Great panic in the money market; many banks and business houses fail.

CANADA.

1767 English Stamp Act accepted by Canadian Provinces.
1768 Sir Guy Carleton Governor. Great fire in Montreal.
1774 Roman Catholic citizens of Canada confirmed in their political rights and property.
1775 Legislative council of 23 members appointed.

Commencement of the American War of Commencement of the American war of Independence.

Invasion of Canada by the Americans, under Montgomery and B. Arnold.

Fort St. John taken by Montgomery, Nov. 3.

Nov. 3.
Montreal captured, Nov. 12.
Arnold's attack on Quebec repulsed,
Nov. 14.
Arnold and Montgomery attack Quebec, December 31. Failure of attack and death of Montgomery. 1776 The Americans retreat from Canada,

June 18.
1784 Settlement of Upper Canada.
1791 Canada is given a constitution, and is
divided into upper and lower provinces.
First House of Assembly opened.
Toronto made the capital of Upper Can-

ada. Slavery abolished in Canada. Second war between the United States and Great Britain. Capture of Detroit by the British, Aug. 15. Surrender of General Wordsworth, Oct.

Van Rensselear capitulates, Nov. 27.

 Americans carry Queenstown Heights.
 Death of General Brock.
 Americans defeated at Frenchtown.
 Capture of Toronto, April 27, and Fort George, May 27, by the Americans.
 Defeat of the British at Sacketts Harbor, May 29. Victory of Americans at Stony Creek.

June 6.
Indecisive battle of Williamsburg, Nov. 7.
Commodore Perry's victory on Lake Erie.
Capture of English squadron.
Defeat of Proctor at the Thames, and
death of Tecumseh.

1814 United States troops successful at battle
of Longwood, March 4.
Defeat of the British at Chippewa, July June 6.

25.
Battle of Lundy's Lane.
Naval battle on Lake Champlain.
Treaty of Ghent closes the war.
Sir George Sherbroke becomes Governor of Lower Canada.
Career of Robert Gourlay.

1818
Duke of Richmond appointed Governor of Lower Canada.

of Lower Canada.

1822 Antagonism between the French and English inhabitants of Lower Canada.

1824 Welland Canal incorporated.

First agitation against the Orangemen.

1825 Agitation in Upper Canada on the alien bill.

bill. 1826 Mackenzie's printing office destroyed by

a mob.

1828 Petition against misuse of revenues.
1829 First agitation for a very serious form.

1828 Petition against misuse of revenues.
1829 First agitation for a responsible government in Upper Canada.
1830 Lord Aylmer becomes Governor of Lower Canada.
1832 Imperial duties surrendered to the Canadian Assembly.
1835 The Pupinean party aim at a total separation from Great Britain.
1836 First Canadian railway opened.
House of Assembly refuse supplies.
1837 Coercive measure of the British Parliament.

1837 Coercive measure of the British Parliament.

House of Assembly of Lower Canada refuses to transact business.

"Sons of Liberty" rise in Montreal.

Commercial crisis in Canada and the United States.

Troops withdrawn from Upper Canada.

Rebellion in Upper Canada begins.

Attempt the capture of Toronto, Dec. 4.

Totally defeated by St. Eustace, Dec. 14.

Rebels receive aid from sympathizers in the United States.

Affair of the "Caroline."

1838 Sir John Colborne appointed Governor, Jan. 18.

Affairs of the "Anne" and the "Sir Robert Peel."

ert Peel." End of the rebellion in Upper Canada. Resignation of Sir Francis Head, who is succeeded by Lord Durham.

1839 Union of Upper and Lower Canada. Lord Sydenham appointed Governor.

1840 Settlement of the clergy reserves question

Responsible government established.

Death of Lord Sydenham. Charles P. Thompson Governor. 1843 Sir Charles Metcalf appointed Governor. 1844 Government removed from Kingston to Montreal.

Montreal.

1845 Great fire in Quebec.

1847 Earl Cathcart Governor.

Lord Elgin Governor-General, October.

Agitation over the Rebellion Losses bill.

1848 Continued agitation over the Rebellion Losses bill.

1849 Annexation to the United States advocated by the opposition.

Great riots in Montreal.

Destruction of Parliament House, April

Destruction of Parliament House, April 26.

Attack on Lord Elgin.
Fubsidence of the agitation.

1850 Reciprocity with United States urged.

1851 Construction of new railways.
Cheaper postage rates introduced.

1852 Great fire at Montreal.
Government removed to Quebec.

1853 Clergy reserves abolished by English Parliament, May 9.

1854 Close of Lord Elgin's administration.
Prosperous condition of Canada.
Treaty with the United States, June 7.

1855 Sir Edmund W. Head Governor-General.

Sir John A. Macdonald, the Attorney-General, becomes leader of the Conservatives.

General, becomes leader of the Conservatives.

Opening of railway from Quebec to Toronto, Nov. 12.

The first railway accident in Canada. Quebec made the seat of government.

Stringency in the money market caused by the mutiny in India.

Ottawa, formerly Bytown, made the seat of the provincial government by Queen Victoria; the opposition defeat this scheme.

Visit of the Prince of Wales to Canada. 1861 Great fire in Quebec, June 7.
Commencement of the civil war in the
United States; fears of hostilities with

that nation. Lord Monck made Governor-General,

Lord Monck made Governor-General,
Nov. 28.
British troops sent to Canada on account
of "Trent" affair.
Resignation of ministry; Macdonald
forms a new cabinet.
1862 Death of Sir Allan M'Nab.
1864 Delegates assemble at Quebec to discuss
confederation of American colonies,
Oct. 10.
Confederate refugees make a raid from
Canada on St. Albans, Vt., Oct. 19;
Canadians arrest them upon their return, followed by their discharge, Dec.
14; General Dix proclaims reprisals;
order rescinded by President Lincoln.
Parliament agrees to a confederation.
Great fire at Quebec.
Canada Parliament vote £50,000 for de-

order reschilded by President Incom.
Great fire at Quebec.
Canada Parliament vote £50,000 for defense of the Dominien, March 23.
Canada consents to union of the provinces, April 1.

1866 First Parliament of the Dominion meets at Ottawa, June 7.
Discovery of gold in Hastings County, November.
Termination of the Reciprocity Treaty with the United States.
Fenian invasion threatened.
Fenians, under O'Neill, cross into Canada; Canadian volunteers drive them back and disperse them.
Habeas Corpus suspended.
Mr. Galt's new tariff.

1867 Formation of the Dominion of Canada by the confederation of Canada, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, March 29.
Lord Monck appointed Viceroy, July 2.
Canadian Railway Loan act passed, April 12.

1868 Sir John Young becomes Governor-Gen-

12. 1868 Sir John Young becomes Governor-General, Nov. 27. 1869 Hudson Bay territories purchased for

£300,000.

1870 Second Fenian raid repelled by militia; the leader, O'Neill, captured by United States troops.

Manitoba, formerly Rupert's Land, formed and becomes a part of the Do-

minion of Canada.
Prince Alfred visits Canada.
1871 British Columbia joins the Dominion of Canada. Canada.
Discussion of the Fisheries question.
1872 Prince Edward's Island becomes a part
of the Dominion of Canada.
Earl of Dufferin becomes Governor-Gen-

eral.

1873 Macdonald's ministry charged with corruption, and forced to resign; new ministry formed by Mackenzie.

1875 Rejection of Reciprocity Treaty by United

States. 1876 Destruction of St. Hyacinthe by fire,

1877 United States and Canada Fishery Commission, at Halifax, award Canada \$5,-500,000.

500,000.

'he Marquis of Lorne, son-in-law of Queen Victoria, appointed Viceroy, Oct. 14.
Fortune Bay outrages.
United States pay Fishery award, Nov.

21.
Arrival of Marquis of Lorne and Princess Louise, Nov. 25.
1879 Industrial Exposition at Ottawa.
1880 Earl of Salisbury refuses compensation for Fortune Bay affair; Lord Granville grants it. 1881 \$75,000 award for Fortune Bay outrages.

1881 \$75,000 award for Fortune Bay outrages. Bill to construct railroad from Halifax to Buzzard Inlet passed, June 31.
Patents issued to Canadian Pacific Railway Company, Feb. 16.
1883 The Marquis of Lansdowne appointed Governor-General, May 21.
Sir John Hawley Glover appointed Governor of Newfoundland.
1884 Meeting of the British Association, at Montreal, Aug. 27.
Dynamite explosions at Quebec, Oct. 11.
1885 Opening conflict at Fish Creek with the

1885 Opening conflict at Fish Creek with the half-breed and Indian rebels, under Louis Riel, April 24.
Capture, near Batoche, of Louis Riel.
1886 Opening of the Canadian Pacific Rail-

way.

Resolution against the Coercion Bill passed April 26,

1888 Newfoundland refuses to join Canada,

April. Lord Stanley made Governor, June 11. Weldon Extradition Bill passed, April

26.
1890 Toronto University burned, Feb. 14.
1891 Government party sustained at general election, March 6.
General census taken April 5.
1893 Earl of Aberdeen appointed Governor-General, May 11.
1895 School war in Manitoba.

UNITED STATES.

1765 First Medical College established in Phil-The Stamp Act passed, in England, Virginia resolutions against right of tax-

Virginia resolutions against right of taxation, May 29.

A congress of the colonies proposed by Massachusetts, June 26.

Congress of 27 delegates meet at New York and publish a declaration of the rights and rules against the Stamp Act, Oct. 7.

Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Delaware and Maryland unite in resisting Stamp Act. November.

and Maryland unite in resisting Stamp
Act, November.
Dr. Franklin visits England, and is examined before the House of Commons,
in February.
Stamp Act repealed, March 18.
Stage route between Providence and Boston established.
Philip Embury and Captain Webb first
introduce Methodism in America.
An obnoxious tax imposed on paper,
glass, tea and painters' colors imported
by the colonies.
Colonies adopt a non-importation agreement.

Colonies adopt a non-importation agreement.

Mason and Dixon, sent out by the heirs of Wm. Penn and Lord Baltimore, run a line to define the boundaries of their possessions. It afterwards became the acknowledged line between the free and slave states.

1768 Meeting of a convention of delegates called by Massachusetts, at Fanuel Hall, Boston.

A military force stationed in Boston by the British government under General Gates.

the British government ander General Gates.

1769 The Governor of Virginia dissolves the House of Burgess.

The assembly of North Carolina dissolved by the Governor.
Goods sent to Boston from Great Britain refused and sent back.
First paper mill erected at Milton.

1770 Boston massacre, March 5; British soldiers kill three and wound four citizans.

Repeal of the duties on tea.

1771 Insurrection in North Carolina against the government officers by regulators; rebellion suppressed, May 16, by Governor Tryon and six regulators hanged.

1772 The British man-of-war Gaspee burned in Narragansett Bay by Americans

in Narragansett Bay by Americans from Providence.

1773 First American Methodist Conference, consisting of ten ministers, all of foreign birth.

Blind Asylum established at Williamsburgh, Va., the first in America.

The cargoes of the tea-ships in Boston thrown into the harbor by masked men, Dec. 16.

Dec. 16. 1774 Boston Port Bill deprives Boston of its port rights, March 25.
Meeting of the First Continental or Second Colonial Congress, at Philadelphia, Sept. 5.
Congress issues a Declaration of Rights,

Nov. 4. 1775 Commencement of the Revolutionary War. Battle of Lexington, April 19; British retreat. Perpetual Union of the Colonies formed, General Washington Commander-in-Chief of the Continental forces, June May 20.

Chief of the Continental forces, June 15.
Americans under Ethan Allen take Ticonderoga, May 10.
Generals Howe, Clinton and Burgoyne arrive from England.
Defeat of the Americans at Bunker Hill after stubborn resistance, June 17.
Washington assumes command at Cambridge, July 3.
Continental Fast Day, July 20.
Falmouth burned by the British, Oct. 17.
Generals Montgomery and Arnold invade Canada; capture of St. John, Nov. 3; of Montreal, Nov. 12. Repulse of Arnold at Quebec, Nov. 14; second and joint assault defeated and Montgomery killed, Dec. 31.
Bestruction of Norfolk by the British, Jan. 1.
Boston evacuated by the British in consequence of the Americans having taken possession of Dorchester Heights, which commanded the harbor, March 17.
Washington arrives at New York, April

Washington arrives at New York, April

Washington arrives at New York, April 14.

Declaration of Independence, July 4.
Commissioners sent by Congress to solicit a treaty with the French.
Battle of Flatbush, or Brooklyn, on Long Island; Howe (loss 400) defeats the American generals, Putnam and Sullivan (loss 2,000), Aug. 27.

New York evacuated by the Americans and occupied by the British, Sept. 15.
Battle of White Plains; Howe (loss 300 or 400) defeats Washington (loss 300 or 400) defeats Washington (loss 300 or 400). Oct. 28.

Battle of Lake Champlain; capture of the American fleet, Oct. 11-13.

Fort Washington capitulates, Nov. 16.
English occupy Rhode Island.

Washington retreats beyond the Delaware, Nov. 28.

Congress adjourns to Baltimore. Dec. 12.

1776 Battle of Trenton; Washington (loss 9) defeats Rahl and his Hessians (loss 1,000), Dec. 26. attle of Princeton; Washington (loss 100) defeats Mawhood (loss 400). 100) defeats Mawhood (loss 400). Battle of Bennington, Vt.; Stark (loss 100) defeats Baum and Bremen (loss Battle of Brandywine; Howe (loss 500) defeats Washington (loss 1,000), Sept.

Arrival of Lafayette, who is made a Major-General in Continental Army. Philadelphia occupied by the British, Sept. 27. Sept. 27.
Battle of Germantown; Howe (loss 600) defeats Washington (loss 1,200), Oct.

3-4.
Second battle, near Stillwater; Gen.
Gates (loss 350) defeats Burgoyne (loss 600), Oct. 7.
Surrender of Burgoyne, at Saratoga, with 5,752 men, to Gates, Oct. 17.
Articles of Confederation adopted by Congress. Nov. 15. Articles of Confederation adopted by Congress, Nov. 15.

American independence recognized by France, Dec. 16.

Treaty with France concluded, Feb. 6.
Philadelphia evacuated by the British,

June 18.

Battle of Monmouth; Washington (loss 230) defeats Clinton (loss 400), June 26.

Massacre of Wyoming Valley, July 3.

Count d'Estaing, with twelve ships of the line, six frigates, and French troops, arrives.

Battle on Rhode Island; Sullivan (loss 211) defeats Pigot (loss 260), Aug. 29.

Americans retreat from Rhode Island, Aug. 30. Aug. 30 Savannah seized by the British, Dec. 29. Repulse of Americans at Briar Creek, March 3. 1779 New Haven plundered by the British,

July 5.
Fairfield and Green Farms, in Connecticut, taken by the British, July 7.
Stony Point taken by the Americans, July 16. July 16. Charleston, S. C., surrendered to the British, May 12. Battle of Camden, S. C.; Cornwallis (loss 325) defeats General Gates (loss 730), Aug. 16. Benedict Arnold betrays and deserts his country.
Major Andre captured, Sept. 23, and

hung as a spy, Oct. 2.

1781 Battle of Cowpens; American General
Morgan (loss 72) defeats Tarleton (loss 800), Jan. 17.

Assembling of Congress, March 2, articles of Confederation having been ratified by all the States.

Defeat of General Greene by Cornwallis, at Guilford.

Battle of Eutaw Springs; General Greene (loss 555) defeats Stewart (loss 1,100), Sept. 8. The traitor, Arnold, burns New London,

The traitor, Arnold, burns New London, Sept. 6.
Surrender of Lord Cornwallis, at Yorktown, with 7,073 men, to Washington, Oct. 19.
1782 Independence of the United States acknowledged by Holland, April 19.
1783 Independence acknowledged by Sweden, Denmark, Spain and Prussia.
Armistice with Great Britain, Jan. 20.
Peace with Great Britain, at Treaty of Paris, Sept. 23.
New York evacuated, Nov. 25.
Resignation of General Washington, Dec. 23.

1784 Treaty of peace ratified by Congress,

23.
1784 Treaty of peace ratified by Congress, Jan. 4.
1785 John Adams sent to England as first Ambassador from the United States.
1786 Cotton introduced into Georgia.
1786 Cotton introduced into Georgia.
1787 Shay's rebellion in Massachusetts.
1788 Delegates assemble at Annapolis, and recommend a Convention to revise articles of Confederation.
1787 Meeting of Convention at Philadelphia, George Washington presiding.
1788 Constitution of the United States adopted, Sept. 17.
1788 Constitution ratified by all the States except Rhode Island and North Carolina.
1789 Emancipation of slaves by the Quakers of Philadelphia.
1789 First Congress meets at New York.
1780 George Washington elected first President of the United States.
1791 North Carolina ratifies the Constitution.
1790 Death of Benjamin Franklin, April 17.
1790 Rhode Island ratifies the Constitution.
1791 Hamilton's financial schemes proposed.
1791 Bank of the United States established, at Philadelphia.
1792 Vermont admitted as the fourteenth State.
1793 Indians defeat St. Clair.
1792 Kentucky admitted as the fifteenth State.
1796 The Columbia river discovered by Cap-

State.

The Columbia river discovered by Captain Grey.

Washington City chosen as the capital of

1793 Invention of the cotton gin by Whitney, resulting in the revolutionizing of the culture of cotton.

Trouble with the French Ambassador,

1794 Washington's second term as President begins. Whisky rebellion in Pennsylvania. rance recails Genet.
Jay's treaty with Great Britain.
Congress ratifies Jay's treaty.
Tennessee admitted as the sixteenth

State. Resignation of George Washington.

1797 John Adams inaugurated as President.
Treaty with France annulled.
1798 War with France threatened.
1799 Death of Washington, at Mt. Vernon,
Dec. 14.

1800 The Government removed from Philadelphia to Washington.
Treaty signed with France.
General Bankruptcy Law passed.

1801 Inauguration of Thomas Jefferson as

Inauguration of Thomas Jenerson as President.
New York Evening Post established.
War with Tripoli commenced, June 10.
Death of Benedict Arnold, June 14.
Ohio admitted as the seventeenth State.
Port of New Orleans closed by Spain, and American vessels forbidden to pass down Mississippi river.
Louisiana purchased from the French;
\$15,000,000 paid.
Planes first manufactured at Boston. 1802 1803

Pianos first manufactured at Boston. Aaron Burr kills Alexander Hamilton in a duel, July 11. Frigate "President" destroyed at Tripoli a duel, July 11.
Frigate "President" destroyed at Tripon
by Decatur, Feb. 4.
Fort Dearborn, present site of Chicago, built.
Lewis & Clark's expedition starts across
the plains.

Treaty of peace with Tripoli, Jan. 4.
Ice first becomes an article of commerce.
Seizure of armed American vessels by England. Lewis and Clark arrive at mouth of the Columbia river.

1806 American commerce affected by blockade of French and English coasts. 1807 British vessels ordered to leave United States waters.

Trouble with England respecting the Trouble with England respecting the rights of neutrals.
Attack on the American ship "Chesapeake," by the British ship, "Leopard," June 22.
Embargo on American ps declared, Dec. 22.

Acquittal of Aaron Burr on charge of conspiracy.

1807 The first coast survey ordered by Congress.
Importation of slaves forbidden by Congress. Eli Terry manufactures first wooden clocks.

Fulton's first successful steamboat.
Abolition of the slave trade, Jan. 1. 1808 France orders the seizure and confiscation of American vessels. First printing office west of the Mississippi, established at St. Louis. First Bible Society founded, in Philadel First woolen mills started, in New York.

Embargo repealed, March 1.

James Madison President.

Intercourse between France and England forbidden.

1810 132 confiscated American vessels sold by First manufacture of steel pens begun. First agricultural fair, held at Georg Porcelain clay discovered in Vermont. Hartford Fire Insurance Company

porated.

1811 Engagement between U. S. frigate "President," and British sloop, "Little Belt."

Depredations on American vessels by France and England.

Stevens devises plan for plating vessels. First manufacture of screws by machinery.

Battle of Tippecanoe; Gen. Harrison defeats Tecumseh, Nov. 7.

Reparation made by the British for the attack on the "Chesapeake."

Great earthquake at New Madrid, Mo. Astor's fur company establishes post of Astoria.

Astoria.
Breech loading rifles invented. Breech loading rifles invented.

Embargo laid for ninety days.

Louisiana admitted into the Union.

Congress levies a tax of \$3,000,000.

Additional force of 35,000 men authorized.

Detachment of militia, not exceeding 100,000 men, authorized.

War declared against Great Britain, June 12.

British orders in council revoked, June 23.

June 12.
British orders in council revoked, June 23.
Van Horne defeated, Aug. 5.
Defeat of Miller, Aug. 8.
Gen. Hull invades Canada, July 12; surrenders Mackinaw, July 17.
Hull surrenders Detroit with 2,500 men, Aug. 16.
The "Alert," a British ship of war, captured by the "Essex." Aug. 13.
The "Guerriere," a British frigate, captured by the "Constitution" ("Old Ironsides"), Capt. Hull, Aug. 19.
Gen. Harrison takes command of the Northwestern army.
Queenstown attacked, unsuccessfully, by the Americans, Oct. 13.
The "Frolic," a British ship, captured by the U. S. sloop of war "Wasp." Both vessels afterwards taken by the "Poictiers," a British 74.
The "Macedonian," a British frigate, captured by the "United States," Commodore Decatur, Oct. 25.
The "Java," a British frigate captured by the "Constitution," Capt. Bainbridge, Dec. 29.
3. At the River Raisin, the British and Indians surprise and defeat Winchester. Most of the Americans were massacred by the Indians, who were left unprotected by Gen. Proctor, July 13.
The "Peacock," a British ship, captured by the "Hornet," Feb. 23.
The inauguration of James Madison as President, March 4.
The Creek Indians subdued by Gen. Jackson. 1813

American coast blockaded by the The Am British Buel between Gen. Jackson and Col. Benton. York (now Toronto) in Upper Canada,

York (now Toronto) in Upper Canaua, taken by the Americans, under Gen. Pike, who was killed, April 27. The "Chesapeake" frigate taken by the British frigate "Shannon," June 1. First rolling mill at Pittsburgh. Stereotyping first introduced into Amer-ica. Death of Capt. Lawrence, of the "Chesa-

peake."
Battle of Fort George, May 27.
British attack on Sackett's Harbor repulsed, May 28.
Forts Meigs and Stephenson attacked by the British and Indians.
The U. S. brig "Argus" taken by the British sloop "Pelican," Aug. 14.
The British brig "Boxer" captured by the U. S. brig "Enterprise," Sept. 4.
The British fleet, 63 guns, on Lake Eric captured by the American fleet, 56 guns, under Commodore Perry, Sept. 10.
Massagre of Fort Mimms. Ala., by the

10.

Massacre of Fort Mimms, Ala., by the Indians, Aug. 30.

Battle of Williamsburg, Nov. 11.

Burning of Newark, Canada, Nov. 12.

Buffalo burned by the British, Dec. 13.

The British capture Fort Niagara, Dec.

Niagara frontier ravaged by the British, Niagara Honton Annual Dec. 30.
Gen. Harrison, after having crossed into Canada, defeats and disperses the British army under Gen. Proctor, near the River Thames; death of Tecumseh,

The frigate "Essex" captured, at Val-1814 The frigate "Essex" captured, at Valparaiso, by two British vessels.

Battle of Horse Shoe Bend, March 20.
The "Epervier," a British vessel, captured by the "Peacock," April 29.
Oswego bombarded and taken by the British, May 6.
The "Reindeer," a British vessel, captured, by the "Wasp," June 25.
Fort Erie captured by the Americans under Gen. Brown, July 3.
Battle of Chinnewa.

under Gen. Brown, July 3.
Battle of Chippewa.
Brown defeats Drummond, July 5.
Battle of Bridgewater, Lundy's Lane.
Brown and Scott defeat Drummond and
Rial, July 25.
The British bombard Stonington, Conn.,
Aug 9

Aug. 9.
Battle of Fort Erie, Aug. 15.
Battle of Bladensburg.
British General, Ross, defeats Winder,
Aug. 24.
British enter Washington, and burn the Aug. 24.
British enter Washington, and burn the public buildings.
Alexandria taken by the British, Aug. 29.
The "Avon" a British vessel, captured

Alexandria taken by the British, Aug. 23.
The "Avon," a British vessel, captured
by the "Wasp," Sept. 1.
Attack on Fort Bower (now Morgan)
Ala., Sept. 5.
The British fleet on Lake Champlain, 95
guns, Commodore Downie, captured
by the American fleet, of 86 guns, Commodore MacDonough, and their army
defeated at Plattsburg, by Gen. Macomb. Sept. 11. comb, Sept. 11. British expelled from Pensacola, by Jack-

son, Nov. 7.
Battle on Lake Borgue, La., Dec. 14.
Battle below New Orleans, Dec. 22.
Jethro Wood patents his own plow.
Perkins makes first steel plates fer exgraving. Massacre at Fort Dearborn, (Chicage) by Indians.
Attack on Baltimore.
Bombardment of Fort McHenry.
British defeated, and Gen. Ross killed,

Sept. 14.
Treaty of peace with Great Britain signed, at Ghent, Dec. 24. Battle of New Orleans. Defeat of the British, with the loss of

1815

their leader, Gen. Packenham, by Gen.
Jackson, Jan. 8.
Capture of the frigate "President" by
the British squadron, Jan. 15.
Treaty of Ghent ratified by the Senate,
Feb. 17.
"Constitution" captures the "Cyane"
and "Levant," Feb. 20.
War declared with Algiers.
The "Penguin" captured by the "Hornet," March 23.
Commodore Decatur sent against Algiers.
Decatur captures Algerine frigate, June
17.

17. Hunt first manufactures axes. Terrific gale and flood in New England, Sept. 23.

Sept. 23.

1816 Indiana admitted as a State.
Second United States bank chartered.
Steam first applied to paper making.
Election of James Monroe, President.
Mrs. Emma Willard opens her girls' Mrs. Emma Willard opens her girls' school at Troy. This was known as the year without a

summer.

Illinois admitted into the U on.

Pensions granted revolutionary soldiers.

Jackson subdues Indians in Georgia and Jackson subdues Indians in Georgia and Alabama. Erie Canal commenced. Mississippi admitted into the Union. Harper Bros. publishing house founded. Clymer invents Columbian printing New England Deaf and Dumb Asylum founded.

1818 Foundation of the new Capitol laid, at

Washington, Aug. 24.
Pensacola, Fla., captured from the Spanish. by Jackson.

Spanish. by Jackson.

The "Savannah," the first steam packet that crosses the Atlantic, makes a voyage to Liverpool.

The first permanent Lodge of Odd Fellows founded, in Baltimore, April 26.

Alabama admitted into the Union, Dec. 14.

Passage of the Missouri Compromise. Florida ceded to the United States by Spain for \$5,000,000. Maine admitted into the Union, March 15. Heated discussion in Congress on the slavery question. Percussion caps for guns first introduced. Re-election of James Monroe as President.
Petroleum first discovered in Ohio.
Macadamized roads first introduced.
Death of Daniel Boone.

1821 Missouri admitted into the Union, Aug. Jackson takes possession of Florida, July Burnett first introduces lithography. Straw hats first made from American

straw.

1822 The United States acknowledge the independence of the South American Republics.

First English firm in California opens house at Monterey.
Death of Maj.-Gen. Stark.
First cotton mill built in Lowell.
Elliott makes first platform scales.
War with the Cuban pirates.
Gas first successfully introduced in Boston

ton.

1823 The Monroe doctrine, June 18.
First gas company in New York.
First teachers' seminary opened in Concord, Vt.

1824 The principles of Robert Owen preached.

Pins first made by machinery. Pirst reformatory school founded in New York. Act passed to protect and encourage cotton manufactures.

Convention with Great Britain to suppress slave trade, March 13.

Convention with Russia in relation to northwest boundary, April 5.

Arrival of Lafayette on a visit to the U.S.

U. S.

Blection of John Quincy Adams as President.

The Capitol at Washington completed.

First edge tool manufactory established.

Smith, a trapper, performs the first overland journey to California, and found Folsom. Departure of Lafayette for France,

Sept. 7. 1826 Deaths of Thomas Jefferson and John Adams. Convention with Great Britain concernon ing indemnities.

Fiftieth anniversary or American Independence, July 4.

Great anti-mason excitement.

Abduction of William Morgan.

Baron Von Humboldt visits the United

Great anti-mason excitement.
Abduction of William Morgan.
Baron Von Humboldt visits the United States.
Opening of the Eric Canal, Oct. 26.
Duel between Henry Clay and John Randolph.
Delano's first fire-proof safes.
Treaty with Creek Indians concluded.
Treaty with the Kansas Indians, and the great and little Osages.
Treaty with the Republic of Colombia.
Continued intense excitement over the "Morgan affair".
First railroad built at Quincy, Massachusetts, and operated by horse power.
Sandpaper and emery first made.
First locomotive introduced from England, by the Delaware and Hudson Canal Company.
Baltimore and Ohio railroad commenced.
Congress makes provision for officers of the revolutionary war.
Democrat and Republican first chosen by their respective political parties.
General Jackson elected President.
Treaty of Peace with Brazil and Buenos Ayres.
Planing mill first patented.

Ayres. Planing mill first patented. Andrew Jackson, President, opposes the project to recharter the Bank of the United States. Independence of Mexico recognized. Webster's great speech in Congress, Jan. 26. Virginia passes resolution against Tariff

bill.
First Asylum for the Blind established.
First Horticultural Society formed.
Removal of 700 officeholders by Jackson.
Commercial treaty with Turkey.
South Carolina asserts "States Rights".
The Mormon church founded by Joseph
Smith April 8 1830 The Mormon church lounded Smith, April 6.
Building of the South Carolina railroad.
American Institute of Learning founded.
Great debate between Webster and
Hayne.

1831 Intense Tariff and Free trade excitement.
Garrison starts the "Liberator" anti-

slavery paper.
Death of James Monroe, July 4.
Manning mowing machines patented.
Guthrie discovers chloroform.
Howe invents first practical pin machine.
Buttons first made by machinery.
Western College of Teachers established.

Western College of Teachers established.
President Jackson vetoes the Bank Bill.
New protective tariff measure passed.
South Carolina nullification movement.
U. S. frigate "Potomac," attacks Qualla
Batoo, Feb. 6.
First case of asiatic cholera in U. S.
June 21.
Black Hawk war, and his capture, Aug.
27. 1832 University of New York organized, Sept. Re-election of Andrew Jackson as Presi-Death of Charles Carroll, last surviving signer of Declaration of Independence. 1832 Morse invents electric magnet telegraph. Cholera in New York, 3,400 deaths. Fairbank's Scale first patented.

The President removes the public de-posits from the Bank of the United posits from the Bank of the United States. President Jackson begins his second term, March 4. The Southern States hold a states-right Convention. The Southern States hold a states-right Convention.
Clay's Compromise Tariff law passed.
Gayler invents first practical safe.
Death of John Randolph, May 24.
Removal of several Indian tribes west of the Mississippi.
Hoe's double-cylinder printing-press constructed.
First successful reaper patented.
Ericsson invents the caloric engine.
Congress passes a vote of censure against

Congress passes a vote of censure against the President for removing bank deposits; subsequently expunged.
Lucifer matches first made.
Walter Hunt invents first sewing machine, but fails to perfect and patent.
Dr. Howe invents raised alphabet for use of the blind.

Great fire in New York.
Congress establishes branch mints in
Georgia, North Carolina, and Louisi-Government purchase Cherokee bonds for \$5,200,000. New York Herald established by Bennett.
Death of Chief Justice Marshall, July 6.
Procks Taney appointed Chief Justice.
Seminole Indian war renewed.
Gas first introduced into Philadelphia.
Brown makes first gold pens with dia-Brown makes hist gold permond points.
Guano becomes an article of commerce in the U. S.
Massacre of Maj. Dade and his command in Florida.

1836 The national debt virtually paid.
Arkansas admitted into the Union.

Arkansas admitted into the Union Battle of San Jacinto, Texas; Arkansas admitted into the Onton.

Battle of San Jacinto, Texas; Santa
Anna defeated and a prisoner, April 21.

Bequest of James Smithson to the U. S.
of \$515,169.

Smithsonian Institute at Washington Death of James Madison, June 28. Governor Call, of Georgia, invades Seminole country. Sam Houston elected President of Texas, Oct. 22.

Martin Van Buren elected President.

Burning of the Patent and General Postoffice at Washington.

Texas declared independent.

Texas declared independent. rexas declared invests the revolver.

Sam Colt invents the revolver.

Temperance Convention

First National Temperance held at Saratoga. Adams' great debate for the right of Adams great debate for the right of petition.
Death of Aaron Burr.
Sioux and Winnebago Indians removed beyond the Mississippi.
Scott subdues the Creek Indians.

Great financial crash and panic through out the country.

Harnden originates the express business.

Michigan admitted into the Union.

1838 First zinc produced in the country.
Wilkes' exploring expedition to the South United States Bank suspends specie pay-

United States Bank suspends specie payment, Oct. 5.

Mormon war in Missouri.
Intense political excitement.
The Log Cabin campaign.
Blection of William Henry Harrison as President.
Goodyear invents vulcanized rubber.
The first steam fire engine constructed by Ericsson.
Sub-Treasury bill becomes a law, June 30.

Whelmatonian Society founded 1840

30.

First Washingtonian Society founded.
Adams' Express Company organized.
Wilkes discovers Antarctic continent.
William H. Harrison inaugurated, March
4, dies April 4; John Tyler, Vice-President, inaugurated President, April 6.
McLeod difficulty.
Webster's (Noah) Dictionary first published.

Webster's (Noan) Dictionary first published.
Sub-Treasury bill repealed, Aug. 9.
Bankruptcy Act becomes a law, Aug. 18.
Imprisonment for debts due the government abolished.
Greeley establishes the New York Tribune.

1842 Kingford produces the first sample of pure corn starch.
Mutiny on United States brig of war "Somers" instigated by Midshipman Spencer.

pure corn starch.

Mutiny on United States brig of war

"Somers" instigated by Midshipman
Spencer.

The Fourier community excitement.
Fremont's expedition to the Rocky Mountains.

Ashburton or first Washington Treaty
signed, with England, Aug. 9.

Bunker Hill monument completed.
Termination of war with Seminoles.
Lucifer matches first made by machinery.
President vetoes bill for National Bank.
Dorr rebellion in Rhode Island.
Bankrupt Act repealed, March 3.
Death of Dr. Channing, Oct. 2.

1843 William Miller and the "Millerites."
\$30,000 voted by Congress to aid Morse to
establish telegraph lines.
Fremont exprores Columbia River, Willamet Valley, and Klamath Lake.
Great comet visible during the day.
Death of Noah Webster.
Wilder's patent for fire-proof safe.

1844 Explosion of the gun, the "peace-maker," killing the Secretaries of Navy
and State.
Commercial treaty with China.
First telegraph line from Washington
to Baltimore.
First anti-slavery candidate nominated
for the presidency.
The "Midas," first American steamboat,
rounds Cape of Good Hope.
James K. Polk elected President.
Mormon war in Illinois, murder of
Joseph Smith; Brigham Young selected as his successor.
Copper discovered in Michigan.
Texas asnexed by Act of Congress, Mexico takes offense.
Florida and Iowa admitted into the
Union.
War declared by Mexico, June 4.
Naval school at Annapolis opened.
Elias Howe produces his first sewing
machine.
Great fire in Pittsburgh.
Serious fire in New York, 300 buildings
burned.
Death of Justice Joseph Story.
First manufacture of files.

1846

machine.
Great fire in Pittsburgh.
Serious fire in New York, 300 buildings burned.
Death of Justice Joseph Story.
First manufacture of files.
Zachary Taylor, with 4,000 troops, advanced to Corpus Christi, Texas.
Negotiations toward purchase of San Domingo.
Death of Andrew Jackson, June 8.
Free Soil party originated.
Northwestern boundary fixed at 498.
Hostilities begin in Mexico.
Battles of Palo Alto, May 8, and Resaca de la Palma, May 9; victory of Gen.
Taylor.
Matamoras taken, May 15.
New Tariff bill passed, July 28.
President vetoes River Harbor bill, Aug. 3.
"Wilson Proviso" against extension of slavery passes the House.
Gun-cotton invented.
Great fire in Louisville.
Ether first used as an anesthetic by Dr. Jackson.

1846 Gen. Kearney takes possession of New

846 Gen. Kearney takes possession of New Mexico, Aug. 13.
Commodore Stockton blockades Mexican ports on Pacific coast.
Monterey taken by Gen. Taylor, Sept. 24.
Bight days' armistice granted.
California expedition, under Stephenson, sails from New York, Sept. 26.
Tobasco, Mexico, bombarded by Perry, Oct. 25.
Tampico taken by Gen. Conner, Nov. 14.
Kearney defeats Mexicans at San Pasqual, Dec. 6.
Col. Doniphan defeats Mexicans at Brazito, Dec. 25.
Gen. Taylor relieved by Gen. Scott.
The Mormons driven from Nauvoo, Ill.
Iowa admitted as a State.
Kearney victorious at San Gabriel and Mesa, Cal., Jan. 8, 9.
Mexican Congress resolves to raise loan of \$15,000,000 on property of the clergy, Jan. 8.
Revolt of Mexicans in New Mexico against United States, Jan. 14.
Defeat of insurgents at Canada, New Mexico, Jan. 24.
Battle of Buena Vista, Feb. 23; Taylor defeats Santa Anna.
Battle of Sacramento; defeat of Mexicans, Feb. 28.
Gen. Kearney declares California a part of the United States, March 1.
Vera Cruz taken by army and navy, March 28.
Alvarado capitulates, April 2.
Battle of Cerro Gordo, April 8; Scott defeats Mexicans; also at Contreras, Aug. 20.
Molino del Rey taken, Sept. 8.
Gen. Scott enters the city of Mexico, Sept. 15.
1848 Death of John Quincy Adams, Feb. 21.
Gold discovered in California, March. Oneida Community, New York, established.
Wisconsin admitted into the Union, May 29.

Wisconsin admitted into the Union, May Missouri Compromise repealed. Election of Zachary Taylor as President. Corner stone of Washington Monument laid.

Corner stone of Washington Monument laid.

Oregon Territorial bill passed, Aug. 13. First receipt of California gold at United States mint, Dec. 8.

Treaty signed with Mexico, Feb. 2.
Upper California ceded to United States. Mexicans unsuccessfully besiege Pueblo, held by Americans, Sept. 13 to Oct. 12. Huamantia taken by Americans, Oct. 9. Guyannes captured, Oct. 20. Great excitement at Rochester, N. Y., caused by "Spirit rappings."
Food sent to starving Ireland.
Los Angeles, Cal., taken by Kearney, and a system of government organized.
Great fire in St. Louis

ized.

1848 Great fire in St. Louis.
Prof. Webster murders Dr. Parkman,
Nov. 23.
United States gold dollar first coined.
California adopts a constitution prohib
iting slavery.
Death of James K. Polk, June 15.

1849 Filibustering expeditions against Cu

Filibustering expeditions against Cu-forbidden by the President. Visit of Father Mathew, the tempera of advocate.
Capt. Minie invents the Minie conicabullet.
Mason and Dixon's line surveyed.
Cholera visits the United States severe at Cincinnati and St. Louis
California Constitution formed at Monterey.

terey. Great riot at Astor Place Opera House, New York. 1850 Treaty with England for a transit way across Panama. rench Ambassa lor dismissed from French Washington. Death of John C. Calhoun, Murch 31.

Congress passes the Oregon Donation Law. Uncle Tom's Cabin first published. Watches first made by machinery.
Fugitive Slave Law passed.
Death of Zachary Taylor, July 9.
Grinnell Arctic Expedition sails.
California admitted as a Free State, New Mexico and Utah organized as territories, Sept. 9.
Visit of Jenny Lind to America, sept. 12.
Dahlgren invents the cast-iron gun.

Appearance of the great sea serpent.
Completion of Eric railroad.
Corner-stone of Capitol extension laid, July 4. First Asylum for Idiots established in New York. California Vigilance Committee formed. Cainfornia Vignance Committee formed.
American yacht victorious at regatta in
London, Eng.
Frightful catastrophe at public school
building, New York.
Congressional Library destroyed by fire,

Dec. 24.

Dispute with 'ngland about the fisheries.

Expedition to Japan, under Com. Perry.
First street-railway in New York.
Deaths of Henry Clay, June 26, and
Daniel Webster, Oct. 24.

Treaty of Commerce with Chili.

Branch mint established in San Francisco. Franklin Pierce elected President.

Frankin Pierce elected Freshoent.
Crystal Palace, New York, opened.
Treaty with Mexico, for purchase of
Arizona.
Treaty with Russia.
Explorations for a transcontinental railway. Yellow fever in New York. Children's Aid Society, New York, founded. Walker's filibustering expedition to So-nora, Mexico.

1854 Commercial Treaty with Japan signed, March 31. American, or Know-Nothing Society

March 31.
American, or Know-Nothing Society formed.
Loss of the steamship Arctic.
Cubans seize American mail-steamer Black Warrior, Feb. 28.
First railway from Lake Michigan to the Mississippi, the Rock Island.
American ship "Cayne" bombards Greytown, Central America, on refusal to pay for property destroyed, June 12.
Invention of the Iron Tower for iron-clad vessels, by Ericsson.
Reciprocity Treaty with England; settlement of the Fishery question, Aug. 2.
Bill passed organizing Kansas and Nebraska as Territories, repealing the Compromise of 1820, which excluded slavery from the entire Louisiana purchase, May 24. chase, May 24.

CHASE, MAY 24.

Massachusetts Aid Society send out settlers to Kansas.

A. H. Reeder, of Pennsylvania, appointed Governor of Kansas.

pointed Governor of Kansas.

Territorial Legislature of Kansas meets at Shawnee, July; great emigration to Kansas.

Free State men meet in convention at Topeka and form a Free State constitution, Oct. 23.

Hostilities between the Free and Slave State settlers begin.

Sioux Indians defeated by Gen. Harney.
Paraguayans attack United States steamer, "Water-Witch."

Completion of Niagara Suspension Bridge.

Completion of Niagara Suspension Bridge. Court Claims established. William Walker unsuccessfully invao Nicaragua. Dispute with Great Britain concerning recruiting for the Crimea army.

1855 British discovery ship "Resolute" abandoned in Arctic sea, brought to New London.
1856 Hoosac Tunnel begun.
Victory of John Brown at Ossawatomie, Kan.
Republican party formed.
Alden invents type-setting machine.
Rock Island bridge, across the Mississippi, opened, April 11.
Affray at Panama between passengers and natives, April 15.
Page makes first wood type by machinery.
President declares creation of free state. chinery.

President declares creation of free state government in Kansas an act of rebellion. bellion. Brooks' assault upon Charles Sumner. Dismissal of British envoy at Washington, May 28.
Introduction of sorghum, or Chinese Introduction of sorguum, sugar-cane.
Dudley observatory, Albany, inaugurated, Aug. 28.
The government purchases the "Resolute," refitted and presented to British Government.
Loom for weaving Axminster carpets

Loom for weaving Aximum.
first patented.
Election of James Buchanan as Presi-1857 Organization of the Fenian Brotherhood. Settlement of the Central American ques-Death of Elisha Kent Kane, Arctic explorer, Feb. 16. Robert J. Walker appointed Territorial Governor of Kansas. aney renders Dred Scott decision, March 6.
First attempt to lay Atlantic cable.
Alden secures patent for condensed

milk.
Great financial crash.
New York, Boston and Philadelphia
banks suspend, Oct. 14, 15.
Banks resume specie payments, Dec. 12, 14. Murder of Dr. Burdell; arrest and trial of Mrs. Cunningham, his mistress. Foundering of the "Central America" off Cape Hatteras; over 400 lives and \$2,-

Great religious revival throughout the country. With the Mormons in Utah; Col. Johnson, with a military force, sent out; Brigham Young forbids any armed force entering Salt Lake City; Mormon troops ordered to hold themselves in readiness; martial law decleared Sent 15

cleared, Sept. 15.
Dispute with England respecting the right of search.
Completion of the first Atlantic telegraph, Aug. Death of Thomas H. Benton, April 15. Congress passes bill admitting Kansas under pro-slavery constitution, Aug. Exciting campaign of Lincoln and Doug-las in Illinois.

las in Illinois.

Minnesota admitted as a State, May 18.

Seward announces his "irrepressible conflict" doctrine.

Kansas rejects the pro-slavery constitution by overwhelming majority, Aug. 3.

First message across the Atlantic cable, from Victoria to the President, Aug. 16. Peruvians capture two American ves-Burning of steamship "Austria," Ham-burg to New York; nearly 500 lives

1859 The Island of San Juan, near Vancouver's Island, occupied by United States troops. troops.
The Fenian organization perfected.
Treaty with Paraguay signed, Feb. 10.
Oregon admitted at a State, Feb. 14.
Drake bores first oil well at Titusville, Great storm in the Northern and Southern States.

Daniel E. Sickles shoots Philip Barton
Key, Feb. 27.

Kansas Free State party frame a State constitution at Wyandotte.
Vicksburg Convention declares in favor of reopening slave trade, May 11.
Publication of Worcester's Unabridged

Dictionary. an Juan Island occupied by General San Juan Island
Harney, July 9.
Appearance of the potato bug.
Election of Republican officers in Kansas, Dec. 6.
Comstock Great Bonanza Mine purchased for an Indian pony and a chased for an Indian pony and a quantity of whisky. Treaty with Mexico signed. Grand Embassy from Japan, with treaty

Grand Embassy from Japan, with treaty of peace, etc.
Tour of the Prince of Wales.
Hall's expedition to the Polar Sea.
Arrival at New York of the Great Eastern, June 28.

1860 Election of Mr. Pennington as Speaker of the House.
Abraham Lincoln elected President, Nov. 6. South Carolina passes the "Ordinance of Secession," being the first State of the Union to secede, Dec. 20.
Meeting of Senatorial Committee of Thirteen, Dec. 21.
Major Anderson transfers his command from Fort Moultrie to Fort Sumter.
The Parrott Gun invented by Robert R.
Parrott.

Parrott.
Mississippi secedes, Jan. 9.
Florida secedes, Jan. 10.
Alabama secedes, Jan. 11.
South Carolina troops fire upon the "Star of the West."
Correta secedes, Jan. 18. les Jan 18 Georgia secedes, Jan. 18.
Louisiana secedes, Jan. 26.
Texas secedes, Feb. 1.
Peace Convention assembled at Washington, Feb. 4.
Provisional Government of Confederate States meet at Montgomery, Ala., Feb. 4th.

Jefferson Davis, of Mississippi, Presi-Jefferson Davis, of Mississippi, Fresi-dent, Feb. 8.
Abraham Lincoln inaugurated President of United States, March 4.
Fort Sumter, Charleston Harbor, bom-barded—being commencement of hosti-ities in the Civil War, April 12.
Lincoln calls for 75,000 volunteers, April 15.

Proclamation announcing blockade of Southern ports, April 17.
Federal trops attacked in Baltimore, Federal troops attacked in Bartimore, April 19. Destruction of stores at Norfolk Navy Yard by Union Commander, April 20. Maryland refuses to secede, April 27. Ellsworth shot at Alexandria by Jack-

son, May.

Missouri turns over to Confederates entire control of financial and military resources of the State, May 2.

Government call for 42,000 three years' volunteers, May 3.
Arkansas secedes from the Union, May 6.
Capt. Lyon receives surrender of Fort

Jackson, May 10. Baltimore occupied by General Butler, North Carolina secedes from the Union, Butler in command at Fortress Monroe, May 22.

May 22.
Advance of Union forces into Virginia,
May 24.
Death of Stephen A. Douglas, June 3.
Tennessee secedes from the Union, June
8, East Tennessee opposing it.
Battle of Big Bethel, Va., June 10.
Congress meets in extraordinary session,
July 4. Battle near Carthage, Mo., July 5.

1861 Privateer "Sumter" escapes to sea, from New Orleans, July 7. Battle of Carrick's Ford, W. Va.; Con-federate General Garnett killed. Battle at Romney, Va., June 11. West Virginia admitted as a State, June

Battle at Rich Mountain; Confederates, under Pegram, defeated by Rosecrans, under Pegram, defeated by reserving July 11.
Battle near Centreville, Va., July 18.
Destruction of the Confederate "Petrel" by frigate "St. Lawrence."
Maryland invaded by Stonewall Jackson,

Maiyland invaded by Stonewall Jackson, July.

Battle of Bull Run: Union forces, under McDowell, defeated; Union killed and wounded, 1,499; Confederates, 1,593 killed and wounded, July 21.

Gen. McClellan assumes command of army in Virginia and on the Potomac. Battle of Laurel Hill, July 22.

Battle of Drug Spring, Mo., under General Lyon; Southern forces defeated. Battle of Athens, Mo., under Gen. Lyon; Confederates defeated, Aug. 5.

Battle of Wilson's Creek, Mo.; 5,200 men, under Gens. Lyon and Sigel, attack 24,000, under Gens. McCulloch, Price, etc.; Lyon killed; defeat of Sigel, Aug. 10.

gel, Aug. 10.
President Lincoln's non-intercourse proc-President Lincoln s. lamation, Aug. 16. Gen. Butler and Commodore Stringham Hatteras and Clark on

take Forts Hatteras and Clark on North Carolina coast, Aug. 28. Fort Morgan abandoned by Confederates,

Aug. 30.
Fremont issues proclamation freeing slaves in Missouri, Aug. 31.
Battle of Carnifex Ferry, Gens. Rosecrans and Floyd, Sept. 10.
Destruction of privateer "Judah," Sept. Repulse of Confederates at Cheat Moun-

Repulse of Confederates at Cheat Mountain, W. Va.
Battle of Lexington, Mo.; Col. Mulligan defends for four days against 26,000 Confederates, but is forced to surrender; loss, 2,500 prisoners, and a large amount of gold.
Battle of Greenbrier, Va.; success of Union forces, Oct. 3.
Confederate "Savannah" captured by U. S. brig "Perry."
Wilson Zouaves repulsed at Santa Rosa Island, Oct. 9.
Confederate privateer "Nashville" escapes from Charleston, S. C., Oct. 11.
Repulse of Confederate ram and five ships at South West Pass, Oct. 12.
Escape of Mason and Slidell from Charleston.
Battle of Fredericktown, Mo.; flight of Jeff Thompson, Oct. 21.
Recapture of Lexington, Mo., by Union troops.
Gen. Sherman appointed to the com-

Recapture of Lexington, Mo., by Union troops.

Gen. Sherman appointed to the command of Kentucky forces.
Battle of Ball's Bluff; Col. Baker killed, Oct. 21.

Zagonyi defeats Confederates at Springfield, Mo., Oct. 29.
Gen. Scott resigns command of army.
Gen. McClelian succeeds him.
Soldiers' Aid Society formed at Detroit, Nov. 1.

Commodore Wilkes, of "San Jacinto," takes Southern Commissioners, Mason and Slidell, from British steamer "Trent," in West Indian waters.

Port Royal bombarded, Nov. 7.
Battle of Belmont; Grant's first fight. Capture of Tybee Island, commanding Savannah, taken Dec. 20.

Charleston Harrbor shut by sinking stone fleet, Dec. 21.

Charleston Harbor shut by sinking stone fleet, Dec. 21.
Gatling gun invented by J. Gatling.
Death of Sam Houston, Oct. 8.
Kentucky admitted into Confederate States, Dec. 9.
Battle of Martinsburg, Va.; Gen. Pope, Union, captures 1,300 prisoners, Dec. 18.

1862 Indian massacre in Minnesota. Battle of Blue Gap, Va., Jan. 8. Death of John Tyler, Jan. 8. "Ericsson" Monitor launched at Green-

point, Jan. 30. Edwin M. Stanton, of Pennsylvania, be-

moint, Jan. 30.

Edwin M. Stanton, of Pennsylvania, becomes Secretary of War, Simon Cameron, of Pennsylvania, retiring Jan. 13.
Battle of Mill Springs, Ky.; Zoillcoffer defeated by Union troops, under Gen. George H. Thomas, Jan. 19.

Fort Henry, on Tennessee River, captured by naval forces, under Commodore A. H. Foote, Feb. 6.
Roanoke Island, N. C., captured by Gen. Burnside and Commodore Goldsbortough, Feb. 8.
Fort Donelson, Tenn., surrendered to Gen. Grant, Feb. 16.
Confederate Congress meets at Richmond, Va., Feb. 18.
Jefferson Davis inaugurated President of Southern Confederacy, for six year3, Feb. 22.
Battle of Pea Ridge, Ark.; Gen. McCulloch killed March 8.
Confederate ram, "Merrimac" sinks "Cumberland" and "Congress," U. S. naval vessels in Hampton Roads, Virginia, March 8.

"Monitor," U. S. iron-clad, attacks and drives "Merrimac" back, March 9.
Manassas Junction evacuated and occupied by Union forces, March 10.
Battle of Winchester, Va.; Union loss, 115 killed, 450 wounded, Confederate loss, 869 killed, wounded, and missing, March 13.
Battle of Newbern, N. C., March 14.

loss, 869 Killed, Wounded, and missing, March 13.
Battle of Newbern, N. C., March 14.
Battle at Pittsburg Landing; Grant, Union commander; Gen. A. Sidney Johnston killed; Union loss, April 6 and 7, 13,573; Confederate loss, 10,-Capture of Island No. 10, by Union forces, April 8.
Raid of Gen. Mitchell; capture of Huntsville, Ala., and Russellville,

Tenn.
Fort Pulaski, Ga., surrendered after three days' bombardment, to Union forces, under Gen. Gilmore, April 11.
Slavery abolished in District of Columbia.

Slavery: abolished in District of Columbia, April 16.
Bombardment of Fort Pillow, by Commodore Foote, April 17.
Union fleet, under Farragut, passes up the Mississippi river and takes New Orleans, passing Forts Jackson and Philip, April 24.
Gen. Butler in command, at New Orleans, May 1.
Yorktown evacuated, May 4.
Surrender of New Orleans to Commodore Farragut.
Battle of Williamsburg, Va., May 5.
Battle of West Point, May 7.
Norfolk surrendered to Gen. Wool, May 10.

10.
Destruction of the "Merrimac," by the Confederates, May 11.
Natchez, Miss., surrenders to Commodore Farragut, May 13.
Gen. Banks defeated at Winchester, May 95.

25.
Battle of Seven Pines, Virginia, May 29.
Corinth evacuated, May 30.
Little Rock captured, May 31.
Battle of Fair Oaks; Union loss, heavy; renewal of battle of Fair Oaks, success of Unionists.

Unionists lose Brashear City, June 13. Slavery abolished by all the Territories, June 19. Forts Pillow and Randolph evacuated, June 4.
Surrender of Memphis, June 6.
Repulse of Confederates, at Springfield,

Mo., June 8. Seven days' fight before Richmond, un-

der McClellan, June 26; Mechanics-ville, June 26; Gaines' Mills, June 27; Savage Station and Peach Orchard, June 28; White Oak Swamp, June 30; Malvern Hill, July 1; change of 300; to James river. President Lincoln calls for 300,000 vol-unteers, July 1. Murfreesborough captured by Forrest, July 5.

Mulinesshough captured by Foires,
July 5.
Raid of Morgan in Kentucky, July 7.
Surrender of Port Hudson, July 8.
Death of Martin Van Buren, July 24.
Battle of Cedar Mountain, Va., Aug. 9;
Union forces under Banks, lose 1,500
killed, wounded, and missing; Confederates, under "Stonewall" Jackson.
Raid of Phillips into Mississippi, Aug. 16.
Battle of Sulphur Springs, Va., Aug. 24.
Fighting on Rappahannock under Pope,
Confederates under Ewell and Jackson,
Aug. 27. Aug. 27. en. Bragg invades Tennessee and Ken-

Aug. 27.
Gen. Bragg invades Tennessee and Kentucky.
Battle of Kettle Run, Va., Aug. 27.
Battle of Groveton, Va., Aug. 29.
Defeat of Union forces at Richmond, Ky., Aug. 29.
Surrender of Memphis, Aug. 29.
Second Battle of Bull Run; defeat of Federals, Aug. 30.
Battle of Chantilly, Va.; Union Generals Kearney and Stevens killed, Sept. 1.
Confederates cross Potomac into Maryland, at Poolsville, Md., Sept. 1.
Battle of South Mountain, Md.; Union victory; Gen. Jesse L. Reno killed.
Harper's Ferry surrendered, after three days' fighting by General Miles, Sept. 15.
Battle of Antietam between Gen. Mc-

15.
Battle of Antietam between Gen. Mc-Clellan and Gen. Lee. Retreat of the Confederates, Sept. 17.
Battle of Iuka, Miss., between Gen. Rosecrans and Gen. Price, Sept. 19.
Reoccupation of Harper's Ferry by Federals, Sept. 22.
President Lincoln issues preliminary Proclamation of Emancipation, Sept. 22.

President Lincoln issues preliminary Proclamation of Emancipation, Sept. 22.

Battle of Corinth, Miss., between Gens. Rosecrans and Price, defeat of the latter, Oct. 3, 4.

Battle of Perryville, Ky., between Gens. Buell and Bragg; charge of Phil. Sheridan wins the day, Oct. 8.
Raid of Confederates under Stuart into Pennsylvania; Chambersburg seized and looted, Oct. 10-12.

Union Gen. O. M. Mitchel, astronomer, died at Beaufort, S. C., Oct. 30.

La Grange, Tenn., occupied by Gen. Grant with Union forces.

Battle of Fredericksburg, Va. Union forces under Gen. Burnside defeated. Union losses, 13,711.

Battle of Kingston, N. C. Confederates defeated, Dec. 14.

Murphy surrenders Holly Springs to General Van Dorn, Dec. 20.

Jefferson Davis issues a proclamation outlawing Ben. Butler, Dec. 23.

Porter's fleet open fire upon Vicksburg, Dec. 26.

Sherman's unsuccessful attack upon Vicksburg, Dec. 27, 28.

Iron-clad "Monitor" founders at sea, off Cape Hatteras.

West Virginia admitted as a State of the Union, Dec. 31.

Battle of Murfreesboro; Rosecrans defeats Bragg, Jan. 1.

Emancipation Proclamation of President Lincoln goes into effect, liberating all slaves in Southern States.

Death of Lyman Beecher, D. D., aged 87, Jan. 10.

U. S. steamer "Hatteras" sunk by Southern privateer "Alabama" off Texas, Jan. 11.

Capture of Arkansas Post by Gen. McClernand, Jan. 11.

Capture of Arkansas Post by Gen. Mc-

Capture of Arkansas Post by Gen. Mc-Clernand, Jan. 11. Confederate ram "Atlanta" captured off Savannah, Ga., by Union monitor "Weehawken," Jan. 17. First U. S. colored regiment enrolled in South Carolina, Jan. 25. Act to provide a national currency be-comes a law. Feb. 25. Farragut runs batteries at Grand Gulf,

April 1.

Com. Porter successfully runs the bat-teries at Vicksburg, April 16.

Port Gibson and Grand Gulf, on Missis-sippi river, taken by U. S. Grant,

May I.

Col. Grierson's raid through Mississippi arrives at Baton Rouge, May 2.

Arrest of C. L. Valandigham.

Severe fighting between Union forces, under Hooker, and Confederates, under Hooker, and Confederates, under Lee, about Chancellorsville, Va.; Confederate Gen. "Stonewall" Jackson killed; Hooker defeated, May 2, 3, 4.

Battle of Jackson, Miss.; captured by Gen. Grant, May 14.

Battle of Baker's Creek; Pemberton routed by Grant, May 16.

Battle of Black River Bridge; retreat of Pemberton to Vicksburg, May 17.

Vicksburg besieged by Grant, May 21.

Colored troops first brought into action at Port Hudson, May 27.

Battle at Milliken's Bend, June 6, 7.

Retreat of Milroy from Winchester, June 14.

Invasion of Pennsylvania by Lee's entire army, June 15-25.

Battle of Cettysburg, Pa.: Gen. Lee Col. Grierson's raid through Mississippi

tire army, June 15-25.

Battle of Gettysburg, Pa.; Gen. Lee defeated by Union forces, under Gen. Meade, July 2, 3.

Morgan begins his raid through Indiana and Ohio, July 3.

Vicksburg surrendered by Gen. Pemberton to Union forces, under Grant, July 4.

July 4.

Port Hudson surrendered to Gen. Banks, and Natchez occupied by Gen. Grant—Mississippi river being thus opened to navigation, July 8.

Anti-draft riots in New York; 2,000 rioters killed, July 13, 14, 15.

Riot in Boston, July 15.

Gen. Burnside occupies Knoxville, Tenn., Sept. 3.

Confederates evacuate Fort Wagner, Sept. 6.

Burnside captures Cumberland Gap, Sept. 9.

Sept. 9.
Battle of Chickamauga; Union forces, under Rosecrans, fall back to Chattanooga, Sept. 19.
Quantrell raids Lawrence, Kan., Aug. 21. Z1.

Gen. Wheeler starts on his raid into
Tennessee, destroying much Government property, Oct. 2.

Hooker takes Lookout Mountain, Oct.

Hooker takes Lookout Mountain, Oct. 28.

First Fenian Congress held in the United States.

Gen. Meade crosses the Rappahannock, Lee retiring, Nov. 7.
Longstreet begins the siege of Knoxville, Nov. 17.

Battle of Missionary Ridge; success of Federals, Nov. 24.

Repulse of Longstreet at Knoxville, Nov. 28. 29.

Banks starts on his expedition into Texas, Nov. 29.
Longstreet raises the siege of Knoxville, Dec. 5.

President Lincoln issues Proclamation of Amnesty, Dec. 3.

1864 Draft of 500,000 men ordered by President Lincoln, Feb. 1.

Colf's armory, at Hartford, destroyed

dent Lincoln, Feb. 1.
Coll's armory, at Hartford, destroyed by fire, Feb. 8.
Disaster to Union forces in Florida, under Gen. Seymour, Feb. 20.
Kilpatrick's raid into Virginia. Gen.
Dahlgren killed, Feb. 28.

1864 General Grant made Lieutenant-General, March 2.

A Free State government inaugurated in Louisiana, March.

Admiral Porter's Red River expedition, March March 4. Gen. U. S. Grant appointed Commander-in-Chief of army of United States, March 12; assumes command, March

in-Chief of army of United States, March 12; assumes command, March 17.

A call for 200,000 more men, March 15.
Arkansas votes to become a Free State, March 16.
Battle of Jenkins Ferry, Ark.; defeat of Kirby Smith, April 4.
New York Sanitary Commission Fair receipts over one million dollars.
Union expedition to Mansfield, La., folled, April 8; Union forces, reinforced, repulse Confederates at Pleasant Hill.
Fort Pillow massacre, April 12.
Wessels surrenders Plymouth, N. C., to Confederates, April 20.
Severe fighting between Confederates, under Lee, and Union forces, under Grant, in Virginia, in advance on Richmond, May 3-11.
Battle of Wilderness, May 5.
Occupation of City Point by General Butler, May 4.
Sherman begins his march toward Atlanta, May 7.
Battle of Resaca, Ga., between Generals Sherman and Johnston, May 15.
Failure of Butler to capture Drury's Bluff, May 16.
Death of Nathaniel Hawthorne, May 19.
Fighting between Lee and Grant at the North Anna, May 21-24.
Battle of Dalton, Ga., May 28; Union victory.
Sheridan captures Cold Harbor, May 31.
Evacuation of Allatoona Pass, June 1.
Battle of Cold Harbor, June 2, 3.
Battle of Piedmont, Va., June 5.
Hunter attacks Lynchburg; retreats into West Virginia, June 8.
Army of the Potomac crosses to south side of James River, June 12-15.
Assaults on Petersburg; Union forces losing 10,000 men in four days, June 16-18.
Confederate privateer "Alabama" sunk by the United States steamer "Kear-

Confederate privateer "Alabama" sunk by the United States steamer "Kearsarge," off Cherbourg, France, June 19. Hood attacks Hooker at Kennesaw and fails, June 22. Emancipation Amendment submitted to the States by Congress Emancipation Amendment Submittee to the States by Congress, June 22.

Butler occupies Deep Bottom, ten miles below Richmond, June 22.

Maryland abolishes slavery, June 24.

Repulse of Thomas and McPherson at Kennesaw, June 27.

Fugitive Slave Law of 1850 repealed by Congress June 28. ongress, June 28. ly begins his raid into Maryland, July 2. Wallace defeated by Early at Frederick, Md., July 9. Rosseau's raid into Alabama, July 10. Early's entire army within six miles of

Early's entire army within six miles of Washington, July 12.
Gold reaches highest premium, viz., 284 per cent, July 16.
Greeley's negotiations with Confederates, at Niagara, July 18.
Battle around Atlanta between forces under Hood, Confederate, and under Sherman, Union, July 22.
Chambersburg, Pa., burned by General Stuart, July 30.
Explosion of a mine under Confederate works. Petersburg, July 30. works, Petersburg, July 30. Farragut captures Mobile, Aug. 3. Great naval victory, under Farragut, at

Mobile, Ala., Aug. 5. Atlanta evacuated and occupied by Sherman, Aug. 31.

Battle of Winchester, Va.; Sheridan captures 5,000 prisoners, 5 guns, and all the wounded, Sept. 19.

Defeats of Early, by Sheridan, in Shenandoah, Sept. 19-22.

Thirteenth Amendment passed, forever abolishing slavery. abolishing slavery.

Pilot Knob evacuated by Unionists,

abolishing slavery.
Pilot Knob evacuated by Unionists,
Sept. 27.
Death of Chief-Justice Roger Brooks
Taney, Oct. 12.
Overwhelming defeat of Early at Cedar
Creek, Oct. 19.
Raid of Confederates on St. Albans, Vt.,
Oct. 19.
Destruction of ram "Albemarle" by a
torpedo affixed to her by Lieut. Cushing, Oct. 27.
President Lincoln re-elected; Andrew
Johnson Vice-President, Nov. 8.
Sherman commences his "March to the
Sea," from Atlanta, Nov. 16.
Incendiarism by Confederates in New
York, Nov. 25.
Battle of Franklin, Tenn., between Hood
and Thomas, Nov. 30.
Battle of Nashville, under Gen. Thomas. Great victory. Confederates under Hood retreat, Dec. 15, 16.
Savannah, Ga., occupied by Gen. Sherman, completing the "March to the
Sea," December 21.
President orders a draft for 300,000 more

President orders a draft for 300,000 more

men, Dec. 19.

Butler and Porter attack Fort Fisher,
N. C., and fail, Dec. 24, 25.

1865 Establishment of the Freedman's Eu-

reau.
Fort Fisher, N. C., captured by Gen.
Terry and Commodore Porter, Jan. 15.
Sherman leaves Savannah, and starts
northward, Feb. 1.
President's Conference with Confederate Commission, Feb. 3.
Evacuation of Charleston S. C., by Confederates, Feb. 17.
Its occupation by Union forces, Feb. 18.
Re-inauguration of President Lincoln,
March 4. Confederate Congress adjourns for the

last time, March 18.

Desperate fighting commences before Richmond. Battle of Five Forks, April 1. Grant advances upon Petersburg,

April 2.

Richmond and Petersburg evacuated during night of April 2.

Richmond and Petersburg evacuated during night of April 2.

Richmond and Petersburg occupied by Union forces, April 3.

Selma, Ala., captured with large stores, April 5.

Battle of Sailors' Creek; defeat of Ewell and Custis Lee, April 6.

Grant demands the surrender of the Southern army, April 7.

Lee surrenders to U. S. Grant at Appomattox Court House, Va., April 9.

Mobile evacuated by the Confederates, April 10.

Montgomery, Ala., surrenders to Wil-

Montgomery, Ala., surrenders to Wilson, April 11. son, April 11. President issues orders to stop drafting and further purchase of war material, April 13.

terial, April 13. resident Lincoln assassinated, in Washington, by Wilkes Booth, April Attempted assassination of Seward,
April 14. April 14.
President Lincoln dies, April 15.
Andrew Johnson, of Tennessee, Vice-President, takes oath of office as President.

dent.
Macon, Ga., occupied by Union forces; great amount of army stores taken, April 20.
Capture and death of Wilkes Booth, April 25.
Gen. Johnston's army surrenders to Gen. Sherman, April 26.

Jefferson Davis captured at Irwinsville, Ga., with part of his cabinet, May 10. Engagement at Boco Chico, between 500 Confederates and 400 Union troops, being the last in the "War of the Rebellion," May 12.

Grand review of the army, at Washington, May 23, 24.

Gen. Kirby Smith surrenders all his command, Trans-Mississippi Army, May 26.

Amnesty Proclamation of President Johnson, with fourteen different exceptions, May 29.

Georgia declares slavery abolished, etc., December 4.

Secretary Seward officially declared slavery abolished throughout the U. S., Dec. 18.

Mississippi nullified secession ordinance, Aug. 1865 Jefferson Davis captured at Irwinsville, Aug. Alabama declared ordinance of secession Alabama declared ordinance of secession null and void, Sept. 12.

South Carolina repealed the secession ordinance, Sept. 15.

Florida annulled secession ordinance, Oct. 25.

Proclamation opening all ports in Southern States, and ending blockade, June 23.

Execution of assassination conspirators, Harold, Payne, Atzeroth, and Mrs. Surratt, July 7. Rebel Indian Chiefs sign treaty of loy-

Rebel Indian Chiefs sign treaty of loyalty, Sept. 14.

Execution of Capt. Wirz, the Andersonville prison commandant, Nov. 10.

1866 Death of Rufus Choate, Jan. 15.

Passage of the Freedman's Bureau Bill over the President's veto, Feb. 20.

President's proclamation declaring the insurrection ended.

Death of General Winfield Scott, May 29.

Fenians invade Canada, June 1.

Fourteenth Amendment passed the Senate, June 8.

Successful laying of the Atlantic Cable, July 27.

Massacre in New Orleans, July 30.

Massacre in New Orleans, July 30. Nebraska admitted as the thirty-seventh 1867 State.
Tenure of Office bill passed, June 4. Confiscation and Amnesty bill passed, Jan. 4. Purchase of Alaska, for \$7,200,000, March

Jefferson Davis admitted to bail, in the sum of \$100,000, May 13.

Southern States organized as military districts, Jan.
Impeachment, trial, and acquittal of President Johnson.
Death of Kit (Christopher) Carson, trapper and guide, May 23.
Death of James Buchanan, June 1.
Death of Matthew Vassar, June 23; he donates \$800,000 for endowment, etc., of Vassar College.

Wyoming Territory organized, July 23.
Death of Thaddeus Stevens, Aug. 11.
Cornell University, of Ithaca, opened, Sept.

Sept.
Election of Gen. Grant as President,
Nov. 3. Nov. 3.

Pacific Railway completed, May 10.
Death of Franklin Pierce, Jan.
Nolle Prosequi ends prosecution of Jefferson Davis, Feb. 6.
Fifteenth Amendment passed, Feb. 25.
Supreme Court pronounces Confederate currency to be worthless.
Great peace jubilee at Boston, June 15-20.

Franch frontier cable laid, July 27.

French frontier cable laid, July 27.
Great Wall street panic, "Black Friday," Sept. 24.
Death of George Peabody, Nov. 4.
Death of Edwin M. Stanton, Dec. 14.
Ratification of the Fifteenth Amendment by the States.
Death of Admiral David G. Farragut, 1870 Aug. 14.
Death of Gen. R. E. Lee, Oct. 12.
The Nathan murder, New York, July 28.
Proclamation of neutrality in Franco-German war.

First narrow-gauge railway built, Denver & Rio Grande.
Ku-Klux bill passes Congress.
Treaty of Washington with Great Britain 1871 ain. Great fire at Chicago; 17,450 buildings destroyed; loss about \$196,000,000, destroyed; loss about \$196,000,000, Oct. 8.

The Yellowstone National Park bill

Visit of the Grand Duke Alexis to United The Credit Mobilier scandal. The Credit Mobilier scandal.

Settlement of the Alabama Claims.
Congress removes the political disability
of the Southern people.
Re-election of President Grant.
Great fire at Boston; loss about \$78,000,-000, Nov. 9.
Death of Horace Greeley, Nov. 29.
Death of Samuel F. Morse, inventor of the electric telegraph.
Northwestern boundary question settled by the Emperor of Germany.
Death of James Gordon Bennett, June 1.
Epizootic throughout the United States.
National Granges organized.
Death of William H. Seward.
Wreek of the Atlantic 535 lives lost.

1873 Wreck of the Atlantic, 535 lives lost, April I.

Modoc massacre, death of General Canby, April 11. Colfax massacre, La., by White League, April. Death of Salmon P. Chase, Chief Justice, Beecher and Tilton scandal, Brooklyn, July.
The Salary Grab Bill.
Failure of Jay Cooke & Co.; great financial panic, Sept. 19.
Trial and conviction of William M.
Tweed, Nov. 22.
Seizure of the "Virginius," and execu-

tion of a number of her passengers by the Spanish author/ties in Cuba. Surrender of the "Virginius" to the United States by Spain, Dec. 12. Death of Louis Agassiz, Dec. 14. Woman's Temperance Crusade.
Visit of Kalakaua, King of Hawaii.
Compromise Currency Bill signed by the
President.
Death of Charles Sunner, March 11. 1874

Death of Charles Stallner, March 11.
Grasshopper raid in the Northwest.
Abduction of Charley Ross, July 1.
A second large fire in Chicago, July 14
Presidential election; result dispute.,
November 7.

November 7.

Passage of the Act for the Resumption of Specie Payments in 1879.

Colorado admitted into the Union, March 4.

Centennial celebration at Lexington, Concord and Bunker Hill.

Death of Andrew Johnson, July 31.

Trial of Henry Ward Beecher for adultery. tery. Trial of Prof. Swing for heresy, May 5. Death of John C. Breckinridge, May 17. Military rule discontinued in the South-

ern States.
Suspension of the California Bank, and suicide of President Ralston.
Death of Henry Wilson, Nov. 22.
Great fire in Virginia City, Nev., Oct. 25.

25.
Foundering of steamship "Pacific," between San' Francisco and Portland, Nov. 4.
Death of William B. Astor, Nov. 24.
Escape of Tweed from the custody of the Sheriff, Dec. 4.
Great revivals, under Moody and Sankey. Great inundation in Texas.

1876 Opening of the Centennial Exhibition at Philadelphia, May 10; it closes, Nov. Pinadeiphia, May 10; it closes, Nov. 10.

Serious difficulties between Americans and Chinese in California.

Bursting of reservoir at Worcester, Mass., destroying millions of dollars worth of property, March 3.

Death of Alexander T. Stewart, April 10.

War with Sitting Bull and the Sioux. Massacre at Hamburg, S. C., June.

Massacre of Gen. Custer and his command, by the Sioux Indians, July 2.

Completion of the First One Hundred Years of American Independence; great rejoicing throughout the United States, July 4.

Castle Gardeu, N. Y., destroyed by fire, July 9. Younger Brothers and Northfield Bank robbery, Sept. 7. Arrest of W. M. Tweed, at Vigo, Spain, Sept. 8.
Yellow fever in Georgia, September.
Trial of Molly Maguires, October.
Dastardly attempt to rob the grave of
President Lincoln, Nov. 7.
Burning of the Brooklyn Theater, 276
lives lost, Dec. 5.
First furnace for cremation built, at
Washington, Penn., Dec. 6.
The Ashtabula railroad horror, Dec. 29.
Close of the Indian War.
The Electoral Commission Bill passed
by Congress, Jan. 25, 26.
Rutherford B. Hayes declared President,
March 2.
Blue Glass mania. Blue Glass mania.
Death of Cornelius Vanderbilt, June 4.
Great Railroad riots, East and West, July and August. Yellow fever epidemic along the Lower Mississippi.
Meeting of the Alabama Claims Commission, Feb. 27.

sion, Feb. 27.
Fenians attempt a second invasion of Canada, May 29.
Death of Robert Dale Owen, June 24.
The Colorado Petrified Giant humbug.
Return of Henry M. Stanley from African explorations, August.
Death of Brigham Young, Aug. 29.
Death of Oliver P. Morton, Nov. 1.
Earthquake shocks in New England and middle States. middle States.

Ku-Klux Bill passed by Congress.

Death of Benjamin F. Wade, March 2.

Development of the telephone and phonograph.

Bankuyt Pancel Bill passed May 10. pnonograph.

Bankrupt Repeal Bill passed, May 10.

Death of William Cullen Bryant, June Iz.
Indian outbreak in Washington Territory, July.
Chinese Embassy visits the United States.
Silver Bill passed by both Houses of Congress.
Yellow fever in the South.
Gold sold at par—the first time since 1862—Dec. 17. Resumption of specie payments, Jan. 1. Death of Richard Henry Dana, Feb. 2. Great fire at Reno, Nev., March 2. New Constitution of California adopted,

May 2. Death of William Lloyd Garrison, May 24.
Terrible tornado in Kansas, Nebraska and Missouri, May 30.
Bill to erect a monument on site of Washington's birthplace, passes both Houses, June 10. Waterspout in Black Hills causes great loss of property and life, June 12. Disastrous storms east and west, July. Great fire at Deadwood, Dak., Sept. 26. Death of Gen. Joseph Hooker, Oct. 31. Death of Gen. Joseph Hooker, Oct. 31. Death of Zachary Chandler, Oct. 31. Caleb Cushing dies at Madrid. "Exodus" of negroes from South to West. James Russell Lowell made Minister to

England.
Fall elections favor Republicans.
Death of Frank Leslie, Jan. 10.
City Hall, Albany, destroyed by fire,
Feb. 10. Gity Hall, Albany, destroyed by fire, Feb. 10.

Terrific tornado sweeps over parts of Western and Southern States, April 8.

Great forest fires in Southern New Jersey, April and May.

Collision on Long Island Sound destroys the steamers "Narragansett" and "Stonington".

Centennial celebration of the capture of Andre. Sept. 23.

Centennial celebration of the capture of Andre, Sept. 23.

Garfield and Arthur nominated by Chicago Republican Convention, June 9; Hancock and English by Cincinnati Democratic Convention.

At the General Election, the Republican candidates secured 213 out of 369 electoral votes, Nov. 6.

1881 Electoral College vote counted, Feb. 9.
Three per cent. funding bill passed, March 2.

Steamer Corwin sails for the Arctic re-

March 2.

Steamer Corwin sails for the Arctic regions in search of the Jeannette, March 4.

Revised New Testament issued, May 20.

Star route frauds exposed, May 26.

The great comets of 1881 first seen, June

Sitting Bull, Chief of the Sioux, surrenders. July 31. renders, July 31.

James A. Garfield inaugurated, March 4.

Contest between Garfield and Senator
Conkling (N. Y.) about New York Collectorship, May.

Commercial treaty with China signed,

May 5.

Great Britain pays £15,000 award for damage done to American isheries in Fortune Bay affair.

Assassination of President Garfield by Charles J. Guiteau, at Baltimore railway depot in Washington, July 2.

Death of President Garfield at Elberon, N. J., Sept. 19, burial at Cleveland, Sept. 26. President Arthur becomes President, Sept. 26.

Special session of the Senate, Oct. 10. The celebrated Guiteau trial begin Nov. 14. News of destruction of Jeannette, Arctic rewploring vessel, Dec. 30.

1882 Guiteau convicted Jan. 25; sentenced Feb. 4; hanged June 30.

Anti-Chinese bill (twenty years) passed March 23; vetoed by the President

April 4.

Senate passes Edmunds Anti-Polygamy
Bill, Feb. 16; approved March 23.

Apportionment bill passes the House,
Feb. 17. Feb. 17.
Great Mississippi overflow, wide destruction and loss of life.
'tariff Commission Bill passes both Houses, May 8-9; approved May 15.
Bill extending National Bank charters passed both Houses, May 19.
Violent cyclone at Grinnell, Ia., June 8.
Second Anti-Chinese bill (ten years) passed; signed by President Arthur, May 6.
Collision of the Scioto on Ohio river. 59

May 6.
Collision of the Scioto on Ohio river, 59 persons drowned, July 4.
River and Harbor Bill passed over the President's veto, Aug. 2.
Return of the survivors of the North Pole expedition.

Pole expedition.

Star Route trial ended by verdict of jury, Sept. 11, acquitting Turner, convicting Miner and Rerdell, and disagreeing as to Brady, the Dorsey brothers, and Vail.

Steamer Asia founders on Lake Huron, 100 lives lost, Sept. 14.

Utah Commission completes registration of voters, Sept.

1882 The Pendleton Civil Service Bill passes
Senate, Dec. 27.

1883 Civil Service Reform bill passes the
House, Jan. 4.

Presidential Succession Bill passed Senate, Jan. 9; not considered in the
House.
Burning of Newhall House, Milwaukee,
59 lives lost. Jan. 16.

House.
Burning of Newhall House, Milwaukee, 59 lives lost, Jan. 19.
Great flood in Ohio River, 50,000 people homeless, Feb. 10-15.
Tariff and Tax Amendment Bill passes both Houses, March 2.
Death of Alexander H. Stephens, aged 71, March 4.
Death of Peter Cooper, aged 92, April 4.
Cyclone at Beauregard, Miss., 83 lives lost; tornadoes in Iowa and Georgia, April 22.
Opening of the Brooklyn Suspension Bridge, May 24.
Pendleton Civil Service Act passes both Houses, July 16.
Steamer Proteus of the Greely Relief Expedition crushed by ice in Smith's Sound, July 23.
Terrific tornado at Rochester, Minn., many lives lost, Aug. 21.
Northern Pacific Railroad formally opened, Sept. 8.
Civil Rights Act of March 1, 1875, declared unconstitutional by U. S. Supreme Court, Oct. 15.
Gen. Sherman relinquishes command of the army, Nov. 1; Gen. Sheridan succeeding.
Two-cent letter postage goes into effect throughout the United States, Oct. 1.

reeding.

Two-cent letter postage goes into effect throughout the United States, Oct. 1.

Serious riot at Danville, Va., between negroes and white military, Nov. 3.

Dakota adopted a constitution erecting Southern Dakota into a State, Nov. 6.

Festivals in honor of the 400th anniversary of Luther's birth, Nov. 10-11.

48th Congress organized.

House repeals the iron-clad oath law, Jan. 21.

Germany returns resolutions of the

Jan. 21.

Germany returns resolutions of the
House laudatory of Ruskin, Feb. 15.
United States Supreme Court affirms the
constitutionality of Legal Tender Act,
March 3.

Mexican War pension bill passes House March 3. The Senate ratifies commercial treaty

with Mexico, March 11.

Defeat of Morrison Tariff bill, May 6.
Congress appropriates \$1,000,000 for New
Orleans Exposition, May 8.
Great panic in Wall street; Failure of
Grant and Ward and others, May 6-14. Relief expedition rescues survivors of the Greely Arctic expedition, at Cape Sabine, June 22. President vetoes the Fitz-John Porter bill, July 2.

bill, July 2.
Corner-stone of the Bartholdi Statue of Liberty laid, Aug. 6.
The general election resulted in the election of Grover Cleveland, who carried 20 States, securing 219 electoral votes against 182 for James G. Blaine, Nov. 4 Opening of the 48th Congress, Dec. 1.

Nov. 4.
Opening of the 48th Congress, Dec. 1.
Grover Cleveland resigns the New York governorship, Jan. 6.
Dedication of the Washington monument, the tallest structure known, 555 feet, Feb. 21.
Occupation of Aspinwall, S. A., by United States troops.
Inauguration of Grover Cleveland as President, March 4.
New Orleans Exposition opened, Dec. 16.
Treaty with Colombian Government, providing a joint protectorate over the 1sthmus, May 5.
The Revised Old Testament and complete Bible published, May 18.
Death of Gen. U. S. Grant, at Mt. McGregor, N. Y., aged 63, July 23.
Grant memorial services held at Westminster Abbey, London, Aug. 4.
Death of Vice-President T. A. Hendricks, aged 66, Nov. 25.
The Presidential succession act signed Jan. 19.

Jan. 19.
Controversy between the Senate and President over reasons for removing public officers, Jan. 25.
400 Chinamen driven from Seattle, W. Ter., by a mob, Feb. 9.
Death of General Winfield Scott Hancock, aged 61, Feb. 9.
Blair Educational Bill passes the Senate, March 5.
Bill for free and unlimited coinage of silver defeated, April 8. Jan. 19.

silver defeated, April 8.
Chicago Anarchist riot, 6 police killed and 61 wounded, May 4.
Anarchists indicted at Chicago, May 27.
President Cleveland married to Miss Frances Folsom, June 2.
Oleomargarine bill passes the Senate, June 20. Oleomargarine June 20.1

June 20.

Morrison Tariff bill defeated, June 17.

House of Representatives passed bill
repealing the pre-emption, timber
culture and desert-land laws, June 7.

Bill to reneal the Civil Service law in-

Bill to repeal the Civil Service law in-definitely postponed by the U. S. Sen-ate, June 18. Congress requires the Treasury to issue small denomination silver certificates, July 24.

The President warns office holders against attempts to control political movements, July.

Death of Samuel J. Tilden, aged 74, Aug. 4.

Chicago anarchists to the number of 8, found guilty of murder, Aug. 20.
Earthquake at Charleston S. C. de-Earthquake at Charleston, S. C., destroying \$5,000,000 worth of property and 57 lives, Aug. 30-31.

Surrender of the Apache chief Geronimo and his band, Sept. 4.

Death of Ex-President Chester A. Arthur, aged 56. Bill to regulate the counting of electoral votes passed, Dec. 9.

1887 Inter-State Commerce bill signed, Feb. 4.

Feb. 4.
House defeats the Dependent Soldier
Pension Bill, Feb. 24.
Belmont Retaliation bill passed, March 2.
Bill to redeem trade dollars passed,
March 19. Commerce commission ap-

March 19.
Inter-State Commerce commission appointed, March 22.
Mormon convention at Salt Lake City adopt a Constitution, July 1.
Defeat of the Scotch cutter Thistle by the American Volunteer in race for "America cup," Sept. 27 and 30.
President and Mrs. Cleveland leave Washington for a Western trip.
Mormon convention of monogamists petition Congress for admission of Utah as a State, Oct. 8.
United States Supreme Court refuses

as a State, Oct. 8.
United States Supreme Court refuses
to Interfere with the finding of Illinois courts in anarchist cases, Nov. 1.
Governor Oglesby commutes death sentences of Schwab and Fielden to life
imprisonment, Nov. 10.

Hanging, at Chicago, of the anarchists Parsons, Spies, Engel and Fischer,

Hanging, at Chicago, of the anarchists Parsons, Spies, Engel and Fischer, Nov. 11.

Republican National Committee select Chicago for National Convention, June 16, 1888. Dec. 8.

1888 Terrible blizzard in Minnesota, Dakota and Iowa; 200 lives lost, Jan. 12.

Inter-State Commission confirmed by the U. S. Senate, Jan. 16.

Fisheries treaty with Great Britain signed at Washington, Feb. 15.

Strike of engineers and firemen on the C., B. & Q. R. R. began Feb. 25.

1888 Deadlock in the House of Representa-tives over the Direct Tax bill, April 9. Death of Chief Justice Morrison R. Waite, aged 72 years, March 23. Knights of Labor appeal to Congress for a system of Government telegraph, April 12. Death of Roscoe Conklin, ex-U. S. Sen-

eath of Roscoe Conklin, ex-U. S. Senator, aged 60 years, April 18. Daily sales of U. S. bonds began, April 23. Melville W. Fuller, of Illinois, nominated by the President as Chief Justice, April 30; confirmed by the Senate, July 20.

ese Treaty ratified by U. S. Senate, May 7. Execution of murderers by electricity after Jan. 1, 1889, passes N. Y. Sen-ate, May 8; approved by the Governor,

atter Jah. 1, 1889, passes N. 1. Senater, May 8; approved by the Governor, June 4. The President approves of bill to invite a conference of American States at Washington in 1889, May 24. Lieut. Gen. Philip H. Sheridan confirmed as General of the A my, June 1. National Democratic Convention at St. Louis renominates President Cleveland, June 6. National Department of Labor bill approved by the President, June 13. The President signed the Chinese Exclusion Bill, forbidding any Chinese laborer who has been, or may now be, or may hereafter be, a resident within the U. S., and may depart therefrom, and who may not have returned before the passage of this act, to return to, or remain in, the U. S., Oct. 1. Death of General Philip H. Sheridan, aged 57 years, August 5. Major-Gen. John M. Schofield appointed to the command of the army; August 14. U. S. Senate rejects the Fisheries treaty,

to the command of the fisheries treaty, J. S. Senate rejects the Fisheries treaty,

14.

U. S. Senate rejects the Fisheries treaty, August 21.

President's message to the U. S. Senate recommending enlarged powers under the Retallation act, August 23.

Floods at Augusta, Ga., destroyed \$1,000,000 worth of property, Sept. 12.

Bill prohibiting coming of Chinese laberers approved, Sept. 13.

September wheat touched \$2. on Chicago Board of Trade, Sept. 29.

U. S. Supreme Court sustains the constitutionality of the Iowa "Prohibitory Law," Oct. 22.

The "Murchison" decoy letter to Lerd Sackville West made public, Oct. 24.

Lord Sackville West, British Minister, dismissed by the President; Oct. 30.

National Election for President; the Republican candidates elected, Nov. 6.

Official yellow fever bulletin gave total number of deaths 412, and of cases 4,705, at Jacksonville, Fla., Dec. 10.

U. S. men-of-war Galena and Yantic sailed for Hayti to demand release of the Haytian Republic, Dec. 12.

Great storm in Pennsylvania; many lives lost at Pittsburgh and Reading, Jan. 9.

Niagara Suspension Bridge blown down at 2 a. m.. Jan. 10.

Niagara Suspension Bridge blown down at 3 a. m., Jan. 10.
Department of Agriculture created, Feb. 4.

reb. 4.

The States of North and South Dakota,
Montana and Washington, created by
Congress, Feb. 20.
Benjamin Harrison inaugurated President, March 4.

dent, March 4.

Oklahoma proclamation issued, May 27.
Opening of the Oklahoma country,
April 22.
Centennial of Washington's inauguration, April 30.

Murder of Dr. Cronin at Chicago, May 4.
Destruction by flood of Johnstown, Pa.;
5,000 to 10,000 lives lost; over \$20,000,000 worth of property destroyed, May
31. Judge D. S. Terry shot by U. S. Marshal Nagle, defending Justice Field,

Aug. 14.

International Marine Congress meets at Washington, Oct. 16.

North and South Dakota admitted by proclamation, Nov. 2.

Trial of Cronin suspects begun Aug. 30, ended Dec. 16. Coughlin, Sullivan and Burke found guilty, and received life sentences; Kunze, imprisonment three years; Beggs found not guilty. David J. Brewer appointed a Supreme

three years; Beggs found not guilty.
David J. Brewer appointed a Supreme
Court Justice, Dec. 4.
Death of Jefferson Davis, late President
of the Confederate States, Dec. 6.
1890 Appointment of Special World's Fair
Committee, Jan. 18.
La Grippe or Influenza prevalent
throughout the Northern and Western
States.
Death of Gen. Crook, at Chicago, March
19.

Act approved providing for the World's Columbian Exposition, at Chicago, April 25.
Death of Gen. Fremont, at New York City, July 13. First execution by electricity, at Auburn, N. Y., Wm. Kemmler, Aug. 6.
First legislature of Oklahoma meets,
Aug. 31

Act forbidding the use of the mails for lottery purposes, approved Sept. 19.

The McKinley tariff bill takes effect,

General election; next House of Representatives Democratic, Nov. 4.
The 51st Congress convenes, Dec. 1.
Sitting Bull and set site. killed near Standing Rock Agency, Dec. 15. Battle of Wounded Knee, between the 7th Cavalry and hostile Indians, Dec. 28.

Tth Cavairy and hostile Indians, Dec. 23.

Death of George Bancroft, historian, at Washington, Jan. 17.
Death of Wm. Windom at a banquet in New York, Jan. 29.
International Monetary Congress met at Washington, Jan. 7.
Application before the U. S. Supreme Court for a prohibition to the U. S. District Court on its decision in the Behring Sea difficulty by Canadian representatives, Jan. 12.
Sioux Indian war ended by submission of the Hostiles, Jan. 15.
Reciprocity treaty with Brazil announced, Feb. 5.
Death of Admiral David D. Porter, at Washington, Feb. 13.
Death of Gen. Wm. T. Sherman, at Washington, Feb. 14.
Charles Foster, of Ohio, appointed Secretary of the Treasury, Feb. 21.
Copyright bill passed Congress, March 3.
Act creating Circuit Court of Appeals, passed March 3.
French Spollation Bill passed, March 3.
The Copyright bill becomes a law, March 4.

The Enlistment of Indians in the U. S. army authorized March 6. Proposed arbitration of Behring Sea dispute. March 11.

Lynching of 11 Italians at New Orleans, March 14. Nicaragua Canal Party sails, March 14. American Society of Authors formed for the protection of writers, March 30.

Recall of the Italian Minister, Baron Fava, March 31. 25th anniversary of the founding of the Grand Army of the Republic, April 6. Ground broken for the Grant Monu-ment, New York City, April 27.

1891 Chinese Government refuses to receive the American Minister, H. W. Blair, April 28. ort Berthold Reservation, N. D., opened Fort Berthold Reservation, N. D., opened for settlement, May 20.

"The People's Party" formed at Cin-cinnati, May 20.
Statue of Abraham Lincoln unveiled at Lincoln Park, Chicago, May 23.
Bronze statue of General Grant, at Ga-lena, Ill., unveiled, June 3.
The Czar of Russia presents Stanford University with a complete collection of Russian and Siberian minerals, June 12.

University with a complete collection of Russian and Siberian minerals, June 12.

Surrender of the Chilian ship, Itata, at Iquique, to the U. S., June 4.

First shipment of block tin from California mines, June 15.

International Postal Congress held at Vienna decides to hold next Congress at Washington, June 25.

Commercial treaty with Spain signed, June 26.

Transfer of the Weather Bureau to the Agricultural Department, June 30.

\$500.00 accepted from the Itata for violation of the U. S. Navigation laws, July. Libel filed against the arms and ammunition on the Itata, at San Diego, July 12.

Statue of Stonewall Jackson unveiled at Lexington, Va., July 21.

Smokeless powder used for the first time by the U. S. Government, July 25.

The "Majestic" breaks the ocean record, time being 5d. 18h. Sm., Aug. 5.

Cherokee strip in Indian Territory closed to Whites, Aug. 13.

Rain-making experiment at Midland, Texas, Aug. 19.

The "Teutonic" breaks the trans-Atlantic record of the "Majestic," time 5d. 16h. 3m., Aug. 19.

Indian lands of Oklahoma opened, Sept. 29.

16h. 31m., Aug. 19. Indian lands of Oklahoma opened, Sept. Dedication of Pope Leo XIII. statue, presented to the Catholic University at

Dedication of Pope Leo XIII. Statue, presented to the Catholic University at Washington, Sept. 28.
Leland Stanford, Jr., University at Palo Alto, Cal., opened, Oct. 1.
Equestrian statue of General Grant at Lincoln Park, Chicago, unveiled, Oct.

Commercial treaty with Germany concluded, Oct. 11. Shoshone and Arapahoe Indians sell one Shoshone and Arapahoe Indians sell cne million acres of land to the Government at 55 cents an acre, Oct. 16.

U. S. Government demands reparation from Chili for assault on the crew of the Baltimore, Oct. 26.
Argument in the Sayward case, to test U. S. jurisdiction over Behring Sea, begun in the U. S. Supreme Court, Nov. 9.

Congress met; Mr. Crisp, of Georgia,

Degun in the U. S. Supreme Court, Nov. 9.
Congress met; Mr. Crisp, of Georgia, chosen Speaker, Dec. 7.

1892 Stevens County, Kan., war again breaks out, Jan. 5.
Inter-State Commerce Commission appointed by the President, Jan. 5.
Terrible mine explosion at McAlester, Ind. Ter., nearly 100 lives lost, Jan. 7.
Secretary Blaine notifies foreign countries of retaliatory measures, as required by the Tariff Law, Jan. 8.
Special message to Congress from the President, recommending financial aid to the World's Columbian Exhibition, Feb. 24.
The President submits correspondence with England to Congress, regarding Behring Sea controversy, March 9.
Ex-Congressman W. R. Morrison selected as President of the Inter-State Commerce Commission, vice Judge Cooley, resigned, March 21.
Free Silver coinage debate in Congress, March 22-24.
French Extradition Treaty signed, March 25.
The Silver bill shelved, March 28.
The Free Wool bill passed, April 7.
Diplomatic intercourse with Italy renewed, April 14.
Sisseton Reservation, S. D., opened, April 15.
Revenue steamers ordered to Behring Sea, April 16.
Copyright agreement with Germany signed, April 16.
Copyright agreement with Germany signed, April 16.
The President approves Behring Sea modus vivendi, April 18.
U. S. Commercial Treaty between Switzerland and Italy, signed April 19.
The President invites foreign nations to participate in an international Silver Conference, April 21.
The President lays Grant monument corner stone, New York City, April 27.
Chinese Exclusion bill signed, May 5.
Terrible floods in the Mississippl Val\*\*\*, May 8-15.
Wyoming appoints women to National Republican Convention, May 7.
The Alliance party proposes a new currency, May 8.
The Pope approves Archbishop Ireland's Educational Policy, May 10.
Association of American authors formed, May 17.
Reciprocity with Guatemala goes into effect, May 30.

May 17.
Reciprocity with Guatemala goes into effect, May 30.
James G. Blaine resigns as Secretary of State, June 4.
Republican National Convention held, June 7. June 7.

Benjamin Harrison and Whitelaw Reid nominated, June 10.

Democratic National Convention held, June 21.

Grover Cleveland and Adlai Stevenson proprieted Lune 22.

nominated, June 23.
Peary Arctic relief expedition sails,
June 27.
Homestead, Pa., Steel Works closed, June 30. Prohibitionists nominate John Bidwell for President, July 1.

People's Party nominate James B. Weaver for President, July 4.
Slaughter of Pinkerton men at Homestead, July 6.

Slaughter of Pinkerton men at Homestead, July 6.

National Christian Endeavor Society Convention at New York, July 7.

Pennsylvania troops take possession of Homestead, Pa., July 10.

Bill to close the World's Fair on Sunday passes both Houses, July 14.

Great storms in Minnesota, July 30.

The President proclaims Oct. 12 a National holiday, July 21.

H. C. Frick, chairman Carnegle Steel Co., shot by Berkman, July 23.

George Shiras confirmed by the Senate as Associate Justice U. S. Supreme Court, July 26.

Inman Steamer City of Paris breaks the Ocean Record, 5d. 15h. 58m., July 27.

Central Labor Union rejects anarchistic resolutions, July 30.

Congress appropriates \$2,500,000 to the

resolutions, July 30.
Congress appropriates \$2,500,000 to the World's Fair, Aug. 5.
Chinese sailors forbidden employment on American ships, Aug. 5.
International Monetary representatives appointed by the President, Aug. 7.
Trouble among East Tennessee mit ers, Aug. 13.

Trouble among East Tennessee mu ers, Aug. 13.
Rallroad strike of switchmen at Buffalo, great destruction of property, Aug. 14.
The President proclaims retaliation against Canada on canals, Aug. 20.
Nancy Hanks again breaks the trotting record, 2.05¼, Aug. 31.
Death of George William Curtis, author and journalist, Aug. 31.
Cholera brought to New York City by Hamburg steamer Monrovia, Aug. 31.
Nelson beats the stallion record, 2.13¾, Aug. 31. Aug. 31.

1892 Death of J. G. Whittier, poet, Sept. 7. Nancy Hanks again breaks the trotting record, 2.04, Sept. 28. Formal opening of the Chicago Univer-sity Oct. sity, Oct. 1. Dedication of the World's Fair build-Dedication of the World's Fair buildings, at Chicago, Oct. 21.

Fire at Milwaukee destroys 315 buildings, with \$5,000,000 loss.

Anarchist monument dedicated at Waldheim Cemetery, near Chicago, Nov. 6.

Great strike at Homestead, Pa., declared off, Nov. 19.

Stamboul lowers stallion record at Stockton, Cal., 2:07½, Nov. 23.

Death of Jay Gould, capitalist, Dec. 2.

Dr. McGlynn restored as a priest, Dec. 23.

Immense gold fields discovered in Utah. Immense gold fields discovered in Utah. Dec. 27. Prof. Briggs acquitted of heresy, Dec.

29.
Great floods in California, Dec. 29.
George W. Vanderbilt gives a costly art
gallery to the Fine Arts Society at
New York, Dec. 30.
Death of General Benjamin F. Butler,
Jan. 11.
Senate passes the Seal Protection Bill,
Jan. 13.
Death of ex-President R. B. Hayes, Jan.
17. 17.
Hawaiian Provisional Government pro-claimed, supported by U. S. authori-ties, Jan. 17.
Death of James G. Blaine, statesman, Jan. 27.
Russian Extradition Treaty confirmed, Feb. 8. Conflict of rival Legislatures in Kansas, Feb. 21-25.
Rank of American Ambassador established, March 1.
Inauguration of President Cleveland,
March 4 March 4. Behring Sea arbitration opened at Paris, France, April 10.
President Cleveland opens World's Fair at Chicago, May 1.
Chinese Exclusion Act goes into effect May 1. at Chicago, May 1.
Chinese Exclusion Act goes into effect, May 1.
Governor Altgeld pardons Chicago anarchists, June 28.
Extra session of Congress called June Extra session of Congress called June 30.

Great fire at World's Fair, 24 lives lost, July 10.

Behring Sea arbitrators award in favor of England, Aug. 15.

Great storm on South Atlantic coast, Aug. 28.

Wabash railroad accident at Kingsbury, 14 killed, 45 wounded, Sept. 22.

Chicago Day at the World's Fair, attendance 716,881, Oct. 9.

World's Fair closed at Chicago, Oct. 30. Repeal of the Silver Purchase Clause Act of 1890, Nov. 1.

1 New York Court of Appeals decides that foreign corporations may hold real estate in New York State, Jan. 16.

Wilson Tariff Bill and Income Tax passes the House, Jan. 31.

U. S. Warship Kearsarge, famous as the destroyer of the Confederate Alabama, wrecked on Roncador Reef, Feb. 2.

Death of George W. Childs philanthro-

2.
Death of George W. Childs, philanthropist and journalist, at Philadelphia, Feb. 3.
Greater New York bill signed by the Governor, Feb. 28.
President Cleveland vetoes the Bland Silver bill, March 30.
Behring Sea proclamation issued, April

Unconstitutionality of the South Carolina Dispensary law declared, April 19. 136,000 coal miners ordered to strike in Ohio, April 20. Coxey's army invaded Washington, D. C., April 29. Dr. Talmage's Tabernacle in Brooklyn destroyed by fire, May 13. 177 buildings burned by fire at Boston, May 15.

destroyed by fire, May 15.

American Railway Union boycotts Pullman Car Company. Affected 50,000 miles of railroad, June 25.

Armor-plate frauds detected, June 29.

U. S. Court enjoins strikers from interfering with railroad trains, July 2.

Railroad mobs destroy property in and near Chicago, July 6-10.

Railroad strike declared off, July 13.

Utah Enabling Act signed, July 17.

American marines landed at Seoul, Corea, July 27.

Work resumed at Pullman, Ill., Aug. 2.

Hawaiian Republic officially recognized, Aug. 9.

68 factories close at Fall River, 20,000 men idle, Aug. 13.

United States recognizes the sovereignty of Nicaragua over the Mosquito Coast, Aug. 26.

New Tariff becomes a law, without the President's signature, Aug. 27.

Earthquake with great loss of life at Uvalde, Texas, Aug. 31.

Reciprocity Treaty with Cuba cancelled by Spain, Sept. 3.

President Cleveland's Hawaiian letter first published, Sept. 5.

Ammesty granted polygamists in Utah, Sept. 27.

Death of Prof. David Swing at Chicago, Oct. 3.

Death of Oliver Wendell Holmes, Oct. 7.

Death of Prof. David Sming at Smoot, Oct. 3.
Death of Oliver Wendell Holmes, Oct. 7.
Government offers to arbitrate in the Japan-China war, Nov. 6.
Famous Mora case settled with Spain.
Cotton States Exposition at Atlanta, Ga.,

opened.
Utah, 45th State, admitted, Jan. 6.
William McKinley elected President of
the U. S., Nov. 3.
U. S. Senate passed resolution for recognition of belligerency of Cuba, May 20.
Great Gold Discoveries of Klondyke,
July 15.

July 15.
U.S. Battleship Maine destroyed by explosion in Havana harber, Feb. 15.
Independence of Cuba recognized by resolution of Congress, April 19; and President's proclamation calling for 125,000

solution of Congress, April 19; and Fresident's proclamation calling for 125,000 volunteers, April 23.

Commodore Dewey destroyed Spanish fleet in Manila Bay, May 1.

Squadron under Schley and Sampson destroyed Spanish fleet under Cervera off Santiago de Cuba, July 3.

Peace protocol signed, and President's proclamation issued suspending hostilities, Aug. 12.

Beginning of war for suppression of Aguinaldo and his followers; Filiping Insurgents inaugurated general engagement, Feb. 4.

Peace Treaty with Spain ratified by the U.S. Senate, Feb. 6.

City of Galveston, Tex., destroyed by hurricane, Sept. 8; 6000 lives lost.

Twelfth Census of U.S. gives population 76,295,220.

President Wm. McKinley inaugurated for

1900

76,295,220.

President Wm. McKinley inaugurated for second term, March; assassinated, Sept. 6; died, Sept. 14.

1907 Great anthracite coal-miner strike began, May.

1903 Iroquois Theatre, Chicago, burned Dec. 30, 600 lives lost.

1904 Theodore Roosevelt elected President, Nov. 6.

Nov. 6.
1905 Wireless message sent from Kansas City
to Cleveland, a distance of 725 miles,

1907 Great financial depression, Oct. 1908 Boyertown, Pa. theatre burned, 175 lives lost, January.

London-Romans A.D. 47

Constantinople. - A.D. 324.

Venice-Berlin

-A.D.452

A.D.1163

ATLAS OF GRAND TRAVERSE COUNTY 1908

RECEIVED: No covers, wire stitched through the side. Staples rusting, leather back still tight to spine. Pages at front and back worn and frayed around edges, water stains on edges of pages toward the back.

TREATMENT: Pick to pieces. Number pages, remove old guards. Wash, dry, press, deacidify, laminate. Guard pages & stub for thickness. Add endsheets, bind in scrapbook style binding.

MATERIALS: Wei T'o deacidification solution. Ehlermann's PVA LAL 215. Swift's **Zf** 295 glue, PROMATCO endsheet paper, reinforcing paper, nylon laminating tissue. Ademco unsupported lamatec. Davey "Red Label" binder's board. Acid-free conservation mounting board. Library buckram. 23K gold. McBee sawtooth lockpinns. Game Bros. HKoc PVA adhesive.

ANN FLOWERS AF

DATE COMPLETED: June 2, 1982

